



## **Control Architect**

User guide 2022

## **Table of Contents**

Introduction	5
Welcome	6
What's new	7
Product Roadmap	16
Getting Started	17
System requirements	18
Getting help	19
Control Architect licensing	20
How to purchase Control Architect	21
Common Tips & Tricks	
Application Themes	
List View Filtering	27
Common Control Architect Tasks	
Overview of the user interface	
Control Architect window	
Ribbon tabs	
Tools menu	
History menu	
View menu	40
File Menu-Options	
Ribbon menu bar	
Mongo Server Options	
Solution View	
Properties view	
Code view	
PKS Configuration Views	
PKS Views Introduction	
Honeywell UOC ControlEdge Controllers	
Open existing PKS Configuration project	
Import Configuration	
PKS Configuration Import Options window	60
Browse for Server Database: Collection window	
Nigrating to new document Server	
Getting Started Using PKS Views	
Opening a new PKS Configuration Project	
Managing Configuration Projects MRU List	
Balch Printing	
Appetation View	
Annotation view	
VVOIKING WILLI INK	
Pibbon monu har functions	
ChartView Overview	
ChartView Help Tips	
XPM Logic View Overview	
XPM Logic Tool windows	,0,
XPM Logic View	۵۵۵9 ۵۵
Chart/jew Ribbon menu bar	
NonCFF References	92 ΩΛ
Document References	95
Working with Chart Views	96
HMIWeb View	99
Using the HMIWeb View	100
HMIWeb Graphic Capture	103
HMIWeb Graphic Capture Overview	104
DataView.	
DataView Overview	108
DataView Filtering	
DataView Advanced Find Overview	
DataView Grouping	
Container Grouping	
Data Export Wizard	
Data Export Welcome Page	
Data Export Data Selection Page	
Data Export Parameter Selection (CM Parameters)	
Data Export Parameter Selection (Specify Parameters)	

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$  2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Data Export Parameter Formatting and Styling	1: 1
Data Export Export Results	، 1، 14
PeerMap	، ۱ ۱٬
Peer Map Copy/Paste to Excel	را 1'
DataView Ribbon menu bar	1' 1'
SCM# View	
Working in the SCM# View	1
SCM# Language View Overview	1:
SCM# Language Source Overview	1:
SCM# Sequence Language Overview	1:
XmlView	1,
XmlView Overview	14
Configuration Asset Model Generation	14
Parsing Failure	1,
PKS Control Graph	1
Using the PKS Control Graph	1
Control Graph View	1
Control Graph Vertex Block	1
PKS Control Graph View Examples	1:
Control Graph Options	
Importing Honeywell EB, FSC, SCADA, and Triconex Point Data Sources	1
Working with LCN & SCADA Views	1
Import Honeywell LCN EB and SCADA Point Files	1
Importing Honeywell FSC(SM) Export Files	1
Using TPS Builder SqlServer Synchronization	1
Example Configuration Views	1 <sup>.</sup>
Import Triconex PLC Export Files window	1
Getting Started using Triconex Integration	1
PLC Logic View { PLC-TRINODE01-LP-KC1.PLC-TRINODE01-LP-KC1 } window	1
toolbar	1
Stats View	1
Stats View Ribbon functions	2
Bar Chart Overview	2
Summary View	2
Block Usage View	2
XPM Slot Usage View	2
Example Copy/Paste to Excel	2
Block Types Editor View	2
Class Types Editor View	2
CM Duplicate View	2
Duplicate View window	2
ngoDB Document Server	2
MongoDB Server Service	2
Connecting to Remote Server	2
Server Maintenance Overview	2
Server Maintenance View	2
Managing Server Database	2
Moving Server Database	2
Maintaining Multiple Databases	2
Working with Mongo Shell	2
Mongo Database Packaging window	2
MongoDB Database Unpackaging window	2
oject Data Map	2
Project Data Map Options	2
G PeerView	2
Configure the View	2
Export Server Data	2
Configure the peer nodes	2
Exporting to Excel	2
rkflow Manager	2
PolicyCop	2
Getting Started with Policy Validation	2
PolicyCop Workflow View	2
Comparison Results View	2
Using Rule Exclusion	2
PolicyCop Rules	2
PolicyCop Rule Authoring	2

Ribbon Edit tab         266           Ribbon Help tab         268           Ribbon Help tab         269           Auto-Rule Generation         270           Solution view         271           Using the Solution view         273           Solution Packaging window         274           Solution Packaging window         274           Solution Impackaging window         276           Installed project item Templates         278           Solution Impackaging window         283           Specify Solution Project Workflow         283           Specify Generation options         266           Specify Generation options         268           Generate Solution Project         289           Control Conversion Views         290           Control Property Vew         293           Control Property Verview         294           Importing Parameter References         299           Import Wizard choose XML parameters         299           Import Wizard choose XML parameters         299           Import Wizard choose XML parameters         304           Control Broket parameters Template         301           Import Wizard choose XML parameters         329           Control Brok	Ribbon Tools tab	265
Ribbon Heip tab       268         Auto-Rule Ceneration       270         Jolidon view       271         Using the Solution view       273         Solution Packaging window       274         Solution Unpackaging window       274         Solution Unpackaging window       276         Installed project item Templates       276         Buik Build/Edit       279         Workflow Task View       280         Create Control Conversion Project Workflow       283         Specily Excel DataSource File options       284         Specily Excel DataSource File options       286         Generate Solution Project       289         Control Conversion views       290         Control Property view       293         Control Property view       294         Importing Parameter References       296         Import Wizard Absource selection       297         Import Wizard Choose XML parameters       290         Import Wizard Source Selection       297         Import Wizard Choose XML parameters       300         Import Wizard Choose XML parameters       300         Control Froperty Template results       304         Control Binding expressione scamples       313 <td>Ribbon File tab</td> <td></td>	Ribbon File tab	
Ribbon Help tab.	Ribbon Edit tab	
Auto-Hule Generation       270         Using the Solution view       271         Using the Solution view       273         Solution Packaging window       274         Solution Unpackaging window       276         Installed project item Templates       278         Bulk Build/Edit       279         Workflow Task View       280         Create Control Conversion Project Workflow       283         Specify Solution Project options       284         Specify Solution Project options       286         Generate Solution Project       288         Control Conversion views       289         Control Property view       289         Control Property view       280         Control Property view       280         Control Property view       280         Control Property view       280         Import Wizard choose EB parameters       290         Import Wizard choose EB parameters       390         Import Wizard oppletion       331         Control Property Workook Data Source       303         Control Property Early parameters Template       301         Import Wizard choose EB parameters       390         Import Wizard specitp parameters       390 <t< td=""><td>Ribbon Help tab</td><td></td></t<>	Ribbon Help tab	
Solution view       273         Solution Packaging window       274         Solution Inpackaging window       276         Installed project tem Templates       278         Buik Buil/Efdit       279         Workflow Task View       280         Create Control Conversion Project Workflow       283         Specify Solution Project options       284         Specify Generation options       286         Specify Generation options       288         Generate Solution Project       289         Control Property View       280         Control Property View       284         Importing Parameter References       289         Control Property Verview       284         Import Wizard obacs Use Be parameters       299         Inport Wizard obacs Deta Source selection       287         Control Property Template results       300         Import Wizard obacs Data Source       303         Control Property Template results       304         Example Excel Workflow Data Source       305         Control Binding repressions       313         Control Binding repressions       314         Control Binding repressions       315         Control Binding repressions       327	Auto-Rule Generation	
Using the Solution view       273         Solution Packaging window       274         Solution Unpackaging window       276         Bulk Build/Edit       279         Workflow Task View       280         Create Control Conversion Project Workflow       283         Specify Solution Project options       284         Specify Excel DataSource File options       286         Specify Target Properties       287         Specify Ceneration options       286         Generate Solution Project       289         Control Conversion Views       291         Control Property View       293         Control Property View       294         Importing Parameter References       286         Import Ward choose EB parameters       299         Import Ward choose Edection       301         Import Ward choose Edection       302         Import Ward choose Ede parameters       303         Control Ronding view       303         Control Ronding view       312         Worklow       315         Control Brinding view       312         Working with Control Property Bindings       313         Control Brinding view       326         Control Brinding view	Solution view	
Solution Packaging window     274       Solution Unpackaging window     276       Installed project item Templates     278       Bulk Build/Edit     279       Workflow Task View     280       Create Control Conversion Project Workflow     283       Specify Excel DataSource File options.     284       Specify Ceneration options     286       Specify Generation options.     286       Generate Solution Project.     288       Control Property evences     290       Control Property View     293       Control Property View     294       Importing Parameter References.     294       Importing Parameter References.     296       Import Wizard choose Et Barameters     290       Import Wizard choose Et Barameters     300       Import Wizard choose Et Barameters     300       Import Wizard choose Et Barameters     301       Control Property Template results     304       Example Excel Workbook Data Source     305       Control Binding expression s     313       Control Binding pression examples     327       Custom API Methods     328       Code Sulpression examples     328       Control Binding Foressions     328       Control Binding Sulpression examples     328       Control Bindin	Using the Solution view	
Solution Unpackaging Window       276         Bulk Build/Edit       279         Bulk Build/Edit       279         Workflow Task View       280         Create Control Conversion Project Workflow.       283         Specify Solution Project options       284         Specify Solution Project options       286         Generate Solution Project.       288         Control Conversion Views       290         Getting Started Using Control Conversion Views       290         Control Property View       284         Import Wizard DataSource selection       297         Import Wizard DataSource selection       299         Import Wizard Consect ML parameters       299         Import Wizard Consect ML parameters       299         Import Wizard Consect ML parameters       300         Control Property Piew       304         Example Excel Workbock Data Source       305         Control Binding view       313         Control Binding Expression examples       320         Control Binding Expression examples       320         Control Binding Expression examples       322         Custom Variatoles       329         Binding Use Dick Pin connections       332         Disabling Binding<	Solution Packaging window	
Installed project tem templates 279 Workflow Task View 280 Workflow Task View 280 Create Control Conversion Project Workflow 283 Specify Solution Project options 284 Specify Excel DataSource File options 286 Specify Target Properties 287 Generate Solution Project 288 Control Conversion Views 280 Control Conversion Views 280 Control Property View. 283 Control Property Overview 284 Import Wizard choose EB parameters 289 Control Property Template results 304 Example Excel Workfook Data Source Selection 303 Control Property Template results 304 Example Excel Workfook Data Source 385 Control Binding view 331 Control Binding sepression examples 320 Custor Mark Data Source Selection 325 Control Binding view 335 Control Binding Sepression examples 320 Custor Mark Data Source 385 Control Binding Sepression examples 320 Custor Mark Data Source 335 Control Binding Sepression examples 320 Custor Mark Data Source 335 Control Binding Sepression examples 320 Custor Mark Data Source 335 Control Binding Sepression examples 335 Control Binding Sepression examples 332 Control Conversion View 333 Control Conversion View 334 Data Source Control Sinding Sepression examples 335 Control Binding Sepression examples 335 Control Binding Sepression examples 336 Control Binding Sepression examples 337 Control Sinding Sepression examples 338 Control Conversion View 338 Control Conversion Vie	Solution Unpackaging window	
Bulk Bulk/Edit     219       Workflow Task View     220       Create Control Conversion Project Workflow.     223       Specify Excel DataSource File options.     224       Specify Target Properties.     226       Generate Solution Project.     228       Control Conversion views     229       Control Property View     229       Control Property View     229       Control Property Overview     229       Import Wizard DataSource selection     229       Import Wizard DataSource selection     229       Import Wizard Consec XML parameters     230       Import Wizard Consec XML parameters     300       Import Wizard Consec XML parameters     301       Import Wizard Consec XML parameters     303       Control Property Bindings     304       Example Excel Workbock Data Source     304       Control Binding view     312       Workling with Control Property Bindings     313       Control Binding view     326       Control Binding Expression examples     320       Control Binding Expression examples     322       Custom Variables     328       Control Binding Evaluation     326       Control Binding Sciews     335       Control Binding Sciews     327       Control Binding Sciews	Installed project item Templates	
Workflow Task View.     280       Create Control Conversion Project Workflow.     283       Specify Solution Project options.     284       Specify Excel DataSource File options.     286       Specify Generation options     288       Generate Solution Project.     289       Control Conversion Views     290       Getting Started Using Control Conversion Views.     291       Control Property View.     293       Control Property View     294       Importing Parameter References.     296       Import Wizard choose EX parameters.     299       Import Wizard choose EX parameters.     300       Import Wizard choose EX parameters.     300       Import Wizard choose EX parameters.     300       Control Binding View.     312       Working with Control Property Bindings     313       Control Binding View.     322       Vorking with Control Property Bindings     323       NonCee References.     325       Control Binding Expression examples     326       Control Binding Expression examples     326       Control Binding Expression examples     326       Control Binding Expressions     326       Control Binding Expressions     327       Custom API Methods     323       NonCee References.     326		
Chaster Control Evolution Project Volknow       285         Specify Excel DataSource File options       286         Specify Target Properties       287         Specify Generation options       288         Generate Solution Project.       289         Control Conversion Views       290         Getting Started Using Control Conversion Views       291         Control Property Verview       293         Control Property Verview       294         Importing Parameter References       296         Import Wizard choose XLL parameters       299         Import Wizard choose XLL parameters       300         Import Wizard choose XLL parameters       301         Import Wizard choose XLL parameters       303         Control Property Template results       304         Example Excel Workbook Data Source       305         Control Binding versions       313         Control Binding Expressions       314         Control Binding Expressions       325         Control Binding Expressions       326         Control Binding Expressions       327         Control Binding Expressions       328         Control Binding Expressions       326         Control Binding Expressions       327	Workflow Task View	
Specify Solution Project options	Create Control Conversion Project vvorktiow	
Specify Excel DataSources Selection	Specify Solution Project options	
Specify larget Properties	Specify Excel DataSource File options	
Spectry Generate Solution Project       289         Control Conversion views       290         Control Property view       291         Control Property View       293         Control Property Overview       294         Import Wizard DataSource selection       297         Import Wizard choose XLL parameters       299         Import Wizard choose XLL parameters       290         Import Wizard completion       303         Control Property Template results       304         Control Binding Expression examples       305         Control Binding Expression examples       323         NonCee References       326         Control Binding Expression examples       327         Custom API Methods       328         Control Binding Expression examples       328         Control Binding Expression examples       329         Disabiling to Block Pin connections       329         Disabiling to Block Pin connections       331         Control Conversion View       335         Control Conversion View       336         Control Conversion View       336         Control Binding Expressions       341         Block Pin connections       331         Control Binding Conversion Disidings<	Specify Target Properties	۵۵۵
Centrale Solution Project.       280         Control Conversion Views       291         Control Property of Verview       293         Control Property Overview       294         Importing Parameter References.       296         Import Wizard DataSource selection       297         Import Wizard Choose EB parameters.       300         Import Wizard choose ED parameters.       300         Import Wizard choose ED parameters.       300         Control Property Template results       304         Control Binding seve       315         Control Binding view       312         Working with Control Property Bindings       313         Control Binding Expression examples.       320         Custom API Methods       327         Custom API Methods       328         Control Binding Expression examples.       329         Dinding to Block Pin connections.       331 <td>Specify Generation Options</td> <td>200∠</td>	Specify Generation Options	200∠
Control Conversion Views       291         Control Property view       293         Control Property Voevriew       294         Import Wizard DataSource selection       297         Import Wizard choose KML parameters       298         Import Wizard choose EB parameters       300         Import Wizard completion       301         Import Wizard completion       303         Control Property Template results       304         Example Excel Workbook Data Source       305         Control Binding view       313         Control Binding Expression examples       320         Custom API Methods       323         NonCee References       326         Control Binding Expression examples       327         Custom API Methods       328         Code Snippets       328         Code Snippets       328         Control Binding Expression season       331         Control Conversion View       332         Disabiling Bindings       332         Control Conversion View       332         Disabiling Bindings       332         Disabiling Bindings       332         Disabiling Bindings       344         Data Source Inter Expressions       342	Central Conversion views	209
Control Property View	Control Conversion Views	290 201
Control Property Overview	Control Property view	
Control Parameter References	Control Property Overview	
Import Wizard DataSource selection	Importing Parameter References	294 206
Import Wizard choose KML parameters       299         Import Wizard choose EB parameters       300         Import Wizard choose EB parameters       301         Import Wizard completion       303         Control Property Template results       304         Example Excel Workbook Data Source       305         Control Binding view       312         Working with Control Property Bindings       313         Control Binding expressions       315         Control Binding Expression examples       320         Custom API Methods       323         NonCee References       325         Control Binding Evaluation       326         Control Binding Evaluation       326         Code Snippets       329         Binding to Block Pin connections       331         Control Conversion View       332         Disabiling Bindings       333         Control Conversion View       336         Defining Control Graph View       344         Data Collections       345 </td <td>Import Wizard DataSource selection</td> <td>290 207</td>	Import Wizard DataSource selection	290 207
Import Wizard choose CB parameters       300         Import Wizard specify parameters Template       301         Import Wizard completion       303         Control Property Template results       304         Example Excel Workbook Data Source       305         Control Binding view       312         Working with Control Property Bindings       313         Control Binding expressions       315         Control Binding Expression examples       320         Custom API Methods       323         NonCee References       326         Control Binding Evaluation       326         Control Binding Evaluation       326         Control Binding Evaluation       326         Control Binding Evaluation       327         Custom Variables       328         Code Snippets       329         Binding to Block Pin connections       331         Control Conversion view       333         Control Conversion View       336         Defining Control Conversion bindings       344         Data Collections       344         Data Collections       342         Extended Textored       348         Data Source Control Graph View       349         Control Graph Neer	Import Wizard choose XML parameters	
Import Wizard specify parameters Template       301         Import Wizard specify parameters Template       303         Control Property Template results       304         Example Excel Workbook Data Source       305         Control Binding view       312         Working with Control Property Bindings       313         Control Binding expressions       315         Control Binding Expression examples       323         NonCee References       323         NonCee References       326         Control Binding Evaluation       326         Constants Editor       327         Custom API Methods       328         Code Snippets       329         Binding to Block Pin connections       331         Block Building.       332         Disabling Bindings       332         Control Conversion view       336         Defining Control Conversion bindings       344         Data Collections       346         Parsing EB files to Excel       352         Embedding Modules       353         History       353         Control Graph View       350         Control Graph View       360         Control Graph View       352	Import Wizard choose FB parameters	
Import Wizard completion       303         Control Property Template results       304         Example Excel Workbook Data Source       305         Control Binding view       312         Working with Control Property Bindings       313         Control Binding Expression examples       320         Custom API Methods       323         NonCee References       326         Control Binding Evaluation       326         Control Binding Evaluation       326         Control Binding Evaluation       326         Control Binding Evaluation       327         Custom Variables       329         Binding to Block Pin connections       331         Block Snippets       329         Binding to Block Pin connections       333         Control Conversion View       335         Control Conversion View       335         Control Conversion View       336         Defining Control Conversion bindings       342         Excel Data Source Control Graph View       348         Data Source Control Graph View       349         Control Graph Neerences       352         Embedding Modules       353         History View       356         Ribbon menu bar	Import Wizard specify parameters Template	301
Control Property Template results       304         Example Excel Workbook Data Source.       305         Control Binding view       312         Working with Control Property Bindings       313         Control Binding expressions       315         Control Binding expression examples       320         Custom API Methods       323         NonCee References       326         Constants Editor       327         Custom Variables       328         Code Snippets       329         Binding to Block Pin connections       331         Block Building       332         Control Conversion view       335         Control Conversion view       335         Control Conversion view       336         Defining Control Conversion bindings       344         Data Collections       348         Data Source Control Graph View       348         Data Source Control Graph View       350         Control Graph Neferences       352         Embedding Modules       353         History       356         Control Graph Neferences       352         Embedding Modules       353         History View       356         Ribbon menu bar	Import Wizard specify parameters remplate	303
Example Excel Workbook Data Source       305         Control Binding view       312         Working with Control Property Bindings       313         Control Binding expressions       315         Control Binding Expression examples       320         Custom API Methods       323         NonCee References       325         Control Binding Evaluation       326         Constants Editor       327         Custom Variables       328         Code Snippets       329         Binding to Block Pin connections       331         Biok Building       333         Control Conversion View       335         Control Conversion View       336         Defining Control Conversion bindings       342         Excel Data Source filter expressions       344         Data Collections       344         Data Source Control Graph View       346         Parsing EB files to Excel       348         Data Source Control Graph View       350         Control Graph Neternces       352         Embedding Modules       353         History View       356         Ribbon menu bar       358         History View       366         Compare	Control Property Template results	30/
Control Binding view	Example Excel Workbook Data Source	305
Working with Control Property Bindings       313         Control Binding expressions       315         Control Binding Expression examples       320         Custom API Methods       323         NonCee References       325         Control Binding Evaluation       326         Constants Editor       327         Custom Variables       328         Code Snippets       329         Binding to Block Pin connections       331         Block Building       332         Disabling Bindings       333         Control Conversion View       335         Control Conversion View       335         Control Conversion View       336         Defining Control Conversion bindings       342         Excel Data Source filter expressions       344         Data Collections       343         Parsing EB files to Excel       348         Data Source Control Graph View       350         Control Graph Verview       353         Control Graph Neterences       352         Embedding Modules       353         History View       356         Ribbon menu bar       358         History View Overview       350         Compare View OolBar	Control Binding view	312
Control Binding expressions315Control Binding Expression examples320Custom API Methods323NonCee References325Control Binding Evaluation326Constants Editor327Custom Variables328Code Snippets329Binding to Block Pin connections331Block Building332Disabiling Bindings333Control Conversion view335Control Conversion view335Control Conversion bindings342Excel Data Source filter expressions344Data Collections344Data Collections346Parsing EB files to Excel348Data Source Control Graph View349Control Graph Overview355History355History View356Ribbon menu bar356Ribbon menu bar356Compare View Overview360Compare View Overview362Compare View Overview363Report View ToolBar363Report View ToolBar368Compare Excluded Parameter List370	Working with Control Property Bindings	313
Control Binding Expression examples	Control Binding expressions	315
Custor API Methods323NonCee References325Control Binding Evaluation326Constants Editor327Custor Variables328Code Snippets329Binding to Block Pin connections331Block Building332Disabling Bindings333Control Conversion view335Control Conversion View336Defining Control Conversion bindings344Data Collections344Data Collections346Parsing EB files to Excel348Data Source Control Graph View350Control Graph Overview355History355History View355History Configuration window362Compare View Overview356Compare View Overview356Compare View Overview362Compare View Overview362Compare View ToolBar368Compare View ToolBar368Compare Excluded Parameter List370	Control Binding Expression examples	320
NonCee References325Control Binding Evaluation326Constants Editor327Custom Variables328Code Snippets329Binding to Block Pin connections331Block Building332Disabling Bindings333Control Conversion view335Control Conversion View336Defining Control Conversion bindings342Excel Data Source filter expressions344Data Collections349Control Graph View349Control Graph Neerview349Control Graph Neerview355History355History View355History Configuration window360Compare View Overview358History Configuration window360Compare View Overview362Compare View Overview362Compare View ToolBar368Compare Excluded Parameter List370	Custom API Methods	323
Control Binding Evaluation326Control Binding Evaluation327Custom Variables328Code Snippets329Binding to Block Pin connections331Block Building332Disabling Bindings333Control Conversion view335Control Conversion view336Defining Control Conversion bindings342Excel Data Source filter expressions344Data Collections344Data Source Control Graph View348Data Source Control Graph View350Control Graph Netwice352Embedding Modules353History View355History View356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View Overview362Compare View Overview363Report View ToolBar363Report View ToolBar363Compare Entity List368Compare Excluded Parameter List370	NonCee References	325
Constants Editor327Custom Variables328Code Snippets329Binding to Block Pin connections331Block Building332Disabling Bindings333Control Conversion view335Control Conversion View336Defining Control Conversion Niew336Defining Control Conversion Niew344Data Source filter expressions344Data Collections346Parsing EB files to Excel348Data Source Control Graph View350Control Graph Overview352Embedding Modules353History355History View356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View Overview362Compare View Overview362Compare View ToolBar368Compare Entity List368Compare Entity List368Compare Excluded Parameter List370	Control Binding Evaluation	326
Custom Variables328Code Snippets329Binding to Block Pin connections331Block Building332Disabling Bindings332Disabling Bindings333Control Conversion view335Control Conversion View336Defining Control Conversion bindings342Excel Data Source filter expressions344Data Collections344Data Collections344Data Source Control Graph View349Control Graph Overview350Control Graph References352Embedding Modules355History355History View356Ribbon menu bar358History View358History Configuration window360Compare View Overview363Report View ToolBar368Compare Entity List368Compare Entity List368Compare Entity List368Compare Entity List369	Constants Editor	327
Code Snippets329Binding to Block Pin connections331Block Building332Disabling Bindings333Control Conversion view335Control Conversion View336Defining Control Conversion bindings342Excel Data Source filter expressions344Data Collections346Parsing EB files to Excel348Data Source Control Graph View350Control Graph Overview352Embedding Modules353History355History356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View363Report View ToolBar363Report View ToolBar368Compare Excluded Parameter List370	Custom Variables	328
Binding to Block Pin connections331Block Building332Disabling Bindings333Control Conversion view335Control Conversion View336Defining Control Conversion bindings342Excel Data Source filter expressions344Data Collections344Data Source Control Graph View346Parsing EB files to Excel348Data Source Control Graph View350Control Graph Overview352Embedding Modules353History355History View356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View Overview362Compare View363Report View ToolBar368Compare Entity List368Compare Excluded Parameter List370	Code Snippets	329
Block Building.332Disabling Bindings.333Control Conversion view.335Control Conversion View.336Defining Control Conversion bindings342Excel Data Source filter expressions.344Data Collections.346Parsing EB files to Excel348Data Source Control Graph View.349Control Graph Overview350Control Graph References.352Embedding Modules.353History355History View.356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View Overview.362Compare View.363Report View ToolBar368Compare Entity List.368Compare Excluded Parameter List.370	Binding to Block Pin connections	
Disabling Bindings333Control Conversion View335Control Conversion View336Defining Control Conversion bindings342Excel Data Source filter expressions344Data Collections346Parsing EB files to Excel348Data Source Control Graph View349Control Graph Overview350Control Graph References352Embedding Modules353History355History View356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View362Compare View363Report View ToolBar368Compare Entity List.368Compare Entity List.368Compare Excluded Parameter List.370	Block Building	332
Control Conversion view335Control Conversion View336Defining Control Conversion bindings342Excel Data Source filter expressions344Data Collections346Parsing EB files to Excel348Data Source Control Graph View349Control Graph Overview350Control Graph References352Embedding Modules353History355History View356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View Overview362Compare View363Report View ToolBar363Compare Entity List368Compare Entity List368Compare Entity List368Compare Entity List370	Disabling Bindings	
Control Conversion View.336Defining Control Conversion bindings342Excel Data Source filter expressions.344Data Collections346Parsing EB files to Excel.348Data Source Control Graph View.349Control Graph Overview350Control Graph References352Embedding Modules.355History.355History View.356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View Overview.362Compare View ToolBar363Report View ToolBar368Compare Entity List.368Compare Entity List.370	Control Conversion view	
Defining Control Conversion bindings342Excel Data Source filter expressions.344Data Collections346Parsing EB files to Excel348Data Source Control Graph View349Control Graph Overview350Control Graph References352Embedding Modules353History355History View356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View362Compare View363Report View ToolBar368Compare Entity List368Compare Excluded Parameter List370	Control Conversion View	
Excel Data Source filter expressions344Data Collections346Parsing EB files to Excel348Data Source Control Graph View349Control Graph Overview350Control Graph References352Embedding Modules353History356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View362Compare View363Report View ToolBar363Compare Entity List368Compare Excluded Parameter List370	Defining Control Conversion bindings	
Data Collections346Parsing EB files to Excel348Data Source Control Graph View349Control Graph Overview350Control Graph References352Embedding Modules353History355History View356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View362Compare View363Report View363Compare Entity List368Compare Excluded Parameter List370	Excel Data Source filter expressions	
Parsing EB files to Excel348Data Source Control Graph View349Control Graph Overview350Control Graph References352Embedding Modules353History355History View356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View Overview362Compare View363Report View ToolBar368Compare Entity List368Compare Excluded Parameter List370	Data Collections	
Data Source Control Graph View349Control Graph Overview350Control Graph References352Embedding Modules353History355History View356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View Overview362Compare View363Report View ToolBar368Compare Entity List368Compare Excluded Parameter List370	Parsing EB files to Excel	
Control Graph Overview350Control Graph References352Embedding Modules353History355History View356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View Overview362Compare View363Report View ToolBar368Compare Entity List368Compare Excluded Parameter List370	Data Source Control Graph View	
Control Graph References352Embedding Modules353History355History View356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View Overview362Compare View363Report View ToolBar366Compare Entity List368Compare Excluded Parameter List370	Control Graph Overview	
Embedding Modules.353History355History View.356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View Overview.362Compare View363Report View ToolBar366Compare Entity List.368Compare Excluded Parameter List.370	Control Graph References	352
History       355         History View       356         Ribbon menu bar       358         History Configuration window       360         Compare View Overview       362         Compare View       363         Report View ToolBar       366         Compare Entity List       368         Compare Excluded Parameter List       370	Embedding Modules	353
History View.356Ribbon menu bar358History Configuration window360Compare View Overview.362Compare View363Report View ToolBar366Compare Entity List.368Compare Excluded Parameter List.370	History	355
Ribbon menu bar	History View	356
History Configuration window       .360         Compare View Overview.       .362         Compare View       .363         Report View ToolBar       .366         Compare Entity List.       .368         Compare Excluded Parameter List.       .370	Ribbon menu bar	358
Compare View Overview.       .362         Compare View       .363         Report View ToolBar       .366         Compare Entity List.       .368         Compare Excluded Parameter List.       .370	History Configuration window	
Compare View	Compare View Overview	362
Report View ToolBar	Compare View	
Compare Entity List	Report View ToolBar	
Compare Excluded Parameter List	Compare Entity List	
	Compare Excluded Parameter List	

Control Architect Help Documentation

## Welcome

Welcome to AST's engineering tool for Honeywell Process Control Systems including LCN, SCADA, and Experion Process Knowledge System (EPKS). Control Architect provides a suite of engineering tools and functions that reduce overall engineering costs during project execution and provide powerful analysis and documentation tools for life cycle management of PKS based control systems.

This help documentation is designed so you can quickly learn Control Architect as a new user or enhance your knowledge as a regular user.

## What's new

This release of Control Architect provides powerful tools to aid in control strategy analysis and validation along with tools for quickly building control strategies using existing Control Modules as a typical or Template.

Features include:

• PKS Control Builder exported (Cxxx,ACE) configuration importing to a Configuration Asset Model to facilitate control strategy analysis and documentation

- SCADA, Triconex, and FSC configuration import
- LCN EB (Exception Build) configuration import
- HMIWeb and LCN Schematic DX file import
- Exporting of configuration data to Excel
- Control Module chart viewing similar to the Control Builder chart view with enhanced features and functions
- SCM function block conversion to SCM# Language script for straightforward analysis of complex SCM's
- Control Module Chart View Ink surface annotation to facilitate white board collaboration amongst users
- Full external references for all function blocks and parameters including references to CAB and SCM alias references
- Visual peer analysis within community server nodes including ACE, C300, and FIM
- Visual InterCluster parameter analysis of control strategies between EPKS server nodes and communities
- Policy validation engine (PolicyCop) that provides powerful rule authoring and execution on Cxxx/ACE project XML configuration files
- Automatic policy rule generation based on existing Cxxx/ACE Control Modules to be used as a Template or typical
- Workflow activities used for Control Conversion tasks to convert Honeywell Exception Build (EB) files to Excel

• Control Conversion views that support property (parameter) generation and binding to external Excel Data Source types to support Control conversion tasks such as migrating Hiway based configuration to C300 or building/editing Control Modules based on data residing in an Excel Workbook file

- Workflow activity that generates new Control Module configuration based on data binding to external Excel Data Sources
- Workflow activity that provides batch editing of Control Module configuration
- · Integrating reporting with export to media types such as Microsoft Word and Adobe PDF
- Project configuration comparison for changes

\*\*\* It is important that all users report any and all defects so that we can continue to provide a high quality robust application for engineers. **Thanks to users and organizations** that have contributed both in reporting defects and proposing new enhancements that result in reduced engineering effort and life cycle costs for integrated Honeywell Control systems.

## What's New in Control Architect Release 21.30.1 - {October 1, 2021}

#### **Triconex PLC Viewer Enhancement**

Added new PLC Program Logic viewer that is accessible from either the project configuration Data View or a Program Logic ChartView block. Triconex PLC assets that have been imported into a project Collection snapshot can quickly be viewed from a new drop-down button located in the Ribbon Tab for the Data View. This new view that replaces the original single Program Logic view allows the user to view all programs and their variable usage associated with a PLC Controller asset from within the same view.

#### **Mongo Compass Installation**

Mongo Compass is now installed during installation to provide users another application for administering their MongoDB installations.

#### **Other Enhancements**

View the detail release notes for specifics on other new functions and enhancements.

#### **Defect Removal**

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes as well as new functions and enhancements.

#### What's New in Control Architect Release 21.21.1 - {September 15, 2021}

#### **Triconex Integration Support**

Added new PLC Asset view that is accessible from the project configuration Data View. Triconex PLC assets that have been imported into a project Collection snapshot can quickly be viewed from a new drop-down button located in the Ribbon Tab for the Data View. Unlike viewing a single PLC Program logic and its variable set from within a Chart View block, this view allows the user to view all program logic and their variable usage associated with a PLC Controller asset.

#### **Defect Removal**

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes as well as new functions and enhancements.

## What's New in Control Architect Release 21.20.1 - {April 17, 2021}

#### **Triconex Integration Support**

This release includes new <u>Triconex integration</u> support.

• Users can export TriStation project configuration for importing into a Control Architect supported Mongo Database:Collection configuration snapshot.

• Users can now visualize in their Chart Views Modbus connectivity between PCDI Channel blocks and SCADA Point blocks and a Triconex PLC asset.

• Users can view their PLC Program Logic in a new Logic View with variable usage/navigation and property views.

• Importing of Triconex project assets provides full reconciliation of all Modbus connectivity, which provides an important validation process for the DCS configuration.

#### Importing

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

The configuration Import function used to import other assets such as SCADA, EB, etc. has been enhanced to support importing Triconex assets that were exported from the TriStation application.

#### Defect Removal

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes as well as new functions and enhancements.

## What's New in Control Architect Release 21.11.1 - {March 1, 2021}

#### **Application Theme Support**

This release includes new theming support. The default theme "Dark" is installed by default. Users can choose the option to synchronize System Theme settings with the application theme such that if the user changes his system theme from Dark to Light, then the application will automatically select a "Light" theme.

#### **Discontinued Support for Windows 7**

This release discontinues support for the Windows 7 Operating System

#### MongoDB Server Upgraded to 4.2

This release installs a more recent version of MongoDB Server. Control Architect now supports MongoDB Version 4.2.

A new Log View function has been added to the MongoDB Server Options page that allows a user to view the cached log items for a local or remote MongoDB Server. This shall be used when troubleshooting MongoDB Server connection issues.

#### **Usability Improvements / Refactoring**

#### Application Wide Refactoring

Control Architect was refactored extensively to not only support the ability to set a theme, but to also provide consistency throughout the various views.

#### Chart View

Enhancements to support ChartView connections.

#### **Control Graph View**

Improved block adorner images to provide a more modern technical look and feel that scales well with the Control Graph zoom level.

#### **Configuration Views**

Data View grouping functions have been enhanced significantly to improve both performance and data grouping.

- All group types are now displayed in a hierarchical tree format.
- The grouped views now support the same "Filter" functions as the flat List view.

#### HMIWeb View:

• The function to show the static content of the selected process graphic has been changed to use Win10 installed Edge Chrome based browser as the content viewer.

- The HMIWeb View has been updated to display the File Version for the graphics.
- The copy function Ctrl+Shift+C key has been added, which copies only the summary data for the selected process graphics.
- Graphics when exported now retain their original imported File date.

#### DSA:

DSA support has been added to the configuration Data View that allows you to navigate to other referenced configuration projects. Chart Views that reference an Entity in another configuration project (PKS Server) that is being accessed through DSA will now have its configuration project opened in a new set of configuration views focused on its containing Chart View.

#### MongoDB

The Mongo Server status LED located in the status bar of the main Application window has been updated to now reflect the status of a remote connected Mongo Server whether that is another Server in your local Network or a Mongo Atlas cloud connection.

#### Importing

The PKS configuration Import function has been enhanced to support automatically retrieving assets from other existing Collections. This helps to reduce efforts in creating a complete configuration model where certain types of assets such as the PKS Asset model and others may not change in between generated configuration Collection snapshots. These new import options also allow users to copy existing Ink Annotations and Control Graph View states to the new configuration Collection snapshot.

#### **Defect Removal**

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes as well as new functions and enhancements.

## What's New in Control Architect Release 20.10.1 - {January 20, 2020}

#### Mongo Database Optimization

Improved performance of Mongo Server connectivity by implementing a cached Database Connection Pool. This Connection Pool will eliminate the need to authenticate anytime a new database operation is requested will should improve performance especially over network connections.

#### **Usability Improvements**

#### PKS R520 Support

Control Architect now supports PKS R520 release when generating PKS compliant configuration files. The new release enumeration R520Plus will provide support up to Honeywell planned release of R600 unless a schema change occurs prior to R600.

#### HMIWeb View Browser View

Enhanced HMIWeb View Browser View to support a classic Window style vs the Popup view. A Popup view is always attached to the window where it originates from while a classic Window is movable and detachable from the originator.

#### Peer Map View

Enhanced Peer Map View to support a classic Window style vs the Popup view. A Popup view is always attached to the window where it originates from while a classic Window is movable and detachable from the originator.

#### Server Maintenance View

Added new data column to MongoDB Server Maintenance View that shows the timestamp of the configuration files contained in the Collection. The configuration file time stamp is stored as MetaData for a Mongo Database, which is added during import.

#### **Defect Removal**

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes.

## What's New in Control Architect Release 19.30.3 - {November 7, 2019}

#### Mongo Database Optimization

Queries executed in the Mongo Database collections have been optimized to use more effective text collation searches.

#### **Usability Improvements**

#### Chart View Graphic Reference Navigation

Users can now navigate a graphic reference in a Chart View block. Mouse double-clicking a graphic reference item will automatically navigate to the HMIWeb view tab in the configuration views and show the Browser view for the graphic. The graphic Browser view is no longer hidden when switching away from the HMIWeb tab allowing the user to quickly see the graphic content when double- clicking a graphic reference item in a Chart View.

#### Chart View Reference Hyperlink Navigation

Chart View external reference tags when toggled to show its reference list now allows navigation of the list items using a single left mouseclick vs having to double-click to navigate. External Reference View list items also now support Hyperlink navigation.

#### **Defect Removal**

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes.

#### Enhanced PolicyCop Rule sets

Enhanced PolicyCop rule sets are available for validating PKS configuration.

## What's New in Control Architect Release 19.30.1 - {October 7, 2019}

#### **Enhanced Batch Print**

Batch printing last used options are now saved and restored.

#### **Enhanced HMIWeb Capture Tool**

Tool now supports combining generated PDF graphic snapshots into a single PDF Book file.

#### **Enhanced SCM/RCM Chart View**

- Chart view now shows the Handler description when hovering the mouse over the Handler Tab header.
- Chart view rendering has been improved for R430+ visuals.
- CDB blocks properties now includes its custom parameters.

#### **Enhanced Control Conversion**

• Conversion now uses the target Property type, which is controlled by the user versus having to infer the type based on the Source property.

• Values such as "----" are now converted to a Double.NaN type as would be typically found in a Honeywell LCN data set.

#### • Empty values are now converted to a Double.NaN type.

#### **Enhanced Document Search Function**

The document search functions have been enhanced to show an integrated "Find" view that by default is visible when the document is first opened. It can also be opened using the Ctrl+F keyboard command if the search view is closed.

#### **Defect Removal**

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes.

#### What's New in Control Architect Release 19.21.1 - {June 24, 2019}

#### **New Batch Print**

Batch printing is now supported for configuration documents including, Chart View content, CAB, SCM#, CL source views and LCN Logic/ Device Control Gate views.

#### **R510 Qualified**

Honeywell R510 configuration schema is fully supported.

#### Defect Removal

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes.

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

## What's New in Control Architect Release 19.20.0 - {April 22, 2019}

#### **Enhanced Compare Function Export**

Enhanced Compare function to support exporting results data to Excel without using the generated Report View export function. The exported data is generated into the specified Excel Workbook file that will create the Worksheet tabs { Parameters, Attributes, Connections }.

#### **Support for Mongo Atlas**

Added support for user to specify address of remote MongoDB Server to connect with.

- User can specify to connect with a local Intranet Mongo Server
- User can specify to connect with an Enterprise Atlas Cloud Cluster

#### **Defect Removal**

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes.

#### What's New in Control Architect Release 19.10.3 - {February 25, 2019}

#### Version numbering changed

Control Architect version numbering has changed to better reflect the calendar year that the version is released. Starting in January 2019 all releases issued during the calendar year will have their version number prefixed with "19" while the second part of the version number continues to reflect the quarter of the year where 10-19 reflects quarter 1 and 20-29 reflects quarter 2, etc.

#### Defect Removal

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes.

#### **Usability Improvements**

Below are highlights of improvements and new functions added to this release. Many usability improvements and new functions have been added, which can be viewed in the detail release notes that covers the preview releases starting with 5.23.2.

• Control Conversion supports a new method LookUp(...) that allows a user to reference a Worksheet in the current Workbook file being processed or an external Workbook file to lookup a value for use in developing a Control Binding target value. Prior to this new Method users had to copy or move data into the Worksheet where the primary data was located so that the Control Binding execution had access to the data for developing a target value during conversion.

• Chart View support has been updated for R510+ PKS release

• Control Binding Template views now supports reporting for Control Binding details. A new Report button when clicked will generate a report of all Control Binding details that can be printed or saved to other media type including PDF.

• PHD and PI history data is now supported during importing of configuration data. PHD and PI History details are displayed in the DataView as an additional data column.

#### What's New in Control Architect Release 5.23.1

#### **Defect Removal**

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes.

#### **Usability Improvements**

Many changes to usability have been implemented to improve the user experience including enhancements to PolicyCop, Control Conversion tasks, Chart View rendering, and Solution views.

- PolicyCop now saves the last enabled set of Rules for restoring when PolicyCop is launched
- Solution View now supports Text TXT type files
- · Chart View IOChannel Reference blocks now show their virtual Channel Block parameter values on the Block surface
- Chart View SCM rendering has been updated for R430+ PKS releases to align with the Control Builder visuals
- · Control Views now support Copy/Paste between Template file views.

#### What's New in Control Architect Release 5.22.1

#### **Defect Removal**

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes.

#### MongoDB Database Packaging/Unpacking

Users can now package up the logical databases contained in a physical MongoDB database that is connected to the Mongo Server for deploying to other users or simply as a backup.

#### **Report View Enhancements**

The Report View has been redesigned with a newer navigation interface and a new Search function that allows users to search for content within the generated reports.

#### **Solution View Enhancements**

The Solution View now supports multiple opened Solution workspace files.

#### **LCN Schematic Import Enhancements**

The LCN Schematic DX File import has been enhanced to provide a consistent display of LCN Schematic references when viewed in the HMIWeb configuration view for the project. Entity.Parameter references are now related to the Subpicture where used as indicated by the "ShapeSource" data column.

Schematic Variable usage now displays the proper LCN Collection Rate. Generated reports will also show Parameter update rates and usage.

#### **Control Conversion Enhancements**

Enhancements have been made to provide visual cues when BaseOnFilename file paths do not match between the Control Property and Control Conversion templates.

Default sorting has been added to the Control Property and Control Binding views.

#### **Configuration View Enhancements**

A new refresh button has been added that allows a user to quickly refresh the configuration Asset model without having to close and reopen the configuration project as may be the case when importing additional configuration assets.

## What's New in Control Architect Release 5.21.0

#### Defect Removal

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes.

#### Workspace Solution Packaging/Unpacking

Users can now package up their Workspace solutions to a \*.package file that can be used to deploy to another system or simply be used as a backup.

#### **Control Graph Enhancements**

Control Graph options view has been redesigned to categorize often used options vs. less used (advanced) options.

#### **Control Conversion Enhancements**

Control Conversion usage has been redesigned to provide a more intuitive flow of data and commands. Saving a generated Data Collection now automatically invokes the Workflow Manager Process view ready for task execution.

#### Peer Map and Configuration Stats View Enhancements

Peer Map and Stats View data are now saved to the project configuration database. This saved data is automatically loaded when the view is requested instead of generating the data for each view request.

#### What's New in Control Architect Release 5.10.4

#### **Defect Removal**

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes.

#### Mongo Server Management

Mongo Server management functions have been added to support:

- Maintaining an MRU list of attached MongoDB Databases
- Quickly attaching to a MongoDB Database from the MRU list
- Browsing for a folder path that contains a physical MongoDB Database for attaching to the Mongo Server
- Creating a new MongoDB Database for attaching

#### **Installer Improvements**

The installer now preserves the last attached MongoDB Database when upgrading.

#### **Control Conversion Enhancements**

Warnings are now generated if an embedded BlockName change is not valid in the required CMname.BlockName format.

View the Release notes for details on enhancements that have been made to support Control Conversion tasks.

#### **Control Graph Enhancements**

- Vertex node (Blocks) expansion now show connections to existing nodes in the graph without having to expand.
- Control Graph optionally supports showing relationships to Graphics.
- The Control Graph view can now quickly be copied as an image to the Windows Clipboard for pasting.

#### Other Improvements

Configuration import of PKS Scada now supports the Accumulator point type.

 SCM and RCM SCM# conversion now supports writing of PHASE block parameters for those PHASE blocks that are not assigned to a Handler for execution.

#### What's New in Control Architect Release 5.10.0

#### **Defect Removal**

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes

#### PKS Alarm Groups

Control Architect now supports Alarm Groups that can be selected as an additional Model asset when importing PKS Server configuration.

#### PKS Asset Model

Control Architect now supports the PKS Asset Model that can be selected as an additional Model asset when importing PKS Server configuration.

#### Advanced Query for configuration data view

An advanced query function has been added that allows you to combine multiple filter items using boolean And/Or functions for filtering the configuration Data view.

#### **Control Graph View enhancements**

• Control Graph optionally supports references to graphics. A Graphic is displayed as a block in the generated graph with its connected Entity references.

A new button has been added to the Toolbar in the view to allow quickly copying the Control Graph to the Windows clipboard for pasting.
References to existing blocks in the view from blocks that have not yet been expanded are now shown.

#### **Solution View enhancements**

The Solution View now indicates when a file system component as referenced in the Solution is not valid.

#### Support for LCN Schematic DX and image snapshot import

Control Architect now supports importing LCN Schematic DX and image snapshots into an LCN type configuration project.

#### **Control Conversion enhancements**

Control Conversion supports a new function <CPREF> that allows a user to specify connections to be added/replaced in an Excel file where the same Entity Name can occupy multiple data rows.

#### Installer enhancements

Control Architect installer now preserves any changes made to the Mongod.cfg configuration file by the user when upgrading to a new release.

## What's New in Control Architect Release 4.30.5

#### Control Architect now targets the .Net Framework 4.6.2 Control Architect development is now targeting the .Net Framework 4.6.2.

#### **Defect Removal**

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes.

#### **Control Architect now supports Mongo Server Authentication**

Mongo Server authentication of MongoDB databases is now supported. It is strongly recommended that users choose to use authentication to secure their data.

#### Safety Manager FSC (SM) Support for integration of PKS CEE, FSC EE

Control Architect now supports the importing of FSC Excel FLD and Property definition files for an integrated Chart View rendering of CDA connections between C300 CEE entities and FSC FLD blocks. An FSC Control Module is generated during importing that shows a typical FLD drawing with all COM and FSC blocks embedded in the Control Module. FSC FLD Block to Block Peer connections are also visualized in the Chart views. The Peer Map view also shows any CDA peer between FSC Controllers and C300 CEE together with FSC Controller to FSC Controller Peer.

#### **PKS Server configuration Import To MongoDB enhancements**

The PKS configuration import view now supports selecting multiple folders for HMIWeb graphic source files importing.

#### **Chart View Printing/Saving**

Chart View printing/saving now includes a Control Module header that indicates the CM name, project name, and date.

#### What's New in Control Architect Release 4.30.1

#### **Control Architect is a full 64-bit Application**

Control Architect is now 64 bit and fully supports Windows 10 installation.

#### Defect Removal

Many defects reported by others and found during testing and Control System project usage have been removed. View the detail release notes for specifics on defect fixes.

#### Full support for PKS R430+ Chart View rendering

The Chart View rendering of R430+ configuration required significant changes to conform to the new R430 Visual model.

#### MongoDB Document Server Technology

Control Architect now fully supports integration with MongoDB Document Server technology.

Most configuration documents require importing in a MongoDB Server database through Control Architect. Control Architect no longer supports/maintains local file storage, but has moved to a Document Database that can reside on your local host or be scaled to a commercial Cloud or Server based hosting.

#### MongoDB Server Maintenance View

A new Server Maintenance view has been developed to allow users to administer their MongoDB Server database.

#### **Control Architect Reporting**

• Control Architect now supports an integrated Report View that supports report generation for supported view functions.

- Currently reporting is integrated with the HMIWeb Graphic View and the Control Architect Rule Authoring application.
- HMIWeb view supports many predefined reports to aid in project development and life cycle maintenance of HMI.

Reports can be exported to various document types including Microsoft Word, Adobe PDF, etc.

#### **Control Architect Rule Authoring Document Editor**

The CA Rule Author now supports an HTML editor for documenting Rule Sets that are executed in PolicyCop for validation of configuration.

#### HMIWeb Graphics Capture

A new HMIWeb graphic capture tool has been developed to allow users to document the WYSIWYG rendering from Honeywell HMIWeb Display Builder.

User can choose to copy this standalone executable to a Honeywell PKS Station or Server for execution or alternatively install HMIWeb Display Builder from the PKS DVD to your local development machine.

Graphic images can be captured as PNG or PDF file types.

#### **Control Conversion supports Honeywell Win7 TPS Builder Application**

Control Conversion activities now support Honeywell Win7 TPS Builder.

An API has been developed that allows the building of LCN based Control strategies by programmatically driving TPS Builder and its SqlServer database.

Importing LCN EB (Exception Build) configuration data using the Text File Conversion tool also support synchronizing with TPS Builder to import Control strategy containment (folders).

#### **Enhanced MRU Lists**

The existing MRU list that maintains most recently used Project names has been enhanced to support pinning of MRU items. This allows users to pin project items of importance that are not automatically rolled out of the recent list of project names when the MRU maximum limit of items is exceeded.

A new MRU list has also been implemented for Control Conversion solution files.

#### What's New in Control Architect Release 3.40

Control Architect has been tested and qualified for Windows 10 installation Control Architect has been tested and qualified for Windows 10 installation.

#### **Control Architect now supports 64-bit execution**

Users can choose to install the 32-bit or 64-bit versions. Users that require Honeywell TPS Builder Win7 integration need to remain on the 32-bit version.

#### What's New in Control Architect Release 3.30

#### PKS R430+ Support

Control Architect fully supports PKS R430+ releases for building XML configuration files and for rendering the new Chart View visual model.

#### **Enhanced Control Conversion functions**

Entity references in HMIWeb graphic shapes are now visualized as invalid if they cannot be located in the Asset Model. Invalid entities are marked as "[INVALID] entityname" when data is pasted into Excel.

#### New MRU (Most Recently Used) functions for Solution and Xml Project items

Enhanced the Most Recently Used (MRU) lists for both the Xml projects and Solution projects menu items. An MRU function has been added to the File-Open Solution menu to include a new drop-down menu button that displays the MRU list of items.

The MRU lists now provide the ability to pin an item to the Pinned category. Right mouse-click on an MRU menu item to display its Context menu and select the option "Toggle the Pin status for this item". Unpin items by again accessing this option to toggle its pinned status to unpinned.

#### **Enhanced HMI Web View**

Entity references in HMIWeb graphic shapes are now visualized as invalid if they cannot be located in the Asset Model. Invalid entities are marked as "[INVALID] entityname" when data is pasted into Excel.

Enhanced HMIWeb paste to Excel to include Parameter Update Period statistics for each graphic.

Modified order of data columns when pasting HMIWeb graphic data into Excel.

HMIWeb view data that is copied and pasted into Excel now has its Entity Reference split into 2 data columns Entity and Parameter.

#### New Data View Container Grouping view

A new Tree View has been developed for showing Module hierarchical relationships when grouping the Data View on its Container property.

There is additional support for the new Win7 Honeywell TPS Builder that allows synchronizing your TPS Builder projects to obtain Repository (database) and Project information for creating the TPSB Equipment Modules as XML Configuration files. This synchronization process occurs while converting your exported Exception Build files to PKS XML configuration standard.

#### What's New in Control Architect Release 3.20

## A new Manifest viewer has been added to the Configuration views

The Manifest view allows the user to see the configuration sources that were used in generating the Asset Model. For mixed LCN/SCADA/ PKS projects you would expect to see a reference to the source used for the LCN EB file data, the SCADA pnt & hdw file data, and the exported Control Builder XML configuration files.

#### Support for OPCI references

The Manifest view allows you to specify the OPCI data files copied from the PKS Server. When the configuration project is parsed, these OPCI files provide additional connection references that are visually shown as NonCEE type references in the Chart View.

#### Support for Importing Strategy data into TPS Builder

Control Architect now supports direct importing of Strategies into TPS Builder. New Control Conversion activities were added to support this conversion type. The Control Property Import Wizard and the Control Conversion Template view now support additional UI controls for specifying the SQL Server connection to the TPS Builder Control Library and a Repository (Database).

#### Support for printing Chart View to PDF

The Chart View now supports printing to PDF type documents. You can also copy the current Chart View to the Windows Clipboard as a bitmap type image for pasting into application such as Paint and Excel.

#### What's New in Control Architect Release 3.10

#### Support for duplicating items from within the Data View

Selected items in the Configuration views Data View tab can now be duplicated to quickly build PKS XML Configuration files

#### Support for NonCEE type references

External references to NonCEE types such as SCADA and LCN are visually shown using a user defined color and a Watermark applied to the Function Block that makes use of the NonCEE reference.

#### What's New in Control Architect Release 2.30

#### Support for identifying delved layers in Control Graph

When delving into Control Strategy relationships using Control Graph, the new exposed Vertex nodes as a result of delving into a particular entity will now show a colored border to identity its layer or group of entities that were exposed Support for Node statistics

The configuration views now provide a Tab named "Stats" that when clicked will analyze and show various statistics associated with the configuration project such as Memory Units, Process Units, block or device usage. A visual bar graph shows the usage stats on a device or block basis while bar graphs show the MU and PU stats for the project nodes.

Special support was added for LCN xPM type nodes such that Control Processor Point type summaries are shown as a bar graph that includes the used range, spare slot ranges, maximum available slots, etc. This data along with IOM Hardware slot usage can be copied to the Windows Clipboard for pasting into Excel.

#### **New Log Viewer**

A log viewer is now available for helping to troubleshoot and isolate defects and anomalies.

#### Support for PCDI Master Block peer viewing in the Peer Map view

PCDI Master Blocks are now shown in the Peer Map view.

#### What's New in Control Architect Release 2.20

Support for building LCN and SCADA point type Configuration through the Control Conversion functions A new Workflow activity has been added that supports building LCN Exception Build (EB) files and PKS SCADA PNT text files when executed with a Data Collection.

#### Support for viewing xPM Logic and Device Control Gate logic in a visual Block view

When viewing LCN xPM type entities in the Chart View Logic and DevCtl point types will show an Adorner button that invokes a view that contains the visual Block configuration for the configured gates and inputs.

#### Support for multiple tabbed Chart views and Configuration projects

You can now view multiple Chart Views as tabbed views including the ability to position the views. You can also view side-by-side multiple configuration projects.

#### Support for enhanced filter expressions

Filter expressions now support the use of the bracket characters for specifying a range of values.

#### What's New in Control Architect Release 2.10

#### Support for LCN and SCADA point type Configuration has been added to Control Architect

A new conversion tool has been developed that converts LCN Honeywell Exception Build (EB) and SCADA (PNT) exported entities to XML Configuration file types.

Control Architect supports the conversion of other non-PKS CEE type configuration such as Honeywell Exception Build (EB) and SCADA Quick Builder to a compliant PKS Configuration standard. Control Architect uses the PKS CEE Configuration schema as the standard for all configuration views and tools. This Text File conversion <u>function</u> allows you to convert other non-PKS CEE configuration types to a compliant PKS Schema type.

Entities parsed from Text files are generated as a simple Control Module with a single embedded Function Block where the embedded block represents the original parsed Entity. Block styles and attributes are configurable on a Template or Point type basis.

Other Control Architect functions such as Visual Peer Analysis, PolicyCop validation, Data Export, etc. work seamlessly with these other point types.

#### **Control Conversion Workflow**

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

A new Workflow has been added to the <u>Workflow Manager</u> that allows you to quickly build the set of required Control Conversion files required to support a Bulk Build/Edit task.

## Product Roadmap

							2022					
Automation Software Technology - Control Architect Roadmap	Q1			Q2			Q3			Q4		
·	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Product Releases												
Minor/Maintenance release(s)				Rele	ease 22.20	.00	Rel	ease 22.3	0.00	R	elease 22.4	0.00
Major release	Rel	ease 22.11	.00	>								
Configuration Views												
Support for FSC Modbus Views			In Prog	gress								
Support Ink Canvas for Control Graph							U	pcoming	item			
Support Hardware View for Cxxx node types							U	pcoming	item			
Complexity Analysis									Upcom	ing item		
Control Conversion												
Auto-generation of hierarchical embedded										l	Jpcoming it	em
modules including projected parameters.												
General Application												
User functional requests						ltem i	n progres	s				
PolicyCop Validation												
Support auto-Bulk Edit creation										Upcor	ning item	2022
Configuration Import												
Support automated function for exporting						Ongoir	ng Progres	s				
and importing PKS Server configuration into a MongoDb Collection snapshot						ongon	8110810					

## **Getting Started**

## System requirements

Control Architect's recommended system configuration includes:

- Microsoft .Net 4.7.2 with latest Service packs installed
- Windows 7 or Windows 10 64 bit processor technology
- Minimum 4 Core Processor; minimum Intel Core i7-4820K
- Minimum 16GB of RAM
- 100GB of free disk space; Preferably Solid State Disk (SSD) technology
- 1280x1024 screen resolution or higher

• Minimum 2 MB on board Video memory - higher end video processors are recommended as the UI technology used in Control Architect prefers hardware acceleration.

Typically Laptop or Desktop systems that are recommended for CAD type applications will provide adequate technology and performance needs including:

- Microsoft Surface
- Dell Work stations

## **Getting help**

This help file can either be viewed on-line or off-line when installed with Control Architect. You can obtain the latest version as well as other formats of this help file on line at <u>online-help</u>

#### **Off-line access**

The off-line help file is part of the Control Architect installation. To launch it, either press the F1 key or click the help button located on the Ribbon Toolbar **Help** tab.

🖶 🛃	Ŧ					
File	Tools	History	y Data	View	Help	۵ 😮
About	Application License Applicati	Release Notes	Application Help	Applicatio	U on Technic	I Support

#### **On-line access**

To access and view the most recent Control Architect's help file on-line, launch a web browser to the following URL: <u>http://www.autosofttech.com//Portals/0/On-Line-Help/ControlArchitect/index.htm</u>

## Printing the help file

Alternatively, you can download and print a PDF or Word version of Control Architect's documentation from the following URL: <u>http://</u>www.autosofttech.com/downloads/ControlArchitect/ControlArchitect.doc

## **Control Architect licensing**

The Control Architect installation requires a license once installed. Contact <u>support@autosofttech.com</u> to obtain purchase information and trial licenses.

When a purchase has been made, AST will email a license key that needs to be installed and authenticated.

1. Choose **Help-Application License** menu item from the ribbon main menu.

2. A licensing dialog window will appear that allows installing, removing and saving license keys.

3. Enter the license key obtained from AST and click the **Install** button.

4. The application will connect with the AST Authentication Web Service to authenticate the license key. This can take several seconds during which the status flashes "Authenticating".

5. If Authentication Web Service fails to connect or authenticate, then click the button to save the license to a file and send this file to <u>support@autosofttech.com</u> for manual authentication.

6. If manual authentication was required, you will load the returned authenticated license using the Load License button.

Once a license has been installed it can be saved to an external file using the **Save License** button. This enables you to backup licenses to enable re-installation (i.e. after an OS reinstall) without having to re-authenticate the license.

## **Unloading a License Key**

If you choose to unload an authenticated license, the license key will automatically be deauthenticated and become invalid. You will have to contact AST to obtain another license key for loading.

## How to purchase Control Architect

Control Architect licenses can be obtained from AST. Contact AST at <u>support@AutoSoftTech.com</u>. As soon as the transaction is complete, you will receive a license key for the application through Email. See the <u>licensing</u> topic for more information regarding installing license keys.

## **Common Tips & Tricks**

Control Architect is developed using Microsoft Windows Presentation Foundation (WPF) Technology that provides a richer User Interface (UI). There are common functions associated with a number of view controls that can be executed for example by using key stroke combinations.

## **Application Dock/Undock Docking Windows**

• You can undock and dock window views that support docking. The Application main window below shows the Solution View as a window docked to the left of the main application view, the Properties View docked to the right of the main application view, and the Output View docked to the bottom of the main application view. These docked views contain a set of docking controls located in the top-right of the their view that gives you control of their dock status. The Pin button image currently shows pinned for these 3 docked views. Clicking the Pin button will change the docked status for a view to undocked and it will become visible as an undocked tab.



This same application view now shows the status when we undocked the Solution View and Properties View windows. Hovering your mouse cursor on the named View tab will float the window back into its normally docked view as long as the mouse cursor is maintained within the view. As the mouse cursor moves out of the view, its status will again become hidden. To dock the window to its normal position, click the Pin button while the view is focused with the mouse cursor to pin its status to docked.

Control Architect Help Documentation

Control Architect	
File Tools History Data View Help	~ ?
8	9
lutio	opert
n Viev	ι. Έ
Documents	
Output	- <sup>1</sup> X
Tasks Evaluate Output	
Snippet Editor Code Snippets	
Status:	

## Window View Dividers

Documents WorkflowManager

Many views contain horizontal and/or vertical dividers that can be dragged using the left mouse key to change view pane sizes. The Workflow Manager PolicyCop View below contains both a vertical and horizontal view divider that can be adjusted to give certain panes more or less view space. The dividers are shown as a light gray foreground color that when hovered over with the mouse cursor will change the mouse cursor to double arrows that indicates that the divider position can be changed by holding the left mouse key down and dragging the divider to a new position. In the view image below a vertical divider exists between the Rule Sets ListView pane and the PolicyCop validation results ListView pane. Another horizontal divider exists between the Rule Sets ListView pane and the XML Projects DataGrid View.

Workflow Manager ×				-
O O Workflow Manager				
				-
PolicyCop Validation View				
		2		
RuleSets:				
Enabled Rule FileName 🔻			Control Module Block Name RuleSet Name RuleDef Name Message Project Name Priority TimeStamp	
AlChannel General Rules				
AJChannelBlock-DACA PV Extended Range Check				
AnyConnectionToCONTCUTOUT				
AOChannel Block Rules				
CM General Rules				
CMCheckForALMENBSTATE_Writes			Vertical Divider	
DACA check for multiple PV filter time constants in series.			Vertical Divider	
DACA General Rules				Ξ
DIChannel Block General Rules				
FANOUT_Rules				
Flag General Rules				
HasProjectedParameter				
HistoryConfiguration				
Numeric General Rules				
DID Rick General Rules				
PID-DACA PVRange Check				
PIDFF Block Rules				
PID_HasOVRDSELasSecondaryRules				
PrimaryScalingToPIDSecondary				
RATIOCTL_Rules				
RegCtl General Rules				
StrategyConnectedToACE				
Switch General Rules				
	Horizonta	I Divider		
Curve Veral Brainert Falderer		<b>1</b>		
Concerning Project Folders.	Malidata Chatur	Vert		
	Validate Status	Amir		
F:\Shell\PS3\Exports\PS3_20130212_Export	Exists	Tuesda 🔺		
E\Shell\PS4\Exports\PS4 20130727	Exists	Saturd		
F\Shell\VPS5_20130423	Exists	Tuesda		Ŧ

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

## **Code/Script Editor**

- Pressing the key combination Ctrl+A will select all text in the active view.
- Pressing the key combination Ctrl+Z will undo the last edit change.
- Pressing the key combination Ctrl+Y will redo that last undo operation.

• Pressing the key combination Ctrl+I will start an incremental search operation. Press Ctrl+I or Ctrl+Shift+I to navigate between search text.

• Holding the Control (Ctrl) key while scrolling with the mouse middle scroll wheel will zoom in/out the view.

- Some code views support drag-n-drop such as dragging a code snippet to a Control Binding Template binding expression.
- Code view source can be copied and pasted as an RTF type to Microsoft Word to preserve syntax formatting such as color, etc.
- · Code views support splitting the view surface either horizontally or vertically or both.

```
5AX7216A.ANACMPA
                           ANACMP
       1
              Program:
٧S
                           Pohheng Teoh (translating from CL)
       2
              Author:
       3
              Revision:
                          5.02
             Last Update: 2006-07-31
       4
                                                                                         Vertical Splitter Handle
۷
       5
             Note:
                          Based on existing Shell CL AMANACMP.CL
                          Giri Mani, Honeywell. Changes made per discussion with Bob Stanton, Juan Cuellar
       6
             Updates:
           ' Update Date: 6/17/09
       7
       8
       9
             This program is used to check the status of a single analyzer component.
      10
           ' This program optionally provides checks for high, low, rapidly changing,
      11
              and dead component signal.
      12
      13
             This program optionally integrates analyzer stream status (trouble,
      14
      15
              calibration) into the component checks.
      16
           'Imports for the standard Honeywell supplied namespaces
      17
      18 
Imports Honeywell.CAB.SysCommon
           Imports Honeywell.CAB.SysBase
      19
      20
           Imports Honeywell.CAB.BlockBase
           Imports Honeywell.CAB.Math
      21
          Imports Honeywell.CAB.BlockMap
      22
      23
           'Imports for the Math namespace
      24
      26
          Imports System.Double
                                    Horizontal Splitter Handle
      27
      28
                  CDP Parameters
      29
                                                           111
```

Example of above source view split vertically:

5AX7216A.4	ANACI	MPA			×
33	1.1			If unchecked it is assumed that all values are good.	
34	1.1	STRUPDTMOM		Time is specified in minutes. If the analyzer time is not updated for this amo	Ju
35	1.1	MAYBEBADTMOM		Time is specified in minutes. If analyzer data is uncertain, after this amount	: 🗖
36	1.1	ANAHILIM		The higher limit of the componet value. Values outside this limit is marked un	1C
37	1.1			After MAYBEBADTMOM minutes, value is set to NAN	
38	1.1	ANALOLIM		The lower limit of the componet value. Values outside this limit is marked und	:e
39	1.1			After MAYBEBADTMOM minutes, value is set to NAN	
40	1.1	MXCHGVAL,		Maximum change allowed over period of time specified by MXCHTMLMM. Any Change	e
41	1.1	MXCHTMLMM		and held at current value for MAYBEBADTMOM after which it is marked bad	
42	1.1	MNCHGVAL,		Minimum change allowed over period of time specified by MXCHTMLMM. Any Change	e
43	1.1	MNCHTMLMM		and held at current value for MAYBEBADTMOM after which it is marked bad. These	2
44	1.1	AUTOCALHOLDM		Time in minutes that the system will not process data after CALIBRATION. This	i
45	1			lines.	
46	1	MNCHTMRM		NOT SETTABLE. This parameter is the timer for MNCHTMLMM.	
47	11	MXCHTMRM		NOT SETTABLE. This parameter is the timer for MXCHTMLMM.	Ŧ
•				III	•
134					
135		'ElseI	f Dif	FSec(LSTGOODSTSTM.Value, CurrTime) >= 60 * MAYBEBADTMOM.Value Then	
136					
137		If MAY	BEBAD	<pre>IMRM.Value &gt;= MAYBEBADTMOM.Value Then</pre>	
138		1.1	Timeo	ut (and status is not good).	
139		1.1	Has b	een uncertain longer than then user configured time span.	
140		P٧	/STS.V	alue = Status.Bad	
141		MA	YBEBA	DTMO.Value = True	
142		Else			
143		P۱	/STS.V	alue = Status.Uncertain	
144		End If			
145					
146		' Else	eIf Is	VaN(PV.Value) = False Then	-
1/7	1	· CMDS	TATE	is NOT "NODMAL" Set STS to UNCEPTATE only if DV is not NaM	

## **List Views**

• Pressing the key combination Ctrl+A will select all items in the active list view.

• Holding the Control (Ctrl) key while left mouse-clicking items will allow you to select multiple items.

• Holding the Shift key while left mouse-clicking item will select all items with the previously selected item and item clicked while holding the Shift key.

• You can mouse drag-select multiple items using your mouse by first holding the [Shift] key, then left mouse-click on the first item and drag the mouse to select multiple items.

• All list type views support copy to the Windows clipboard and pasting to Microsoft Excel using the key combination Ctrl+C to copy and Ctrl+V to paste.

• Some list views support left mouse-double clicking to invoke an action such as navigation.

• Pressing the key combination Ctrl+Shift+Plus where the Plus part denotes the '+' key will auto size all column widths to the displayed data values.

## **DataGrid Views**

• Pressing the key combination Ctrl+A will select all items in the active data grid view if the it support multiple selection. Not all data grids support multiple selection.

• Holding the Control (Ctrl) key while left mouse-clicking items will allow you to select multiple items where multiple selection is allowed.

• Holding the Shift key while left mouse-clicking item will select all items with the previously selected item and item clicked while holding the Shift key where multiple selection is allowed.

• All data grid type views support copy to the Windows clipboard and pasting to Microsoft Excel using the key combination Ctrl+C to copy and Ctrl+V to paste.

• Some data grid views support hyperlink navigation. Some data grid cells will contain a hyperlink text that can be left mouse-clicked to navigate to the item.

• Some data grid views support left mouse-double clicking on an item to expand the selected data grid row to expose more detail. This is typical for Control Conversion type template views.

## **Application Themes**

Users can chose to apply a theme to their installed copy of Control Architect, which applies a predefined set of styles that affect the visual coloring used for various element types. Each user account can choose to apply their own theme type.

Control Architect supports a number of predefined themes that can be selected by accessing the Ribbon Toolbar *File* menu item and selecting the *Options* menu. When a theme is selected, its visual effects are immediately applied to the application components.

Control Architect	
5 🖪 =	
Taala History	Data Configuration Data View View Hole
File Tools Histoly	Data Conliguration Data view View Help
New Solution	Folder Paths
🚽 Open	
Close Solution	Workflow Rules Folder Path: C:\Software Development\ControlArchitect(WPF)\Rules Testing
L Caus	Technical Support
a save	reciment on photo
Options	Allow application to send error notifications:
🔨 Exit	Application Binding Views
	Auto-Save application changes in Rinding views:
	Auto-Save application changes in binding views.
	Application Options
	Auto Show Snippet Editor
	15 🜲 items shown in recently used lists
	Control Crank Ontions
	Control Graph Options
	1.0 * Control Graph opacity
	Control Conversion Options
	PKS Control Templates Folder Path: C\Software Development\ControlArchitect(WPF)\TestSolution\CA Templates   🦢
	Personalize your copy of Control Architect
	OfficeBlack 🔹
	Generic
	Classic
	HighContrast
	AeroNormalColor
	Lunaivormatcotor
	MetroDark
	MetroLight
	MetroWhite
	OfficeBlue
	OfficeBlack
	OfficeSilver
	RoyaleNormalColor
	Custom

## **List View Filtering**



Generally a ListView type view element supports advanced filtering expressions using the wild card character set "!, \*, ?".

Using these special filtering characters allows you to filter the data to a particular subset.

## **Examples**

Wildcards are represented by "\*" or "?", where "\*" matches multiple characters and "?" matches only a single character. The special character "!" negates the result of the text search. You can also use the "|" pipe character to form a logical OR condition. For example, let's assume the DataView has the following items.

#### Note:

Character range search is also supported using the bracket grouping as in "2F[CF]" where the range group "[CF]" specifies to find either of the characters 'C' or 'F' in the 3rd character position. The characters specified in the range are not case sensitive.

2FC100 2FC200 2LC120 2FY200FC LOG2345MP LOG2345 MP2345LOG

The following filters will produce the following results.

Command	
Filter	Result
FC	Will return 2FC100,2FC200,2FY200FC
!FC	Will return LOG2345MP,LOG2345,MP2345LOG
!LOG	Will return 2FC100,2FC200,2FY200FC
*MP	Will return LOG2345MP
MP*LOG	Will return MP2345LOG
?FC???	Will return 2FC100,2FC200
LOG*	Will return LOG2345MP,LOG2345
!LOG*	Will return 2FC100,2FC200,2FY200FC,MP2345LOG
?F[CF]	Will return 2FC100, 2FF100, 9FF100, but will not return 2FT100
?L ?F	Will return any tags that have either the character 'L' OR 'F' in the second character position {2FC100,2FC200,2LC120}

#### Notes

- Note that, when using wildcards, it is possible to use multiple wildcards within the same token.
- The \* character matches one or more characters in the position of the string value being searched.
- The ! negation character can only be used as the first character in your filter text value.



Specify the filter text to apply to the selected data column.

Control Architect Help Documentation

## Search Options: toggle button

## .

Х

Click this header button to toggle the expanded/collapsed state for the search options. After choosing the required options, click the toggle button to collapse the options to allow specifying the filter text.

## 3 Clear Filter: button

Click this button to clear the current filter results in the attached ListView.

•

## Data Column Names: drop-down list

ParamName

This drop-down list will contain a list of column names available for filtering on the data in its attached ListView element.

## 5 Search Options: expanded



Search options are available by clicking the header label to toggle its expanded state.

## **Common Control Architect Tasks**

Control Architect is designed to work with Honeywell configuration files that have been exported from the Control System. Common file types that you will need to acquire when working with Control Architect are:

## **Cxxx/ACE** Configuration

• EPKS Server Cxxx/ACE XML Configuration files - files are exported from the Server ERDB

• HMIWeb Process Graphic files - files are typically located in the Abstract\00. Graphics folder

## **SCADA Configuration**

Quick Builder exported PNT & HDW Configuration files - files are exported from the Quick Builder application

## **LCN Configuration**

LCN exported Exception Build (EB) Configuration files - files are created using LCN PED Print Entities functions

## **Honeywell Hiway Analysis**

- Hiway and UCN Exception Build (EB) files files exported from the LCN using Native Window Engineering functions
- Control Language (CL) files AMCL/PMCL/MCCL files are copied from a LCN History Module

## **Common Control Architect Tasks**

- Getting Started Using Control Architect for a PKS Cxxx/ACE Project
- <u>Getting Started Using PolicyCop Validation</u>

## Overview of the user interface

Code View 7

Snippets Viev

#### **Control Architect window** Solution View Options button Auto-Hide button Documents Tab Property View 5 Ribbon menu bar File View Tools History Data Help PKS Xml Analyze + 1 Workflow View Batch Build Manager ICG Peer Models User Const Editor - 10 File ControlPropertyDesigner.xct ControlPropertyDesigner1.xct PropertyBindingDesigner.xcb ToDeleteBindingDoc.xcb FolderRe XmIDAL.XmIDa Sets.CASc d Parameters based on Control Strategy: Import... HasErrors ItemArra Object[] A ItemGuid 1ad1ac1a-d902-423b-9b35 Control Templates Name CxxxRegulatoryControl.xct Name RegCtl C New folder \*\*\* HiwayMigration\_HWY03.xcc CoxxDigitalInOut.xct HiwayDigitalInOut.xcb HiwayDigitalInOut.xct RegControlConversion Vendor Type SubType Locked BasedOn Description 04b7b32-8658-45e5-a0b4 ProjectItemsR RegCl, DAS, To, DACA New More Set New Year Set Set Set RegCl, DAS, To, DACA New Desc New Year Set RowErro FagControlConversion Introp/Kaptano, Repulstory,Control.xct Introp/Kaptano,Control.xct Introp/Regulatory,Control.xct Introp/Regulatory,Control.xct Introp/Regulatory,Control.xct Introp/Regulatory,Control.xct Introp/Regulatory,Control.xct Introp/Regulatory,Control.xct Introp/Regulatory,Conversion.acc Added SelectedIm ControlPrope Simple\_Entity\_Check Click here to add a new item. Table Туре XctFile roperty Count: 997 Control Template Properties Enabled Name Туре DefaultValue Size Description IsCMTy Default/Value Default/Value QACA<PREFT-DACAPD</td> System Stimp ADD\_ALIND DACAPD QI DACA<PREFT-DBACAPD</td> System Stimp ADD\_ALIND DACAPD QI DACA<PREFT-DBACAPD</td> System Stimp ADD\_ALIND DACAPD QI DACA<ANDBU</td> System Stimp DBACENT QI DACAALMDBU System Stimp PERCENT QI DACABDPVALMS System Stimp NONE QI DACABADPVALMSY System.Ins2 0 AI01\_AI\_IND.DACA.PV 50 30 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 50 1 4 🚞 ExcelBulkEditTest.xct ExcelBulkEditTestToCM.xcc 013.10.02 Joel Binding Issues 4 🚞 20 DACA.BADPVALM.SV DACA.BADPVALM.TM System.int32 0 System.int32 0 CooxRegulatoryContro HiwayRegulatoryCont HiwayRegulatoryCont W DACA.BADPVALM.TM System.Int32 W DACA.BADPVALM.TMO System.Int32 W DACA.BLOPVALM.TMO System.String M DACA.BLCKCOMMENT1 System.String 50 50 50 50 System.String DACA.BLCKCOMMENT3 pet Name: PVEXLOLM\_Calc Description: alculate PVEXLOLM based on -((PVEUHI-PVEULO) \* 0.10) rce\_DACA\_PVEUHI - Source\_DACA\_PVEULO) \* 0.10 eturn -((So urce\_DACA\_PVEXLOLM.ToUpper() == ''NONE') turn (-((Source\_DACA\_PVEUHI - Source\_DACA\_PVEULO) + 0.0689) + Source\_DACA\_PVEULO).ToString(): pets pet Editor 11 8 Application Memory Usage Snippet Editor View

Status ba



Docu ents tab

The Solution View contains project files used to support Control Conversion tasks.

# 2 Options button

This button allows you to float and dock Tool an Document type windows.

## 3 Auto-Hide button

4

This button allows you to pin open a Tool window.

CxxxRe	gulatoryControl.xct 🗙							
	E	P	Imported Parameters	based on Cor	ntrol Strateg	yc		Import
				c	ontrol Tem	olates		
Name		Description		Vendor	Type	SubType	Locked	BasedOn
RegCtl	_SimplePID	imple PID Loop Series	s-C 1/O	Honeywell	EPKS	Exxxx		F:\Shell\Hiway Migration Project\PAR Modified templates 11 Apr 13\Exp
RegCtl	DAS_To_DACA	VewDesc .		NewVendor	NewType	NewSubType		
RegCtl	DAS_To_AutoMan (HIC)	NewDesc		NewVendor	NewType	NewSubType		
RegCtl_	AI_Build-SeriesC I/O B	Builds the AnalogInput	t CM used in RegCtl loop	Honeywell	EPKS	Exxx		F:\Shell\Hiway Migration Project\Template Export 20130604\AI01_AI_IN
Simple_	Entity_Check	VewDesc		Honeywell	EPKS	Exxxx		C:\Users\Joel Leibold\Documents\Client\Motiva_Shell\FAT\mpu_092713
Click 8	here to add a new item	. [	~ /					
<sup>23</sup> Click	here to add a new item	4						
Click	here to add a new item	•		Contro	III ol Template	Properties		
Property Co	here to add a new item ount: 997 d Name	<	DefaultValue	Contro Size	III ol Template Descriptio	Properties on IsCMType	2	
Click Property Co	here to add a new item ount: 997 d Name DACA. <pref-it-daca.p< td=""><td>Type System.String</td><td>DefaultValue AI01_AI_IND.DACA.P1</td><td>Contro Size 50</td><td>III ol Template Descriptio</td><td>Properties on IsCMType</td><td>2</td><td></td></pref-it-daca.p<>	Type System.String	DefaultValue AI01_AI_IND.DACA.P1	Contro Size 50	III ol Template Descriptio	Properties on IsCMType	2	
Property Co	here to add a new item ount: 997 d Name DACA. <pref-it-daca.f DACA.<pref-ob-daca< td=""><td>Type Y&gt; System.String PV&gt; System.String</td><td>DefaultValue AI01_AI_IND.DACA.P1 AI01_AI_IND.DACA.PV</td><td>Contro Size 50 50</td><td>III ol Template Descriptio</td><td>Properties on IsCMType</td><td>2</td><td></td></pref-ob-daca<></pref-it-daca.f 	Type Y> System.String PV> System.String	DefaultValue AI01_AI_IND.DACA.P1 AI01_AI_IND.DACA.PV	Contro Size 50 50	III ol Template Descriptio	Properties on IsCMType	2	
Click Property Co	here to add a new item ount: 997 d Name DACA. <pref-it-daca.f DACA.<pref-ob-daca DACA.ALMDB</pref-ob-daca </pref-it-daca.f 	Type System.String PV> System.String System.Double	DefaultValue AI01_AI_IND.DACA.P1 AI01_AI_IND.DACA.PV 1	Contro Size 50 50 50 50	III ol Template Descriptio	Properties on IsCMType	2	
Click	here to add a new item ount: 997 d Name DACA. <pref-it-daca.f DACA.<pref-ob-daca DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMDB</pref-ob-daca </pref-it-daca.f 	Type System.String PV> System.String System.Double System.String	DefaultValue AI01_AI_IND.DACA.P1 AI01_AI_IND.DACA.PV 1 PERCENT	Contro Size 50 50 50 50 50	III DI Template Descriptio	Properties		
Click	here to add a new item ount: 997 d Name DACA. <pref-it-daca.f DACA.<pref-ob-daca DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMTM</pref-ob-daca </pref-it-daca.f 	Type System.String PV> System.String System.Double System.String System.Int32	DefaultValue AI01_ALIND.DACA.P1 AI01_ALIND.DACA.PV 1 PERCENT 0	Contro Size 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	III ol Template Descriptio	Properties on IsCMType	2	
Click	here to add a new item ount: 997 d Name DACA. <pref-it-daca.p DACA.<pref-ob-daca DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMDBU DACA.ALMTM DACA.BADPVALM.PR</pref-ob-daca </pref-it-daca.p 	Type System.String PV> System.String System.Double System.String System.Int32 System.String	DefaultValue AI01_AL_IND.DACA.P1 AI01_AL_IND.DACA.PV 1 PERCENT 0 NONE	Contro Size 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	III DI Template Descriptio	Properties on IsCMType		
Click roperty CC Enable	here to add a new item ount: 997 d Name DACA. <pref-it-daca.p DACA.<pref-ob-daca DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMDBU DACA.ALMTM DACA.BADPVALM.PR DACA.BADPVALM.SV</pref-ob-daca </pref-it-daca.p 	Type System.String PV> System.String System.Double System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32	DefaultValue AI01_AL_IND.DACA.P1 AI01_AL_IND.DACA.PV 1 PERCENT 0 NONE 0	Contro Size 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	III DI Template Descriptio	Properties on IsCMType 0		
Click roperty Cc Enable	here to add a new item bunt: 997 d Name DACA. <pref-it-daca.f DACA.<pref-ob-daca DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMDBU DACA.ALMTM DACA.BADPVALM.PR DACA.BADPVALM.SV DACA.BADPVALM.TM</pref-ob-daca </pref-it-daca.f 	Type Pl> System.String PV> System.String System.Double System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32	DefaultValue AI01_AI_IND.DACA.P1 AI01_AI_IND.DACA.PV 1 PERCENT 0 NONE 0 0	Contro Size 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	III Descriptio	Properties on IsCMType 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		
Click roperty Cc Enables V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	here to add a new item bunt: 997 d Name DACA. <pref-it-daca f<br="">DACA.<pref-ob-daca DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMTM DACA.BADPVALM.PR DACA.BADPVALM.SV DACA.BADPVALM.TM DACA.BADPVALM.TM</pref-ob-daca </pref-it-daca>	Type Type System.String PV> System.String System.Double System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32	DefaultValue AI01_AI_IND.DACA.P1 AI01_AI_IND.DACA.PV 1 PERCENT 0 NONE 0 0 0 0	Contro Size 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	III Descriptio	Properties		
Click	here to add a new item bunt: 997 d Name DACA. <pref-it-daca.f DACA.<pref-ob-daca DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMDBU DACA.ALMTM DACA.BADPVALM.PR DACA.BADPVALM.SV DACA.BADPVALM.TM DACA.BADPVALM.TMO DACA.BLCKCOMMENTI</pref-ob-daca </pref-it-daca.f 	Type Type System.String System.Double System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32	DefaultValue AI01_AI_IND.DACA.P1 AI01_AI_IND.DACA.PV 1 PERCENT 0 NONE 0 0 0 0	Contro Size 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	III Description	Properties		
Click roperty Cc Enabler V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	here to add a new item ount: 997 d Name DACA. <pref-it-daca.f DACA.<pref-ob-daca DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMDBU DACA.BADPVALM.PR DACA.BADPVALM.SV DACA.BADPVALM.TM DACA.BADPVALM.TMO DACA.BLCKCOMMENT1 DACA.BLCKCOMMENT2</pref-ob-daca </pref-it-daca.f 	Type Type System.String System.String System.Double System.String System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32 System.Int32	DefaultValue AIO1_ALIND.DACA.P1 AIO1_ALIND.DACA.PV 1 PERCENT 0 NONE 0 0 0 0	Contro Size 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	III Description	Properties on IsCMType ISCMTyp		
Click roperty Cc Enable V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	here to add a new item bunt: 997 d Name DACA. <pref-it-daca.p DACA.<pref-ob-daca DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMDB DACA.ALMDBU DACA.BADPVALM.PR DACA.BADPVALM.SV DACA.BADPVALM.TM DACA.BADPVALM.TMO DACA.BADPVALM.TMO DACA.BLCKCOMMENT3 DACA.BLCKCOMMENT3</pref-ob-daca </pref-it-daca.p 	Type       System.String       PV>     System.String       System.Double       System.Int32       System.String       System.String       System.String       System.String	DefaultValue AI01_A1_IND.DACA.P1 AI01_A1_IND.DACA.PV 1 PERCENT 0 NONE 0 0 0 0	Contro Size 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	III Description	Properties on IsCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMType ISCMTyp		

Documents opened from the Solution View appear in the [Documents] tab.

#### Ribbon menu bar

🖶 🛃 🔻	<del>,</del>		
File	View Tools History	Data Help	
<>	🚽 🤞	1	
PKS Xml	Workflow View Batch Build	User Constants	
Analyze *	Manager 100 Peer Models	Ealtor	
	Application Tools	Conversion Tools	

The Ribbon menu bar provides access to tools and functions found in Control Architect.

Control Architect Help Documentation

4	Misc	
	File	D:\ControlArchitect Testing
	FolderRow	XmIDAL.XmIDataSets.CASo
	HasErrors	
$\triangleright$	ItemArray	Object[] Array
	ItemGuid	1ad1ac1a-d902-423b-9b35-
	Name	CxxxRegulatoryControl.xct
	ParentGuid	e04b7b32-8658-45e5-a0b4-
	ProjectItemsRowParent	
	RowError	
	RowState	Added
	SelectedImage	ControlPropertyDesigner.pr
⊳	Table	ProjectItems
	Type	YctFile
		Actific
		Actific
	UnselectedImage	ControlPropertyDesigner.pr
	UnselectedImage	ControlPropertyDesigner.pr

The Property View shows details associated with Solution View file type items.

## Code View

The Code View displays C# code that is used in Control Architect features such as Control Conversion.

#### Snippets View

#### Snippets

The Snippets View displays a list of user created C# code snippets that can be reused in Control Conversion Control Binding expressions.

#### Documents tab

#### Documents

The [Documents] tab contains all documents that are opened from the Solution View.

## Snippet Editor View

Snippet Name: P	VEXLOLM_Calc	Description:	Calculate PVEXLOLM based on -((PVEUHI-PVEULO) * 0.10)							
Snippet:										
return -((Source_DACA_PVEUHI - Source_DACA_PVEULO) * 0.10);										
MCSTORE DACA DUCKIOLMT-LINESO (NONET)										
<pre>if (Source_DACA_PVEXLOLM.IOUpper() == NONE ) return (-((Source_DACA_PVEUHI - Source_DACA_PVEULO) * 0.0689) + Source_DACA_PVEULO).ToString();</pre>										
else										

#### Code Shippers Shippet Editor

The Snippet Editor View allows you to edit user created code snippets.

## 11 Status bar

The Status bar displays information related to application execution. Notifications including task status, errors, warning, etc. are displayed he

## **Application Memory Usage**

#### 127 MB

This is the applications private working set memory usage that is updated at 5 second intervals.

If this value is displaying 0, then follow this procedure to rebuild the performance counters for your system as they are corrupted. Click Start, type **cmd**, right click cmd.exe, and select Run as administrator. At the prompt, type *lodctr /r* and press ENTER. This will rebuild the performance counters for your system. If this fails with the result message Error: Unable to rebuild performance counter setting from system backup store, error code is 2, then try this in the Command window: C:\windows\SysWOW64> lodctr /r

You should get a results message Info: Successfully rebuilt performance counter setting from system backup store

## **Ribbon Tabs**

🐁 Control Architect	Annual Annual	-	-		x	
🖶 🛃   🔻						
File View Tools SCM Language View Help						
Solution Explorer 🔽 Output View	Ö		(t)			
Code View 📝 Evaluate View	U	33				
Properties View 🔽 Tasks View	-	$\mathbf{x}$	Q			
Application Views	Active Documents	Arrange	Zoom			

## **Presentation**

Control Architect's ribbon tabs are located at the top of the main window and provide all the features available within Control Architect in a categorized fashion. The ribbon tabs parts are:

- 1. The main tabs They are always visible and are used for the most important actions
- 2. The tabs groups When a tab is selected, it will display actions grouped by similar purpose

3. Contextual tabs - These tabs are only shown when needed. For example, the "SCM Language View" tab is only visible when an SCM Control Module is currently open in a Chart View.

## **Tools menu**



## Save button

Click this button to save changes to document views such as the Control Conversion document views.



## **Customize button**

Click this dropdown button to change what buttons are visible in this mini-Toolbar section.

## Tools tab

Ŧ

This tab contains application tools.

## Print button

-

Tools

This button provides access to print functions for document views that support printing.

## 5 Minimize Ribbon menu bar

Click this button to toggle the minimized state of the Ribbon menu bar.

## 6 Workflow Manager button

Workflow Manager

Click this application tool button to invoke the Workflow Manager.

## View ICG Peer button



Click this application tool button to invoke the ICG Peer analysis view.

## Help button

?

Click this button to view application Help.
Control Architect Help Documentation

9



Click this application tool button to view a list of Most Recently Used PKS Projects or browse for an existing PKS XML Project. Click the **Browse for PKS XML Project** to browse for a folder path that contains exported PKS XML configuration files. If this is the first time a PKS XML project is being viewed, you must first click the <u>Parse</u> button located in the *Data View* tab to parse the exported XML configuration files to a Configuration Asset Model. This Asset Model is used by Control Architect to navigate your PKS configuration project entities and relationships.

When a new XML folder path is browsed, the folder path is saved at the top of a MRU list. This MRU (Most Recently Used) list maintains a <u>user specified number</u> of last used items.

You can choose to remove an existing item from the MRU list or toggle the Pinned status of an item by right mouse-clicking to display a context menu and choosing to remove the item or toggle the pinned status.

Pinned		rsion Tools
DCU2:DCU2_201701	12	
🔚 FHR:FHR_20170111		
遇 нси2:нси2_201610	10	0 4
R431_Templates:R43	1_Templates_20160714	mper" 🢡
Recent		
EDV_GRIEG:EG-4_6_2	2_TEST	
🔚 TRB-ALL:TRB-ALL_2 <sup>p</sup>	170900	
EDV_GRIEG:EDV_GR	Add to Quick Access Toolbar	
6G-TEST:EG-TEST_2	Customize Quick Access Toolba	ır
EDV_GRIEG:EDV_GR	Show Quick Access Toolbar Bel	ow the Ribbon
EDV_GRIEG:EDV_GF	Minimize the Ribbon	
🕞 CFH:CFH_20160620	Remove this item from list	
📴 Troll:Troll_2017022	Toggle the Pin status for this ite	em



aunch Rule Designer







Click this application tool button to invoke the User Constants Editor.

# 12 Import Configuration Files button



Click this application tool button to invoke the Import tool. This tool allows you to convert Honeywell Exception Build (EB), Honeywell FSC (SM), and Quick Builder SCADA export files to XML configuration files that are an abstraction of a PKS XML Configuration schema. LCN and SCADA entities are generated as a simple Control Module with a single embedded Function Block where the embedded Function Block represents the original entity. The generated Function Block contains visible block parameters and pin connections. Connection relationships (including CL entity/parameter and Equipment List Template usage), Control Graph (Control Strategy View), Visual Peer analysis, and Policy Cop validation are supported with the new converted types.

FSC Excel export files are imported by creating a Control Module that represents the FSC FLD with embedded FSC and COM Input/ Output blocks that show connection relationships between HMIWeb graphics, other CEE CDA reference blocks and FSC FLD-to-FLD Controller Peer references.

# **History menu**



# History tab

This tab contains the History functions.

# 2 View History button

# View History

Click this button to view history associated with Control Architect functions that support history collection. Currently the only application function that maintains history is the Control Conversion Bulk Build/Edit.



Click this button to configure history file locations and deletion of existing History data.



# 🐚 View tab

#### View

This tab contains functions associated with the application views such as view visibility, active document list, arranging windows and zooming.



#### Snippets View

Check this option to view the Snippets view.

# Split Horizontal button

#### 

Click this button to split the current active document into a new horizontal tab group.

#### Split Vertical button

Click this button to split the current active document into a new vertical tab group.

#### Zoom In button



Click this button to zoom in the active view. Note that not all views support zooming.

# **Solution Explorer Option**

#### Solution Explorer

Check this option to view the Solution Explorer view.

# **Properties View Option**

Properties View

Check this option to view the Properties view.

# Tasks View Option

🔽 Tasks View

Θ

11

Check this option to view the Tasks view.

# **Zoom Out button**

Click this button to zoom out of the active view. Note that not all views support zooming.

# Code View Option

Code View Check this option to view the Code view.

# Output View Option

V Output View

Check this option to view the Output view.

12 Evaluate View Option

View Evaluate View

Check this option to view the Evaluation view.



👿 Snippet Editor View

Check this option to view the Snippet Editor view.

# Active Documents

9

×

Click the dropdown button to view a list of opened document views. You can switch to a document view by selecting an item in this dropdown list.

15

# **Close All Documents button**

Click this button to close all opened document views.

# File Menu-Options

9 Allow application to send error notifications: button

				- 0 X	
	e	Technical Support			
New Solution button 1	New Solution	Allow application to send error notified	cations:		Auto-Save application changes in Binding views: button
Unpack Solution button	Unpack Solution	Application Binding Views			
	💕 Open Solution 🗸	<ul> <li>Auto-Save application changes in Bin</li> </ul>	iding views:		- 10 Auto Show Snippet Editor button
Open Solution button 3	Save	Application Options			
Save button	Options	Auto show shipper Editor	is.		
Options tab 5	Mongo Server	Control Conversion Options			- 7 Most Recently Used List Size
Mongo Server Options tab 15	Exit	PKS Control Templates Folder Path: Personalize your copy of Control A	rchitect		
Exit button 6		Current selected Theme: Dark			
PKS Control Templates Folder Path	11	13	14	12	_
	-	Current Application Theme	Theme Drop-Down list	PKS Control Templates Folder F	ath Browse: button

#### New Solution button

New Solution

Click this button to create a new Solution.

#### Unpack Solution button

#### **Unpack Solution**

Click this button to unpackage a Solution package file that was previously packaged using the Solution Package function.

# 

Click the Open Solution drop-down button to view a list of Most Recently Used Solution projects or browse for an existing Solution project. Click the **Browse item** to browse for an existing Solution project file \*.casln.

When a new Solution project file is browsed, the file path is saved at the top of a MRU list. This MRU (Most Recently Used) list maintains a <u>user specified number</u> of last used items.

You can choose to remove an existing item from the MRU list or toggle the Pinned status of an item by right mouse-clicking to display a context menu and choosing to remove the item or toggle the pinned status.



#### Save button

#### Save

Click this button to save any changes in the active view.



#### Exit button

Exit

Click this button to exit the Control Architect application.

#### Most Recently Used List Size

15 🗘 Items shown in recently used lists.

Specify the maximum number of MRU items to store where used throughout the application.

#### Auto-Save application changes in Binding views: button

Auto-Save application changes in Binding views:

Choose this option to auto-save changes instead of prompting the user to save the current changes when the application is required to proceed.

#### Allow application to send error notifications: button

#### Allow application to send error notifications:

Choose this option to automatically email error notifications encountered while using Control Architect to Automation Software Technology technical support group.

There is no additional information collected other than the technical details of the defect itself, which helps our support group to identify potential defects and their cause. When a defect notification is received, a representative from AST may contact the user to gain further insight into the issue.

# Auto Show Snippet Editor button

#### Auto Show Snippet Editor

Choose this option to automatically bring into focus the Snippet Editor view window when a code snippet item is selected in the Code Snippet view.

# PKS Control Templates Folder Path

The location where your PKS Control Module templates or typicals are located. The Control Architect installation installs a set of Control Module templates or typicals are located at

And Andrew State on particular		Open Saltan			
🚱 🔵 🛡 🖡 « ProgramData 🔸 Automation Software Tech	nology, I	nc	oneywell 🕨 R310	✓ 4 Se	arch R310
Organize 🔻 Include in library 👻 Share with 👻	Burn	New folder			:≡ ▼ 🗍
🖉 🍌 ProgramData	*	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
{2D579D18-4421-43AE-9380-CB19D9871961} (66F14140-66BB-461D-844A-2FA2B32B585E)		CA_AI_SC.bcd	7/26/2014 11:42	BCD File	9 KB
17508ERA7_ECDR_4717_BDCD_50442E4B64D81		CA_AI_SC.cnf.xml	7/26/2014 11:42	XML File	128 KB
(14074CC0 1 A20 4570 P251 P264D552125A)		CA_AO_SC.bcd	7/26/2014 11:42	BCD File	8 KB
		CA_AO_SC.cnf.xml	7/26/2014 11:43	XML File	74 KB
[] {b92C3AF9-C/15-4670-6203-BEAEFFE00942}		CA_AUTOMAN.bcd	7/26/2014 11:43	BCD File	9 KB
ActiProimages		CA_AUTOMAN.cnf.xml	7/26/2014 11:43	XML File	130 KB
Adobe		CA_AUX_SUMMER.bcd	7/26/2014 11:42	BCD File	9 KB
P Plication Data		CA_AUX_SUMMER.cnf.xml	7/26/2014 11:43	XML File	120 KB
Applications		CA_AUXCALC.bcd	7/26/2014 11:42	BCD File	5 KB
Automation Software Technology, Inc		CA_AUXCALC.cnf.xml	7/26/2014 11:43	XML File	111 KB
<ul> <li>Control Architect</li> </ul>	Ξ	CA_CASCADE_CM.bcd	7/26/2014 11:42	BCD File	4 KB
J TARules		CA CASCADE CM.cnf.xml	7/26/2014 11:43	XML File	49 KB
4 📕 Templates		CA CONTAINER.bcd	7/26/2014 11:43	BCD File	4 KB
4 📕 Honeywell		CA CONTAINER.cnf.xml	7/26/2014 11:42	XML File	49 KB
📕 R310		CA DACA bcd	7/26/2014 11:43	BCD File	11 KB

PKS Control Templates Folder Path Browse: button

Specify the location where your PKS Control Module Template files are located. The Control Conversion functions will look here to reference any PKS Templates that are required to support Control Conversion tasks.

#### **Current Application Theme**

Dark

12

13

14

The current theme being applied to the application.

#### Theme Drop-Down list

# ~;

Select from the drop-down list a theme to apply to your application. You can choose from a list of pre-defined themes. You can also choose to use the option to synchronize the application theme to your current Windows 10 Theme, which will automatically switch the application theme if you change your System theme.

# 15 Mongo Server Options tab

Mongo Server

Click this tab to view/change Mongo Server options.





This Toolbar Tab allows you to access function related to the Help documentation, release notes, settings, license and application log.

### Application License: button



Click this button to view and/or load a license to activate Control Architect.

#### Restore Settings: button



Click this button to restore the saved applications settings to their default values. When the application settings are restored, the application must be restarted.

# 4 About: button



Click this button to view the application About view. You can also view what options are currently licensed for the application.

#### **Release Notes: button**



Click this button to view the installed Release notes and History of changes for this application.

# Application Help: button



Click this button to view the Help document for this application.



Click this button to view the Application log. This log tracks all errors encountered when using the application and also tracks other important information that helps AST support in diagnosing failures. When exceptions or errors are displayed by the Application, you may be asked by AST support to provide this log for troubleshooting.

# **Mongo Server Options**

Exit Options button 22 Exit Options button 22 New Solution Unpack Solution Unpack Solution User Mongo Server Configuration file location: CATemp\Test MongoDatabase\EdvGriegFresh.2021.02_16MongoData\db Mongo Server Configuration file location: CATemp\Test MongoDatabase\EdvGriegFresh.2021.02_16MongoData\db Mongo Server Configuration file location: CATemp\Test MongoDatabase\EdvGriegFresh.2021.02_16MongoData\db Mongo Server Configuration file location: CATemp\Test MongoDatabase\EdvGriegFresh.2021.02_16MongoDBtwongod.cfg *** Open Solution * Use MongoServer Authentication option 12 Usermame edit 6 Mongo Server Mongo Server Authentication Usermame edit 7 Nongo Server Authentication Credentials	4			- □ ×^	
Local Mongo Server File Locations  New Solution Unpack Solution Unpack Solution Unpack Solution Unpack Solution Username edit 6 Mongo Server Authentication Username edit 7 Password edit 7 Local Mongo Server Authentication Control Change Local Mongo Server Authentication Control Change Server Authentication Change Server Authentication Control Change Server Authentication Control Change Server Authentication Change Server Authenticatio	Exit Options button 22				
Mongo Server Database location:       C\lemp\lest MongoDatabase\LdvGreqFresh_20c1_02_f0MongoDatabase\LdvGreqFresh_20c1_02_f0MongoDatabase       1       Mongo Server Database location         Unpack Solution       Wongo Server Configuration file location:       C\ProgramData\Automation Software-Technology, Inc\MongoDB\mongod.cfg       1       Mongo Server Database location         Wongo Server Authentication option       Change Local Mongo Server Database Paths:       Image Database       2       Mongo Server Configuration file location         Use MongoServer Authentication option       12       Options       Add/Remove Mongo Server Authentication       Image Database	New Sol	Local Mongo Server File Locations			-
Unpack Solution Change Local Mongo Server Database Path Use Mongo Server Authentication option 12 Username edit 6 Password edit 7 Porit Vise Mongo Server Authentication Credentials		Mongo Server Database location: C:\Temp\Test MongoDat Mongo Server Configuration file location: C:\ProgramData\Automate	abase\EdvGriegFresh_2021_02_10.MongoData\db ation Software-Technology, Inc\MongoDB\mongod.cfg	ĥ	Mongo Server Database location
Use MongoServer Authentication option 12 Usermanne edit 6 Password edit 7 Change Local Mongo Server Database Path Save Options Add/Remove Mongo Server Authentication Password edit 7 Coti 7 Coti 7 Change Local Mongo Server Patabase Path Save Options Add/Remove Mongo Server Authentication Coti 7 Coti 7 Coti 7 Coti 7 Coti 7 Change Local Mongo Server Configuration file locati Change Database • Change Database • Change Database • Change Database • Change Database • Coti 7 Coti 7	Unpack S	n			
Save Most Recently Used Database Paths:   Save Most Recently Used Database Paths:  Save Most Recently Used Database Paths:  Save Most Recently Used Database Paths:  Save Most Recently Used Database Paths:  Save Vise Mongo Server Authentication  Save Vise Mongo Server Authentication  Password edit  Control  Save Vise Mongo Server Authentication  Save Vise Mongo Server	💕 Open So	Change Local Mongo Server Database Path			2 Mongo Server Configuration file location
Use MongoServer Authentication option 12 Username edit 6 Password edit 7 Corit Mongo Server Authentication Mongo Server Authentication Mongo Server Authentication	Save	Most Recently Used Database Paths:	× .	Change Database 🗸	3 Edit MongoDB Server Configuration file
Username edit 6 Password edit 7 Nongo Server Use MongoServer Authentication Mongo Server Authentication Credentials	.goServer Authentication option 12 Options	Add/Remove Mongo Server Authentication			
Password edit 7 Mongo Server Authentication Credentials	Username edit 6 Mongo 9	✓ Use MongoServer Authentication			
Evet	Password edit 7	Mongo Server Authentication Credentials			
Show Password option 8 Username: admin	Show Password option 8	Username: admin			
Password: ##### Show Password 11 Change Database	Counter Hanna having	Password: ##### Show Password			11 Change Database
Cleate User button 5	Create Oser Button				10 Most Recently Used Database Paths list
		Manga Databasa Cliant			
	ack Local MongoDB Database	Manage Local Mange center using Pabe 27:			
Package MongoDB Database 13 4 Launch Robo 31 Administration	Package MongoDB Database 13	Manage Local/Remote/Atlas Mongo server using MongoDB Comp	ass: 0		4 Launch Robo 31 Administration
5 Launch Compass Administration					5 Launch Compass Administration
Use Remote Server option 15	Use Remote Server option 15	Local Mongo Database Pack/Unpack			
Package 📲 Unpack		Package Unpack			
Remote Server Address drop-down 16 Mongo Remote Server (Intranet/Cloud)	note Server Address drop-down	Mongo Remote Server (Intranet/Cloud)			
Port edit 17	Port edit 17	2 I Ira Pamota Saniar			
Address: 192.1002.04 V Porc 27017		Watchdog period: 15 ^			
		Marinedy period - 5 🗸			
Watchdog Period for Remote Server 18 Mongo Server Diagnostic	hdog Period for Remote Server 18	Mongo Server Diagnostic			
🜮 View Log 👜 Print Log	_	🜮 View Log 🖷 Print Log			
1 [2021-02-10T14:48:46.521-0800 I CONTROL [main] Automatically disabling TLS 1.0, to force-enable TLS 1.0 sp +		1 [2021-02-10114:48:46.521-0800 I CONTROL [ma	in] Automatically disabling TLS 1.0, to force	e-enable TLS 1.0 sp ÷	
2 , 2021-02-10114:48:40.530-0800 I CONTROL [initand]isten] MongoDB starting : pid=4244 port=27017 dbpath=C:\\		2 , 2021-02-10114:40:40.529-0000 I CONTROL [m 3 , 2021-02-10114:48:46.530-0800 I CONTROL [1	nitandlisten] MongoDB starting : pid=4244 por	t=27017 dbpath=C:\	
4 . 2021-02-10T14:48:46.530-0800 I CONTROL [initandlisten] targetMinOS: Windows 7/Windows Server 2008 R2	<	4 . 2021-02-10T14:48:46.530-0800 I CONTROL Fi	mitandlisten1 targetMinOS: Windows 7/Windows	Server 2008 R2	
20 Print Log button 21 Mongo Server Log view			20 Print Log button 21	Mongo Server Log view	
View Log button	Vie	button	-		

#### Mongo Server Database location

Mongo Server Database location: C:\Temp\Test MongoDatabase\EdvGriegFresh\_2021\_02\_10.MongoData\db Displays the folder path where the MongoDB Server database resides.

Users can choose to relocate this folder and its data contents by stopping the MongoDB Service, moving the folder and its contents, updating the Mongo Server Configuration file to point to the new folder path and restart the MongoDB Service.

	MMCSS	1100	Multimedia Class Scheduler	Running	netsvcs
	MongoDB	2392	MongoDB	Running	N/A
- 1	NA HEALTH				

# Mongo Server Configuration file location

#### Mongo Server Configuration file location: C:\ProgramData\Automation Software Technology, Inc\MongoDB\mongod.cfg

Displays the current file path where the MongoDB Server configuration file resides. Users should only have to edit this file when moving the installed location of the MongoDB Server database. Click the button next to this text box to open the configuration file in Notepad for editing. Note that any changes to this file will not be used by the MongoDB Server until its Service is restarted.

#### Edit MongoDB Server Configuration file

# ñ

Click this button to open the configuration file in Notepad for editing. Note that any changes to this file will not be used by the MongoDB Server until its Service is restarted.

#### Launch Robo 3T Administration

#### Manage Local Mongo server using Robo 3T: 🔬

Click this button to launch the Robo 3T administration tool. This tool provides all the tools necessary to maintain your MongoDB Server and it cleanup references to old projects by dropping (deleting) Databases and/or Collections. Most administrative functions are accessible through mouse-clicking on an item in the Tree View or List View. Individual file items can also be dropped (deleted).

😟 Robo 3T - 1.1						
File View Options Window Help						
🛃 • 📄 🔒 🕨 🔳 🖏 👘						
<ul> <li>Local Server Connection (30)</li> <li>System</li> </ul>	ĥſ	db.getCollection("CFH_2016010×				
A B CFH		📱 Local Server Connection 🔲 loca	lhost:27017 🗐 CFH			
Collections (11)		db getCollection (ICEN 20	1601041) find(())			
CFH_20130430		ab.getCollection("CrH_20	160104*).11nd({})			
CFH_20160104		CFH_20160104 🕔 0.108 sec.		4	0 50	R = 1
CFH_20160620	E		Value	Type		
CFH_20170324				Object		
CFH_20170530	1	(I) 9AY4084V.BCd	{ 9 fields }	Object		
▷ CFH_20170531			9A14064V.bCd	String		
▷ CFH_20170725			BCD	Sunng		
CFH_20170725- <graphics></graphics>			huii	Null String		
MetaData		Undated On	2017 05 29 15:47:42	String		
Models.chunks		CreatedOn	2017-05-20 15:47:42	String		
Models.files		ActualFileDate	2017-05-28 15:47:42	String		
P inclins			Bleibold	String		
Deut		Content	{ 2 fields }	Object		
	C	2 (2) PA4684A.bcd	{9 fields }	Object		
	t	(3) 023ACE011.cnf.xml	{ 8 fields }	Object		
	C	(4) C4PLTIMR.bcd	{9 fields }	Object		
	C	(5) 9PDI4539.cnf.xml	{ 8 fields }	Object		
ExxonMobil-Cogen	C	6) 9TT4613.cnf.xml	{ 8 fields }	Object		
Logs	Ψ.		100.000			



# Launch Compass Administration

#### Manage Local/Remote/Atlas Mongo server using MongoDB Compass: 🌒

Click this button to launch the MongoDB Compass administration tool. This tool provides all the tools necessary to maintain your MongoDB Server and its contained data. Users can quickly cleanup references to old projects by dropping (deleting) Databases and/or Collections.

### 🐚 Username edit

#### Username: admin

Specify a User name for the Mongo Server account.

#### Password edit

#### Password: #####

Specify a Password for the Mongo Server account. This Password is saved to your local settings using Microsoft System Security Cryptography API, which significantly reduces the chances of your account credentials being hacked. This Password is only valid for the user that is logged into the Windows account. Other users with valid login accounts will also have to establish their own Mongo Server authentication account.

#### Show Password option

#### Show Password

Choose this option to show the masked Password characters.

# **Create User button**

# - 28

10

Most Recently Used Database Paths:

Click this button to create a new user account with administration rights for the currently connected physical MongoDB database. Clicking this button will start and stop the Mongo Server multiple times during the account creation process. The status of the Mongo Server will be displayed along with a progress indication while the new user account is being created. Wait until the progress indicator is no longer visible and the Mongo Server status LED is showing a "good" green status indication, which indicates successful completion.

- Mongo Serve	r Authentication	
Username:	admin	
Password:	admin	Show Password
<u></u>	0	

If you manage multiple physical MongoDB databases in your file system, you are required to create authentication accounts for each database. Click the *Create User* button when connecting to a new physical MongoDB database to create the new user account.

When using the <u>Robo-3T</u> application you will also be required to create a new connection that uses the same authentication credentials you specified here.

#### Most Recently Used Database Paths list

Click this drop-down list to view a list of recently used physical MongoDB database paths that can be selected for attachment to your Local MongoDB Server. Select a physical database path from this list and then click the *Change Database* button to change the attached MongoDB server database.

# Change Database

Click the drop-down button to view a list of options to execute against your Local MongoDB Server. Clicking the button itself will execute the default option to change the Local physical database path to the selection in the drop-down list.

Select a menu item from the drop-down list to execute.



Note: These actions only apply to your local MongoDB Server installation and has no effect on a Remote Intranet or Enterprise Atlas Server installation.

#### Use MongoServer Authentication option

#### ✓ Use MongoServer Authentication

Choose this option to enable authentication for your local Mongo Server logon. Enterprise Atlas Mongo Cloud connections use these specified credentials to update the embedded "<admin> and <password>" text with secure string values during authentication. Remote Intranet Mongo Servers will also use the specified User Name and Password to authenticate logins.

#### Package MongoDB Database

#### 📲 Package

Click this button to create a deployable Package file of your local or remote MongoDB physical database. You can choose what logical Databases are packaged. Typically you will use this function to copy/move a local Host Mongo database to another physical location or to create a periodic backup.

This is the recommended way to both upgrade and/or deploy a copy of a local database to another local or remote installation.

Users can optionally copy a physical MongoDB database by:

- 1. Stopping the Mongo Service
- 2. Copying the physical MongoDB database path to media

3. Copying the media copy to another physical database location and configuring the Server configuration file to reference this new database path

4. Delete the files located in the MongoDB database path "journal" folder to remove any transaction history



5. Restart the Mongo Service on the new server installation

Example MongoDump.exe and MongoRestore.exe Command Prompt usage:

D:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server	\bin>mongodump /d EDV_GRIEG ,	/c "EDV_GRIEG_20170519- <graphics>" /arch</graphics>	ive:"E:\Te	stDump
\EDV_GRIEG.EDV_GRIEG_20170519-%	Graphics%.gz" /gzip			
2018-05-20T13:05:36.830-0600	writing EDV_GRIEG.EDV_GRIEG	_20170519- <graphics> to archive 'E:\Test</graphics>	Dump	
\EDV_GRIEG.EDV_GRIEG_20170519-%	Graphics%.gz'			
2018-05-20T13:05:39.822-0600	[######]	EDV_GRIEG.EDV_GRIEG_20170519- <graphics></graphics>	176/647	(27.2%)
2018-05-20T13:05:42.823-0600	[#############]	EDV_GRIEG.EDV_GRIEG_20170519- <graphics></graphics>	353/647	(54.6%)
2018-05-20T13:05:45.823-0600	[###########################	EDV_GRIEG.EDV_GRIEG_20170519- <graphics></graphics>	507/647	(78.4%)
2018-05-20T13:05:48.463-0600	[##################################]	EDV_GRIEG.EDV_GRIEG_20170519- <graphics></graphics>	647/647	(100.0%)
2018-05-20T13:05:48.544-0600	<pre>done dumping EDV_GRIEG.EDV_G</pre>	GRIEG_20170519- <graphics> (647 documents</graphics>	) *	
D:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server	\bin>mongorestore /archive:"	E:\TestDump\EDV_GRIEG.EDV_GRIEG_20170519	-%Graphics	%.gz" /gzip
2018-05-20T14:43:54.040-0600	preparing collections to res	store from		
2018-05-20T14:43:54.064-0600	reading metadata for EDV_GR	IEG.EDV_GRIEG_20170519- <graphics> from a</graphics>	rchive 'E:	\TestDump
\EDV_GRIEG.EDV_GRIEG_20170519-%	Graphics%.gz'			
2018-05-20T14:43:54.075-0600	restoring EDV_GRIEG.EDV_GRI	EG_20170519- <graphics> from archive 'E:\</graphics>	TestDump	
\EDV_GRIEG.EDV_GRIEG_20170519-%	Graphics%.gz'			
2018-05-20T14:43:57.006-0600	EDV_GRIEG.EDV_GRIEG_20170519	9- <graphics> 358MB</graphics>		
2018-05-20T14:43:59.001-0600	EDV_GRIEG.EDV_GRIEG_20170519	9- <graphics> 592MB</graphics>		
2018-05-20T14:43:59.001-0600	no indexes to restore			
2018-05-20T14:43:59.002-0600	finished restoring EDV_GRIE	G.EDV_GRIEG_20170519- <graphics> (647 doc</graphics>	uments)	
2018-05-20T14:43:59.002-0600	done			

Note: Special characters used in Database Collection naming such as '<' and '>' must be renamed as above using the '%' character to form valid archive file names when dumping the contents of a Database:Collection. This would typically apply to Collections that contain Process Graphic documents where the collection name is formed as *DatabaseName:CollectionName\_TimeStamp-<Graphics>*.

# UnPack Local MongoDB Database

#### 🖳 Unpack

Click this button to unpack a previously packaged MongoDB database to your local Host or Remote Mongo Server. Users have the option to create a new physical Mongo database path while unpacking to a local Host Server only.

#### Use Remote Server option

#### ✓ Use Remote Server

Choose this option to connect to a Remote intranet Mongo Server or Enterprise Atlas Cloud installation.

Provide the IP Address for your remote intranet Mongo Server installation or a Connection string for your Enterprise Atlas Cloud installation in the *Address* field.

Provide a Port address for your remote intranet Mongo Server installation only.

If authentication is required, then provide your <u>UserName</u> and <u>Password</u> credentials and choose the <u>Use MongoServer Authentication</u> <u>option</u>.

# Remote Server Address drop-down

#### Address: 192.168.2.64

Provide the IP Address for your remote intranet Mongo Server installation or a Connection string for your Enterprise Atlas Cloud installation.

IT administrators will either provide you an IP address to connect to your Intranet server installation or provide a DNS host name that resolves to the IP address as specified in your system HOSTS file.

Connecting to an Enterprise Atlas Cloud installation will require a connection string that will be provided by your IT administrator that must be entered in this Address field.

```
This is a typical connection string to use when connecting to a Mongo Atlas Cloud server:
mongodb+srv://<username>:<password>@testcluster0.p3yfc.mongodb.net/admin?
retryWrites=true&w=majority
```

The connection string above begins with the format "mongodb://UserName:Password" where UserName is automatically replaced by the Username text value and "<password>" is automatically replaced by the decrypted Password text value while connecting. Do not replace the text phrases <username> and <password> or an error will occur.

#### Port edit

18

#### Port: 27017

Provide a Port address for your remote intranet Mongo Server installation only.

#### Watchdog Period for Remote Server

#### Watchdog period: 15 💭

Specify the Watchdog period in seconds as to how often to periodically poll the remote server to verify MongoDB Server connectivity.

#### View Log button

#### 🕏 View Log

Click this button to view the current MongoDb Server Log content. The Log content is retrieved from the Mongo Server memory cache.

If the Mongo Server is local and the Server has stopped, then the log content is retrieved by reading the physical Mongo database log file. If an attempt to retrieve the log for a remote server fails because the remote server is not reachable, then the physical log file must be retrieved from the Mongo Server's file system.

#### Print Log button

#### 🖶 Print Log

Click this button to print the content of the Mongo Server Log view.

#### 🚬 Mongo Server Log view

[2021-02-10T14:48:46.521-0800 I	CONTROL	[main] Automatically disabling TLS 1.0, to force-enable TLS 1.0 sp	÷
, 2021-02-10T14:48:46.529-0800 I	CONTROL	[main] Trying to start Windows service 'MongoDB'	
, 2021-02-10T14:48:46.530-0800 I	CONTROL	[initandlisten] MongoDB starting : pid=4244 port=27017 dbpath=C:\	
. 2021-02-10T14:48:46.530-0800 I	CONTROL	<pre>Finitandlisten1 targetMinOS: Windows 7/Windows Server 2008 R2</pre>	

Click the *View Log* button to view the connected Mongo Server log that is cached in memory. If the Server is not reachable due to a bad connection or a failed MongoDB Service, then this function will attempt to retrieve the physical log file from the local Mongo Server connected database. The physical log file of a remote Mongo Server cannot be retrieved using this function.

# 22 Exit Options button

Click this button to return back to the main application view.

### **Solution View**



### Solution Name

#### RefineryUpgrade

When creating a new Solution, you specify this name. The solution contains all your projects, project data folders, and project file items.

• To add a new Project right click on the Solution item to display a context menu and choose the menu item Add-New Project.



This is a Solution project that contains project data folders and their project file items.

- To add a new Project data folder right click on the Project item to display a context menu and choose the menu item Add-New Folder. You will be prompted to browse for a file system folder, which will become the default project data folder name.
- To rename the Project name right click on the Project item to display a context menu and choose the menu item Rename.

#### 🚬 Project Data Folder

#### 🚞 CRU

This a Solution Project data folder that is used to organize related data source items such as Control Architect template instances, Excel data sources, Word documents, etc.

• To add a new Control Architect Template item right click on the Folder item to display a context menu and choose the menu item Add-New Item...

• To add an existing file item such as a Control Architect Template instance, Excel file, Word file, etc., right click on the Folder item to display a context menu and choose the menu item Add-Existing Item...

• To rename the Folder name right click on the Folder item to display a context menu and choose the menu item Rename.

#### Project Data Folder File Items

- CxxxRegulatoryControl.xct
  MPU.xcc
  HiwayRegulatoryControl.xcb
  HiwayRegulatoryControl.xct
  MPU\_AM.xlsx
- MPU\_HWY.xlsx

These are file items that are contained in a Project data folder. Typically you will organize and add file items that are related to the project task such as a Control Conversion from a Honeywell Hiway based control system to an EPKS Experion C300 based control system.

# **Properties view**

The Properties view provides detailed file based information for files contained in the <u>Solution view</u>. The data that is presented in this view reflects the current item that is selected in the Solution view.

		Options button	
		1	
Pr	operties		2 Auto-Hide buttor
4	Misc		-
	File	C:\Software Development\ControlArchitect(WPF)\ControlArchitect\AppData\	
	FolderRow	XmIDAL.XmIDataSets.CASolutionDataSet+FolderRow	
	HasErrors		
⊳	ItemArray	Object[] Array	
	ItemGuid	5322d073-182e-41fa-ac3c-489cc7077879	
	Name	HiwayMigration_HWY03.xcc	
	ParentGuid	72bb5390-48ff-4884-9722-8131e7e88694	
	ProjectItemsRowParent		
	RowError		
	RowState	Added	
	SelectedImage	ControlConversionDesigner.png	
⊳	Table	ProjectItems	
	Туре	XccFile	
	UnselectedImage	ControlConversionDesigner.png	
4			
-			

# Options button

Click this Dropdown button for docking options.

# Auto-Hide button

Click this button to Auto-Hide or pin the docking window.

# **Code view**

The Code view provides a read-only view for code functions within Control Architect. It provides a larger view for reading code.

When developing Control Binding expressions used in Control conversion tasks, the option to compile and evaluate will generate a Control class that contains all the Control Binding expression code snippets. This generated Control class will automatically be visible in this view. Any errors emitted from the code compiler will reference source code line numbers that can be viewed to help diagnose the source of the error.



# Code View tab

Click this tab to view any contained source code. If this tab is not visible in the application workspace, then verify that this view option is checked in the Ribbon Toolbar <u>View</u> tab.

### **Evaluation view**



#### **Source Name**

Source Name

The source Property name for the Control Binding.

#### Source Value

#### Source Value

The value for the source Property in the Control Binding. The default value specified in the Control Binding [*DefaultValueIfEmpty*] configuration is used initially. You can change this value to test how target properties evaluate based on their Control Binding expressions.

#### **Target Name**

Target Name

The target Property name for the Control Binding.

# Target Value

#### Target Value

The value for the target Property in the Control Binding. This value is calculated based on the source Property value(s) and the Control Binding expressions.

# **PKS Configuration Views**

Control Architect provides several views for PKS Cxxx based configuration including a raw XML source view, Data View (entity ListView), Chart View, HMIWeb Graphic View, and an SCM# view.

These configuration views provide various analysis tools that facilitate project development, technical assurance activities, and life cycle management of Control strategies.

Control Architect also supports the conversion of other non-PKS CEE type configuration such as Honeywell Exception Build (EB) and SCADA Quick Builder to a compliant PKS Configuration standard. Control Architect uses the PKS CEE Configuration schema as the standard for all configuration views and tools. A Text File conversion tool allows you to convert other non-PKS CEE configuration types to a compliant PKS Schema type.

#### **Xml Source View**

This view provides a raw formatted read-only view of the Xml configuration. The Xml in this view is searchable.

#### **Data View**

This view provides a list of Control Module entities that reside in a Configuration Asset data model that was generated for the Experion Server project. Xml configuration files that have been exported from an Experion Server are parsed to an internal Configuration Asset Data Model using a parse function within this view.

This DataView also supports exporting entity parameter data to Excel using its Data Export Wizard. Entity parameter data scope can be defined along with the column ordering in the exported Excel Workbook file. Excel Worksheet formatting is also supported.

This view supports analysis type functions such as the Peer Graph and Control Graph.

#### Peer Graph

This view provides a peer analysis of all Control Execution type nodes found configured within the Experion Server including Cxxx CEE, ACE CEE, and FIM type nodes. This visual Peer Graph provides a quick view of Peer-to-Peer traffic between nodes that if used during project development will help to guide efforts to reduce the Peer-to-Peer traffic. This Visual Graph also supports LCN UCN and AM Peer.

#### **Control Graph**

This view provides a graphical block overview of Control Modules and their connection relationship dependencies. By default the selected Control Module entity in the data ListView is used to being the connection relationship analysis when the Control Graph view is invoked. This single entity is analyzed for its immediate connection relationships to display a graphical view of a Control Strategy. Each visual block Control Module provides an expand/collapse button that support further visualizing of Control Module relationships by delving into their connection relationships.

#### **HMIWeb View**

This view provides a list of Process Graphic files that have been imported for display of their entity references and report generation. The Process Graphic file references include the embedded shape scripts. Process Graphic file content can be viewed by associating an image with the graphic during import. The included HMIWebCapture tool converts HMIWeb Process graphics to either PDF or PNG file types that can be imported together with the HMIWeb graphic files. Custom reports can be generated to show Shape usage and validation of entity references.

#### **Chart View**

This view provides a Control Builder equivalent Chart View of the Cxxx configuration with many improvements and enhancements including external reference lists (including use in SCM Alias Table), quick ToolTips for viewing external reference list and expressions for expression supported function blocks such as AuxCalc and EnhRegCalc, CAB source code views with syntax color classifications, attached Document references, and a customizable property view. All connection references are navigable along with drop-down lists to navigate to function blocks within the view and also to navigate back and forward to previously viewed modules.

This view also integrates with the SCM# view when viewing an SCM type module. SCM sequence blocks can be navigated to their SCM# code block and SCM# code blocks can be navigated to their Chart View sequence block.

The ChartView also supports an Ink Annotation View that facilitates collaboration with other users.

#### Ink Annotation View

The Ink Annotation View provides ink tools that allow users to markup Control Modules within the ChartView to facilitate collaboration with 3rd party integrators, MOC change requirements, etc. The ink annotations can be saved with the ChartView and also saved to an XPS document file.

#### **SCM# View**

This view provides another view of an SCM module translated to SCM# language code. This currently is a read-only view with plans to make this a development capable view using the SCM# language.

#### **Stats View**

This view provides statistics for the configuration project including Template usage, Memory Unit and Process Unit calculations.

LCN xPM projects include additional stats related to Control Processor allocation/ loading including I/O Module slot loading.

# **PKS Views Introduction**

Control Architect releases starting with R4.x deploy a Server for maintaining configuration files, graphic files and their Asset models. The original data model was pure file based, which resulted in having to maintain hundreds of thousands of configuration files in folders on your system. This also resulted in system performance issues when anti-virus applications were required to scan this huge file load.

A new server based document model is now deployed and used in Control Architect. This is a non-relational database typically referred to as a Document database. The database technology that was chosen is a commercial scalable product named <u>MongoDB</u>. During installation a local instance of this Server technology is installed. Users can choose to scale this to a Corporate Server or Cloud installation for an Enterprise model. This product does not require any additional licensing unless you choose to scale to an Enterprise model.

A MongoDB administration tool named <u>Robo 3T</u> is installed to help administer the MongoDB database. This is another commercial product that is distributed by 3T. This product does not require any additional licensing unless you choose to scale to an Enterprise model.

With the move to this new Document model, it is much easier for users to manage their versions of PKS configuration projects.

- PKS XML configuration and SCADA configuration files are convert to and stored as XML files in the new document server
- HMIWeb graphic files are stored in the new document server.

Control Architect supports a Database/Collection model for storing configuration data. A Database should represent a single PKS Server and will typically be named similar to the Server or Process Unit name such as "VPS" for a Crude unit or "DCU" for a DeCoker unit, etc. A Collection represents a version of PKS XML configuration files that were exported from a PKS Server. A Database may contain multiple Collections or versions of exported configuration files. You will typically name your Collections to include both the Process Unit name and time stamp of the configuration file set. New Database collections that are created are referenced using the format *DatabaseName:CollectionName* where a ':' character separates the database name and collection name components. A typical Database:Collection name would be formatted as in "VPS:VPS\_20170110".

During the import process your PKS configuration source files are moved to the Document database and Asset models are generated and also stored to the same database. Configuration entities and graphic source files can later be exported from within Control Architect to generate their original XML and binary based \*.cnf.xml/\*.bcd files that can be imported back into your PKS Server using Control Builder. HMIWeb Graphic files cannot also be exported to their original file contents.

# Honeywell UOC ControlEdge Controllers

Honeywell UOC Controllers are now supported as a CDA CEE controller when importing similar to ACE and C200/C300 process controllers. UOC Configuration is exported using Control Builder similar to exporting C300 configuration.

Honeywell UOC Controller configured for PLC usage is not supported at this time.

# **Open existing PKS Configuration project**

Configuration projects when created or opened are saved to a Most Recently Used (MRU) list. This list supports pinning of project items to keep the items in the list until unpinned or removed. The number of items saved to this MRU list is a configurable option accessible from the File Toolbar menu.

- Each item in this MRU list has options that are accessible through its right mouse-click context menu. Common options for MRU list items are:
- Remove this item from list removes the project item from the MRU list
- Toggle the Pin status for this item toggle the Pin status of this item and moves it to the Pinned category.





# **Reading an existing Project from the Server**

If your project is no longer accessible from the MRU list of projects, you can read the project directly from the Server.



#### Read from Server: option

#### Read from Server

Choose this option to open an existing PKS configuration project that exists in the Document database.

#### Database:Collection Drop-down list

VPS5:VPS5\_20160424

Click this drop-down to view the available list of configuration projects that have been imported to the Document database.

# Read: button

Read

2

Click this button to read or open the selected configuration project.

•

# **Import Configuration**

To import existing PKS Configuration and Graphics exported from a PKS Server use the Import View to access the source files as shown below.

9	Control Architect	
ł	. 🛃 🔻	
	File Tools History Data Re	port Compare View Help
	PKS CM Workflow View Launch Rules	
	Views  Manager ICG Peer Designer	Editor Configuration Files
	Pinned	rsion Tools Import Tools
ŝ	BCU2:DCU2_20170112	
bio 1	5 FHR:FHR_20170111	
	HCU2:HCU2_20161010	
<	R431_Templates:R431_Templates_20160714	
	Recent	
	TRB-ALL:TRB-ALL_20170820	
	EDV_GRIEG:EG-4_6_2_TEST	
	EDV_GRIEG:EDV_GRIEG_20171006_REVALIDATETEST	
	EG-TEST:EG-TEST_20171003	TECHNOLOGY
	EDV_GRIEG:EDV_GRIEG_20171006	
	EDV_GRIEG:EDV_GRIEG_20170519	s
	CFH:CFH_20160620	
	b Troll:Troll_20170227_FullTest	t provides topic information that describes functions and tools av
	178-5_AND_O:TRB-5_AND_O_20170814	helpful Tips and Tricks in using the various functions and tools.
	EDVGRIEG_06-2015:EDVGRIEG_06-2015_20150511	e latest Control Architect release.
	EDVGRIEG_06-2015:EDVGRIEG_FSC_TEST	
	NP55:VP55_20170921	isting <u>PKS Configuration</u> that was exported from a PKS Server Cor
	B HCU2:HCU2_20160714	
	FHR:FHR_TESTSERVER	s to Excel using the <u>Workflow Manager</u> Control Conversion Activit
	FHR:FHR_20170902_LCN	S SCADA, FSC (SM) files using the Import Tool.
	Read/Import	
	Import/Read existing Configuration Project	uthentication to secure your database <u>using Application Options</u> .
	Choose this menu item t	to read existing configuration project from Server or import new configuration sources to the Server.

Choose the menu item *Import/Read existing Configuration Project...* to display the Import View and choose the *Read Archive File* or *Read from Folder* options.



# **PKS Configuration Import Options window**



# Read Archive/Folder File option

- Read Archive File
- Read from Folder

Choose the *Read Archive File* option to import configuration data that is currently stored in an archive file type such a \*.rar or \*.zip or choose *Read from Folder* option to import data that currently exists in a file folder.

• During the import process, the files contained in the archive file are un-compressed and stored to a temporary folder that is later deleted after completion of the import operation.

• When importing from an existing folder, you can use the option *Delete Folder files* to delete the folder and its file contents when the import operation has completed.

#### Browse Configuration Archive/Folder File button

#### 

Click this button to browse for an existing Folder path or Archive file that contains your configuration source files that were exported from a PKS Server.

#### PKS Configuration Archive/Folder path

EDVG\_20170519

Displays the selected Archive file or Folder path.

#### **Use Subfolders option**

Choose this option to include sub folders when searching for PKS XML configuration data files for importing.

# Browse HMIWeb Graphics Archive/Folder File button

Click this button to browse for an existing Folder path or Archive file that contains your HMIWeb graphic files that were copied from your PKS Server abstract folder. The graphic \*.htm files and their same named containing folders are required to successfully parse and generate an Asset model.

#### HMIWeb Graphics Archive/Folder path

F:\Test\Trond Control Architect Testing\2015.

Displays the selected Archive file or Folder path.

#### Delete Folder files option

Delete Folder files

Choose this option to delete the folder path and its contained files after importing to the Document database. Using this option will help minimize the amount of configuration files that are stored in your local file system.

#### Append to existing Asset Model option

#### Append to existing Asset Model

Choose this option to append XML configuration data into the existing Asset Model. If this option is chosen, then any existing configuration and graphic data is retained and the imported configuration is added. If this option is not chosen, then the existing referenced Database collection and its Asset model is deleted prior to importing the specified XML configuration.

You cannot append to existing HMIWeb graphic data as the retained graphic Asset Model will be generated based on the source files that are parsed during this task.

You will typically use this option to support the importing of HMIWeb graphic or additional PKS XML configuration to an existing Database Collection (Project) that was created during an earlier import operation. If you are adding PKS Server Scada configuration to an existing Database Collection, the Text File conversion tool supports the same "Append..." option that must be chosen to add the new data to the existing project.

#### Database options

Specify Server Database and Collection names

$\bigcirc$	Choose existing Database:
۲	Create new Database:
	TEST

Choose either an existing Database name or create a new Database. Typically the name chosen for the database will represent the Process Unit that the PKS Server provides Control functions for. For example a user may choose "VPS" for a typical Crude Unit or "ETH" for a typical Ethylene Unit.

#### Collection options

$\bigcirc$	Choose existing Collecti	ion:
	-	
۲	Create new Collection:	Specify Description:
	TEST_20171006	

Choose either an existing Collection name or create a new Collection. Typically the name chosen for the collection will include the Process Unit and a time stamp to identify the version of configuration files that are being imported. A default Collection name is generated based on the time stamp found in the source files and prefixed with the specified Database name as in "VPS5\_20160424". When defining this Collection name take into consideration that you may be storing multiple versions (collections) of PKS configuration to this same database.

#### Specify Model References

Specify Model References { OPCI, PKS Assets, PKS Alarm Groups } -

⊿	Data Type	Source Filename							
	OpciReference	F:\Test\Trond Control Architect Testing\2015.06.17 EdvGrieg\OPCI\OPCI_Online_Groups.tsv,F:\Test\Trond Control Architect Testing\2015.06.							
	AssetModel	F:\Test\Trond Control Architect Testing\2015.06.17 EdvGrieg\Alarm Groups\Asset Model\Assets.cnf.xml							
	AlarmGroup	F:\Test\Trond Control Architect Testing\2015.06.17 EdvGrieg\Alarm Groups\Alarm Groups\EG Alarm Groups.cnf.xml							
	Click here to add a new item								

This import process supports OPCI configuration, PKS Asset Model and PKS Alarm Groups that have been exported from the PKS Server. Click in the grid to add a new reference.

Retrieve the OPCI configuration files below from your PKS Server. OPC Integrator data files are stored in *<data folder*>\Honeywell \Experion PKS\Server\Data\OPCIntegrator, where *<data folder*> is the location where Experion data is stored. R410+ uses C: \*ProgramData* as the data folder.

Add the following file references: 1. OPCI\_Online\_Groups.tsv

2. OPCI\_Online\_Items.tsv

You must provide both the OPCI Groups and Items file as references.

PKS Asset Model and Alarm Groups are exported from the EMDB Server.

#### Import button

Import

Click this button to begin the Import process. After an import has been executed you can again click this button to cancel the operation.

# Generate OPCI Connection References Progress bar

The current progress for generating the referenced PKS OPCI configuration source files for generation of the Configuration Asset model.



#### Generate OPCI Connection References status

Displays the current status of the OPCI connection generation task.

# Configuration Asset Model Generation Progress bar

The current progress for importing the referenced PKS configuration source files to the Document database and generation of the Configuration Asset model.



O

#### **Configuration Asset Model Generation status**

Displays the current status of the Configuration Asset model generation task.

HMIWeb Graphic Asset Model Generation Progress bar

The current progress for generating the HMIWeb graphic Asset model.

# HMIWeb Graphic Asset Model Generation status

Displays the current status of the HMIWeb graphic Asset model generation task.

Output View tab

# Output

 $\mathbf{0}$ 

Click this tab to view information associated with the Import process.

# Errors View tab

Errors

Click this tab to view any errors or warnings encountered during the Import process.

# 21

24

# Graphic Snapshots Folder path

Graphics Test Folder

Displays the selected snapshots Folder path.

#### Browse for Graphic Snapshots Folder

Click this button to browse for an existing Folder path that contains your HMIWeb graphic snapshot files that were generated using the **HMIWebCapture** tool. The snapshot files that are generated from the HMIWeb Display Builder static rendering will be either PNG Image or PDF Acrobat files. The files that are referenced here will be associated with a Graphic item that can then be viewed from the Configuration views HMIWeb View tab. Choose the file format to search for.

# HMIWeb Capture File Format

#### PNG Image Files 🔹 🔻

Choose the file format to search for in the specified Graphic Snapshot folder. The HMIWebCapture tool allows you to choose to capture the HMIWeb Display Builder view as either PNG/BMP Image or PDF Acrobat files. The format chosen here will be imported to the Server and automatically associated with its HMIWeb Graphic file using the name of the snapshot file.

#### Choose Graphic Source file folders

#### Select Graphic Source file Folders



×

С

Check the folders that contain the HMIWeb graphic \*.htm source files that are to be imported.

This view becomes visible when you click the graphic files browse button.

#### Close Folders View button

Click this button to close the Folders View. You can reopen it by again clicking the graphic files browse button.

#### Reset Content button

# 26

27

25

Click this button to clear the existing content. Use this button when you need to execute another import task using a different set of source files.

#### **Preserve existing Ink Annotation files option**

#### Preserve existing Ink Annotation files

Check this option to preserve existing Ink Annotations and saved Control Graph View states when overwriting existing Database:Collection data.

# Browse for Server Database:Collection window



#### Existing Database:Collection item drop-down

EDV\_GRIEG:EDV\_GRIEG\_20171006\_REVALIDATETEST 🔻

Select an existing Database:Collection from this drop-down list and click the Select button.

#### Select button

Select

Click this button to select the Database:Collection selection in the drop-down list of existing Database:Collection items.

#### Choose existing or create a new Database



If the Database already exists, then select it from the drop-down list of existing Database items. Otherwise, specify a new Database name to create in the Mongo Server.

#### Choose existing or create a new Collection



If the Collection already exists, then select it from the drop-down list of existing Collection items found for the existing Database. Otherwise, specify a new Collection name to create in the selected Database. Alternatively specify a description for this new Database:Collection.



Click this button to create the new Database:Collection in the Mongo Server.

#### **Migrating to new document Server**

Control Architect now supports new document Server technology named MongoDB for maintaining configuration files. This Server technology is installed when you install Control Architect. This new document Server will maintain the thousands of configuration files that in the past had to be maintained and organized in your local file system. The topics below will provide information that will help guide you in migrating to the new Server technology.

#### **Existing MRU Project references**

The existing MRU Project reference menu may still show references to their folder paths in your local file system as indicated below:



Project references that include a folder separation character '\' are no longer accessible and will fail to open. In the example above the project reference *F:\FHR\Boilder\BLR\_20170111* is invalid. The new Project reference format is also visible above where the reference is formatted using the new ':' notation as in *HCU2:HCU2\_20161010* where the item to the left of the ':' separator char is the Database name (typically the PKS Server or process Unit name) and the item to the right of the ':' separator char is the Collection name (typically a version export from PKS Server).

Right mouse-click on any invalid project reference and choose the menu item **Remove this item from list** to remove the invalid project reference.

As you migrate your existing projects to the Server you should manually remove the original folder path type reference.

#### **Existing PKS Configuration files**

When migrating to the new document Server technology it is no longer necessary to save uncompressed PKS Server exported XML configuration files in your local file system. During import to the Server all required configuration type files are copied to the specified Server Database:Collection. These configuration files include \*.cnf.xml, \*.bcd, and other file types associated with CAB and Template types. It is recommended that you maintain an archive file (compressed) that was exported from the PKS Server. The Server import function can read archive file types for importing of configuration type data.

#### **Existing HMIWeb Process Graphic files**

Unlike PKS configuration files, HMIWeb graphic files at this time <u>are not</u> stored to the document Server. You are still required to maintain these graphic files on your local file system. During import of your HMIWeb graphic files, the graphic files are analyzed and a graphic Asset model is generated and stored to the document Server. No graphic files are currently stored to the Server. This inconsistency exists because of the need to read the graphic data and shape type content files that typically make up a process graphic when viewing the graphic in a Browser view.

#### Old Project reference path

F:\FHR\Boiler\BLR\_20170111

The obsolete project reference indicated the folder path where your configuration files were stored.

#### New Project reference path

#### FHR:FHR\_20170111

The new project reference indicates the DatabaseName:CollectionName where your configuration files are stored in the Server.

# **Getting Started Using PKS Views**

Control Architect features work with a Configuration Asset Model that is created from XML configuration files that have been exported from an ERDB, LCN, or Quick Builder source. Follow the steps below to generate a Configuration Asset Model and begin working with the Control Architect configuration views and <u>PolicyCop</u>.

# Using Control Architect for a PKS Cxxx/ACE Project

1. Export XML configuration files from your EPKS Server ERDB.

- i. Using Control Builder, Upload then Update the project side configuration prior to exporting.
- 2. It is recommended to name the folder containing a particular set of Server configuration files in a form that identifies the date of the export as in *VPS\_20140325* where the Process Unit identifier is followed by the year 2014, followed by the month 03, and followed by the day 25.
- 3. Launch Control Architect and click the Tools Toolbar button PKS CM Views.



4. Select the **Browse for PKS XML Project...** menu item.

5. Use the Import options to import your PKS configuration data to the Server. This will create a new Configuration project that will be formatted as in DatabaseName:CollectionName.

6. Using the same drop-down menu noted in item 4 above, select the created project from the MRU list. The <u>Data View</u> tab will be displayed by default that contains the entities that were imported from the configuration files.

#### Using Control Architect for a PKS SCADA or LCN Project

1. Export SCADA or LCN Exception Build (EB) configuration files from Quick Builder or LCN Native Window.

a. In Quick Builder choose the menu item File-Export... to export your SCADA configuration using the "Hardware/Point build format". Select the Scope option "All Items relevant to file type" to export all items including Channels, Controllers, and points to \*pnt & \*.hdw file types.

2. It is recommended to name the folder containing a particular set of configuration files in a form that identifies the date of the export as in

VPS\_20140325 where the Process Unit identifier is followed by the year 2014, followed by the month 03, and followed by the day 25.

3. Launch Control Architect and click the **Tools** Toolbar button **Convert Text Files** to display the <u>Conversion tool</u>.

4. Select the Text files to convert to a XML configuration. You can choose either file extension types \*.eb or \*.pnt/\*.hdw.

5. Specify the root folder where your LCN Control Language (CL) files reside. If the files reside in multiple subfolders then check the option "Use SubFolders".

a. CL files specified in the folders are analyzed for connection relationships during the conversion process.

6. Browse to select or create the database:collection where your converted to XML configuration files will be imported to.

7. Select the Control System Target Platform option. The option chosen here is used to validate the generated XML configuration file Schema against the chosen platform.

8. Leave the option "Overwrite existing XML Configuration files" unchecked. This option would be used if you had to regenerate the same configuration files to the same database:collection.

9. Leave the option "Remove existing XML Configuration files" unchecked. This option would be used to clean a database:collection of XML configuration files that were generated from a prior conversion activity.

10. Control Architect is installed with a default set of Template styles and attributes for LCN and SCADA Point types. You can view the current style set by clicking the "Specify Template Styles and Attributes" expander.

11. Generate the Configuration XML Files by clicking the Convert button.

12. When the conversion task is complete, close the tool view window and click the **Tools** Toolbar button **PKS CM Views** to open an existing configuration project or select a new configuration project.

13. Click the <u>Stats View</u> tab to calculate statistics for the configuration project. When this view tab is first selected, it will automatically begin executing the statistics analysis.

a. LCN projects that contain xPM type Process Control nodes support visual display of Control Processor Point types

b. LCN projects support copying both the visual Control Processor Point types and their entity slot allocation to the Windows Clipboard for pasting into Excel.

# Displaying a ChartView for a PKS Control Module

Control Architect Help Documentation

3AC4094A

"STRIPPER REBLR EXCSS O2"

1. To display a *Chart View* for a Control Module item located in the <u>*Data View*</u> tab, double click an item in the *ListView* with your left mouse button.

2. Chart View Function blocks will display an *Adorner* when the mouse cursor hovers over them. This *Adorner* contains clickable buttons that display additional information related to the Function Block depending on the type of block.

- a. All UI Visual elements will display a ToolTip that indicates the use of the element.
- b. All Function blocks contain parameters that can be viewed by clicking the button located in the top left corner of the block.
- c. You can resize the Parameters View and move it to another location on the canvas.
- d. You can open multiple Parameter views.

e. You can view expressions for Calculation type blocks such as AuxCalc as a ToolTip by hovering your mouse cursor over the button target or click the button to view the expressions in a View window.

f. You can view External references as a ToolTip by hovering your mouse cursor over the button target or click the button to view the references in a View window.

g. You can view CAB VB Source code by clicking the button located in the bottom left of the Adorner. This will display a VB Source Code view.

3. You can quickly view External references for Control Module items located in the Data View list by hovering your mouse cursor over the blue colored ellipse image located to the left of the Control Module Name column.

4. You can quickly filter Control Module items in the ListView by entering text into the Filter box. By default the ListView *Name* column is chosen as the column to be filtered. Entering text such as "FC" will quickly filter the items such that only Control Modules whose Name contains the text "FC" will be displayed in the list. You can also quickly filter on use of Function Block names by choosing *Function Blocks* from the Filter column drop-down list and entering text such as "PID" in the Filter box. This would filter the ListView such that only Control Modules that contain *Function Blocks* whose name contains the specified text will be displayed.

EFH:CFH_20170324 X									
Advanced Find	Advanced Find								
Database Path: CFH:CFH_	20170324 📒								
Item count: 176 Se	elected count: 1		✓ Options						
		Search: 🔎 FC		(v) >	Name	▼			
Name 🔺	Description	TemplateName	BaseTemplateName	VersionDate	FunctionBlocks	AssignedTo			
3FC0362	"REGEN CHLORIDE INJECTION"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	03/15/2016 10:12:55.6290	Embedded Function Blocks	378CEE02 📩 🚍			
3FC3404	"WATER FLOW"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 17:44:27.8430	Embedded Function Blocks	378CEE02			
3FC3407	"VENTURI CAUSTIC FLOW"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 17:44:29.0930	Embedded Function Blocks	378CEE02			
3FC3409	"SCRUBBER UPPER FLOW"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 17:44:30.3220	Embedded Function Blocks	378CEE02			
3FC3410	"SCRUBBER LOWER FLOW"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	05/10/2016 15:10:17.9290	Embedded Function Blocks	378CEE02			
•••••									
3									

Database Path: CFH:CFH\_20170324 Item count: 742 Selected count: 1 Options 🔎 PID  $(\mathbf{v})$  $\times$ é Search: FunctionBlocks TemplateName FunctionBlocks AssianedTo 4 Name 🔺 Description BaseTemplateName VersionDate 34C40904 SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE Embedded Function Blocks "NAPHTHA CHG-HTR EXCSS O2" 05/10/2016 09:25:24.6040 378CEE01 (\*) 3AC4090C "NAPHTHA CHG-HTR EXCSS O2" SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 05/10/2016 09:25:24.8770  $(\mathbf{v})$ Embedded Function Blocks 378CEE01 "DEPROP REBOILER EXCSS O2" 3AC4093A SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 05/10/2016 09:22:29.6140 ~ Embedded Function Blocks 378CEE02 "DEPROP REBOILER EXCSS O2" SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 05/10/2016 09:22:30.0200 Embedded Function Blocks 378CEE02 3AC4093C V)

SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE

05/10/2016 09:29:12.6800

 $(\mathbf{v})$ 

Embedded Function Blocks

378CEE01

SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE

# **Opening a new PKS Configuration Project**

To open a PKS configuration project:

1. Click the **PKS CM Views** toolbar button in the Ribbon Toolbar.



2. Click the menu item Browse for PKS Xml Project... in the drop-down list.

3. An <u>Import view</u> will be displayed that allows you to create a new Document database and generate the configuration Asset models.
4. When the Configuration Asset Model generation has completed, you can close out the Import view and select the created configuration Database:Collection configuration project from the MRU list of projects.

This is an example of the Configuration view that is displayed when a Project item is selected.

🤼 c	ontrol Architect									o x
- <b>-</b>	<b>.</b> <del>.</del>									
File		Data Configuration Data View View	Help							
Show Control	the Show the Export data to Excel Tools	Help Tp Application Help								
Solutio	VP54:VP54_20160420	×								-
	Advanced Find									
2	Database Path: VPS4:VP	P54_20160420 📒								
	Item Count: 5435	Selected Count: 1		$\odot$	Options					
			Search: 🔎 Type here to filter			$\odot$	Name	•	-	
	Name 🔺	Description	TemplateName	BaseTemplateName	VersionDate	FunctionBlocks	AssignedTo	ParentAsset	Container	<b>^</b>
	2AA4863A	"H2S DRIFT WARNING (2X)"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 18:57:55.9170	Embedded Function Blocks	ACE011CEE	"VPS4_15_OFFSITES"	VPS4_FLARE_DRIFT	
	2AA4863B	"H2S DRIFT ALARM (2X FOR 5 DAYS)"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 18:57:56.0760	Embedded Function Blocks	ACE011CEE	"VPS4_15_OFFSITES"	VPS4_FLARE_DRIFT	
	2AA4863C	"H2S DRIFT ALARM (4X)"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 18:57:56.2130	Embedded Function Blocks	ACE011CEE	"VPS4_15_OFFSITES"	VPS4_FLARE_DRIFT	
	2AA4864A	"TS LO DRIFT WARNING (2X)"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 18:57:56.3730	Embedded Function Blocks	ACE011CEE	"VPS4_15_OFFSITES"	VPS4_FLARE_DRIFT	
	2AA4864B	"TS LO DRIFT ALARM (2X FOR 5 DAYS)"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 18:57:56.5180	Embedded Function Blocks	ACE011CEE	"VPS4_15_OFFSITES"	VPS4_FLARE_DRIFT	
	2AA4864C	"TS LO DRIFT ALARM (4X)"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 18:57:56.6470	Embedded Function Blocks	ACE011CEE	"VPS4_15_OFFSITES"	VPS4_FLARE_DRIFT	
	2AA4864D	"TS MID DRIFT WARNING (2X)"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 18:57:56.7890	Embedded Function Blocks	ACE011CEE	"VPS4_15_OFFSITES"	VPS4_FLARE_DRIFT	
	2AA4864E	"TS MID DRIFT ALARM (2X FOR 5 DAYS)"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 18:57:56.9250	Embedded Function Blocks	ACE011CEE	"VPS4_15_OFFSITES"	VPS4_FLARE_DRIFT	
	2AA4864F	"TS MID DRIFT ALARM (4X)"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 18:57:57.0610	Embedded Function Blocks	ACE011CEE	"VPS4_15_OFFSITES"	VPS4_FLARE_DRIFT	
	2AA4864G	"TS HI DRIFT WARNING (2X)"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 18:57:57.2010	Embedded Function Blocks	ACE011CEE	"VPS4_15_OFFSITES"	VPS4_FLARE_DRIFT	
	2AA4864H	"TS HI DRIFT ALARM (2X FOR 5 DAYS)"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 18:57:57.3390	Embedded Function Blocks	ACE011CEE	"VPS4_15_OFFSITES"	VPS4_FLARE_DRIFT	
	2AA4864I	"TS HI DRIFT ALARM (4X)"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 18:57:57.4660	Embedded Function Blocks	ACE011CEE	"VPS4_15_OFFSITES"	VPS4_FLARE_DRIFT	
	2AA4873	"HC GAS CONCENTR"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 18:23:59.6920	Embedded Function Blocks	208CEE03	"VPS4_14_UTILITIES"		
	2AA51448	"VAC HTR A CO ANALYZER"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	01/29/2016 13:41:53.1570	Embedded Function Blocks	208CEE02	"VPS4_06_VACUUM HEATERS"		
	2AA5154B	"VAC HTR B CO ANALYZER"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	01/29/2016 13:41:54.0060	Embedded Function Blocks	208CEE02	"VPS4_06_VACUUM HEATERS"		
	2AA5221	"PU6153 DEPROP REFLUX H2S ALM"	SCADA:SCADA_STATUS	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/28/2016 13:08:28	Embedded Function Blocks	CNTRL_IPF021BDI2	"VPS4_14_UTILITIES"		
	2AA5222	"PU6154 DEPROP REFLUX H2S ALM"	SCADA:SCADA_STATUS	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/28/2016 13:08:28	Embedded Function Blocks	CNTRL_IPF021BDI2	"VPS4_14_UTILITIES"		
	-					$\sim$				-
	Stats View HMIWeb V	/iew Data View								
	ocuments PKS Xml View									
6	de Snippet Editor Snippe	ats Tasks Output Evaluate								
Statu	E	to tone output cranate								з мв

# **Managing Configuration Projects MRU List**

Control Architect supports the standard Ribbon Quick Access Toolbar (QAT) where you can choose to add commonly used items from the application toolbar.

Configuration project Database:Collection paths are stored to a Most Recently Used (MRU) list that is saved and restored when the application is opened. You can define how many items to retain in this list in the <u>Application Options</u> view. The most recently used project path is saved as the first item in the list and the other items are rolled to the end.

The Quick Access Toolbar (QAT) is located above or below the Application Toolbar, which is user defined.



#### Add project paths to Quick Access Toolbar (QAT)

To add a project path to the Quick Access Toolbar, right mouse-click on a project path item in the list to display its context menu. Select the menu item Add to Quick Access Toolbar.

	File	ools	Histo	лу	Data	Report	
	PKS CM Wo Views + Ma	rkflow	View ICG Peer	Launch Desi	h Rules igner	User Cons Edito	tants r
Solution	Pinned	2017071	1			Conversion	Tools
View	HCU2:HCU VP54:VP54 RB-ALL:TH FRB-ALL:TH	J2_2016 4_20150 RB-ALL	0714 619 ,20170820	5		14 📒 2001: 1	
	TRB-ALL:TI	RB-ALL 201702	20170601 27_FullTes	L st		Descri	ption
	DCU1:DCU	Add to Custo Show	o Quick A mize Quic Quick Acc	ccess To k Acces cess Too	oolbar s Toolbar Ilbar Belov	v the Ribbon	JRGE
	FGP:FGP_2	Minim Remo	iize the Ri ve this ite	bbon m from	list		
	FGP:FGP_2	Toggi 201702	e the Pin : 27	status fo	or this item	ITR 02/CO	ANLY
		2017072 _Templ	25 ates_2017	0526		ITR 02/CO	ANLY
	import/Re	ad exist	ing Confi	guration	Project	TR 02/CO TR 02/CO	ANLY ANLY

#### Remove project path from Quick Access Toolbar (QAT)

To remove an item from the QAT, right mouse-click on the QAT item to display its context menu. Select the menu item **Remove from Quick** Access Toolbar.



#### **Customize items in the Quick Access Toolbar (QAT)**

You can customize the Quick Access Toolbar by right mouse-clicking on a Toolbar item or any list item from the Toolbar to display its context menu. Select the menu item **Customize Quick Access Toolbar**.... This will display a Customize view that allows you to add/remove and order items in the QAT.

Control Architect Help Documentation

Doptions				-		x
Customize the Quick Access Toolbar						
Choose commands from: Tools Tab	•	(	Customize Quick Access Toolbar:		]	
LCN Tools		Add >> Remove	Frint Save		*	
User Constants Editor View ICG Peer  Show Quick Access Toolbar below the Ribbon	•			ок	Cancel	

# Remove a project path from the Most Recently Used (MRU) list

You can remove a project path from the MRU list by right mouse-clicking on a project path item to display its context menu. Select the menu item **Remove this Project reference from list**. This only removes the project path from the MRU list and does not delete any content from the file system.

#### Pin a Project to the MRU List

You can pin a project to the MRU list, which prevents it from being removed when the MRU list count is exceeded. Right mouse-click on a project item to display its Context menu and select the **Toggle the Pin status for this item** menu item.

	File	Tools	History	Data	Report
	PKS CM Views *	Workflow Manager	View La ICG Peer I	unch Rules Designer	User Constan Editor
L	Pinned -				Conversion To
S	] FHR:F	HR_201707	11		
ution	] 👍 Troll:	Froll_20170	227_FullTest		
View	Recent -				
<	] НСИ2	:HCU2_201	60714		14 🔚
	] VPS4:	VPS4_2015	0619		ount: 1
	] TRB-/				
	] TRB-/	Descriptio			
	] DCU2	H2-RICH PUR			
	] DCU1	:DCU1_201	70410		SAS BTU
	🕞 RWS:	RWS_20161	209		
	NS4:P	54_207.609	16		JAS FD
	FGP:F	GP_20 Add	d to Quick Acce	ss Toolbar	
	FGP:F	GP_20 Cus	tomize Quick A	ccess Toolba	r
	FGP:F	GP_20 Sho	w Quick Acces	s Toolbar Belo	ow the Ribbon 🔊
	Troll:	Troll_2 Mir	imize the Ribb	on	N
	CFH:C	FH_20 Rer	nove this item	from list	N
	DMC:		gle the Pin sta	tus for this ite	m N
			-		TR 02/CO AN
	🔒 Impo	rt/Read exi	sting Configura	tion Project	
				•	IN 02/CO AN

#### **Unpin a Project from the MRU List**

You can unpin a previously pinned project from the MRU list. Right mouse-click on a project item in the Pinned menu group to display its Context menu and select the **Remove this item from list** menu item.

Control Architect Help Documentation

	File	Tools	His	story	Data	Report	Compare
	PKS CM Views *	Workflow Manager	View ICG Pee	Launci er Desi	h Rules igner	User Constants Editor	Conv Text F
Soluti	Pinned	:FHR_201707]	1			Conversion Tools	LCN T
on View	Recent	1:1101_201702	27_Fuil)	Add to C	Quick Acce	ss Toolbar	
	UPS	J2:HCU2_2016 :4:VPS4_20150	0714 619	Show Qu	uick Acces	s Toolbar Below the	Ribbon
	iby trb	-ALL:TRB-ALL -ALL:TRB-ALL	201708 201706	Minimize Remove	e the Ribb this item f	on from list	
	DCL	J2:DCU2_2017 J1:DCU1_2017	0112	Toggle t	he Pin stat	tus for this item	¢
	RW:	S:RW5_201612	209			SAS BTU" SAS FD"	
	PS4	:PS4_2016091 :FGP_2017080	5 14			5AS H2S"	
	👍 FGP	FGP_2017042	7			SAS MW"	YZR CELL 2
	GP	HGP_2016091	6 27			ITR O2/CO ANLY	YZR CELL 2
	CFH	CFH_2017072	25 ates_20:	170526		ITR O2/CO ANLY	YZR CELL I YZR CELL I
	Imp	ort/Read exist	ing Con	figuratior	n Project	TR O2/CO ANLY	ZR CELL 2

# **Batch Printing**

Control Architect supports the batch printing of configuration entities selected in the configuration Data View. Documents are printed to a PDF file type. The document types that are supported for printing include:

- Chart View
- SCM# Source
- CAB Source
- LCN CL Source
- LCN xPM Logic and Device Control gate views

Users can choose to print to individual PDF files or to a PDF Book file where embedded documents are navigable through Book Marks generated in the PDF Book document file.

ĺ	🚑 Batch Print	x	
Print Related Strategies option 1 External References list 2 Output Folder Path field 4 Output Folder Path Browse button 3 Generate PDF Book option 5 Generated PDF Book Filename field 6 Launch PDF Viewer option 13 Start Printing button 14 Print Operation status 15	Print Related Strategies Off External References- Specify the output Folder path Temp Generate PDF Book Specify the PDF Book filename: 3AA4090 Launch PDF Viewer On Start Printing	Print Options       Image: Chart View Details         Chart View Details       Show Expression Views         Image: On       On         Show External References       Image: On         Image: On       On         Show External References       Image: On         Image: On       On         Image: Control Con	<ul> <li>17 Options Tab Dock/Hide toggle</li> <li>8 Show Expression Views option</li> <li>7 Show External References option</li> <li>9 Print xPM Logic Gate Views option</li> <li>10 Print xPM Device Control Gate Views option</li> <li>11 Print CAB Code option</li> <li>12 Print SCM# Code option</li> </ul>
Error List 16	- 🛞 Error List		

#### Print Related Strategies option

#### Off

Choose this option to quickly generate a list of external references to the current scope of selected CM entities to print. These external references are then automatically added to the scope of CM entities to print.

#### External References list

#### External References 🔻

Click this drop-down list of external references to view the additional scope of related strategies that will be printed when using the *Print Related Strategies* option.

Users can choose to enable/disable entity items in this list for printing.

#### Output Folder Path Browse button

Click this browse button to specify the output folder path where all PDF file content will be generated to.

#### Output Folder Path field

#### Temp

Click the browse button to specify the output folder path where all PDF file content will be generated to.

# 5 Generate PDF Book option

# Off

Choose this option to print all documents to a single PDF Book file where embedded document items are navigable using generated Book Marks.

# 6 Generated PDF Book Filename field

3AA4090
Specify the name of the PDF Book file that will be generated when using the Generate PDF Book option.

#### Show External References option

Show External References

#### 🔵 On

Choose this option to expand the External Reference tags to view their full connection reference prior to printing the Chart View content.

#### Show Expression Views option

Show Expression Views

On

Choose this option to show all expression type views typical of AuxCalc block types prior to printing the Chart View content.

# Print xPM Logic Gate Views option

Print xPM Logic Gate Views

On On

Choose this option to print Logic Gate views for all LCN xPM Logic type CM entities.

# Print xPM Device Control Gate Views option

Print xPM Device Control Gate Views



Choose this option to print Logic Gate views for all LCN xPM Device Control type CM entities.

#### Print CAB Code option

Print CAB Code

On On

Choose this option to show all CAB source views for all CAB type blocks embedded in the CM prior to printing the Chart View content.

# Print SCM# Code option

Print SCM# Code



Choose this option to print the SCM# source code view for SCM/RCM entity types.

# Launch PDF Viewer option

Launch PDF Viewer

On On

Choose this option to send the generated PDF file content to your registered PDF content viewer.

#### Start Printing button

#### Start Printing

Click this button to start printing the selected items in the Data View. While printing is active you can cancel the Print operation by again clicking this same button.

# Print Operation status

Displays the Print operation status.

# 16 Error List

😵 Error List

Hover over this Tab with your Mouse cursor or left mouse-click to view errors associated with the current Print operation.

If any errors are encountered while printing, they will be displayed in this list while this Tab will flash red indicating an error exists.

# Options Tab Dock/Hide toggle

Click this pin image to toggle the Dock status of the Options Tab view.

# **Chart View**

This view provides a Control Builder equivalent Chart View of the Cxxx configuration with many improvements and enhancements including external reference lists (including use in SCM Alias Table), quick ToolTips for viewing external reference list and expressions for expression supported function blocks such as AuxCalc and EnhRegCalc, CAB source code views with syntax color classifications, attached Document references, and a customizable property view. All connection references are navigable along with drop-down lists to navigate to function blocks within the view and also to navigate back and forward to previously viewed modules.

This view also integrates with the SCM# view when viewing an SCM type module. SCM sequence blocks can be navigated to their SCM# code block and SCM# code blocks can be navigated to their Chart View sequence block.

The ChartView also supports an Ink Annotation View that facilitates collaboration with other users.

Multiple views were introduced in release R2.20, which supports unlimited Chart views and advanced layout & docking,

#### Example of a Control Module using CAB.



#### Example of multiple docked views and Ink Annotation



Example of an SCM Module.

Control Architect Help Documentation

Image: Second Second Construint
Re Tools History Data Cox Chart View Weie Heip
Open Ink File     View Monitor Parans     Image: Stare As Ink File
Seve As Ink File     Print to XOPS     Print t
File/Print     Options     Navigate     Font     Draw       20640_S X
Z2640_S X 'SVES36205 DESALTER VALVE OPERATION TIME CALCULATIONS'  MAIN HANDLERA # Transition Conditions
MAIN HANDLERA
# Transition Conditions
1 2KY3371 BYPASS1 PVFL = 1 AND 2KY3371 BYPASS2.P. Nore ALUASOPT OFF ALUMNSSTATE ON CESTANTON CESTANTON CESTANTON CONCEF* EUDESC ** MODCHISDBY *DIAGS DVFL = 0 AND 2KY3371 BYPASS2 P. Nore Connect TRANSITION3_1 * Transition Conditions Connect TRANSITION3_1 * * * TRANSITION3_1 * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
P Dy         Step Oxtputs           0         2x03321 AUX0.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           3         2x03371.VD2.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           3         2x03371.VD2.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           4         2x03371.VD2.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           5         2x03371.VD2.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           6         2x03371.VD2.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           7         2x03371.VD2.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           8         2x03371.VD2.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           10         2x03371.VD2.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           11         2x03371.VD2.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           12         2x03371.VD2.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           13         2x03371.VD2.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           14         2x03371.VD2.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           15         2x03371.VD2.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           16         2x03371.VD2.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           17         2x03371.VD2.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           18         2x12.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           19         2x12.00511MEEXPV-2x03371.VVV.OPK.015.TM.VPL31           110

Example of Hierarchical Embedded Control Module.



Example of Control Module with various Function Block views and the options [View Monitor Parameters] and [View OrderInCM].

Control Architect Help Documentation



#### **Tips & Tricks**

• Left mouse double-click in the ChartView canvas (not on a function block visual) will automatically display the Control Module properties view.

• Pressing the key combination Ctrl+R will toggle the visibility for all function block external reference views.

• Pressing the key combination Ctrl+E will toggle the visibility for all expression view for function block types that support expressions including AuxCalc, EnhAuxCalc, RegCalc.

• Pressing the key combination Ctrl+T will toggle the visibility for all external reference type tag shapes.

• Pressing the key combination Ctrl+C for items displayed in list type views will copy the selected items to the Windows clipboard for pasting into Excel.

# **Annotation View**

The Ink Annotation View provides ink tools that allow users to markup Control Modules within the ChartView to facilitate collaboration with 3rd party integrators, MOC change requirements, etc. The ink annotations can be saved with the ChartView and also saved to an XPS document file.

Ink Annotation mode is invoked in a ChartView by clicking the Annotate Toolbar button.

Configuration items that contain Ink are noted by a status in the Data View. A mouse hover over the status image indicates that the CM item contains Ink annotations.





# **Working with Ink**

# **Common Ink Functions**

All Ink shapes that can be added to the Ink canvas can be edited to change their attributes such as size, colors, font, line style, etc. Selected Shapes can also be moved to change their position on the Ink canvas.

#### Selecting Ink shapes

To edit an existing shape or group of shapes, you must first select the shape or shapes to be edited.

You must first click the Selection Toolbar button to display the selection cross cursor.



With the selection cursor active you can choose to try and select a shape by clicking in its center with the left mouse key or dragging the selection cursor on the canvas to draw a selection boundary. Left mouse-click on the lnk canvas and while holding the left mouse key down, drag a selection boundary around the shape or groups of shapes to be selected. If a selection boundary intersects a shape, then that shape will not be selected.



#### **Edit existing Text shape**

When editing an existing Ink Text shape, you must first select it using the Ink selection cursor. Press the key combination Ctrl+Enter on the selected Text shape to change the Ink Text shape to a Text Box Control element that can then be edited to change its text value or other attributes such as font, text stroke color, size, etc.

This sequence of images shows the unselected Text shape, the selected Text shape with its selection rectangle, and the Text shape in its edit mode when pressing Ctrl+Enter.

Replace this text.	SYNCA NEXTCOMP[3]
Replace this text.	

#### **Drawing Line shapes**

To draw a line shape with arrow ends select the type of line style to use from the Toolbar. Left mouse-click on the lnk canvas and while holding the left mouse key, drag the line shape to its desired size.



#### **Erasing Ink shapes**

You can quickly erase existing lnk from the canvas by selecting the lnk Eraser from the Toolbar and swiping shapes using a left mouse-click drag motion on the canvas shape. You can also undo/redo strokes by pressing the key combinations Ctrl+Z and Ctrl+Y. You can also press the Delete key to remove selected lnk shapes from the canvas.



# Ink Annotation options



## Chart Options: tab

#### Chart Options

Select this tab to configure Chart View Ink Annotation options.

## Auto Save Annotations: button

#### 🚺 Auto Save Annotations:

Choose this option to auto-save any Ink annotations made to rendered Chart views. When the annotated ChartView is closed or navigated away from, the Ink annotations will automatically be saved to an Ink file that resides in the same XML folder path where the rendered XML Configuration file resides or another selected folder path. If the *Auto Load* option is chosen, then the next time this Chart View is rendered it will automatically load its Ink annotations.

#### Auto Save Annotations to specified file folder: button

#### Auto Save Annotations to specified file folder:

Choose this option to save the Chart View Ink annotation files to the specified folder path. Click the Browse button to specify the folder path.

#### Annotations File Path Edit: field

#### <Select\_Valid\_FilePath>

This is a read-only Edit box that displays the selected folder path. Hover your mouse over this field to see the full folder path as a ToolTip.

#### 👝 Bro

#### Browse Folder Path: button

Click this button to browse for the folder path where your annotated lnk files will reside.

#### Auto Save Annotations to PKS Xml file folder: button

Auto Save Annotations to PKS Xml file folder:

Choose this option to save the Chart View Ink annotation files to the same folder path that contains the XML Configuration files.

#### Auto Load Annotations: button

#### Auto Load Annotations:

Choose this option to auto load any existing Ink annotation files associated with a rendered Chart View.

Control Architect Help Documentation

# **Ribbon menu bar functions**





# 

Ŧ

Toggle this button to active/deactivate the Ink Surface.



Segoe UI

Choose the font family to use for text Label type shapes.

# Drop down

24 \*

Choose the font size to use for text Label type shapes.

# InkPen button

# 0

Click this button to select the Ink Pen as the drawing tool. This allows you to draw Ink using your mouse cursor as the pen.

# **Highlight button**

#### ab

Click this button to select the Highlighter as the drawing tool. This allows you to draw highlights on the ChartView image. The size of the highlight stroke can be changed by adjusting the shape thickness size.

# Label button

# ABC

Click this button to select the Label as the drawing tool. This allows you to drop a text object onto the Ink surface. When a Label is added to the Ink surface a default text phrase is added that you will replace with your own text value. To complete the edit session click outside the label shape in the Ink surface background. You can edit and change the text value or font attributes for a Label by first selecting the Label shape and then pressing the key sequence *Ctrl+Enter*.

# Open Ink File button

#### 📴 Open Ink File

You can open a previously saved lnk file.

# 8 Italic button

# Ι

Toggle this button to use Italic font for the Label shape being edited.

# Select button

Click this button to use the Select tool. This tool allows you to select one or more lnk surface shapes. Shapes can be selected by finding the origin point for the shape using a left mouse-click or by using the mouse cursor to draw a closed polygon around a shape or group of shapes.

Selected shapes can have their properties such as size, position and colors changed together as a group.



Click this button to use the Ellipse tool.

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

# Rectangle button

Click this button to use the Rectangle tool.

# Line button

1

Click this button to use the Line tool. This button will display a drop-down list of various line shapes that can be chosen for the drawing tool.

# 13 SelectAll button

Click this button to select all shapes on the Ink surface.

#### Save As Ink File button

#### 🚽 Save As Ink File

Click this button to save the Ink surface to an external Ink file.

# FontWeight button

#### в -

Click this button to select the font weight for Label type shapes.

#### **Underline button**

Toggle this button to select an Underline font.

#### StrikeThrough button

#### abe

**\_** 

٩.

1

U

16

Toggle this button to select a StrikeThrough font.

# Line Color: button

Line Color: 💌

Click this button to select the color to use for lines, shape borders, highlighting, ink and labels.

# RemoveStrokes button

Click this button to remove all selected Ink strokes.

#### ToggleFront button

20

Click this button to toggle the ChartView surface in front of the Ink surface.

# Erase button

Click this button to use the Eraser tool.

# Print to XPS button

#### 💼 Print to XPS

Click this button to print the Ink surface to an XPS Document file.



#### Ū

Toggle this button to select an Overline font.

# Fill Color: button

Fill Color: \*

Click this button to select the color to use for Ellipse and Rectangle shape fills.

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Control Architect Help Documentation



# 2 🤹

Select the size of stroke to use when drawing shapes.



# 5

Click this button to undo the last stroke(s).



Click this button to redo the last stroke(s).

# **ChartView Overview**



# Annotate using Ink Surface button

Click this button to enable/disable the Ink Annotation surface. When enabled, you can annotate the Chart view using the Ink annotation functions.

# Open Ink File button

#### 🗾 Open Ink File

í.

Click this button to open a \*.ink file that contains Ink strokes previously used to annotate the Chart view.

# Show Embedded Text button

#### 🖌 Show Embedded Text

Choose this option to view any embedded Text type objects in the Chart view. Embedded Text type objects include Microsoft Word and WordPad instances.

#### Save As Ink File button

📕 Save As Ink File

Click this button to save the annotation Ink strokes to an external \*.Ink file.

#### 5

## View OrderInCM button

#### View OrderInCM

Choose this option to view the OrderInCM parameter value on the Function Block surface.

#### Select Function Block button

#### -

Click this drop-down button to view a list of Function blocks embedded in the Control Module. Click an item in this list to navigate to its block shape in the ChartView.



#### **View Monitor Parameters button**

#### View Monitor Parameters

Choose this option to view the Monitor type parameter set on the Function Block surface.

# Print to XPS or PDF button

#### Print to XPS or PDF

Click this button to print the contents of the Chart view to an XPS or PDF document file.

#### Allow Block Overlap button

#### Allow Block Overlap

Choose this option to allow small block overlaps when the Chart view is visually constructed from the PKS XML configuration file. At times blocks may overlap due to the way the ChartView was saved in Control Builder. If this option is not chosen and overlapping is detected, then the Chart view drawing function will attempt to reposition the block shape so that it does not overlap. This option is useful when viewing I/O type modules where in Control Builder they don't have a visual representation.

# 10 Show Help Topic button

Click this button to view the Help document topic for Chart View.

# Show Quick Help button

Click the drop-down arrow to view quick <u>help information</u> for Chart View.

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

12 Ink Annotation Tools



Tools to support Ink Annotation on Chart View surfaces.

# **ChartView Help Tips**

# Tip

## **General Help Tips**

Ctrl+R Use this command to toggle the visibility for all function block external reference views.

Ctrl+E Use this command to toggle the visibility for all function block expression views.

Ctrl+C Use this command within any list type views to copy the selected items to the clipboard for pasting into Excel.

Ctrl+T Use this command within the ChartView to toggle the visibility of all External Reference Tag ~ shape items.

This button when clicked copies the Chart View rendering to the Windows Clipboard for pasting into an image application such as Paint.

This button when clicked displays the properties for a function block or module.

This mouse target provides a ToolTip that displays the external references attached to a parameter connection.

This button when clicked displays all external references to the function block. Note: when hovering over this button, a ToolTip will display the references instead of a view.

*f*<sup>\*</sup> This button when clicked displays all expressions for calculation type function blocks. Note: when hovering over this button, a ToolTip will display the expressions instead of a view.

This button when clicked displays the source code viewer for the CAB block.

# **XPM Logic View Overview**

The XPM Logic View provides a ChartView rendering of the Logic gates, inputs, and outputs that are configured for an XPM Logic point type.

Logic Numeric and Flag variables are visible in a floating Tool Window. User options are also configurable through the "Options" Tool Window. Highlight effects allow you to visually identify connected logic gate relationships to other gates, inputs, or outputs.



NN & FL: tab

# 👝 NN & FL: tab

NN and FL

Hover your mouse over this tab to view the configured values for Numeric and Flag type variables.

# Options: tab

Hover your mouse over this tab to view and/or modify the options for the Logic View.

#### Print to XPS Document: button

# 

3

Click this button to print the Logic View to an XPS document file.

# Save to PNG file: button

#### 28

Click this button to save the Logic View to a PNG type image file.

# Corner Resize: thumb

Click this resize thumb with your left mouse button and hold to drag the Logic View to a new size. The views elements will also resize when dragging to a new size.



Click this resize thumb with your left mouse button and hold to drag the Logic View to a new size. The views elements will also resize when dragging to a new size.

# **XPM Logic Tool windows**

The Logic View contains Tool windows that can be accessed by hovering your mouse cursor over its tab. You can dock the Tool windows as shown below by clicking its Pin button located at the top right of the Tool window.



# **XPM Logic View**

# **Using the Logic View**

The Logic View is invoked by clicking a button on the Adorner of an XPM Logic type Function Block.



The Logic View provides Mouse-Over highlighting effects that allow you to visually identify connected logic gate relationships to other gates, inputs, or outputs. Hover your mouse over a block or connection line to highlight relationships for the connection or block.

The Logic View uses the block color of the Logic Function block for its gate, input, and output block foreground colors. Connection colors are configurable through the "Options" Tool Window.

You can select a block in the Logic View by clicking on its surface. This will render a border to show the selection visual.

You can resize the Logic View by grabbing the views corner thumbs using your left mouse button and while holding down the button drag to a new size. The view will often have to be resized based on its configured LOGMIX value.

# **Printing the Logic View**

You can print the Logic View to an XPS document or save the Logic View to a PNG image file using the Button targets located at the top of the view.

# **Choosing Connection Colors**

You can choose the color to be used for input, gate-to-gate, and output type connections through the "Options" Tool Window. The default is the color Blue for connections to LISRC(n), the color Black for connections between logic gates, and the color Green for connection to output LOSRC(n) or LOENBL(n) parameters.

#### **Choosing Connection type rendering**

You can choose whether or not input or output type connections are rendered in the view through the "Options" Tool Window.

#### Select the Highlight Connection stroke width

You can change the thickness of a highlighted connection line through the "Options" Tool Window. The default is a stroke width of 2 units.

# **Highlighted Effect examples**

This example shows the highlight effects when the mouse is hovered over a logic gate.



This example shows the highlight effects when the mouse is hovered over a connection line.



This example shows the highlight effects when the mouse is hovered over an input or output block.



# **Block Selection**

To select a block in the Logic View click on its surface to render a selection border around the block.



# ChartView Ribbon menu bar



# **Configuration Data View: tab**

#### Configuration Data View

This Toolbar tab becomes visible when the Data View tab is focused. If this tab is not visible when viewing configuration in the Data View, then click on any item in the Data View to focus it, which will then make this Toolbar tab visible.



# Show the

Control Graph

Click this button to view the <u>Control Graph</u> for the selected item(s) in the ListView.

# Export data to Excel: button

# Export data to Excel

Click this button to view the <u>Data Export</u> wizard for exporting parameter data for the selected item(s) in the data ListView to Microsoft Excel.

# Show Help Tip: button



Click this button to view a quick Help Tip related to functions associated with this Data View such as keyboard shortcuts.

# Show the Peer View: button



Click this button to show the <u>Peer Map</u> for all Controller and PCDI nodes contained in the configuration project.



Click this button to view the help documentation topic for this Data View.

# Refresh Data: button

#### U Refresh Data

Click this button to refresh the configuration views with any changes that were made to the assets such as importing additional data. Any currently opened Chart Views will be closed prior to refreshing the views.



Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Click this button to print configuration Chart Views. A Print View is displayed that provides options for printing and generating PDF documents.



# **Open PLC Asset: button**



Click this drop-down arrow to see a list of currently imported PLC assets and view their configuration content. PLC assets such as <u>Triconex platforms</u> and <u>Honeywell FSC platform</u> are supported for importing into your configuration projects. Select a PLC Asset from the list to view its configuration and any relationships to existing Control strategies.

# **NonCEE References**

Chart views provide visual cues that indicate when NonCEE type Point.Parameter references are being used by applying a user defined color to both Watermark indicators on a Function Block surface and also any Pin Connection lines that are drawn in the Chart View. NonCEE type references can be from LCN, SCADA, or other 3rd party data references.

# Choosing the Color to use for identifying NonCEE Point references

The color to choose for NonCEE Point reference types is defined in the Data View options.

📇 Test 🗙									-
Advanced Find									
Cxxx Xml File P	ath: F:\Shell\CFH\Exports\Te	it							
Item Count: 9	Selected Count: 1				Options				
					Document Reference Options: Use Document References Project mapped to: FAShellACFHAE Template Options: Template Defined color: #FFB81FC NonCEE Point Reference Option NonCEE Reference color: #FFFA020	xports\Test			Parse
			Search: 🔎 Type	here to filter			✓ Name	•	•
Name 🔺	Description	TemplateName	BaseTemplateName	VersionDate	FunctionBlocks	AssignedTo	ParentAsset		
C4A44365	"PLATFORMATE RON"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLM	02/29/2016 17:29:21.4020	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEEACE	"CRU4_08_PLAT SEPARATOR_REC COMP"		
C4A4437	"PLATFORMATE SG"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLM	02/29/2016 17:29:21.5720	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEEACE	"CRU4_08_PLAT SEPARATOR_REC COMP"		
C4A4437S	"PLATFORMATE SG"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLM	02/29/2016 17:29:21.8150	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEEACE	"CRU4_08_PLAT SEPARATOR_REC COMP"		

# Examples

This example shows a Watermark on an AuxCalc type Function Block that has an expression containing a NonCEE type Parameter reference.



# Function Block using NonCEE Parameter Reference type

# NonCEE Refs

This Watermark in the user defined color is shown on any Function Block surface that references a NonCEE Parameter reference type.

# NonCEE Parameter Reference type

PR4595.PV

NonCEE Parameter reference types are always shown in the user defined color for NonCEE types.

## ToolTip Notification

This item is a NonCEE type reference.

If a Parameter reference is a NonCEE type, then a mouse cursor ToolTip indicates this status.

# Using PolicyCop to find all NonCEE Reference types

PolicyCop supports an API Method named DataMethods.GetNonCeeReferences() that returns a string array of all CM.BlockName instances where a NonCEE Point reference is being used. There is a Rule provided with the PolicyCop RuleSets named AnyNonCEEReferences that uses this API method that can be executed on any PKS CEE XML configuration project to quickly identify usage.

# **Document References**

Control Architect provides a feature that allows associating file based documents with a control strategy function block or Control Module.

#### **Attaching a Document Reference**

Document references are attached to ChartView function blocks and the Control Module itself. The following image shows the button target that is clickable to display the document attachment view.



To attach a new Document reference, click the item labeled "*Click here to add a new item...*". A browse folder image will be displayed in the Document cell of the new row that will allow you to click and browse for the file based reference.

#### **Document Reference Properties**

When a new document is attached it will have its Verb set to *Open* by default. You can choose to change the action that is applied when the hyper link shortcut is clicked such as *Print*. The set of available verbs that are presented in the drop-down list are the verbs that are currently registered for the file extension type on your system.

If the document reference shortcut requires you to specify additional arguments to be passed, you can specify these in the column labeled *Arguments*.

#### **Deleting Document References**

To delete an existing Document reference, select the data grid row that contains the reference and press the [Delete] key. You will be prompted to confirm deletion of the item.

Additional References

Project Data Map

# **Working with Chart Views**

# **Property Views**

A Chart View provides a visual representation of a Control Strategy using various shapes where the most common shape is the "Function Block". A Function block shape provides the visual representation of the Control Function Block itself along with its full Parameter set that defines the configuration and behavior of that particular Control algorithm.

Control Architect often refers to the Parameters that are configurable on a Function Block as a Block's 'Properties'. Most shapes that are rendered in a Chart View provide a means of viewing its Block Properties "Parameters". When hovering over a Function block presentation in a Chart View an Adorner layer of available function views becomes visible and left-mouse clickable for viewing various aspects of a block. Every Function block that makes up a Control Strategy will always provide several views including Properties, Identification, and External References. Some additional block types may present additional views such as XPM Logic & Device Control types, CEE Interlock, and PLC Block types.

Below are several examples of typical Property views that are available for Function blocks. These Property views were displayed by left-mouse clicking a target button in the Adorner layer that is presented when you hover your mouse over the surface of a Block in the Chart View.



#### **Parameters View**

TESTCM.NUMERICE				
Marameters	🖗 Identity	₽₽	xternal	
Search: 🔎 Type	here to filter	Optic	Name	$\sim$
Name 🔶	Value			
DATECREATED	12/31/197	1 23:00:	00.0000	
DESC				
MODIFIEDBY				
ORDERINCM	30			
PV	NaN			
PVFORMAT	"D1"			
PVHILM	NaN			
PVLOLM	NaN			
QUALSTATE				
USERSYMNAME				
			>	

Parameters View for the NUMERICB Function Block. This Parameters view can be sorted, filtered and copied using Ctrl+C / Ctrl+V keys.

**Control Architect Help Documentation** 



Left mouse double-clicking in the background of the Chart View will display the Property View for the Control Module that contains the embedded Function blocks. The Identity tab is selected for this view that shows typical Class and Template information for the block.

#### External References View



Hovering over the "External References" adorner button will display a ToolTip of any external Parameter references to this particular Function block. Left mouse-clicking the same adorner button will invoke this External References view as shown. These connections are navigable hyperlink references that can be clicked to follow the reference.

Pressing the Keys Ctrl + R will toggle the visibility of all External Reference views in the Chart View.

#### Properties [External] View



Viewing this [External] tab item in the Properties view will also show the list of all external Parameter references for this particular Function block. These connections are navigable hyperlink references that can be clicked to follow the reference.

#### **External Reference Tag**

#### TESTCM1.INTERLOCKA.C1FL

5

Block pins that have referenced Parameter connections that reside in another Control Module will display a 'Tag' type shape that when clicked will show Name Parameter Reference Connection. These connections are navigable hyperlink references that can be clicked to follow the reference.

Pressing the Keys Ctrl + T will toggle the expansion of all External Reference tag shapes in the Chart View.

#### Parameter Connection Reference List



When a particular Pin connection on a Function block contains multiple Parameter references, then it will be displayed as a "Reference List" that is navigable when clicking the Parameter reference items.

# Function Block Adorner Image: State of the sta

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

The Function Block Adorner layer is displayed when you hover your mouse over the block surface. This is the typical set of buttons available for function blocks, but other such as "Expressions", "Code", "XPM Logic" views, etc. may also be visible depending on the Function block type.

# Interlock Function Block View



The Interlock View tab item when selected in the Properties View will present a visualization of its configured gate logic. The LED status item in the first column represents the inversion status of the input.

## Parameter Named Connection Reference

#### FLAGA.PVFL

Provides a navigable reference to this blocks Parameter C1FL.

## **Document References Button**

10

9

Click this button to add/delete/view document references associated with this Control Module instance.

## Control Module Properties View Button

# 

Click this button to view the Properties for this Control Module.

# Chart View Copy Button

# 

Click this button to copy the Chart View content as a PNG file to the Windows clipboard. Use Ctrl+V to paste this image into another document.

# **HMIWeb View**

# **Overview**

The HMIWeb view provides a list of Process Graphic files that have been parsed to show their data references and embedded scripts. When references are parsed from their Process Graphic files, the references are stored into an internal data Model that are integrated into the projects Configuration Asset data Model so that graphic references show as external references to configuration entities. The structure of the HMIWeb Process Graphic can be viewed in a Browser view.

# **DSA References**

You can provide additional configuration Project references to resolve DSA references. The graphic list will be revalidated against the list of project references to resolve any entity references that are marked as invalid. If an entity reference is found in a project reference, then its invalid state will be cleared.

# Reporting

You can generate reports for viewing in the Report View. The Report viewer allows you to print or export a generated Report book to media types including Adobe PDF, Microsoft Word, Microsoft PowerPoint. You can generate a Report book that contains:

- Cross reference of Entity usage within graphics
  Detailed process Controller usage within graphics
- Graphic details including Parameter reference within graphic shapes
- Invalid entity references in shapes and script
- Entity.Parameter UpdatePeriod counts within graphics

The HMIWeb View also supports copying graphic data to the Windows Clipboard for pasting into Excel.

# **HMIWeb View**



# **Using the HMIWeb View**



#### HMIWeb View tab

#### HMIWeb View

Choose this tab to parse and view HMIWeb Process Graphic file references to Cxxx/ACE type entities.

# 🔊 Quick Info Help tip

Hover your mouse cursor over this tip image to view quick help information.

#### Item Count

Ð

#### Item count: 545

Displays the total count of Process Graphic items in the view.

#### Selected Count

#### Selected count: 1

Displays the count of selected Process Graphic items in the view.

#### 🚬 Search

#### Search: 🔎 Type here to filter

Specify search text to filter the HMIWeb view. The search text specified will be searched upon in the column of data specified in the drop-down list to the right of the search box. Special wild card <u>characters</u> are supported for filtering this view.

 $(\mathbf{v})$ 

# Search Data Column Drop-Down list

Select the data column to use when searching for text.

#### DSA References

#### 💙 DSA References

Click here in the header to expand this content. Specify additional configuration project references to resolve DSA entity references in graphics.

The drop-down list contains all available Server projects that can be added to provide additional DSA references to resolve invalid entity references in graphics. Add the project references and click the **Revalidate** button to resolve existing invalid entity references. Entity references that are located in the DSA referenced projects will have their "Invalid" status cleared.

The DSA references specified for this configuration project are stored to the graphics Asset model after the validation operation has completed.

Control Architect Help Documentation

	Project Reference
FH:CFH_20160620	HCU2:HCU2_20161010
	NPC:NPC_20160325
>>>	



#### **Browser View button**

#### ₫

Click this button to view the selected Process Graphic file structure in a Browser view. This view can be resized and its location moved. Its last position and size is saved and restored in a new session. While the Browser view is visible, you can change the selected item in the ListView to automatically browse to the selected Process Graphic item.

#### Graphic Entity References

#### Graphic Entity References

Toggle this Expander button to show/hide Entity references. You can hover your mouse cursor over this Expander button to view a ToolTip of references. Note that when an invalid reference is detected in either a shape or script, it will show the Entity reference in the list with an invalid indicator image and will also change this label text color to red. You can specify <u>additional projects</u> to resolve DSA type references. Script references are shown as invalid if an *Entity.Parameter* reference is not defined in the shapes Script Data holder.

#### Graphic Script

```
ElseIf Flow = "D" then
    shape014_DownLine.style.visibility = "visible"
End if
```

Toggle this Expander button to show/hide scripts. You can hover your mouse cursor over this Expander button to view a ToolTip of scripts found for embedded shapes in the Process Graphic file.

## Generate Report

# 11

Click the drop-down arrow to display its menu. These menu commands generate reports that can be viewed, printed and exported to various media types including Adobe PDF, PowerPoint, Word, etc.

Report Scope Option							
Report selected items							
Report Types							
Include graphic details report							
Include graphic Parameter Update report							
Include cross reference report							
Include invalid references report							
Invalid Reference Report Option							
Show detailed invalid references report							

Tip: The "Include cross reference report" option if used while the option to report on only selected items is chosen will still require iterating through all Process graphics as external references are not specific to a graphic.

Tip: The "Include graphic details report" option if used can take a considerable amount of time to generate and may include thousands of pages of graphic details. Use this option with caution on an entire HMIWeb graphics project. Closing the Report View or one of its Report tabs will automatically cancel any active Report generation task.



#### - Ea -

Click the drop-down arrow to display its menu. These menu commands copy graphics data to the Window Clipboard for pasting into Excel. A HMIWeb graphics, process controller usage, and graphic details.

Сору	Entity cross reference data to Clipboard
Сору	Controller usage data to Clipboard
	Include detailed CM usage data
	Include SCADA Controllers

This function is often used to provide Controller usage vs. graphics to help define FAT and startup scopes.

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$  2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

	А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	Ι	J	К	L	М
1	GraphicName	Title		018CEE01	018CEE02	018CEE03	018CEE04	018CEE05	018CEE06	018CEE07	018CEE08	018CEE011	
2	018_\$001	018_S001 HCU2 NAPHTHA PRODUCT CONTROL		Х	х	X	х			X			
3	018_\$002	018_S002 HCU2 DIESEL PRODUCT CONTROL		Х	Х	X	х	х	X	X			
4	018_S003	023_S001 CFH H2 SYSTEM PRODUCT CONTROL		Х			х	х					
5	018_\$004	018_S004 HCU2 STEAM GENERATOR OVERVIEW		х	Х	x	х	х		X			
6	018_s100	018_S100 HCU2 ALARM SUPPRESSION OVERVIEW		х	X	x	x	х	X	X			
7	018_s101	018_S101 HCU2 1ST STG PUMP 402 ALARM SUPRESSION		Х									
8	018_s102	018_S102 HCU2 1ST STG PUMP 403 ALARM SUPRESSION		Х									
9	018_s103	018_S103 HCU2 2ND STG PUMP 405 ALARM SUPRESSION		Х		X							
10	018_s104	018_S104 HCU2 2ND STG PUMP 406 ALARM SUPRESSION		х		x							
11	018_s105	018_S105 HCU2 DHT PUMP 415 ALARM SUPRESSION		х					х				
12	018_s106	018_S106 HCU2 LEAN AMINE PUMP 409 ALARM SUPRESSION		х				х					
13	018_s107	018_S107 HCU2 LEAN AMINE PUMP 410 ALARM SUPRESSION		х				х					
14	018_s108	018_S108 HCU2 MU Compressor 450 ALARM SUPRESSION		х			x						
15	018_s109	018_S109 HCU2 MU Compressor 451 ALARM SUPRESSION		Х			X						
16	018_s110	018_S110 HCU2 MU Compressor 452 ALARM SUPRESSION		Х			х						
-17			1	-									
	4	Detailed Controller Reference Only Controller Ref with So	CADA	(+)			4						

You can optionally choose to include detailed data together with the AssignedTo Controller usage data. Detailed data would consist of the En usage.

You can optionally choose to include SCADA type controllers in the list of Controller names.

# **HMIWeb Graphic Capture**

The HMIWeb Graphic Capture tool is designed to convert HMIWeb Display Builder graphic views into either PDF or PNG content files. The generated PDF or PNG image files are typically used to document the graphic content and provide an associated image when importing HMIWeb Graphic content into a Control Architect configuration snapshot.

The capture process is logged into a text file named "CaptureLog.txt" that is located in the same folder as your captured documents. Please refer to this log file for any issues discovered during the capture process.

🥘 CaptureLog.txt - Notepad				_		×
File Edit Format View Help						
7/1/2019 9:38:27 AM 7/1/2019 9:38:46 AM 7/1/2019 9:39:06 AM	Successfully Successfully Successfully	captured Gra captured Gra captured Gra	aphic: 1411_030 aphic: 1411_04. aphic: 1411_05.	l.htm htm htm		~ ~
<						>
	Ln 1, Col 1	100%	Windows (CRLF)	UTF-8	3	

# **Capture Tips**

• Performance may vary on hosted machines that may require adjustment of default refresh rate of 10 seconds. Increase this if more time is needed to process higher density graphics.

• Do not allow other windows to overlap the launched Display Builder view during the capture execution.

• Adjust the Display Builder View width and height to produce the desired capture document.

# **HMIWeb Graphic Capture Overview**



# CSS File(s) Folder Path field

F:\Jay-Client Demo\Data Files\Backup121918\

Click the Browse button to locate the folder path where your HMIWeb Graphic CSS files reside.

# CSS File(s) Folder Path button

Click this Browse button to locate the folder path where your HMIWeb Graphic CSS files reside.

# HMIWeb Converted Graphic Files Folder Path field

C:\Temp\HMIWebCapture Test Folder

Click the Browse button to locate the folder path where your captured/converted HMIWeb Graphic PNG/PDF content files will be generated to.

# HMIWeb Converted Graphic Files Folder Browse button

Click this Browse button to locate the folder path where your captured/converted HMIWeb Graphic PNG/PDF content files will be generated to.

#### 5

#### Display Builder Executable File field

C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\Honeyw

Click the Browse button to locate the HMIWeb Display Builder executable file for launching during the capture/convert operation.

This file is typically located in: C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\Honeywell\HMIWeb\HDB.EXE

# **Display Builder Executable File Browse button**

Click this Browse button to locate the HMIWeb Display Builder executable file for launching during the capture/convert operation.

This file is typically located in: C:\Program Files (x86)\Common Files\Honeywell\HMIWeb\HDB.EXE

# HMIWeb Graphic Files Folder Path field

F:\Jay-Client Demo\Data Files\Backup121918\

Click the Browse button to locate the folder path where your HMIWeb Graphic source files reside.

#### HMIWeb Graphic Files Folder Path button

<u>،</u>

Click this Browse button to locate the folder path where your HMIWeb Graphic source files reside.

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$  2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

# Apply Zoom To Fit scaling check

#### Apply Zoom To Fit scaling

Choose this option to set the Display Builder "Zoom to Fit" option prior to capturing and converting the graphic content.

#### **Convert to PDF check**

#### Convert to PDF

10

11

Choose this option to generate PDF content vs PNG content. If this option is not checked, then graphic content will be generated as PNG image files.

#### HMIWeb Graphic File(s) list

nabled	FileName	
	1411_01A.htm	=
	1411_01B.htm	
	1411_02A.htm	
	1411_02B.htm	
	1411_02C.htm	

Displays the list of HMIWeb Graphic files that were found in the specified folder path. Check the graphic files to capture/convert.

# Display Builder Window Height field

#### 1600

Specify the Display Builder Window Height to set prior to capturing and converting the graphic content.

## Display Builder Window Width field

#### 1600

Specify the Display Builder Window Width to set prior to capturing and converting the graphic content.

#### Display Builder Refresh Rate field

```
10
```

14

16

Specify how long to delay in seconds before taking a capture of the Display Builder graphic content. The default value of 10 seconds should work for most installations.

#### Convert button

#### Convert

Click this button to begin capturing and converting the enabled HMIWeb graphic files in the list.

# Progress status

Indicates the current progress status of the capture/convert operation.

#### Create PDF Book option

#### 📝 Create PDF Book

Choose this option to combine generated PDF pages into a single PDF Book file. Embedded PDF page content is navigable through generated Bookmarks.

# PDF Book File field

#### TestBook

Specify the name of the PDF Book file that will be created to contain the captured PDF document pages.

# **DataView**

This view provides a list of Control Module entities that reside in a Configuration project that was generated by importing PKS Server exported configuration that includes CDA (C300), SCADA, and LCN exported EB (Exception Build) files.

## Example of a DataView that has been *filtered* to remove LCN entities using "!LCN".

🚠 FHR:FHR_20180201	× 📲 CFH:CFH_20171102									-
Advanced Find									(	
Database Path: FHR:	HR_20180201 📒									Asse
Item count: 255	Selected count: 1			🕑 Opti	ions					st
		Search: 🔎 !lcn	1				🕑 🗙 Templa	teName	~	
Name 📥	Description	TemplateName	BaseTemplateName	VersionDate	FunctionBlocks	AssignedTo	ParentAsset	AlarmGroup Container		-
10AI4127S20CO	"CARBON MONOXIDE IN C3E PRODUCT FROM	SCADA:SCADA_ANALOG	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/13/2018 12:59:27	Embedded Function Blocks	10ANALZR01	"Propylene Tower"			
10AI4127S20CO2	"CARBONDIOXIDE IN C3E PRODUCT FROM 10F	SCADA:SCADA_ANALOG	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/13/2018 12:59:27	Embedded Function Blocks	10ANALZR01	"Propylene Tower"			
10AI4127S20MA	"METHYLACETYLENE IN C3E PRODUCT FROM 1	SCADA:SCADA_ANALOG	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/13/2018 12:59:27	Embedded Function Blocks	10ANALZR01	"Propylene Tower"			-
10AI4127S20PD	"PROPADIENE IN C3E PRODUCT FROM 10F-805	SCADA:SCADA_ANALOG	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/13/2018 12:59:27	Embedded Function Blocks	10ANALZR01	"Propylene Tower"			
10ANACH01	"PDU ANALYZER #1 PLC CHANNEL"	SCADA:SCADA_CHANNEL	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/13/2018 12:59:26	Embedded Function Blocks					
10ANALZR01	"PDU ANALYZER #1"	SCADA:SCADA_CONTROLLER	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/13/2018 12:59:26	Embedded Function Blocks					
10ANALZR02	"PDU ANALYZER #2"	SCADA:SCADA_CONTROLLER	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/13/2018 12:59:26	Embedded Function Blocks					
10B140CP04A	"Controller (2 I/O Links)"	SYSTEM:C300	SYSTEM:C300	01/26/2018 10:42:55	Embedded Function Blocks	CP04CEE				
10B140CP04B	"Controller (2 I/O Links) - Secondary"	SYSTEM:C300SEC	SYSTEM:C300SEC	01/26/2018 10:41:48	Embedded Function Blocks	10B140CP04A				
10FC0414A	"REFLUX TO 10F-805"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/01/2018 11:19:26	Embedded Function Blocks	CP04CEE	"Propylene Tower"			
10FC0414B	"10P-175/S MINIMUM FLOW"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/01/2018 11:19:26	Embedded Fu i Embe	edded Functio	on Blocks			
10FC0415	"PROPYLENE TO 24F-101"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/01/2018 10:49:04	Embedded Ft 10FC0414A.	DACA DATAACQ:	DATAACQ,			
10FC4026A	"LIQ PROP TO TWR 10F-127"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/01/2018 10:05:22	Embedded Fu 10FC0414A.	10FY0414A IORE	FERENCES:AOREF,			
10FC4026B	"LIQ PROP TO TWR 10F-127"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/01/2018 10:21:03	Embedded Function Blocks	CP04CEE	"Propylene Tower"			
10FI0414	"REFLUX TO 10F-805"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/01/2018 11:23:29	Embedded Function Blocks	CP04CEE	"Propylene Tower"			
10FI4026	"LIQ PROP TO TWR 10F-127"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	01/29/2018 16:58:01	Embedded Function Blocks	CP04CEE	"Propylene Tower"			
10HA4022	"10P-555 MOTOR SIS TRIPPED STATUS"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	01/31/2018 11:39:53	Embedded Function Blocks	CP04CEE	"Propylene Tower"			
10HA4022S	"10P-555S MOTOR SIS TRIPPED STATUS"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	01/31/2018 13:29:24	Embedded Function Blocks	CP04CEE	"Propylene Tower"			
10HA4096A	"10P-555 <ha_4096a_status> XVS-4038 XVS-4</ha_4096a_status>	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	01/31/2018 11:24:55	Embedded Function Blocks	CP04CEE	"Propylene Tower"			
										-
Stats View HMIWe	View Data View									 
Documents PKS Xml Vi	w									_

#### Data View right mouse-click menu options.



#### Example of a <u>Control Graph</u> invoked from a single selected Control Module entity.

	View Help	Use mouse-wheel to zoom in/out: Hold left mouse-click to pan the view; Use Ctrl+Click to select Vertex; Single or multiple selected Vertices can be moved together; S Ctrl+Alt to select multiple Vertices using mouse drag.	•
Item count: 255 Selected count: 1	Search: 🔎 Ilcn		
	ADA:SCADA_ANALOG		
10AI4127520002     CARDONDIONIDE IN CIE PRODUCT FROM 101 SCA     METHYLACETYLENE IN CIE PRODUCT FROM 1 SCA	ADA:SCADA_ANALOG		
10Al4127S20PD     "PROPADIENE IN C3E PRODUCT FROM 10E-805 SCA	ADA:SCADA ANALOG	<u>10LC0406</u> <u>10FC0414B</u> <u>10FC0414A</u>	
10ANACH01 "PDU ANALYZER #1 PLC CHANNEL" SCA	ADA:SCADA CHANNEL	"PROP TWR REFLX DRM 10F-277" "10P-175/S MINIMUM FLOW" "REFLUX TO 10F-805"	
10ANALZR01 "PDU ANALYZER #1" SCA	ADA:SCADA_CONTROLLER_S	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	
10ANALZR02 "PDU ANALYZER #2" SCA	ADA:SCADA_CONTROLLER S	10 10 10 10 10	
• 10B140CP04A "Controller (2 I/O Links)" SYS	STEM:C300 S	3 1 0	
10B140CP04B "Controller (2 I/O Links) - Secondary" SYS	STEM:C300SEC S		
10FC0414A "REFLUX TO 10F-805" SYS	STEM:CONTROLMODULE S		
10FC0414B "10P-175/S MINIMUM FLOW" SYS	STEM:CONTROLMODULE S		
10FC0415 "PROPYLENE TO 24F-101" SYS	STEM:CONTROLMODULE S		
• 10FC4026A "LIQ PROP TO TWR 10F-127" SYS	STEM:CONTROLMODULE S		
• 10FC4026B "LIQ PROP TO TWR 10F-127" SYS	STEM:CONTROLMODULE S		
• 10FI0414 "REFLUX TO 10F-805" SYS	STEM:CONTROLMODULE S		
10FI4026 "LIQ PROP TO TWR 10F-127" SYS	STEM:CONTROLMODULE S		
10HA4022 "10P-555 MOTOR SIS TRIPPED STATUS" SYS	STEM:CONTROLMODULE S	<u>10FI0414</u>	
10HA4022S "10P-555S MOTOR SIS TRIPPED STATUS" SYS	STEM:CONTROLMODULE S	"REFLUX TO 10F-805"	
10HA4096A "10P-555 <ha_4096a_status> XVS-4038 XVS-4 SYS     Stats View HMIWeb View Data View</ha_4096a_status>	STEM:CONTROLMODULE S	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE CPOACEE 10 -1	£÷ ₽

Example of viewing a <u>Peer Map</u> for an Experion Server project.

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

**Control Architect Help Documentation** 



# **Tips & Tricks**

- Left mouse double-click on a Control Module item in the list will automatically display its visual ChartView.
- You can change the entity selection in the list while the Control Graph view is visible to change the analysis results.
- Pressing the key combination Ctrl+R will copy the selected item(s) external function block references to the Windows clipboard for pasting into Excel.
- Pressing the key combination Ctrl+C will copy the selected item(s) for pasting into Excel.
- Pressing the key combination Ctrl+Shift+C will copy the selected item(s) in a format where the embedded function blocks occupy
- individual rows for pasting into Excel.

• Hovering over the image located to the left of the Control Module name will display a ToolTip list of external references to the Control Module.

• Pressing the key combination Ctrl+Shift while left mouse-clicking an SCM sequence block will automatically navigate to its SCM# code block in the SCM# view.

# Export Data to Excel...

#### Export Data to Excel...

Choose this menu option to export configuration data to Excel using the Export Wizard tool.

# Export Data to Configuration File...

#### Export Data to Configuration File...

Choose this option to export the configuration to its original PKS formatted XML and BCD configuration files. You can use this option to generate valid configuration files from data that was imported into the Document server. These exported configuration files can then be imported back into PKS Control Builder. This option is only valid for PKS CDA type configuration.

#### **Open Chart View**

Open Chart View

Choose this option to open the selected Entity item to render its Chart View.

#### Duplicate Strategy...

#### Duplicate Strategy...

Choose this option to duplicate the configuration for the selected Entity items. This function allows you to quickly build configuration based on existing Entity configuration. Parameter changes can be made to the duplicated strategies prior to building.

# **DataView Overview**



# Stats View tab



Stats View tab

HMIWeb View tab Data View tab

Click this tab to show the Process Controller statistics for this configuration project.

# 2 HMIWeb View tab HMIWeb View

Click this tab to view the HMIWeb graphics associated with this configuration project. LCN schematics can optionally be exported from Native Window as debug type "DX" files that are then imported to display graphic references similar to HMIWeb graphics.

# 3 Data View tab

# Data View

Click this tab to view the Data View associated with the current PKS Xml project.

# PKS Database path FHR:FHR\_20180201

Displays the current Database:Collection path in the MongoDB Server database.

# Item Count Item count: 255

Displays the total number of entities contained in this configuration project Data View based on the current filter criteria.

# Selected Count Selected count: 1

Displays the count of selected items.

Options

# 🕑 Options

Click to expand/collapse the options view.



5

## Search: 🔎 !lcn

Enter text to filter the Data view. In this example the text "!LCN" is filtering the data view on the Template column contents to remove all entiti filtering the Data view.

(•)
# Filter Column Selector

# TemplateName

Select a Data view column name from the drop-down list to use when specifying filter criteria.

# 

Click this button to group the data in the view. You can group the view data on the data types shown below:

Group by AssignedTo
Group by ParentAsset
Group by AlarmGroup
Group by Container
Group by TemplateName



Hover over this image with your mouse to view a ToolTip of external references for the entity item. This blue LED image will be default visible on every item in the list. When the mouse cursor is hovered over the image a query is executed to find all external references for this Entity item. A ToolTip will be displayed that shows any external references that are found.

5

This example below shows the ToolTip that is displayed when the mouse cursor is hovered over the blue LED image for Entity item 3AA4100.



Give the stor shapeost convict instate . Sive too antenssute

This example shows the ToolTip that is displayed if no external references were found.



### Embedded Function Blocks List

Embedded Function Blocks
 Type Name
 IOREFERENCES:AOREF 10FC0414A.10FY0414A
 DATAACQ:DATAACQ 10FC0414A.DACA
 REGCTL:PID 10FC0414A.PIDA

Hover over the the text labeled "Embedded Function Blocks" to view a ToolTip list of embedded function blocks for the CM entity or click this button to expand/collapse the item to view the embedded function blocks.



# Advanced Find

Click this tab to show the "Advanced Find" view. This allows you to specify and build complex expressions for filtering the items in the Data view.

# Project Manifest View button

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Click this button to show the Manifest for this configuration project. This Manifest view shows the source data that was used to generate this configuration project and its Asset models.

# **DataView Filtering**

Generally a view supports advanced filtering expressions using the wild card character set "!, \*, ?".

Using these special filtering characters allows you to filter the data to a particular subset.

See the topic that explains the use of filtering or searching for items in a ListView type element.

### **DataView Advanced Find Overview**



The Advanced Find view allows you to define expressions to query data items in the DataView. You can define simple expressions using the predefined functions or you can specify complex RegEx expressions for advanced query needs.

### Advanced Find ToolWindow tab

#### Advanced Find

Click this ToolWindow tab to open the view window. Click the Pin button located in the top-right corner of this view to pin the view in a docked state.

#### Query Builder

⊿	Property Name	Function	Value	Operand
	Description	Contains	H2S	Or
	Description	Contains	TS	None

The Query Builder is where you build query expressions by specifying a Property Name, Function, Value, and optionally an Operand. Multiple expressions can be logically combined using the AND or OR operand.



### DataView Scope Options

Scope Options: © Query All © Query Using Selected Items

Choose the scope option to execute the Query against in the Data View.



Click this button to execute the defined query expressions against the data located in the DataView.

### **Query Results Status**

When a query has been executed against the DataView, the items contained in the Data View represent data that satisfied the query expression. A status LED indicator will show the results of the expression that was executed on a DataView list item.

Control Architect Help Documentation

🖲 🔵 3AY4741A	"TS LO-LOW DRIFT (%)"	SYSTEM:CONTROL
🕕 🧿 Search Re	sults	L
Expression: System	Collections.Generic.List`1[PKSDataAccess.Da	ata.XmlParsedData].Where(d
=> ((GetPropertyVa	alue(d.Description, value(ExperionXmlEditor.	Search.AdvQueryItem),
d).IndexOf("H2S", I	nvariantCultureIgnoreCase) >= 0) OrElse (Ge	etPropertyValue
<ul> <li>(d.Description, value)</li> </ul>	e(ExperionXmlEditor.Search.AdvQueryItem),	, d).IndexOf("TS",
InvariantCultureIgr	oreCase) >= 0)))	
TIP/PT/C		STSTEIVI.CONTROL

•	3AC4094C	STRIPPER REBLR EXCS	S O2"
•	(i) Search Results		O2"
	Parameter: *.PID?.K LessTh	anOrEqual(1) => 0.2	02"

### Search Results Filter

### Search: 🔎 <Results>

The Search Filter value will be replaced with the text value "<Results>", which will automatically filter the DataView list for only items that are part of the last executed query result set. Clicking the X button in the Search bar will reset the DataView to its unfiltered set of items.

### Refresh button

### 2

Click this button to apply the last executed query results to the DataView. This function simply enters the value "<Results>" in the DataView search filter bar.

### Save button

### 

Click this button to save the Query Builder expressions for later restore.

A popup view will become visible that allows you specify how to save the Query Builder expressions.

Qu	ery Builder:				۲
4	Property Name	Function		Value	Operand
	*.PID?.K	LessThanOrEqual		1	None
	Click here to ad	d a new item	Specify Descri Save to existi	ption to Save / ng or Add new	As : ·
	Run		\$		

Specify a description that will uniquely identify the Query Builder expression(s) when saved. Saved Query expressions are added to the "Save/Restore Query Builder" list. Expressions in the saved list can be restored back to the Query Builder by left-mouse doubleclicking on an item to restore.

You can also choose to overwrite an existing saved Query item by choosing the item from the drop-down list.

Click the Save button in this popup view to complete the save operation or click the X button to close the popup view.

### Save/Restore Query Builder list

Save/Restore Query Builder:						
Description	Date					
Description StartsWith "ac-1 OR bc-1"	11/14/2017 9:07:28 AM					
CTLALGID=PID and CTLEQN=EQA	11/14/2017 2:03:42 PM					
IgnoreCaseEqualsTest	11/14/2017 6:48:51 PM					
AMB's writing FL(10); name StartsWith(UZX"	11/15/2017 8:18:08 AM					
LODSTN=> UZX*.FL(10)	11/15/2017 8:31:10 AM					
*.LODSTN(*) = UZX*.FL(10)	11/15/2017 10:39:48 AM					
RegEx Text for only "K" Parameter	11/16/2017 11:10:04 AM					
Description Contains H2S or TS	2/25/2018 8:05:54 PM					

When you save the query expressions contained in the Query Builder they will appear in this list of items for later restore. Left-mouse double-click on an item in this list to restore its saved query expressions to the Query Builder.

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

You can delete selected item(s) in this list by pressing the keyboard Delete button.



Click this button to quickly remove all existing Query Builder expressions.

### **DataView Grouping**

Data View Filter

Histike 2010001     Conception     Hearter 2017102 24  Manue     Hearter 2017102     Hearter 2017102 2      Hearter 2017102      Hearter 2017102      Hearter 2017102      Hearter	A BESKR 200000     Creater 40071102 ×      Advanced Find      Declarge      Declarge Find      Declarg		<b>_</b>
Advanced Endl         Databases Path: CH4CH_CH2CH2010         Nem count: 4422       Saletied count: 0         Saack: Pripe here to Blar:	Advanced Find Database Path: CPRCFH_201701   TemplateName Description TemplateName Description TemplateName Description TemplateName Description TemplateName Description TemplateName Description Des	👬 FHR:FHR_20180201 🛛 👫 CFH:CFH_20171102 ×	
Database Path:       CHECHL, 20171102         Item court:       442         Search:       Pype hore to filter         Search:       Pype hore to filter         Maren 4:       Description         Templatekane       VersionDate         ParentAsset       AlarmGroup         Control       Group by AssignedTo         Concup VersionDate       FunctionBlocks         AssignedTo       Templatekane         VersionDate       FunctionBlocks         VersionDate       Concup VersionDate         VersionDate <th>Database Pade: CHCHL_20171102       Imme       Imme</th> <th>Advanced Find</th> <th></th>	Database Pade: CHCHL_20171102       Imme	Advanced Find	
Item count:     4422     Selected count:     Image: Count of the	Item count: 442       Selected count: 0	Database Path: CFH:CFH_20171102 📒	
Name A       Description       TemplateName       BaseTemplateName       VersionDate       FunctionBlocks       AssignedTo       ParentAsset       AtamaGroup       Contained       Group by AssignedTo         0       0232CM001       Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         0       0232CM01       Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         0       0232CM01       Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         0       0232CM01       Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         0       0232CM01       Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         0       0232CM01       Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         0       0232CM01       Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         0       0232CM01       Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         0       0232CM01       Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         0       0232CM01       Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         0       0237M001       Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo	Stantk         Pripe have to filter         O         Name         Image Action Books         Contrain Group & AssignedTo           0         023CFM001 11 mit         023CFM001 12 mit <td< td=""><td>Item count: 4462 Selected count: 0</td><td>(◯ Options</td></td<>	Item count: 4462 Selected count: 0	(◯ Options
Name A       Description       TemplateName       BaseTemplateName       VersionDate       FunctionBlocks       AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         Q22CPM01       11tems       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         Q22CPM01       11tems       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         Q22CPM01       11tems       Group by AssignedTo       Group by Container         Q22CPM02       11 13 Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by Container         Q22FM001       11 13 Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by Container         Q22FM001       11 13 Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by Container         Q22FM001       11 13 Items       Group by Container       Group by Container         Q22FM001       11 13 Items       Group by Container       Group by Container         Q22FM001       11 13 Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by Container         Q22FM001       11 13 Items       Group by AssignedTo       Group by Container         Q22FM001       11 13 Items       Group by Container       Group by Container         Q22FM001       12 Items       Group by Container       Group by Container         Q22FM001	Name A       Description       TemplateName       BaseTemplateName       VersionDate       FunctionBlocks       AssignedTo       Description         Q23CFM01_16       212 Emms       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         Q23CFM01_16       212 Emms       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         Q23CFM01_16       212 Emms       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         Q23CFM03_116       212 Emms       Group by Centainer       Group by AssignedTo       Group by AssignedTo         Q23CFM03_116       218 Emms       Group by Centainer       Group by Centainer       Group by AssignedTo         Q23FM001_1C2       9 Items       Group by TemplateName       Group by TemplateName       Group by TemplateName         Q23FM001_32 C7 Items       Group by TemplateName       Group by TemplateName       Group by TemplateName         Q23FM001_32 C1 2 Items       Group by TemplateName       Group by TemplateName       Group by TemplateName         Q23FM001_32 C1 2 Items       Group by TemplateName       Group by TemplateName       Group by TemplateName         Q23FM002_32 C2 Items       Group by TemplateName       Group by TemplateName       Group by TemplateName         Q23FM002_1C2 Items       Group by TemplateNam		Search: D Type here to filter
Case Reface     Logo Participant     Group by ParentAsset       Case Reface     Logo ParentAsset       Case Reface Large ParentAsset     Logo ParentAsset       Case Reface Large ParentAsset     Logo ParentAsset       Case Reface Large ParentAsset     Logo ParentAsset       Case Reface Parent     Logo ParentAsset <td>0232E862         1019 Items         Group by Participant           0         0232CM03 1 Items         Group by Contailer           0         0232FM001 2C3 8 Items         Group by Contailer           0         0232FM001 2C3 8 Items         Group by Contailer           0         0232FM001 2C3 8 Items         Group by Contailer           0         0232FM001 2C3 7 Items         Group by Contailer           0         023FM002 1C1 2 It</td> <td>Name A Description</td> <td>TemplateName BaseTemplateName VersionDate FunctionBlocks AssignedTo ParentAsset AlarmGroup Containe Group by AssignedTo</td>	0232E862         1019 Items         Group by Participant           0         0232CM03 1 Items         Group by Contailer           0         0232FM001 2C3 8 Items         Group by Contailer           0         0232FM001 2C3 8 Items         Group by Contailer           0         0232FM001 2C3 8 Items         Group by Contailer           0         0232FM001 2C3 7 Items         Group by Contailer           0         023FM002 1C1 2 It	Name A Description	TemplateName BaseTemplateName VersionDate FunctionBlocks AssignedTo ParentAsset AlarmGroup Containe Group by AssignedTo
• 022FM01_11 12 lems       Group by AsmGroup         • 023FM03_112 lems       Group by AsmGroup         • 023FM03_113 lems       Group by AsmGroup         • 023FM03_113 lems       Group by AsmGroup         • 023FM03_113       Stems         • 023FM03_113       Stems         • 023FM03_125       Stems         • 023FM03_2162       Stems         • 023FM03_2162       Stems         • 023FM03_125       Stems         • 023FM03_2162       Stems         • 023FM03_2162       Stems         • 023FM03_2162       Stems         • 023FM03_2163       Stems	© 023CPM01 1 ltems         Group by AttemScop           © 023CPM03 11 instems         Group by Container           © 023CPM03 12 instems         Group by Container           © 023FM001 2C3 8 ltems         Group by Container           © 023FM001 2C3 7 ltems         Group by Container           © 023FM001 2C3 7 ltems         Group by Container           © 023FM001 2C3 7 ltems         Group by Container           © 023FM002 2C3 2 ltems         HoneYWELLST3000Ff,080 09,09,2013 141309,7980 ①           © 023FM002 2C3 8 ltems         HoneYWELLST3000Ff,080 09,09,2013 141309,7980 ②           © 023FM002 2C3 9 ltems         HoneYWELLST3000Ff,080 09,09,2013 141309,7980 ②           © 023FM002 2C3 9 ltems         Group by MentPluker           © 023FM003 2C1 3 ltems         Group by MentPluker           © 023FM003 2C1 3 ltems         Gro	023CEEACE 1019 Items	Group by ParentAsset
© 023CPM011 12 Items       Group by Container         © 023CPM03 Items       Group by Container         © 023CPM03 Items       Group by Container         © 023CPM03 Items       Group by Container         © 023PM001 IC3 9 Items       Group by Container         © 023PM001 IC3 9 Items       Group by Container         © 023PM001 IC3 7 Items       Group by Container         © 023PM002 IC2 2 Items       Group by Container         © 023PM002 IC2 2 Items       Group by Container         © 023PM002 IC3 1 Items       Group by Container         © 023PM003 IC1 3 Items	© 222CPM01_L1         21 Items         Group by Container           © 222CPM03_11         13 Items         Group by Container           © 222CPM03_11         13 Items         Group by Container           © 022CPM03_11         13 Items         Group by Container           © 022FM001_1C3         9 Items         Group by Container           © 022FM002_1C3         9 Items         Group by Container           © 022FM002_4C3         9 Items         Group by Container           © 022FM	023CPM01 1 Items	Group by AlarmGroup
Op22FW03_1 Hierrs         Group by TemplateNam           © 022FW03_1 Hierrs	© 022CPM05 1 litems         Group by TemplateName           © 022FM001 2C3 8 Items         Group by TemplateName           © 022FM001 2C3 8 Items         Group by TemplateName           © 022FM001 2C3 7 Items         Group by TemplateName           © 022FM001 2C3 8 Items         Group by TemplateName           © 022FM001 2C3 8 Items         Group by TemplateName           © 022FM001 2C3 8 Items         Group by TemplateName           © 022FM002 1C1 2 Items         Group by TemplateName           © 022FM002 2C2 2 Items         HonsY           © 022FM002 2C2 2 Items         HonsY           © 022FM002 2C3 9 Items         Embedded Function Blocks 023FM002 '98_Xmtrs_FF'           © 023FM002 2C3 9 Items         Group by TemplateName           © 023FM003 2C3 3 Items         Group by TemplateName	O23CPM01_L1 12 Items	Group by Container
• 0227M003_11 13 terms         • 0227M001_126_3 terms         • 0227M001_26_3 terms         • 0227M002_27_2 terms         • 174669       * FRACT BOTTOMS PUMP MIN*         • PRACT BOTTOMS PUMP MIN*       • PNErWELLST3000FF.080       09/09/2013 14:13:09.7900       © tembedded function Blocks       023FM002_*98_Xmtrs_FF*         • 174669       * FRACT BOTTOMS PUMP MIN*       • PNER-CONTROLSDVC600       09/09/2013 14:13:09.7200       © tembedded function Blocks       023FM002_*96_Xmtrs_FF*         • 0227M002_3C3 12 fitems       • 023FM002_3C3 10 ltems       • 023FM002_*96_Xmtrs_FF*       • 023FM002_*96_Xmtrs_FF*         • 023FM003_3C3 13 ltems       • 023FM003_3C3 13 ltems       • 023FM003_XC3 13 ltems       • 023FM003_XC3 13 ltems         • 023FM003_3C3 13 ltems       • 023FM003_XC3 13 ltems       • 023FM003_XC3 13 ltems       • 023FM003_XC3 13 ltems         • 023FM003_4C1 2 ltems       • 023FM003_4C1 2 ltems       • 023FM03_XC3 14 ltems       • 023FM03_XC3 14 ltems </td <td>© d22CPM001_IC1         31 htms           © d22FM001_IC3         9 items           © d23FM001_IC3         8 items           © d23FM001_IC3         8 items           © d23FM001_IC3         8 items           © d23FM001_IC3         9 items           © d23FM001_IC3         9 items           © d23FM001_IC3         9 items           © d23FM002_IC1         2 items           © d23FM002_IC1         2 items           © function Items         0 items           © d23FM002_IC1         2 items           © function Items         0 items           © d23FM002_IC1         1 items<td>O23CPM03 1 Items</td><td>Group by TemplateName</td></td>	© d22CPM001_IC1         31 htms           © d22FM001_IC3         9 items           © d23FM001_IC3         8 items           © d23FM001_IC3         8 items           © d23FM001_IC3         8 items           © d23FM001_IC3         9 items           © d23FM001_IC3         9 items           © d23FM001_IC3         9 items           © d23FM002_IC1         2 items           © d23FM002_IC1         2 items           © function Items         0 items           © d23FM002_IC1         2 items           © function Items         0 items           © d23FM002_IC1         1 items <td>O23CPM03 1 Items</td> <td>Group by TemplateName</td>	O23CPM03 1 Items	Group by TemplateName
© 022FM001_IC3         9 Items           © 023FM001_2C3         9 Items           © 023FM001_4C3         7 Items           © 023FM001_4C3         7 Items           © 023FM002_4C3         10 Items           © 023FM002_4C3 <td< td=""><td>© U22FM001_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM001_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM001_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM001_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM001_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM002_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM002_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM002_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM002_IC3         Plems           © 1023FIM002_IC3         Plems           © 1023FIM003_IC1         Plems           © 1023FIM003_IC1         Plems</td><td>O23CPM03_L1 13 Items</td><td></td></td<>	© U22FM001_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM001_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM001_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM001_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM001_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM002_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM002_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM002_IC3         Plems           © 023FIM002_IC3         Plems           © 1023FIM002_IC3         Plems           © 1023FIM003_IC1         Plems           © 1023FIM003_IC1         Plems	O23CPM03_L1 13 Items	
© 023FIM0001_LC3       Stems         © 023FIM001_LC3       Stems         © 023FIM002_LC1       Stems         © 023FIM002_LC2       Stems         © 023FIM003_LC3	Outstrikkon, Tick 3 Hitems           Outstri	O23CPM05 1 Items	
© 025FM00013C3         7 Items           © 025FM00013C3         7 Items           © 025FM00013C3         7 Items           © 025FM0002,1C1         2 Items           © 025FM0002,2C2         Items           © 025FM0002,2C2         Items           © 025FM0002,2C2         Items           © 025FM002,2C2         Items           © 025FM002,2C2         Items           © 025FM002,2C2         Items           © 025FM002,2C3         Items           © 025FM002,3C3         Items           © 025FM003,3C2         Items           © 025FM003,3	Vezimilar         Vezimilar <t< td=""><td>O23FIM001_1C3 9 Items</td><td></td></t<>	O23FIM001_1C3 9 Items	
ColorModol 4CD 7 Interns         O 225FIM002 4CD 7 Interns         P 225FIM002 4CD 7 Interns         O 225FIM003 4CD 7 Interns	Od23FIM002_4C3         71 tents           Part Edge         *FACT BOTTOMS PUMP MIN"           * PACT BOTTOMS PUMP MIN"         *PNEYWELLST3000FF,080         09/09/2013 14:13:09.7900         © Embedded Function Blocks         023FIM002_"98_Vmtrs_FF"           * FACT BOTTOMS PUMP MIN"         *PNEYWELLST3000FF,080         09/09/2013 14:13:09.7200         © Embedded Function Blocks         023FIM002_"98_Vmtrs_FF"           * 023FIM002_4C3         91 tems         ©         023FIM002_4C3         10 tems           © 023FIM003_4C3         91 tems         ©         023FIM003_4C3         10 tems	O235FIM001_2C3 7 Items	
O 22FIN002_CIC 12 terms         O 22FIN002_CIC 2 terms         O 122FIN002_CIC 3 terms         O 122FIN002_CIC 3 terms         O 122FIN002_CIC 3 terms         O 122FIN002_CIC 3 terms         O 122FIN003_CIC 3 terms	O 023FIM002_IC1 2 Items         O 023FIM002_IC2 2 Items           O 023FIM002_IC1 2 Items         Items           O 023FIM002_IC1 3 Items         Items           O 023FIM002_IC1 3 Items         Items           O 023FIM003_IC1 3 Items         Items	O23FIM001_CC3 7 Items	
2023FM0002_2C2_2 ltems               PACE	Op33FIM002_2C2         21 terms           Op33FIM002_2C2         21 terms           Op33FIM002_2C2         21 terms           Op33FIM002_2C2         21 terms           Op33FIM002_3C3         9 terms           Op33FIM002_3C3         9 terms           Op33FIM002_3C3         9 terms           Op33FIM002_3C4         10 terms           Op33FIM002_3C4         10 terms           Op33FIM002_3C4         10 terms           Op33FIM003_3C4         3 terms           Op33FIM003_4C1         3 terms           Op33FIM003_4C1         3 terms           Op33FIM003_4C1         3 terms           Op33FIM003_4C1         3 terms	023FIM007_1C3 7 Items     023FIM007_1C1 2 Items	
• Frace       • Innov       • PNEVVELLST3000FF,080       • PO/90/2013 14:13.09.7980	• FT4669         * FBACT BOTTOMS PUMP MIN*         * byNPWWELLST3000FF_080         09/09/2013 14:13:09.7980         • Embedded Function Blocks         023FIM002         * '98, Valves, FF'           • F74669         * FBACT BOTTOMS PUMP MIN*         FSHER-CONTROLS.DVC600         09/09/2013 14:13:09.7200         • Embedded Function Blocks         023FIM002         * '98, Valves, FF'           • 023FIM002_AC3         9 Items         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         •         • <td>023FIM002_CC2_2 Items</td> <td></td>	023FIM002_CC2_2 Items	
FV2669         "FRACT BOTTOMS PUMP MIN"         P\$HER-CONTROLS/0V/C600         PISHER-CONTROLS/0V/C600	FV4669         TPACT BOTTOMS PUMP MIN*         PaHER-CONTROLS.DVC600         PISHER-CONTROLS.DVC600         Op/09/2013 14:13:09:7201	FT4669     FFACT BOTTOMS PUMP MIN"	HDNFYWEIL-ST3000FF 080 HONFYWEIL-ST3000FF 080 09/09/2013 14:13:09.7980 🕑 Embedded Function Blocks 0:35EM002 '98 Xmtrs FF'
Operation         Operation <t< td=""><td>Operation         Operation         <t< td=""><td>EV4669 "ERACT BOTTOMS PLIMP MIN"</td><td>ENHER_CONTROLS NUCCON EISHER_CONTROLS NUCCON 0/0/0/2013 14/13/0/2020 C Embedded Eurotion Blocks 0/380/0002 "06 Values EF"</td></t<></td></t<>	Operation         Operation <t< td=""><td>EV4669 "ERACT BOTTOMS PLIMP MIN"</td><td>ENHER_CONTROLS NUCCON EISHER_CONTROLS NUCCON 0/0/0/2013 14/13/0/2020 C Embedded Eurotion Blocks 0/380/0002 "06 Values EF"</td></t<>	EV4669 "ERACT BOTTOMS PLIMP MIN"	ENHER_CONTROLS NUCCON EISHER_CONTROLS NUCCON 0/0/0/2013 14/13/0/2020 C Embedded Eurotion Blocks 0/380/0002 "06 Values EF"
O 223FIM002_KG2 10 fems           O 223FIM003_KG2 5 fems           O 223FIM003_KG2 4 fems	© 023FIM002_4C3         10 fems           © 023FIM002_4C3         10 fems           © 023FIM002_4C3         10 fems           © 023FIM002_4C3         10 fems           © 023FIM002_4C1         1 fems           © 023FIM002_4C1         2 fems           © 023FIM002_4C1         2 fems           © 023FIM002_4C1         2 fems           © 023FIM002_4C1         2 fems           •         0 fems		
O 23FIM003.IC1 3 Hems           ○ 023FIM003.IC1 3 Hems           ○ 023FIM003.IC1 3 Hems           ○ 023FIM003.IC1 3 Hems           ○ 023FIM003.IC1 3 Hems	Ocz3FIM003_1C1         3 Items           O 023FIM003_1C1         3 Items           O 023FIM003_1C1         3 Items           O 023FIM003_2C2         3 Items           O 023FIM003_4C1         2 Items		
○ 023FIM003_2C3 5 Items           ○ 023FIM003_2C2 3 Items           ○ 023FIM003_4C1 2 Items           ○ 023FIM003_4C1 2 Items	○ 023FIM003_2C3         5 terms           ○ 023FIM003_3C2         3 terms           ○ 023FIM003_4C1         2 terms           ○ 023FIM003_4C1         9 terms	023FIM002_103 101 3 Items	
•         023FIM003_3CC_3 Items           •         023FIM003_4C1_2 Items           •         023FIM004_1C3_9 Items	⊙ 023FIM003_3C2 3 Items	023FIM003_2C3_5 Items	
• 023FIM003_4C1 2 Items           • 023FIM004_1C3 9 Items	⊙ 023FIM003_4C1 2 Items           ⊙ 023FIM004_1C3 9 Items           ✓           Stats View           MMWeb View	023FIM003 3C2 3 Items	
	O 223FIM004_1C3 9 Items     Stats View     HMWeb View	✓ 023FIM003_4C1 2 Items	
	Stats View     HMWeb View     Data View	✓ 023FIM004_1C3 9 Items	
	Stats View HMWeb View Data View		•
	Stats View HMIWeb View Data View		

### Grouping Option

	•					
Group by AssignedTo						
Group	b	y ParentAsset				
Group	b	y AlarmGroup				
Group	b	y Container				
Group	b	y TemplateName				

You can choose to group the DataView based on *AssignedTo* or *ParentAsset* property values. Click the drop-down arrow to display the menu items that allow you to choose the type of grouping to apply. Clicking the Group option button without clicking the drop-down will reset the view to its original flat list.

Note: You can also choose to filter the Group items by specifying a value in the Filter edit box. (i.e. specifying the value of "CEE" as the filter expression would filter the DataView groups such that only *AssignedTo* Group items that contain the text "CEE" would be visible in the view)

### Grouped on AssignedTo

023CPM01 1	tems
023CPM01_L1	12 Items

#### 023CPM03 1 Items

When the group option AssignedTo is chosen the DataView is organized into groups where each Group item represents an AssignedTo value.

### Group Expanded

023FIM002_2C2	2 Items	
9FT4669	"FRACT BOTTOMS PUMP MIN"	H
9FV4669	"FRACT BOTTOMS PUMP MIN"	FI:

This is the Assigned To Group Item "003CPM04\_L1" expanded to show its contained items that are assigned to this group.



### Data View Filter

Search: 🔎 Type here to filter

Specify additional filtering requirements for the DataView.

r

# **Container Grouping**

Database Path: CFH:CFH_20171102									
Item count: 4462 Selected count: 0 🕑 Options									
	Search: 🔎 Type here to filter					♥ N	ame	~	-
Name	Description	TemplateName	BaseTemplateName	VersionDate	FunctionBlocks	AssignedTo	ParentAsset	AlarmGroup	Container
PROJECT ROOT					Embedded Function Blocks				
Image: Participation of the second	"CFH FRAC OVERHEAD FINFANS"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	01/04/2016 15:41:47.1400	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEE03	"CFH_28_PROD FRAC"		
▷ 🎒 🔿 9NM4021P	"9LDA4021 DEV SET POINT"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	02/29/2016 18:28:53.7830	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEEACE	"CFH_24_REACTORS"		
▲ A CFH_DMC_INT		SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	05/30/2017 13:30:13.5360	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEE05	"CFH"		
Employed CFH_DMC_SUBC		SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	10/25/2017 15:20:40.9510	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEE05	"CFH"		CFH_DMC_INT
CFHDMC	"CFH DMC MAIN CONTROLLER"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	10/25/2017 15:20:40.9600	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEE05	"CFH"		CFH_DMC_INT
Image: Marchaeler M		SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	10/25/2017 15:20:41.0020	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEE05	"CFH"		CFH_DMC_INT
Image: CFH_FRAC_HTR	"CFH FRACTIONATOR FEED HEATER"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	05/10/2016 09:21:47.7840	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEE05	"CFH_28_PROD FRAC"		
✓ The CFH_REACTOR_HTR	"CFH REACTOR CHARGE HEATER"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	05/10/2016 09:22:04.5130	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEE01	"CFH_23_REACTOR HEATER"		
🕂 🔿 9AC4023	"REACTOR HTR LOW O2 OVERRIDE CONTROL"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	05/10/2016 09:22:04.7760	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEE01	"CFH_23_REACTOR HEATER"		CFH_REACTOR_H
🕂 🔿 9AI4023	"REACTOR HEATER O2"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	05/10/2016 09:22:05.9470	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEE01	"CFH_23_REACTOR HEATER"		CFH_REACTOR_H
🕂 🔿 9AX4023	"REACTOR HTR EXCESS O2"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	05/10/2016 09:22:06.1110	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEEACE	"CFH_23_REACTOR HEATER"		CFH_REACTOR_H
🕂 🗢 9AX4023A	"REACTOR HTR EXCESS O2"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	05/10/2016 09:22:06.3680	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEEACE	"CFH_23_REACTOR HEATER"		CFH_REACTOR_H
🅂 🔿 9AY4023	"REACTOR HTR O2 LOW OVERRIDE"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	05/10/2016 09:22:06.5720	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEE01	"CFH_23_REACTOR HEATER"		CFH_REACTOR_H
🕂 🗢 9FC4084	"FG FLW TO REACTOR HTR"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	05/10/2016 09:22:06.8100	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEE01	"CFH_23_REACTOR HEATER"		CFH_REACTOR_H
🕂 🗢 9FI4084	"REACTOR HEATER FUEL GAS"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	05/10/2016 09:22:11.9560	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEE01	"CFH_23_REACTOR HEATER"		CFH_REACTOR_H
📲 🗢 9PC4085A	"REACTOR HTR FG LOW PRESS CONSTRAINT CTRL"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	05/10/2016 09:22:12.2550	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEE01	"CFH_23_REACTOR HEATER"		CFH_REACTOR_H

This is an example of grouping on the "Container" property. Control modules that contain other embedded Control modules are shown in their containment hierarchy in a Tree type view.

# **Data Export Wizard**

The DataView supports exporting entity parameter data to Excel or a CSV (comma delimited) text file using its Data Export Wizard. Entity parameter scope can be defined along with the column ordering in the exported Excel Workbook file. Excel Worksheet formatting is also supported.

### **Getting Started**

1. From the DataView tab of a PKS Configuration View, select the items to export in the ListView. An option in the Export Wizard allows you to export all items without having to select all items in the ListView.

- 2. In the Scope Option of the Wizard page select the scope of the items to export.
- 3. Choose the type of Export file to create in the Export options.
- a. Only Export file formats \*xlsx for Microsoft Office 2007+ are supported.
- 4. Click the file browse button to specify the file name to create and its location.
- 5. In the Wizard Parameter Selection page expand the Options expander.
  - a. Choose the Parameter Scope
    - i. Choose *CM parameters* to export only the parameters and their values visible in the DataView tab.
    - ii. Choose All embedded parameters to export parameters found in embedded Function blocks.
  - b. Choose the Parameter Source
    - i. If All embedded parameters is chosen as the Parameter scope, then you must specify the parameters to export.
      - Click the **Generate** button to generate a list of all parameters found in all embedded Function blocks using the selected items in the DataView ListView as the scope of Control Modules and embedded Function blocks to process.
         When the generation has completed, the Templates and Parameters lists will contain the parsed Templates and Parameters.
  - c. Click the **Generate** button to generate a list of Templates and Parameters from the selected Control Module items in your Data View.
     i. If the Export scope from the Data View is for all items, then all Control Module items will be parsed to extract their embedded Function Block Template and Parameter items.

d. When a new list of Parameter items is generated all its parsed Templates and Parameter items are not enabled for export. You must enable the Template and Parameter items to use in your export by checking the "Enabled" Checkbox. When an item is enabled it will be visible in the enabled parameter items list.

- i. You can choose to exclude certain Templates or Parameter items.
- ii. You can also move Parameter items to the front of the list such as identification type parameters { BlockName, ClassName, etc. }. By default the created Excel Worksheet will order the column items according to the order in this list.
- e. To save this list of parameters for later recall, click the folder browse drop-list button to the right of the File Path TextBox and select the menu item **Save As**. Specify the File name and location to save the Template and Parameter list to.
- i. Click the **Save** button to save to the specified file.
- 6. Set Parameter formatting and header styling options.

a. Expand the Parameter Formatting and Parameter and Header Styling expanders to view additional formatting options such as Font type, size and color.

7. Click the Wizard Next button to begin exporting the selected Parameter items to the specified Excel Workbook file.

# **Data Export Welcome Page**

<b>a</b>		1
	Welcome to the Excel Data Export Wizard	
	This Wizard will guide you through the steps necessary to export your view data to Microsoft Excel. You can choose to create either 'xisx' or Comma Delimited CSV type files.	
DataExport		
Wizard		
	Scope Option	
	Export All Items in Current View	Data Export Scope Option
	To continue, click Next.	
Help	Cancel < Back Next > Finish	
2 Help button	3 4 5 6 Cancel button < Back button Next > button Finish butto	n

# Data Export Scope Option

- Scope Option
  - Export Selected Items
  - Export All Items in Current View

Choose to export the selected entity items in the DataView list or all entity items.

# Help button

### Help

Click this button to view Help in the help documentation for the active Wizard page.

### 3 Cancel button

Cancel

Click this button to cancel and close the Wizard view.

### A < Back button</p>

< Back

Click this button to navigate to the prior Wizard page.

### Next > button

Next >

Click this button to navigate to the next Wizard page.

# 6 Finish button

Click this button when the export task has completed to close the Wizard view.

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

# Data Selection Choose the type of Excel Workbook file to create Export Options 1 Export As Excel XLSX File Type 2 Open Office (2007-2013) Excel Workb Export As CSV (Comma Separated Value) File Type Text CSV File (\*.csv) Delimiter Character: Delimiter Character Export File Name: c:\Temp\MPU\_ACE Export1.xlsx -6 Browse File button Export File Name To continue, click Next Cancel < Back Next > Help

Data Export Data Selection Page

### Export Options

Export Options	
Open Office (2007-201	3) Excel Workbook (*.xlsx)
Text CSV File (*.csv)	
Delimiter Character:	

Choose the type of export file and data to create.

### Export As Excel XLSX File Type

Open Office (2007-2013) Excel Workbook (\*.xlsx)

Choose this option to create an XLSX Excel type file that is supported by Microsoft Office 2007+.

### Export As CSV (Comma Separated Value) File Type

#### Text CSV File (\*.csv)

Choose this option to create an CSV text type file that can be opened in application such as Excel. Note: parameter data values that contain the specified delimiter character will have the delimiter value replaced with the character '~'.

### Delimiter Character

#### Delimiter Character:

Specify the delimiter character to use for CSV type files. The default character is the comma ','. You can change this delimiter to another character such as the tab '\t' character. Note: parameter data values that contain the specified delimiter character will have the delimiter value replaced with the character '~'.

### Export File Name

c:\Temp\MPU\_ACE Export1.xlsx

Specify the file path where the exported data will be exported to. You can use the [**Browse**] button to browse to a folder location and specify the file name.

### Browse File button

Click this button to specify the export file name and its location.

Control Architect Help Documentation



### **Options expander**

#### ( > Options

Click this expander button to expand/collapse the options pane.

### Parameter Scope Option

Parameter Scope:

All embedded parameters

Choose whether to export the common Control Module parameters or embedded Function block parameters. To export embedded block parameters, you must specify the list of parameter names to export.

### Parameter Source Option

Parameter Source: Use common parameters Specify parameters

If the Parameter Scope option is "CM parameters", then choose whether to use predefined common parameters or specify the parameters. If the Parameter Scope option is set to "All embedded parameters", then the only valid Parameter Source option is "Specify parameters".

### Large Move Up button

î

Ŷ

Л

6

Click this button to move the selected parameter item(s) up in the list by a page amount. The order in the list defines the column ordering in the generated Excel or CSV file. Press the key sequence Ctrl+Shift+Up as a shortcut to this button. Note: you can press the key sequence Ctrl+Shift+Home to move the selected parameter item(s) to the beginning of the list.

### Small Move Up button

Click this button to move the selected parameter item(s) up in the list one position. The order in the list defines the column ordering in the generated Excel or CSV file. Press the key sequence Ctrl+Up as a shortcut to this button.

### Small Move Down button

Click this button to move the selected parameter item(s) down in the list by a page amount. The order in the list defines the column ordering in the generated Excel or CSV file. Press the key sequence Ctrl+Shift+Down as a shortcut to this button.

Ð

### Large Move Down button

Click this button to move the selected parameter item(s) down in the list one position. The order in the list defines the column ordering in the generated Excel or CSV file. Press the key sequence Ctrl+Down as a shortcut to this button.

### Parameter Formatting expander

#### Parameter Formatting

Click this button to expand/collapse the parameter formatting options when exporting to Excel.

### Parameter and Header Styling expander

Parameter and Header Styling

Click this button to expand/collapse the parameter styling options when exporting to Excel.

#### Filter Options expander 10

Click this expander button to expand/collapse the filter options pane.

#### Search Text Filter

\*

11

12

Type here to filter	•	)

The search text that is used to filter the list of parameters.

C	ontrol Modu	e Parameter list	
	IsEnabled 🔺	BlockType	

IsEnabled 🔺	IsEnabled 🔺 BlockType ParameterName 🕕		٠
<b>v</b>	LCN:LOGICNIM	BLOCKTYPENAME	
1	LCN:LOGICNIM	CIDESC	=
1	LCN:LOGICNIM	C1PR	
LCN:LOGICNIM		C1SRC	
1	LCN:LOGICNIM	C2DESC	
<b>V</b>	LCN:LOGICNIM	C2PR	
<b>V</b>	LCN:LOGICNIM	C2SRC	
1	LCN:LOGICNIM	C3DESC	

The list of predefined Control Module parameters that can be selected for exporting. These are the data columns that are present in the DataView list.

#### Filter: column

BlockType

Select the data column from the drop-list to use when specifying filter text.

Ŧ

### Selected Parameters: list

ParameterName	-
BLCKCOMMENT2	
BLCKCOMMENT3	
BLCKCOMMENT4	
BlockDesc	
BlockGUID	
Blockid	

This list contains the Parameter items that have been enabled for inclusion in the generated Excel export file. You can arrange the order of the items in this list by using the "Move" buttons to move an item or items up or down in the list. The order in this list is used when generating the Excel column names and position in the Worksheet.

#### Template: list

IsEnabled	BlockType	
1	LCN:LOGICNIM	
1	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	

This list contains the Template items that is the basis for the Parameter items in the Parameter list. This list is populated when a "Generate" command is executed on the selected Control Module items in your Data View. You can choose to disable a particular Template from being exported by removing the check status in the Template "IsEnabled" column. When a Template column is disabled from exporting, the Template Parameter items in the Parameter list do not change their enabled status.

#### enerate: button 16

#### Generate

Click this button to generate a default list of templates and their parameters based on the Data View export scope. If selected items are being exported, then only the selected items will be parsed to extract their embedded templates and parameter items.



Click this button to manually save the changes to the Template and Parameter list items to a Parameter definition file. Changes that are made to either the Template or Parameter list are automatically saved when the Wizard page is navigated forward when executing the Excel generation.



Click the drop-arrow button to select a command to execute on a Parameter definition file. You can choose to open an existing Parameter definition file or to save the Parameter definitions to another file.



Next >

Click this button to begin generating the Excel export based on your chosen options.



### Parameter Scope Option

### Parameter Scope:

- CM parameters
- All embedded parameters

Choose whether to export the common Control Module parameters or embedded Function block parameters. To export embedded block parameters, you must specify the list of parameter names to export.

### Parameter List File Option

### **2**

Click the Dropdown arrow to display a menu that allows you to (1) specify the file name path to save the parameter list or (2) open an existing parameter list file.

### Parameter Source Option

Parameter Source: Use common parameters Specify parameters

If the Parameter Scope option is embedded parameters, then choose whether to use predefined common parameters or specify the parameters. If the Parameter Scope option is set to "All embedded parameters", then the only valid Parameter Source option is "Specify parameters".

### Parameter List File Path

File Path: F:\Test\Trond Control Architect Testing\2015.06.26 Data Export\ParamDefTest.txt

The file path that contains a list of user specified Templates and Parameters to use for data exporting. Any file path specified here will be restored during the next Export Wizard session.



Click this button to save changes to the custom list of Templates and Parameters to a file.

### **Generate button**

### Generate

Click this button to begin generating a list of Templates and their parameters from the selected entity items in the DataView. If the export option was set to export selected entity items, then the current selected list of entity items will be used in the generation, otherwise all entity items in the DataView list will be used.

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

### Cxxx Template List

IsEnabled	BlockType	
1	LCN:LOGICNIM	
1	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	

The list of Cxxx Templates that have been parsed from the selected entity list during parameter scope generation.

 $(\mathbf{v})$ 

### **Filter Options expander**

#### $\odot$

8

12

Click this expander button to expand/collapse the filter options pane.

#### **Search Text Filter**

Type here to filter

The search text that is used to filter the list of parameters.

# Custom Parameter List

IsEnabled 🔺	BlockType	ParameterName 🕕	*
<b>V</b>	LCN:LOGICNIM	BLOCKTYPENAME	
1	LCN:LOGICNIM	CIDESC	=
<b>V</b>	LCN:LOGICNIM	C1PR	
<b>V</b>	LCN:LOGICNIM	CISRC	
<b>V</b>	LCN:LOGICNIM	C2DESC	
<b>V</b>	LCN:LOGICNIM	C2PR	_
<b>J</b>	LCN:LOGICNIM	C2SRC	
<b>V</b>	LCN:LOGICNIM	C3DESC	
<b>v</b>	LCN:LOGICNIM	C3PR	_
<b>J</b>	LCN:LOGICNIM	C3SRC	_
<b>V</b>	LCN:LOGICNIM	C4DESC	

The list of parameters for all Templates in the Cxxx Template List.

•

### Data Column: drop-list

BlockType

Select a data column from this list to use when specifying filter text to use when filtering the Parameter list.

### Selected Parameter: list

ParameterName	*
BLCKCOMMENT2	
BLCKCOMMENT3	
BLCKCOMMENT4	
BlockDesc	
BlockGUID	
BlockId	
Coord	

Contains the list of Parameter items that have been enabled for exporting. Items in this list can be moved to specify their column order to use when the Excel file is generated.

Excel Value Text Color 13

Excel Value Bold Text Option 14



1 ÷ ÷ 4.

Cancel < Back Next >

# **Excel Header Row Background Color**

111

<u>H</u>elp

#### #FFDEDBA5 🔻

Click the dropdown button to choose the Excel Worksheet cell background color for the header row.

### Parameter Formatting button

Parameter Formatting

- Remove enclosing double quotes Auto format values

Options to format parameter values written to Excel Worksheet cells.

#### **Remove Enclosing Double Quotes Option** 3

#### Remove enclosing double quotes

Choose this option to remove double quote characters that enclose parameter values.

### Auto Format Values Option

### Auto format values

Choose this option to detect the value type and automatically format it based on its detected type.

### **Excel Header Row Text Color**

#FF000000 🔻

Click the dropdown button to choose the Excel Worksheet header row text color.

### Excel Header Row Bold Text Option

Bold

Choose this option to write all header row text as bold.

### Excel Header Row Font Size



Click the dropdown button to choose the font size for the header row text.



Parameter and Header Styling

Click this button to expand/collapse the Parameter and Header styling options.

### Excel Header Row Font Family

Calibri

Click the dropdown button to choose the font family to use for the header row.

Control Architect Help Documentation

# Excel Value Background Color

### #FFFFFFF V

Click the dropdown button to choose the Excel Worksheet cell background color for parameter values.

# Excel Value Font Family

### Calibri 🔹

Click the dropdown button to choose the font family to use for parameter values.

# 12 Excel Value Font Size

# 11 •

Click the dropdown button to choose the font size for parameter value text.

# Excel Value Text Color

#FF000000 🔻

Click the dropdown button to choose the Excel Worksheet parameter value text color.

# Excel Value Bold Text Option

### Bold

Choose this option to write all parameter value text as bold.

# **Data Export Export Results**

r	
	Export Results Exported data progress.
Items Exported Count	
File Reference: hyperlink	Count of items exported: 1 EATest\Trond Control Architect Testing\2015.07.24 Troll E8 Files\TrollExport.xlsx
	To exit, click Finish.
Cancel	button 2



### File Reference: hyperlink

F:\Test\Trond Control Architect Testing\2015.07.24 Troll EB Files\TrollExport.xlsx

Click this hyperlink file reference to open the generated Excel file.

### Cancel button

Cancel

Click this to cancel the data export operation.

### Finish button

Click this to close the Wizard view.

### Items Exported Count

#### Count of items exported: 1

Displays the number of Excel items that were written to the generated Excel file.

### **PeerMap**

The Peer Map shows a visual view of the peer connections within the Cxxx, ACE, PCDI, SCADA, and Fieldbus Interface Module (FIM) nodes within an EPKS Server.

This view provides an indication of the amount of peer traffic that is occurring within the Server nodes. This view should be used to help identify potential peer traffic issues and to help validate future Control Strategy implementations with the intent to keep peer traffic to its minimum.



### **PeerMap Overview**



### Peer Visual Sort Option

Pee

Peer Usage 🗸

Use this option to change how the nodes are sorted by priority.

### **Exclude ACE Node check**

#### 🖉 Exclude ACE Node

Use this option to include/exclude peer connections to the ACE type nodes.

### Show FIM Peer check

#### Show FIM Peer

Use this option to include/exclude peer connection to FIM type nodes.

### Copy PeerMap data to Window Clipboard

Click this button to copy the PeerMap data to the Window Clipboard for pasting into Excel. Use the Excel **Paste-Paste Special** function to copy the text object and image objects into your Excel Spreadsheet tabs.

When LCN node types exist in the Peer Map, only the selected LCN Networks and their relationships will be copied to the Clipboard.

### Print PeerMap Visual to XPS Document File

### 1

Þ

Click this button to print the visual contents of the PeerMap view to an XPS Document file.



Click this button close the PeerMap view. You can reopen this view by again clicking the 🤻 button.

### **LCN Network Filter**

### ₩ View LCN Networks ▼

Click this drop-down menu button to select the LCN Networks to view. LCN Networks such as UCN's do not support peer communications between other UCN's.

During Analysis LCN Network types such as xPM's assigned to UCN's are identified for filtering. The first view of this Peer Map will default check a single LCN Network. You can choose to view one or more LCN networks using this filter.

Control Architect Help Documentation



Hovering your mouse cursor over a node type in the Peer Map to show a ToolTip that indicates the Peer nodes and their Parameter types that are being referenced.

When you hover your mouse cursor over a node segment in the Peer Map, it will highlight all nodes that have peer relationships to it. The thickness or weight of the paths between nodes indicates the amount of Peer traffic.

# Peer Map Copy/Paste to Excel

When copying Peer Map data to Excel, use the Excel **Paste-Paste Special** function to copy the text and bitmap image data from the Windows Clipboard into your Excel Workbook.

This example shows the text object copied from the Windows clipboard into an Excel Spreadsheet. Columns and rows have been hidden to show a summary view of the content.

d	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	AL	AM	AN	AO	AP	AQ	P
1	CEE-CEE Peer Parameter Counts { This matrix shows the number of parameters that are involved	n peer-to-peer relationships between a pair of CEE's	5. }													
2		005CEE01	005CEE02	005CEE03	005CEE04	005CEE05	5 005CEE06	005CEE07	005CEEAC	E						
3	005CEE01		75 Params	71 Param	162 Parar	r 66 Param	n 2 Params	7 Params								
4	005CEE02	75 Params		1 Params	s 1 Params	66 Param	ns									
5	005CEE03	71 Params	1 Params		2 Params	68 Param	ns									
6	005CEE04	162 Params	1 Params	2 Params	5	13 Param	n 5 Params	7 Params								
7	005CEE05	66 Params	66 Params	68 Param	13 Param	is	22 Param	2 Params								
8	005CEE06	2 Params			5 Params	22 Param	ns									
9	005CEE07	7 Params			7 Params	2 Params	s									
10	005CEEACE	184 Params	148 Params	146 Para	r 26 Param	31 Param	n 62 Param	13 Param	s							
11																
12																
13																
14	CEE-CEE Peer Entities { This shows the entity.parameter relationships between a pair of CEE's. }															
15	005CEE01-005CEEACE	005CEE01-005CEE04	005CEE01-005	005CEE01	005CEE01	005CEE01	1 005CEE01	005CEE02	005CEE02	005CEE07	7 005CEE07	005CEEAC	005CEEAC	005CEEAC 0	JOSCEEAC OF	35
16	PC01B_SIM.DACA.P1 : 03_MODEL.DACA.PV	IPF027AP.IPF027ARW.PV[88] : 1HS3220.NUMERICF.PV	IPF025AP.IPF0	IPF023AP	1TA3423.0	1HS9486.	1FC9418.F	IPF023AP	APCDRUN	1UF0001.	1TA3423.	PC01B_SI	DNHDCU:	D2F9734C	02F9724CA	PC
17	PC01A_SIM.DACA.P1 : 03_MODEL.DACA.PV	IPF027AP.IPF027ARW.PV[87] : 1HS3219.NUMERICF.PV	IPF025AP.IPF0	IPF023AP	1TA3423.0	1HS9486.	REGCALCA	IPF023AP	APCDRUN	ISWITCH.	( 1TA3423.(	PC01A_SI	DNHDCU:	D2F9725C	D2F9259CA	PC
18	FC01_SIM.DACA.P1 : 03_MODEL.DACA_1.PV	IPF027AP.IPF027ARW.PV[86] : 1HS3214.NUMERICF.PV	IPF025AP.IPF0	IPF023AP	1TA3423.0	1FC9486.	PIDA.SP : 1	IPF023AP	APCDRUN	ISWITCH.	[ 1TA3423.(	FC01_SIN	DNHDCU:	D2F9724C	D2F9256CA	PC
19	APCDRUMSWITCH.TRIGA.IN : 1ZL8012X.FLAGA.PVFL	IPF027AP.IPF027ARW.PV[84] : 1HS9295.NUMERICC.PV	IPF025AP.IPF0	IPF023AP	1TA3423.0	1F9486L.	ANDC.IN[1]	IPF023AP	APCDRUN	ISWITCH.	( 1TA3423.(	APCDRUN	D2F97350	D2F9423/ [	D2F3003CA	PC
20	APCDRUMSWITCH.DRUM1WARMSTEAM.IN[4] : IPF021AP.IPF021ADI.PVFL[760]	IPF027AP.IPF027ARW.PV[83] : 1HS9294.NUMERICC.PV	IPF025AP.IPF0	IPF023AP	1TA3423.0	1F9486L.	ANDD.IN[1	IPF023AP	APCDRUN	ISWITCH.	[ 1TA3423.(	APCDRUN	D2F92130	D2F9423/ [	D2F3003CA	PC
21	APCDRUMSWITCH.DRUM1WARMSTEAM.IN[3] : IPF021AP.IPF021ADI.PVFL[774]	IPF027AP.IPF027ARW.PV[5]: 1HS9180.NUMERICC.PV	IPF025AP.IPF0	IPF023AP	1TA3423.0	1F9486L.	ORA.IN[2]	IPF023AP	APCDRUN	ISWITCH.	( 1TA3423.)	APCDRUN	D2F92130	D2F941801	IPDA3045 A	PC
22	APCDRUMSWITCH.DRUM1WARMSTEAM.IN[2]: 1ZL8109A.1ZSO8109.PVFL	IPF027AP.IPF027ARW.PV[45] : 1HS7949.NUMERICC.PV	IPF025AP.IPF0	IPF023AP	IPF023AR	1F9486L.0	ORA.IN[1]	IPF023AP	APCDRUN	ISWITCH.	DRM3WAR	APCDRUN	D2F9100E	D2F941801	ILDA971CA	PC
201																
202	FIM assignment to CEE { This data show the FIM nodes that are assigned to the configured CEE	nodes. }														
203	005CEE01	005CEE02	005CEE03	005CEE04	005CEE05	005CEE06	5 005CEE07									
204	005F1M005A	005FIM013A	005FIM021A	005FIM0	005FIM06	005FIM0	55A									
205	005F1M002A	005FIM010A	005FIM018A	005FIM0	005FIM04	005FIM04	49A									
206	005F1M003A	005FIM011A	005FIM019A	005FIM0	005FIM04	005FIM0	52A									
207	005F1M004A	005FIM012A	005FIM020A	005FIM0	005FIM05	005FIM0	54A									
208	005F1M006A	005FIM014A	005FIM022A	005FIM0	005FIM04	005FIM0	51A									
209	005FIM007A	005FIM015A	005FIM023A	005FIM0	005FIM03	005FIM0	50A									
210	005F1M008A	005FIM016A	005FIM024A	005FIM0	005FIM03	005FIM0	53A									
211	005FIM001A	005FIM009A	005FIM017A	005FIM0	005FIM04	005FIM0	56A									
212				005FIM0	005FIM04	43A										
213				005FIM0	005FIM03	39A										
214				005FIM0	005FIM04	45A										
215				005FIM0	005FIM04	46A										
216				005FIM0	005FIM04	47A										
217				005FIM0	39A											
218																
219																
220																
221	FIM's with connection relationships to CEE { For each configured FIM node, this data shows the	CEE's that have a configured control strategy connecti	ion to the FIM	node. }												
222	005FIM001A	005FIM002A	005FIM003A	005FIM0	005FIM00	005FIM0	C 005FIMOC	005FIM00	005FIM00	005FIM0	3 005 FIM03	005FIM04	005FIM04	005FIM04	005FIM04 0	J5
223	005CEE01	005CEE01	005CEE01	005CEE01	005CEE01	005CEE01	1 005CEE01	005CEE01	005CEE02	005CEE05	005CEE05	005CEE05	005CEE05	005CEE05 0	JOSCEEOS O	J5
224											005CEE04					
225																-
14	A b bl Sheet1 Sheet2 Sheet2	I														



### DataView Ribbon menu bar





Configuration Data View

This Ribbon Toolbar tab contains the tool functions for the Data View. This Ribbon Toolbar is automatically displayed when the "Data View" tab of the active configuration view is focused.

### Export data to Excel: button



Click this button to export Control Module data to Excel using the Export Wizard.

### Help: button



U Tip

Click this button to view the application Help topic for the "Data View".

### Show the Help Tip: button

Click this button to view quick help tips for the "Data View".

### Show the Control Graph: button

```
Show the
Control Graph
```

Click this button to toggle open/closed the Control Graph View for the selected Control Module items in the List View. The Control Graph will show relationships between Control Modules.





Click this button to toggle open/closed the Peer Graph View for the Configuration Asset Model (Project). This Peer View will show all Peer-to-Peer relationships between nodes that are contained in this Configuration Asset Model (Project).

### **SCM# View**

The SCM# View is an application XML configuration view for Cxxx SCM type Control Modules that provides an alternative view into the sequence configuration in a structured language similar to PMCL. The SCM# (pronounced as SCM Sharp) language is familiar to people with Honeywell Control Language experience, but offers a more structured approach in the use of delimiters such as curly braces to declare scope in code functions.

Working with large Sequence Control Modules can be difficult when navigating a large visual canvas of sequence elements or trying to discover entity and parameter usage within the module or simply following control flow branching. Features within the SCM# view facilitate search and navigation operations. You can also quickly identify changes between versions of a particular SCM entity using differential analysis tools on the textual SCM# source code.

The SCM# View is a read-only view of the SCM sequence configuration translated to SCM#. A future release of Control Architect will allow development of SCM modules using this structured SCM# Language.

You can access this view for an SCM type entity by invoking the ChartView. The SCM# view is automatically generated from analysis of the SCM configuration when the ChartView is invoked.

2KY3371_S 🗙			<u> </u>
AN MAIN	✓ =♦ InvokeMAIN		- Find
1	// SCM# Language by Automation Software Technology, Inc. (c) 2014		and
2			Rep
4	⊞/* Notes:		a ce
11			
12			
24			
30			
31	Sequence 2KY3371_S		
33			
34	/**####################################		
35	/**###################################		
36	/**####################################		
38	Handler MAIN [HandlerType=Main/**/]		
39			
40	<pre>[TRANSITION: InvokeMAIN[/**/]]</pre>		
41			
43	Then Goto STEP STEP1		
44	}		
45	ISTEP:STEP1/**/UPDRESOPT=ON:ENFORCESEO="None":MINTIME=0:MAX	KTIME=01	
47	[InterruptHandler=OFF;StopHandler=OFF;]		
48			
49	Set 2KY3371.UPDATE.PVFL := 0(***)		
51	_ 1		
52	[TRANSITION: TRANSITION2/**/]		
53	<pre>If (2KY3371.DEVCTLA.GPV = 5/**/)</pre>		
55	Then Goto STEP STEP2		
56	}		
57			
58	<pre><connectedfrom step="" step36=""> </connectedfrom></pre> <pre>     [STEP:STEP2(**) UPDESOPT=ON:ENEOPCESEO="None":MINITIME=0:MAX</pre>	TTME-01	
60	[InterruptHandler=OFF;StopHandler=OFF;]		
		Line# 1116	
Source Data	View Chart View SCM# View	Set 2KY3371_S.RESADDRN[1] := 2KY3371_S.STEP1.NUM	
Source   Data	View Charcelew SCM# View		
Documents P	KS Xml View		

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

### Working in the SCM# View

Features within the SCM# view facilitate search and navigation operations between elements within the language view and ChartView. This view is currently a read-only type view and does not support editing. A future release of Control Architect will support the development of SCM type modules using SCM# language.

### **Navigation and Search Operations**

### **Bookmarks**

You can add Bookmarks to the Document view to place a marker for a text line that can be be navigated using the Bookmark navigation buttons. Bookmark indicators are displayed in the Document view left margin indicator.

#### **Search and Highlight Operations**

• You can use the **Find** operation to highlight all occurrences of the entered text phrase. When the search text value changes or you click the **Find Next** button all found occurrences will be highlighted. The Document view right margin indicator will display glyphs that indicate their location in the document.

• You can select a label identifier such as a *STEP* or *TRANSITION* name and press the key sequence *Ctrl+F3* to highlight all occurrences of the selected label identifier in the document and auto-navigate to the next occurrence. The options in the **Find and Replace** Tool Window are used as the search options when using this feature.

• You can hold the Ctrl key while left mouse-clicking on an identifier to highlight all its occurrences within the document.

#### **Search Results Document Margin**

The Document view contains a right margin that is used to display search results. When a search operation is performed all highlighted occurrences of this item are displayed as glyphs in the margin indicator. The position in this indicator margin indicates its position within the source. You can use the vertical Scroll bar to scroll to a glyph position. You can also left mouse-click on a glyph to automatically scroll the view to its position. If you hover your mouse cursor on a glyph a ToolTip will be displayed that provides information related to the source line where the occurrence is found.

2KY3371_5 ×		-
♦ MAIN    =♥ InvokeMAIN		- Find
1 // SCM# Language by Automation Software Technology, Inc. (c) 2014		and
2 3		Repa
4		8
11 12 EV& Control Modulo Information		
24		
25 ∄/* RECIPE Table [NumberRecipeParams=2]		
30 31 Sequence 2KY3371 5		
32 □{		
33		
34 /**###################################		
36 /**###################################		
37   28 H Handlen WATN [HandlenType-Main/##/]		
40 [TRANSITION:InvokeMAIN(**/]		
41   If (1)		
43 Then Goto STEP STEP1		
44 }		
45 46 • [STEP: STEP1/**/ UPDRESOPT=ON: ENFORCESEO="None": MINTIME=0: MA	XTIME=01	
47 [InterruptHandler=OFF;StopHandler=OFF;]		
50 }		
51		
52 $\blacksquare$ [TRANSITION: TRANSITION2/**/] 53 $\blacksquare$ If (2KV3371 DEVCTLA GPV = 5/**/)		
54 E {		
55 Then Goto STEP STEP2		
56 }		
58 <connectedfrom step="" step36=""></connectedfrom>		
59  [STEP: STEP2/**/ UPDRESOPT=ON; ENFORCESEQ="None"; MINTIME=0; MAX	XTIME=01	- 5
[Interrupthandler=OFF;StopHandler=OFF;]	Line# 1116	× .
	Set 2KY3371_S.RESADDRN[1] :=	•
Source Data View Chart View SCM# View	2K155/1_5.516P1.NUM	

Documents PKS Xml View

**Navigating Between Chart and SCM# Views** 

Control Architect Help Documentation

You can navigate to the ChartView SCM sequence block from within the SCM# source document. You can also navigate from a ChartView sequence block to its SCM# code block.

From within the SCM# document view, place the editor caret within a code block and press the key sequence Ctrl+Shift while clicking within the code block with the left mouse button to navigate to its sequence block within the ChartView.

From within the ChartView, press the same key sequence *Ctrl+Shift* while clicking the sequence visual block with the left mouse button to navigate to its SCM# code block in the SCM# Document view.

### **Printing and Saving the View**

To print the view, click the **Print** button.

To save the view as an RTF type document file, click the **Save** button. Saving to an RTF document will preserve all syntax coloring.

### **Symbol Navigation Pane**

The editor provides a Symbol Navigation pane that tracks the current sequence Handler and sequence element within the Handler where the editor caret is placed. You can also quickly navigate to a Handler and a sequence element within this handler by selecting the Handler and Sequence Element from the drop-down lists in this pane.

### View the Sequence Visual Block

You can view the sequence visual block element that represents a particular code block such a TRANSITION or STEP by clicking within the code block to set the editor caret and pressing the key sequence Ctr/+B. You can move this Visual Block window by mouse clicking on an image surface in the window and dragging to a new location. If the Visual Block window is already visible and you select a new code block and press Ctr/+B, the Visual Block window will update its contents to reflect the current code block.



### **Source Code Comments Operations**

Comments found in the sequence block configurations are translated to SCM# as code comments. These comments are enclosed within comment blocks as in /\*This is a comment\*/. Comment blocks form a comment region that can be expanded and collapsed. A region button is placed to the left for each source line that contains a comment. All comments are collapsed by default when viewing the SCM# code document. A collapsed code comment is indicated with the shortcut text /\*\*/. A comment can be quickly expanded by a left mouse double-click on the comment shortcut text. To collapse the expanded text comment toggle the region button for the code line.

You can click the Toolbar button **Toggle All Outlining Expansion** to expand all code comments. You can also click the the Toolbar button **Collapse All Comments** to collapse all comments in the source document.

### **SCM# Language View Overview**



### **Ribbon Toolbar**

🖶 🛃 📼			
File Too	ols History Data SCM# Language View N	View Help	۵
Save As RTF	Collapse All Comments	Help *	
File/Print	Navigation	Application Help	

SCM# View tab

### SCM Handler List

### 🕂 MAIN

Drop-down list to quickly navigate to an SCM handler definition. The handler item displayed here tracks the current cursor position in the SCM document view.

•

•



#### 🕸 STEP2

Drop-down list to quickly navigate to an SCM handler function definition {STEP, TRANSITION, SYNC}. The handler item displayed here tracks the current cursor position in the SCM document view.

### Print to XPS button

Print to XPS

Click this button to print the SCM Document view to an XPS Document file.

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Control Architect Help Documentation

# Save As RTF button

### 🚽 Save As RTF

Click this button to save the SCM Document view to an RTF formatted Document file. This preserves all syntax coloring.

# Collapse All Comments button

### ⊕\_ Collapse All Comments

Click this button to collapse all document comments to their /\*\*/ collapsed view.

# Toggle All Outlining Expansion button

#### Toggle All Outlining Expansion

Click this button to expand/collapse all document regions including text comments.

### **Toggle Bookmark**

### 

9

11

12

15

Click this button to toggle a Bookmark for the current active line in the Document view.

Move to Previous Bookmark

### **\$**]

Click this button to scroll the Document view to the previous Bookmark.

Move to Next Bookmark

### 8

Click this button to scroll the Document view to the next Bookmark.

### **Clear all Bookmarks**

# 87

Click this button to remove all Bookmarks from the Document view.



### 🕜 Help 🔻

ind and

Click this button to view quick help tips for working with the Document view.

### Find and Replace

Click on this tab to expand the Tool Window that contains the text "Find" functions.

### **Bookmark Indicator**

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

### **SCM# Language Source Overview**



### General Usage Notes

₽/*	Notes:
	Step (
	Transi
	Decent

- Step Output DelayTimes are only written if > 0 Transition ForceReadRequest values are only written if = ON
- Descriptors can be collapsed using toolbar function
- Step/Transtion/Sync identifiers can be navigated to by using Ctrl+Click on the identifier
- Syntax style can be changed using toolbar function

\*/

### **General Control Module Information**

#### []/\* Control Module Information:

```
Module Name: 1HKGOFILTBW
Module Description: "HKGO FILTER BACKWASH"
Module Creation Date: 06/18/2009 11:38:59.7310
Module Created By: "Mohan Shettigar"
Module Last Modified Date: 10/05/2013 16:59:54.0090
Module Last Modified By: "Bill Leibold - MNGR"
Module Block Comment #1: ""
Module Block Comment #2: ""
Module Block Comment #2: ""
Module Block Comment #4: ""
*/
```

### **Recipe Table Configuration**

<pre>P/* RECIPE Table [NumberRecipeParams=2]</pre>										
	Index	ParameterDescriptor	ParameterEUDescriptor	TargetValue	TargetHi	TargetLo	MatlCode	Scale		
	1	START_SCM_F		0	1	0	0 🗸	OFF		
	2	PRESS_CHECK_DB	PSIG	1	5	0	0	OFF		
*/										

Vox

Instance 1KS3119A 1KS3119A 1HC3116. 1HC3116. 1HC3115. 1HC3115. 1HC3115. 1HC3113. 1HC3113. 1HC3113. 1HC3113. 1HC3113. 1HC3113.

### Alias Table Configuration

₽ <b>/</b> *	* ALIA	S Table [AliasOp	t=ON; NumberOfAliases=26; NumberOfI				
	#	Alias	ModelBlock	ModelParam	Instance1	Instance2	Instance3
	1	SOAK_TMR	UTILITY:TIMER	COMMAND	1KS3757A.TIMER.COMMAND	1KS3106A.TIMER.COMMAND	1KS3112A.TIMER.COMMAND
	2	SOAK_TMR_SO	UTILITY:TIMER	SO	1KS3757A.TIMER.SO	1KS3106A.TIMER.SO	1KS3112A.TIMER.SO
	3	HKGO_IN	REGCTL: AUTOMAN	OP	1HC3755.AUTOMANA.OP	1HC3102.AUTOMANA.OP	1HC3110.AUTOMANA.OP
	4	HKGO_IN_M	REGCTL: AUTOMAN	MODEATTR	1HC3755.AUTOMANA.MODEATTR	1HC3102.AUTOMANA.MODEATTR	1HC3110.AUTOMANA.MODEATTR
	5	HKGO_IN_RBPV	FISHER-CONTROLS:DVC6000F_0106.A0	READBACK.VALUE	1HC3755.AOA.READBACK.VALUE	1HC3102.AOA.READBACK.VALUE	1HC3110.AOA.READBACK.VALUE
	6	HKGO_OUT	REGCTL: AUTOMAN	OP	1HC3753.AUTOMANA.OP	1HC3101.AUTOMANA.OP	1HC3109.AUTOMANA.OP
	7	HKGO_OUT_M	REGCTL: AUTOMAN	MODEATTR	1HC3753.AUTOMANA.MODEATTR	1HC3101.AUTOMANA.MODEATTR	1HC3109.AUTOMANA.MODEATTR
	8	HKGO_OUT_RBPV	FISHER-CONTROLS:DVC6000F_0106.A0	READBACK.VALUE	1HC3753.AOA.READBACK.VALUE	1HC3101.AOA.READBACK.VALUE	1HC3109.AOA.READBACK.VALUE
	9	GAS_IN	REGCTL: AUTOMAN	OP	1HC3752.AUTOMANA.OP	1HC3100.AUTOMANA.OP	1HC3107.AUTOMANA.OP
	10	GAS_IN_M	REGCTL: AUTOMAN	MODEATTR	1HC3752.AUTOMANA.MODEATTR	1HC3100.AUTOMANA.MODEATTR	1HC3107.AUTOMANA.MODEATTR
	11	GAS_IN_RBPV	FISHER-CONTROLS:DVC6000F_0106.A0	READBACK.VALUE	1HC3752.AOA.READBACK.VALUE	1HC3100.AOA.READBACK.VALUE	1HC3107.AOA.READBACK.VALUE
	12	DRAIN_OUT_PV	DEVCTL:DEVCTL	GPV	1HS3757.DEVCTLA.GPV	1HS3106.DEVCTLA.GPV	1HS3112.DEVCTLA.GPV
	13	DRAIN_OUT_OP	DEVCTL:DEVCTL	GOP	1HS3757.DEVCTLA.GOP	1HS3106.DEVCTLA.GOP	1HS3112.DEVCTLA.GOP

#### - 💷 BACI VASH\_INIT 1HKGOFILTBW\_COM.LAST\_BW\_DAY.PV[1] 1HKGOFILTBW\_COM.LAST\_BW\_DAY.PV[2] 1HKGOFILTBW\_COM.LAST\_BW\_HOUR.PV[1] 1HKGOFILTBW\_COM.LAST\_BW\_HOUR.PV[2] 1HKGOFILTBW\_COM.LAST\_BW\_MIN.PV[1] 1HKGOFILTBW\_COM.LAST\_BW\_MIN.PV[2] UTILITY:NUMERICARRAY UTILITY:NUMERICARRAY UTILITY:NUMERICARRAY 24 LAST\_BW\_DAY 25 LAST\_BW\_HOUR 26 LAST\_BW\_MIN 1HKGOFILTBW\_COM.LAST\_BW\_DAY.PV[3] 1HKGOFILTBW\_COM.LAST\_BW\_HOUR.PV[3] 1HKGOFILTBW\_COM.LAST\_BW\_MIN.PV[3] 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 dler MAIN [HandlerType=Main] Collapsed Transition Condition Statement Comment 5 RANSITION: InvokeMAIN(\*\*)] (IHKGOFILTBW.RECTARGET[1]=1/\*\*/) 6 Highlighted Sequence Element SCM TRANSITION Construction Then Goto STEP BACKWASH\_INIT Document View Margin 7 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 nnectedFrom STEP STEP\_1\_10a--> nnectedFrom TRANSITION TRANSIT\_1\_6\_1b--SCM Branch References ;MINTIME=0;MAXTIME=0] DFF;] Set 1HKGOFILTBW.RECTARGET[1]:=0/\*\*/ Set 1HKGOFILTBW\_COM.RNN\_F.PVFL := 0/\*\*/ Set 1HKGOFILTBW\_COM.SD\_ALL.PVFL := 0/\*\*/ Set 1HSBWHOLD.FLAGA.PVFL := 0/\*\*/ 83 ± 84 ± 85 ± 86 ± SCM STEP Construction 2 Set INSOLUTION\_CANADATLE $V[L, + v] = \emptyset_{(n+1)}^{(n+1)}$ Set INSOLUTION\_CONE\_BUILT\_F.PVFL := $\emptyset_{(n+2)}^{(n+2)}$ Set INKGOFILTBU\_CON\_ADDAT\_NGS\_F.PVFL := $\emptyset_{(n+2)}^{(n+2)}$ Set INKGOFILTBU\_CON\_ADDAT\_NGS\_F.PVFL := $\emptyset_{(n+2)}^{(n+2)}$ Set INKGOFILTBU\_CON\_ADDAT\_NGS\_F.PVFL := $\emptyset_{(n+2)}^{(n+2)}$ Set INKGOFILTBU\_CON\_ADDAT\_NFL := $\emptyset_{(n+2)}^{(n+2)}$ Set INKGOFILTBU\_CON\_ADDAT\_NFL := $\emptyset_{(n+2)}^{(n+2)}$ Set INKGOFILTBU\_CON\_ADDAT\_NFL := $\emptyset_{(n+2)}^{(n+2)}$ Set INKGOFILTBU\_CON\_ADDAT\_NFL := $\emptyset_{(n+2)}^{(n+2)}$ Set INKGOFILTBU\_CON\_ADDATE\_NON\_FV := $\emptyset_{(n+2)}^{(n+2)}$ Set INKGOFILTBU\_CON\_ADDATED\_FILT\_PVF := $\emptyset_{(n+2)}^{(n+2)}$ Set INKGOFILTBU\_CON\_ADDATED\_FILT\_PVF := $\emptyset_{(n+2)}^{(n+2)}$ SCM STEP Output Expression CLEAR CONF\_BUTT\_F\*/ 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 NSITION: TRANSIT\_1\_1\_1/\*\*/] e Data View Chart View SCM# Vie

SCM# Sequence Language Overview

### SCM Branch References

- <--ConnectedFrom STEP STEP 1 4b-->
- <--ConnectedFrom STEP STEP\_1\_10a-->
- <--ConnectedFrom TRANSITION TRANSIT\_1\_6\_1b-->

KGOFILTBW 😐 🗙

<--ConnectedFrom STEP STEP\_1\_9b-->

These source statements indicate where SCM Steps and Transitions branch to this STEP: BACKWASH\_INIT.

### SCM STEP Construction

```
[STEP: BACKWASH_INIT/**/ UPDRESOPT=ON; ENFORCESEQ="None"; MINTIME=0; MAXTIME=0]
[InterruptHandler=OFF;StopHandler=OFF;]
{
    Set 1HKGOFILTBW.RECTARGET[1]:=0/**/
   Set 1HKGOFILTBW_COM.RUN_F.PVFL := 0/**/
   Set 1HKGOFILTBW_COM.SD_ALL.PVFL := 0/**/
   Set 1HSBWHOLD.FLAGA.PVFL := 0/**/
    Set 1HKGOFILTBW_COM.CONF_BUTT_F.PVFL := 0/*CLEAR CONF_BUTT_F*/
    Set 1HKGOFILTBW_COM.ABORT_MSG_F.PVFL := 0/**/
   Set 1HKGOFILTBW_COM.ABORT_MSG.PV := 0/**/
   Set 1HKGOFILTBW_COM.ACK_BUTT_F.PVFL := 0/**/
   Set 1HKGOFILTBW_COM.SDFILT.PVFL := 0/**/
   Set 1HKGOFILTBW_COM.MAINTFILT.PVFL := 0/**/
   Set 1HKGOFILTBW_COM.SUALL.PVFL := 0/**/
   Set 1HKGOFILTBW_COM.CONTINUE_STEPNO.STR[1] := " "/**/
   Set 1HKGOFILTBW_COM.HOLD_REASON.PV := 0/**/
    Set 1HKGOFILTBW_COM.ABORTED_FILT.PV := 0/**
    Set 1HKGOFILTBW_COM.SELECTED_FILT.PV := 0/**/
}
```

This STEP construction shows how an SCM STEP function is converted to its source view.

### SCM STEP Output Expression

**Set 1HKGOFILTBW\_COM.CONF\_BUTT\_F.PVFL := 0/\*CLEAR CONF\_BUTT\_F\*/** This is a typical SCM Step Output expression with expanded comment.

### SCM TRANSITION Construction

[TRANSITION:InvokeMAIN(\*\*/]]
If (1HKGOFILTBW.RECTARGET[1]=1(\*\*/))
{

Then Goto STEP BACKWASH\_INIT

}

Transition functions are translated using If/Then/Elself code statements.

### Collapsed Transition Condition Statement Comment

1HKGOFILTBW.RECTARGET[1]=1/\*\*/)

Comments by default are collapsed. Hovering the mouse cursor over a collapsed comment will show its contents as a ToolTip. You can also click the region + expand button for the line comment to show it. Left mouse double-click on a comment will also expand the comment region to show the comment.

# 6 Highlighted Sequence Element

### BACKWASH\_INIT

When searching the document for text, search results will be highlighted to show their position within the document. The document view margin located to the right of the document view will indicate where all occurrences of this search text exists. You can also left mouse-click while holding the Ctrl key down to quickly find and highlight all occurrences of an SCM sequence element Id.

### **Document View Margin**



Indicates where searched text references exist within the document view. You can hover mouse cursor over the highlight glyph to view a ToolTip that shows the source line contents. You can also left mouse-click on a glyph to navigate to the view source.

### **XmlView**

The XML configuration view displays the raw XML source code for the Control Module entity item that is currently being viewed in the ChartView. This is a read-only type view and represents the XML data that comprises the exported Cxxx configuration file for a Control Module.

### **XmlView Overview**



XML Source View tab



2 Find Text

Click or hover your mouse cursor over this tab to show the Find Text feature. Searched text values can be navigated in the XML source view using *F3* to navigate forward and *Shift+F3* to navigate backwards in the XML document.

### **Configuration Asset Model Generation**

Control Architect requires that Cxxx XML configuration files be parsed to an internal Configuration Asset data Model. This data model is used throughout Control Architect to present data views and support various tools and functions. To begin using PKS configuration types in Control Architect you must first import the configuration data into the <u>document Server</u>. The Import function supports both folder path and archive file as the source of the exported configuration files.

Control Architect also supports converting LCN Honeywell Exception Build (EB) & Graphic DX files, PKS Server Scada exported PNT & HDW file types and Honeywell FSC Safety Controller configuration Excel files. The Text File conversion tool supports reading these point type files and converting their entities to PKS XML compliant configuration files that are stored on the document Server.

### **Generating Configuration Asset Models**

Configuration Asset models can be generated using the following functions:

1. PKS Server exported Cxxx XML configuration using the Import function.

2. PKS Server Scada exported PNT & HDW file types and LCN exported file types using the <u>Text File Conversion</u> tool.

# **Parsing Failure**

### Causes

Parsing failures will almost always be due to a corrupted Xml format.

### **Resolution**

The only resolution is to re-export the corrupted entity from the PKS Server and try to re-import the XML project.
# **PKS Control Graph**

# **Overview**

The Control Graph provides a visual rendering of Control Modules that contain parameter connection relationships that form a Control Strategy. The Control Graph view analyzes selected Control Module entity connections to form a visual block rendering of Control Module entities with all their parameter connection relationships rendered as data flow connections.

As Control Strategy development becomes more granular using principles of object oriented development often cohesive functions are grouped within a Control Module such as I/O processing, logical functions, regulatory PID control, regulatory Override control, etc. that results in a Control Strategy comprised of multiple Control Modules. Control System vendors typically provide a Control Strategy development view that supports the development of a single Control Module where parameter connection references are supported to provide data flow connections external to the Control Module. The PKS Experion *Control Builder* application also supports hierarchical development where a single Control Module can act as a container to multiple Control Modules acting as embedded CM's providing a cohesive view of a Control Strategy. As with any good control development there is a cost to doing it better or more correct that often is a hard sell in this economy and competition amongst 3rd party integrators.

The *PKS Control Graph* view provides a summary view of Control Modules that have connection relationships that form a Control Strategy. It provides a high level overview of your control system applications allowing you to quickly visualize relationships and anomalies.



# **Block Color Representation**

Block colors are used to provide visual identification to the function of the block within the Control Graph.

This block color gradient is used to indicate a block that resides in a non-ACE CEE and its magenta border also indicates that it is the source of the connection relationship analysis.



This block color gradient is used to indicate a block that resides in an ACE CEE and its red border color also indicates that its CEE is not the same as the source of the Control Module that was used to display the Control Graph.

This block color gradient is used to indicate a block that is an I/O type.

This block color gradient is used to indicate an SCM type Control Module and its red border color also indicates that its CEE is not the same as the source of the Control Module that was used to display the Control Graph.





# Using the PKS Control Graph

# **Using the Control Graph**

The Control Graph provides various visual cues that help to quickly identify potential anomalies and data relationships between Control Strategies that are difficult to find using other analysis methods. The following graphical images are used to identify how these visual cues are presented when viewing Configuration Asset Model data within *Control Architect*.

#### **Displaying a Control Graph**

The **PKS CM Views** function provides several view types for viewing PKS Cxxx Control Strategy configuration. The Data View tab provides a listing of all entities exported from an Experion Server that have been parsed into a Configuration Asset data Model. To view a Control Graph select an entity(s) from the list and left mouse-click the button in the top right area of the tab view to analyze the data relationships for the selected Control Module items and present a Control Graph of the analysis results.

Hint: Hover the mouse over button targets to view their ToolTips that provide a description of their actions.

#### **Visualizing Control Strategies**

You can keep the Control Graph view open while scrolling through the list of entities listed in the DataView tab. Each time a new selection is detected, the Control Graph view will be automatically updated with the current connection relationship analysis.

You can also multiple select entities from the list in the DataView tab and view their combined connection relationships analysis.

#### **Changing the Layout**

Use mouse-wheel to zoom in/out and hold the left mouse-click and drag to pan the view.

Vertices (Blocks) can be dragged and moved to adjust their position in the graph along with their attached edges (connections).

You can keep pressed the Alt key while dragging with the left mouse cursor to select a group of blocks to zoom to and fill the view.

You can change the opacity of the Control Graph view background in the Application options.

#### **Control Graph References**

Control Graph references can be viewed in the Control References tab.

#### Navigating to a Block ChartView

You can left mouse button double-click on a block to navigate to the ChartView for the clicked Control Module.

#### Working with the Block Adorner

The following image show an adorner that is presented when the mouse cursor is hovered over a block that represents a Control Module in the Control Graph. The adorner provides visual cues such as image targets that when hovered over with the mouse will present more data associated with the particular Control Module block such as common parameter data values, list of external connection references, and a list of embedded function blocks. The adorner also provides an expand/collapse button that allows you to delve deeper into the connection relationships for the particular module. The magenta border around the Control Module block 2AC4123A indicates that this was the source of the analysis and it is currently expanded showing all immediate connection relationships to itself.

	2AY4123A SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 2006/2001	Options
	11 AssignedTo	
	208CEE03	
	208CEE01	
	208CEE02	
	208CEE02	
	ACECEE, SIM	
	- 2AC4123A	
	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	Module Information:
	1270 11 11	Description: "ATM HTR C O2 CTRL"
	VPS4_ATMC_HTR 208CEE01	VersionDate: 12/02/2013 13:02:37.6270 ISACEType:
	27 50001	ModifiedBy: EXPERIONADMIN ScanAssocDsp: 005_S007D
	208CEE01	ParentAsset: VPS4_03_ATMOSPHERIC CHARGE HEATERS ScanGroDtl: sysdtloida fo
	208CEE02	ScanPntDtl: sysdtIPIDA
	208CEE02	CEEStartOpt: FOLLOWCEE
Embedded Function Blocks	208CEE02	PAC4123C
Embedded Function Block SYSTEM:CO	NTROLMODULED8CEE02 SYSTEM:	CONTROLMODULE
Embedded Function Blocks1272	208CEE03 1250	
Embedded Function BlocksVPS4_ATMC_H	TR 208CEE03 VPS4_ATM	IC_HTR

Use mouse-whe	el to zoom in/out; Hold left mouse-click to pan the view.	
3)	2AY4123A	
	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 208CEE01 1170	Name
	11AssignedTo	
	208CEE03	
	208CEE02	
	208CEE02	
	208CEE02	
	ACECEE_SIM	
	208CEE01 1270 <sup>9CEE01</sup>	
	11 VPS4SATMCHTR	
	208 EE01 BlockNa	ame BlockType ClassName
	2/9CEE02 2AC4123A 2AC4123A	DACA DATAACQ:DATAACQ DATAACQ PIDA REGCTL:PID PID
	208CEE02	
12/02/2013 09:56:12.1090 💿 Embedded Function Blocks	208CEE02	
12/02/2013 13:02:38.1580 Embedded Function Blod 5 2F	FC4101 208CEE 2 2AC41230	
12/02/2013 08:18:14.2390 Embedded Function Bloc SYSTEM:C		IODULE
12/02/2013 08:18:14:3000 Embedded Function Bloc 5 1272	208CEECS 1250	
12/02/2013 08:47:12.5360 (V) Embedded Function Bloc VPS4_ATMC_	HTR 208CEED VPS4_ATMC_HTR	

Blocks relationships can be further expanded and collapsed by clicking the button located in the top left corner of the block. When blocks are expanded to show their immediate connection relationships the border color of the block will change to the magenta color to indicate that it is a source of connection relationship analysis.

The image below shows a connection ToolTip that is displayed when a connection edge is hovered over with the mouse. When a connection edge is hovered over using the mouse cursor, the blocks that are the source and target of the connection will become highlighted along with the connection line.

 lise mouse-wheel to zoom in/out: Hold left mo	ree-click to pan the view	I
 Search: Search Type here to filter	se cack to part the view.	(•) Name
TemplateName VersionDate	unctionBiocks AssignedTo	
SYSTEM-CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 08:18:13.2:40 () 2AY4123A	ction Blocks 208CEE03	
SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 08:18:13:3540 208CEE01 Embedded Fun	DULE ction Blodks 208CEE02	
SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 08:18:13:4200 11 - Embedded Fun	ction Blocks 208CEE02	
SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 08:18:13:440 Sembedded Fur	nion Biodks 208CEE02	
SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 13:02:37.5130 📀 Embedded Fun		
SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 13:02:37.6270 🕑 Emberided Fun		
SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 13:02:37.6670 📀 Embedded Fun		
SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 08:18:13.7340 📀 Embedded Fun		
SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 13:02:37 7520 😯 Embedded Fur	ction Blog 5 208CEE01	
SYSTEM-CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 13:02:37 3220 Q 2AC4123A	ction Blogis 208CEE01	
SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 13:02:37.91.70 208CEE01 Embedded Fur	DULE ation Blog is 208CEE01	
1270 SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 09:55:16.028011 ( V ) Embedded Fun	ction Blog s 208CEE02	
VP54_ATMC_HTR SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 13:02:38:0570 (V) Embedded Fun	tion Biod s 208CEE02	
SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 09:56:12:1090	tion Blocks 208CEE02	
SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 13:02:38.1580 Embedded Fur	ction Blocks 208CEE02	
SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 08:18:14.2390	chan locks 208CEE03	
SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 08:18:14:300 () Embedded Fun	2AC4123C.PIDA.SP -> 2AC4123A.PIDA.SPLOLM	
SYSTEM CONTROLMODULE	208CEE01	
SYSTEM-CONTROLMODULE 12/02/201 2FFC4101	2AC4123C	
SYSTEM:CONTROL MODULE		
	250	
VPS4_ATMC_HTR	/PS4_ATMC_HTR	A
SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE 12/02/2013 08:47:13:5410 Street Embedded Fun	ction Blocks 208CEE01	合

The image below shows a ToolTip that displays a list of external connection references when the mouse is hovered over the bottom left adorner image. Notice the image in the top left location of the adorner that indicates that this block can be delved (expanded) into to show its immediate external connected Control Module blocks.



The image below shows a ToolTip that is displayed when the mouse cursor is hovered over the value 362, which indicates that this value represents the OrderInCEE parameter. Hovering the mouse cursor over the item values displayed in a block will provide a brief description of the value or in the case of the Control Module name its ToolTip will display the Description parameter value for the Control Module.

300 Data\VP54_20131204		Ð				
		Use mouse-wheel to zoo	om in/a	out; Hold left mouse-click to pan the view.	Options	Grap
	Search: 🔎 Typ	e here to filter				Name op
ription						tions
ER.						
AULT"						
		12/02/2013 13:02:37:6670	0	Embedded Function Bir Ch		
		12/02/2013 08:18:13.7340	2A	A4873		
		12/02/2013 <mark>13:0:SYSTEM</mark>	A:CO			
		12/02/2013 13:02 208 CEE03	<sup>3</sup> 🕑	Embedded Function Blocks		
R		12/02/2013 13:02-17	erInCE	I value		
		12/02/2013 09:55:16.0280	(Y)	Embedded Function 8		
		12/02/2013 13:02:38.0570		Embedded Function Blocks		
_ =						
JSE"						
Zer"						
*						
ALYZR"						
ALYZR"						र्यन

# **Control Graph View**



# Undo Layer Expansion

Click this button to undo the last layer expansion. Ctrl+Z key combination is also supported.

# Redo Layer Expansion

Click this button to redo the last layer expansion that was undone using the Undo function.. Ctrl+Y key combination is also supported.

# 3 Refresh Control Graph

Click this button to regenerate the Control Graph results. If you have performed a number of expansion events to further delve into a Control Strategy, refreshing the graph will force a regeneration of the Control Graph contents based on the current selected item(s) in the DataView.

# Pin Control Graph Results

si"

Toggle this to pin/unpin the freeze status of the current Control Graph generated results. Pinning the graph will allow you to navigate the DataView without having the Control Graph auto-update to reflect the selected item change in the DataView.

#### Control References tab view

#### Control References

Displays a list of all Control relationships that were detected while generating the current Control Graph. This is a auto-hide tab view that can be docked.

Control References	05/05/2014 15:54:18:0020	Embedded Function blocks	UI/CEEACE	<b>→</b> +
EntityName 🔺	EntityReference	CLLineNumber ParamRef CLSource	017CEEACE	FGF
8AX1825.ANACOMEREADA.STS	8AX1825E.WORSTSTSA.STS[0]	Emlo dded Function Blocks		
8AX1825.ANASTRMA.STRRTIME	8AX1825E.ANACMPA.STRLSTUPDT	M. 0	017055405	*ec.0
8AX1825.ANASTRMA_STRSTATE	8AX1825E.ANACMPA.STRSTATE	0	ULACEDACE	107
8AX1825E.DACA.LASTGOODPV	8AM1878Z.FG_FD_FACTORA.ETHAI	NEml@edded Function Blocks	017CEEACE	"FGP
SAX1825E.DACA.PV FGP_OPC_FGP.8AI1825E.PV	8AY1825.FG_AIR_REQ.P[4] 8AX1825E.ANACMPA.PVRAW	0 Eml <mark>o</mark> edded Function Blocks	017CEEACE	"FGP
Control References				

# Graph Options

Graph Options

Provides a set of options that allow you to define various behaviors associated with the Control Graph such as how connections are displayed, algorithms used to generate the Vertex node layout, edge routing algorithms that define how edges are routed, animation, default scaling, Vertex layer gap spacing, etc. See the topic <u>Control Graph Options</u>.



Provides navigation functions that allow you to scale, pan, fill content to bounds, and center content.

# Scale View

Drag the Slider to scale the contents of the graph view.

# **Fit Content within Bounds**

Click this button to fill the current graph view with its contents assuring that all Vertex nodes are displayed within the bounds of the view.

# Center Content

83

X

11

Click this button to center the content (vertex nodes) of the graph within the view.

# Close Navigation View

Click this button to close the Navigation View.

# Fill Bounds with Content

Click this button to fill the current graph view with its contents.

# 13 Save button

C)

Entity Params { 3AX4090A }

Click this button to <u>save</u> the Control Graph View state to the configuration project. Saved Control Graph view states are automatically restored when a Control Graph view is requested for a single Entity item in the Data View list.

Copy View to Clipboard

Click this button to copy the Control Graph View as an image for pasting into applications such as Word.

Entity Parameters tab

This Tab becomes visible when a request is made to view the configuration Parameters for a Block in the Control Graph view.

The highlighted button on the block adorner below showing its ToolTip is clicked to view its configuration Parameters.





# 1 View CL: button

Click this button to view the CL file associated with this Entity Vertex Block. AM type entities may have either AMCL or Package files that are displayed in a CL View window when clicked. CL Package files are displayed in a list that can be selected for viewing its file.

# Remove: button



Click this button to remove this Vertex Block from the Control Graph surface. The original contents of the graph can be restored by clicking the Refresh button.

# Expand/Collapse: button

# -N

Click this button to expand or collapse entity relationships to this Vertex Block (Entity). When Entity Vertex blocks are expanded or collapsed, the Graph Control will redraw using the current layout algorithm to show the change in Entity relationships.

# **Navigate Window: button**

合

Click this button to restore the Navigation View.

# 5 View Parameters: button



Click this adorner button to view the parameters for the Entity represented by this Vertex Block.

# 6 Entity Parameters: tab Entity Params { M4MDPRO }

Click or hover over this tab with your mouse cursor to view the Entity parameters. Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

# **PKS Control Graph View Examples**

# **Examples of Using the Control Graph to Find Anomalies**

Here is an example of where CEE-CEE peer could have been reduced by moving the Control Module 2XA5478D to the CEE 208CEE01. The Control Graph image below indicates that the Control Modules 2FC5071, 2TC4156 and 2HC5071 reside in another CEE other than the source of the analysis Control Module 2XA5478D as indicated by their red border color.



Here is an example of a Control Strategy view that contains modules including SCM's that have Peer-to-Peer connections that could have been eliminated with proper control design and I/O partitioning.



Here is an example of an ACE resident Control Strategy referencing parameter data through an Intercluster Gateway (ICG).



Here is an example of using the Group options when expanding an Entity to delve deeper into its connection relationships. The expanded group has its borders visualized with a unique group color to identify the new expansion group.



# **Control Graph Options**

The following options are configurable that define how visual blocks are laid out on the graph surface and their behaviors when interacting with the mouse.



# Options button

**T** 

Provides docking options for this tool window.

# Auto-Hide button

0

д

Toggle this button to dock or auto-hide this tool window.

# Default Scale



This is the default zoom scale to use when the view is initially displayed. The number of visual blocks that the canvas surface will contain will ultimately determine the initial zoom scale.

# ▲ Layer Gap 80 ▲

This value is used to determine the distance between layers (top-down tree) when laying out the visual blocks.

# Use Parallel Edges

# Use parallel edges

Choose this option to show an edge connector for each parameter connection reference. If this option is not checked, then all parameter connection references appear as a single edge connector between to related blocks.

# 6 Vertex Gap

30 🇘

This value is used to determine the distance between adjacent visual vertices (blocks).

# Connector Line Style

Line style:

Choose the graphical connection style such as solid line, dashed line, etc.

Solid

# Maximum Vertex Size

# 1000 🗯

This value specifies the maximum block size in the graph layout in pixels. Blocks that reference a large amount of connections such as SCM's will have their size limited to this value.

# 🔊 Minimum Vertex Size

# 50

Specify the minimum Vertex size for Vertex blocks that are being sized smaller because of a change in the Edge distance value being changed to a smaller value. This minimum size value only applies to Vertex blocks that have been previously sized to a larger value.

# Edge Distance

# 10

Specify the distance between edges when the *Use Parallel Edges* option is chosen. Choosing a smaller edge distance value will reduce the size of the Vertex block required to draw the connections.

# Highlighting Option

Highlight style: VertexAndEdge 💙

You can choose to highlight either the vertex (block), the edge (connector) or both.

# Show connection labels option

# ) Show connection labels

Choose this option to display the connection label rather than using a mouse hover ToolTip.

# Save as PNG Image button

# Save as PNG Image

This target button allows you to save the current Control Graph view as a PNG type image file.

Print Layout button

# Print Layout

This target button allows you to print the current Control Graph view to a printer device.

#### Hide empty array type parameters option

# Hide empty array type parameters

Choose this option to hide parameters of type array that have an empty value in the Entity Parameter list.

#### Layout algorithm 16

#### Layout algorithm: Tree

Select the algorithm type that provides the best visual layout of your complex graph. The EfficientSugiyama and Tree layout algorithms provide the hierarchical type organization. BoundedFR & FR are known as Force Directed algorithms that exhibit symmetries, and tend to produce crossing-free layouts. The LinLog algorithm provides the best visualization for grouped (Entity expansion) graphs.

# Use group colors

# Use group colors

Choose this option to draw an additional colored border around each Vertex when expanded to visually identify the vertices or entities that were part of the expansion event. Each expansion within the same graph visual will apply a unique color to visually identify multiple expansion groups.

#### Animate highlighted connections 18

# Animate highlighted connections

Choose this option to animate graph edges (connections) when the owning Vertex is hovered over with the mouse. An animated ellipses shape will traverse the path of the graph connection in the direction of the data flow.

# Mouse Wheel Zoom Factor

Mouse wheel zoom factor:

#### . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

Choose the factor to apply in the range of 5-100 to use when zooming the graph contents using the Mouse Wheel. A default value of 25.0 provides a good factor for most graphs. If the zoom is too sensitive, then reduce this factor.

#### Default Stroke Color

Default line color:

#FF000000

Select the Color to apply to connections in the graph.

#### CL References Stroke Color

CL references line color: #FF0000FF

Select the Color to apply to connection types that originate from LCN CL EXTERNAL type references found in AM/MC/PM CL files.

#### Show Graphic references option

#### Show Graphic references

Choose this option to show Graphic connection references on the Control Graph blocks.

# Prompt to save View changes option

Prompt to save View changes

Choose this option to be prompted to save manual changes to a generated Control Graph view. This prompt will allow you to save the changes prior to closing or navigating to another entity.

The Control Graph view has a Save button in its top Toolbar.



Click this button to save the current Control Graph View state.

The Control Graph View state is saved to the configuration project Database:Collection. If an Entity in the Data View list items has an associated saved Control Graph View state, it will be automatically used when a Control Graph view is requested. You can choose to refresh the restored view to change the Control Strategy exposure.

If an Entity item in the Data View list has a saved Control Graph state, it will be identified using a magenta LED shape in the Name column as shown below.

Name 🔺	Description	Te
3AA4090	"NAPHTHA CHG HTR 1 O2/CO ANLY"	SYSTEM
3AA4093	"DEPROP REBOILER HTR 1 O2/CO ANLY"	SYSTEN

Control Graph View states can be removed from the configuration project by right-mouse clicking on one or more Entity items in the Data View to display a context menu and select the menu item *Remove Control Graph State*.

Export Data to Excel
Export Data to Configuration File
Open Chart View
Duplicate Strategy
Remove Control Graph State

Saved Control Graph View states can be preserved in the configuration project when overwriting by choosing the option to "Preserve existing Ink Annotation Files" when importing.

~

# Advanced Options

Advanced Options

Click on this expander control to toggle visibility of advanced options.

# Importing Honeywell EB, FSC, SCADA, and Triconex Point Data Sources

# **Overview**



Control Architect supports the conversion of other non-PKS CEE type configuration such as Honeywell Exception Build (EB), FSC (SM), TriStation (TRICONEX), and SCADA Quick Builder to a compliant PKS Configuration standard. Control Architect uses the PKS CEE Configuration schema as the standard for all configuration views and tools.

Entities parsed from EB or SCADA text export files are generated as a simple Control Module with a single embedded Function Block where the embedded block represents the original parsed Entity as in the example below. Block styles and attributes are configurable on a Template or Point type basis. Exported LCN Schematic DX debug text files can be imported to provide graphic Entity reference data in the HMIWeb Data view. Image files can also be imported together with the DX text files to associate a capture graphic image for display within the HMIWeb Data view.

FSC Excel exports are generated as a FLD Control Module with COM and FSC blocks shown as embedded Input/Output blocks.

FSC importing supports CDA connection references to existing C300 CEE Control Modules and also FSC to FSC Controller peer connections. HMIWeb graphic references resolve to the FSC FLD block parameters.

LCN xPM	
2FC4272 X	•
"ATM HTR A FUEL GAS FLOW"	🔒 🎦 🦃
Default	
REGCA.PV         PVSLTSRC           PVSLGNAL         ALENBST           ZEFV5070C.REGCA.OUTPUT         SPSLTSRC           SPSLTSRC         OPHLM           ZSIGNAL         WODEP           MSLTSRC         OPHLM           ZSIGNAL         VEULI           MSLTSRC         OPHLM           ZSIGNAL         VEULI           MSLTSRC         OUTIND           MSLTSRC         OVTRACI           MSIGNAL         VEULI           MSLTSRC         OVTRACI           MSIGNAL         VEULI           MSLTSRC         OVTRACI           MSIGNAL         VEULI           MSIGNAL         VEULI           MSIGNAL         VEULI           VEULI         VEULI           VEUL	LCN:REGA REGA ENABLE PV REVERSE SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP PV SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP SP
Decuments DVS Variation	

#### FSC (SM) CDA Integration



# Import Configuration Files



Click this Toolbar drop-down button to launch the tool for importing LCN, PKS SCADA, Triconex, and FSC configuration file based data.

# Working with LCN & SCADA Views

# Exporting SCADA Configuration from Quick Builder

Control Architect requires both Point (pnt) and Hardware (hdw) data to be exported from Quick Builder for conversion to PKS standard XML Configuration files. When exporting items from the Quick Builder application select the menu item "File-Export..." and choose the *Scope* option "All items relevant to file type". Expand the "Show Options >>" section and choose the option "Export all Fields" to export all Parameter items regardless of their default value. This will export all configuration. Another single Hardware configuration file named [*filename*].hdw will also be created for all the existing Controller configuration. These 2 exported configuration files are then referenced in the conversion tool.

# **Data View Representation of Nodes**

When LCN & SCADA Point types are converted to XML Configuration files their assigned to Node, Box, or Unit is used to form an equivalent PKS Control Execution Environment (CEE) assignment. The example below shows a typical LCN that contains both Hiway, UCN and AM data types that were converted. The data column *AssignedTo* shows how the LCN node types are used to form an assigned to CEE. These nodes and their *AssignedTo* name are used to identify Peer nodes when viewing Peer relationships.

AM type entities are assigned to a node that is formatted using its assigned to LCN Unit id. The example below shows an AM entity 2AC4086X that is assigned to the AM Unit '05' where its *AssignedTo* node is formed using its configured LCN UNIT id. The format used is "AMUNIT\_uu" where uu is the configured LCN Unit id for the entity.

Name 🔺	Description	TemplateName	VersionDate	FunctionBlocks	AssignedTo	ParentAsset
2A5159IB	"VAC HTR	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/12/2015 15:13:10	Embedded Function Blocks	UCN_02:NODE_1	"UNIT_06"
2A5161IA	"VAC HTR	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/12/2015 15:13:10	Embedded Function Blocks	UCN_02:NODE_1	"UNIT_06"
2A5161IB	"VAC HTR	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/12/2015 15:13:10	Embedded Function Blocks	UCN_02:NODE_1	"UNIT_06"
2AA4873	"HC GAS (	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/12/2015 15:13:11	Embedded Function Blocks	HWY_01:BOX_5	"UNIT_14"
2AA5144B	"VAC HTR	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/12/2015 15:13:11	Embedded Function Blocks	HWY_01:BOX_6	"UNIT_06"
2AA5154B	"VAC HTR	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/12/2015 15:13:11	Embedded Function Blocks	HWY_01:BOX_6	"UNIT_06"
2AA5220	"DEPROP	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/12/2015 15:13:01	Embedded Function Blocks	UCN_02:NODE_9	"UNIT_11"
C 2AA5221	"DEPROP	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/12/2015 15:13:01	Embedded Function Blocks	UCN_02:NODE_9	"UNIT_11"
2AA5222	"DEPROP	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/12/2015 15:13:08	Embedded Function Blocks	UCN_02:NODE_9	"UNIT_11"
2AA5435	"VENT GA	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/12/2015 15:13:11	Embedded Function Blocks	HWY_01:BOX_5	"UNIT_08"
2AC4086X	"Avjet Fre	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/12/2015 15:12:29	Embedded Function Blocks	AMUNIT_05	"UNIT_05"
2AC4123	"ATM HTF	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/12/2015 15:13:11	Embedded Function Blocks	HWY_01:BOX_15	"UNIT_03"
2AC5085A	"ATM HTF	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/12/2015 15:13:09	Embedded Function Blocks	UCN 02:NODE 1	"UNIT_03"

# **Data View Representation of Asset**

LCN Point types use their configured UNIT id to form a ParentAsset. The ParentAsset is formatted as "UNIT\_uu" where uu is the configured LCN Unit id for the entity.

# **Best Practices for Building LCN, FSC & SCADA Projects**

It is recommended that all control related nodes assigned to an LCN are converted to form a single configuration project. Working with a full LCN assures that all connection relationships between AM and other node types are captured along with any UCN node-to-node peer common between xPM and SM node types. Export your LCN Schematic files as debug DX text files for importing into your LCN based configuration project to provide graphic references. If LCN Schematic screen captures are available as Bitmap or PNG file types, then these can also be imported to provide a visual view of the LCN Schematic.

PKS SCADA and FSC type projects should be imported into the configuration project that contains the C300 CEE entities. This assures that any ACE-to-SCADA type OPCServer references are fully identified and navigable through ChartView hyperlink connection references. FSC connection references to C300 CEE functions, FSC-to-FSC Controller peer, and HMIWeb references are supported when FSC data is imported into the same configuration project that contains the C300 CEE entities and HMIWeb graphic files.

# How LCN CL Application types are Converted

LCN point types that support Control Language such as MC/PM/APM/HPM Process Module and AM Bound or Package CL types are converted as a PKS CAB equivalent. The examples below show a CustomAM point type that is configured with a CL Package and an XPM Process Module point type that is bound by a CL Sequence application. The Parameter references found during the CL Analysis phase are created as part of the application definition. Process Module types have their internal parameter types such as NN, FL, TM, STR converted as "Value CDP's".

HCU2_20150220 V4OPTS X "RTOPT TRANSFER SWITCH" 💡 Default	
LCN:CUSTOMAM CUSTOMA ALENBST ENABLE CLSLOTS 10 NOCKS 1 PENCOD 55EC PPSTYPE PKGNAME(1) CD550 PKGNAME(2) PKGNAME(3) PKGNAME(3) PKGNAME(4) PKGNAME(6) PKGNAME(6) PKGNAME(6) PKGNAME(7) PKGNAME(7) PKGNAME(10) CL Sou	VHOPTS.CUSTOMA       (HOPTS.CUSTOMA       (F)Shell/Hiway EB Test Files(VP54(VP54 CL/CL11)(V4OPTS.CL)         Image: Stratement in the strate in the str
Source HMIWeb View Data View Chart View SCM# Vie	6
Documents PKS Xml View	

HCU2_20150220 2PM4215 X "AHTR B ANACHECK 2A4215IA"		i 🔁 🦃	, )
LCN-PRMODNIM PROCMODA CNTLLOCK OPERATOR STROPT OFF SPLOCK OPERATOR	2PM4215.PROCMODA           Parameters         Identity           Param Refs         Search:         Type here to filter           ParamName         ParamDesc         ParamValue         ParamCategory           NN(001)         0.000100         Custom           NN(002)         9.000000         Custom           NN(003)         3.322630         Custom           NN(004)         3.529780         Custom           NN(005)         0.207146         Custom           NN(002)         3.382660         Custom           NN(021)         3.382660         Custom           NN(023)         3.381030         Custom           NN(023)         3.381030         Custom           NN(024)         3.396310         Custom           NN(024)         3.396310         Custom	2PM42	<pre>215.PROCMODA (F\Shell\\Hiway EB Test Files\\VPS4\\VPS4\CL\PMCL\2PM4215.CL)  1 SEQUENCE 2PM4215 (HPM;POINT 2PM4215) 2 3 for Continuous Analyzer Only!!! 4 5 2PM4215.CL 6 7 This program is used to check the status of a continio 8 It is used to interface with 4-20 mA component signals 9 10 The raw AI signal is passed to both this program as we 11 This program sets the PV BAD on the REGPV calculator b 12 Analyzer calibration Status 13 Analyzer calibration Status 14 Maximum rate of change between the current &amp; last 15 Minimum rate of change between the current &amp; last 15 Minimum rate of change all samples 16 In addition, this program omits the minimum rate of ch 17 are within the high or low saturation regions: 18 the low saturation region is defined as &lt;= M 20 This program sets the PV BAD on the REGPV calculator b 21 and set PV NORMAL on the REGPV calculator b 22 23 OUT OF SERVICE 27   XA  </pre>
Source HMIWeb View Data View Chart View	V SCM# View		

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$  2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



# **Open/SaveAs/Restore Session State button**

#### 12 -

Click this drop-down Menu button to either Open, SaveAs or Restore a Session state. The Restore function allows you to quickly restore the Session state for the last used Session State file displayed in the Session State Filename box.

# Session State Filename

EBconvertSession.state

This is a read-only Edit box that displays the current or last used Session State filename. Specify a filename to save the Session State information for later recall. Typically you will want to maintain a Session State file for your conversion tasks that will allow you to quickly rebuild a conversion project when a new version of configuration is to be updated to an existing XML configuration project.

# Selected Text Files

<Multiple Files (208)>

This is a read-only Edit Box that displays the current set of selected Text files.

# Browse for Text Files drop-down menu button

#### - 🚰 •

Click this button to browse for LCN \*.eb or SCADA \*.pnt\\*.hdw or FSC \*.xls Excel files to convert. You cannot convert multiple types in the same import task.

#### Selected CL Folder Path

November 2013 CL Files

This is a read-only Edit Box that displays the selected CL Folder path.

# **Browse for CL Files button**

#### - 🔁

Click this button to browse for the location of your Control Language (CL) files that require analysis for connection relationships to configuration entities.

# Use Subfolders Option

Use SubFolders

Choose this option to analyze CL files contained in all subfolders to the selected CL Folder root path.



#### Schematic Images

Choose the folder location or an archive file that contains LCN exported Schematic DX files to import. Importing these files will establish graphic references in the HMIWeb Data view.



Click the drop-down arrow to select either a folder location or an archive file.

🚰 Open Folder	
🚰 Open Archive	
U Reset	



# LCN Schematic Image files

Select\_GraphicImageFiles\_Folder>

Choose the folder path or archive file that contains image snapshots of LCN Schematics. These imported image files can be shown from within the HMIWeb Data view.



# CN Schematic Image files browse button

# - 🚰 🔹

Click the drop-down arrow to select either a folder location or an archive file.

🚰 Open Folder	
🚰 Open Archive	l
U Reset	

# LCN Schematic Image type

#### PDF Files ~

Choose the image type to import for referenced LCN Schematic image snapshots.

#### The supported file types are:



# Append to existing Asset Model option

#### Append to existing Asset Model

Choose this option to preserve existing configuration in the selected Database:Collection that were generated during a previous Import task.

When a Conversion task is executed a Manifest file is updated that identifies the configuration sources that were used to generate the project configuration.

User will typically first <u>import</u> their PKS Control Builder exported XML configuration files into a specific Database:Collection database. This Import tool would then be used to append to the existing Database:Collection path any other configuration sources such as LCN, SCADA, FSC.

# Use SqlServer Synchronization option

#### Use SqlServer Synchronization

Choose this option to synchronize generated PKS XML configuration from source Honeywell Exception Build (EB) files to a TPS Builder SqlServer Database. This synchronization will generate additional folder (container) Control Modules to add containment relationships.

# Browse for Project data location button

Click this button to select or create the Database:Collection where the imported configuration sources will reside.

Project Data Path

#### FHR:FHR\_20170902\_LCN

This is a read-only Edit box that displays the selected Project Database:Collection path where your configuration sources will be imported to.

# Control System Target Platform Drop down

#### PKS R410

Select the Configuration XML Schema to use when importing Configuration source files. During import all configuration sources supported by this Import Tool are converted to a PKS CDA compliant Control Module that will be generated based on the Target schema chosen here.

# Specify Template Styles and Attributes button

Specify Template Styles and Attributes

Click this Expander to view the current set of Templates and their Block styles and attributes.

# Template list

Modify the Block Properties:

TemplateName	PointType	BlockName	BlockHeight	BlockWidth	BlockColor
DEFAULT	DEFAULT	< <pointtype>&gt;</pointtype>	200	200	#9EF4F4 🔻 🔺
ANINNIM	ANINNIM	AIA	200	200	#99F299 ▼ =
REGCLNIM	REGCLNIM	REGCA	250	300	#9EF4F4 🔻
REGPVNIM	REGPVNIM	REGPVA	180	300	#EA90E1 🔻
DIINNIM	DIINNIM	DIA	200	200	#FFFF04 🔻
LOGICNIM	LOGICNIM	LOGICA	320	300	#ABCBF2 🔻
PRMODNIM	PRMODNIM	PROCMODA	300	200	#EED7B3 🔻
DEVCTL	DEVCTL	DEVCTLA	450	300	#78ACC8 🔻
FLAGNIM	FLAGNIM	FLAGA	100	200	#F2F2DD 🔻 🔻

Displays a list of Template or Point types configured for recognition by this Conversion tool. During the XML file generation operation, the Point type represented by the parsed Entity is matched against a configured Template in this list to determine the styles and attributes to apply to the generated embedded Function Block within the Control Module.

# Template Block Attributes list

Add/Modify the Block Attributes:			
⊿	ParamName	AttrType	Order
	Click here t	to add a new	item

Displays a list of Block attributes for the selected Block or Template type.

#### Source File(s) parse progress

Displays the current progress for the parsing operation of the selected Text files.

#### CL analysis progress

Displays the current progress for the CL file analysis operation.

#### Configuration Import progress

Displays the current progress for the XML file generation operation.

#### Asset Model generation progress

Displays the current progress for the Asset Model generation operation.

#### LCN Schematic DX File Import progress

Displays the current progress for the LCN Schematic DX File import operation.

#### **Convert button**

Convert

Click this button to start or cancel a Conversion task.

# 27 Output pane Output

Click this Tab button to switch to the Output Pane View.

# Errors pane

Errors

Click this Tab button to switch to the Errors Pane View.

# 29 TPSB Sync tab



Click or hover over this tab to show the <u>options</u> for synchronizing a TPS Builder database to the imported PKS XML configuration data that was converted in this session from Honeywell Exception Build (EB) files. This synchronization generates additional Control Modules to show the same containment hierarchy as found in TPS Builder projects when using "Folder" modules to organize LCN entities.



# Import type drop-down button

# 2

Click the drop-down arrow to choose the type of import.

When FSC is chosen as the type, an FSC File Mapping view will be displayed that allows the user to map the FSC FLD and Properties export files.

# Import Type drop-down menu

# 🚰 Open FSC

Source Files edit

Choose this menu item to import FSC (SM) type export files.

#### 2

<FSC File Mapping>

This edit box will indicate <FSC File Mapping> when FSC is chosen as the Import type.

# **FSC File Mapping View columns**

- EE FSC Point Export FSC FLD Properties Export
- EE the execution environment value read from the FSC FLD Properties Excel export file
- FSC Point Export the excel export file that contains the FSC FLD point data { FLD blocks }
- FSC FLD Properties Export the excel export file that contains the FSC FLD properties data { FLD definition, ParentAsset, etc. }

# **Close FSC File Mapping View button**

#### ×

Click this button to close the FSC File Mapping View. You can reopen this view by again choosing the *Open FSC* from the Import type drop-down menu.

#### Browse for Database:Collection button

# 1

Click this button to select an existing or create a new Database:Collection in your connected MongoDB database.

# Configuration Database:Collection

<Select\_LCNSchematicFiles\_FolderPat

Displays the selected Database:Collection where the imported FSC data will be created.

# 8 Control System Target drop-down

PKS R430

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$  2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

10

Choose the supported PKS System release that defines the type of XML configuration files that are created and imported.

# Append to existing Asset Model check

#### Append to existing Asset Model

When importing into an existing configuration project that contains C300 CEE Control Modules, choose this option to append the FSC imported data. Failure to do so, will delete existing configuration data.

# FSC Excel Export File Mapping DataGrid

1	Specify the FSC FLD and Properties export mapping:				
	4	EE	FSC Point Export	FSC FLD Properties Export	
		E01	E01.xls	E01_FLDProperties.xls	
		F01	F01.xls	F01_FLDProperties.xls	
		F02	F02.xls	F02_FLDProperties.xls	
- 1					

Displays the current FSC Excel export file mapping.

When the user maps the FSC FLD Properties Export file, the CEE assigned to value is parsed from the Excel file and displayed as the EE value for the mapping.

Clicking in a row in the DataGrid will expose a File Browse button that can be clicked to select the appropriate Excel export file.

pe	cify the l	FSC FLD and Properties export mapping:		;
⊿	EE	FSC Point Export	FSC FLD Properties Export	
	E01	F:\Test\Trond Control Architect	E01_FLDProperties.xls	P
	F01	Click to Browse for file reference.	F01_FLDProperties.xls	
	F02	F02.xls	F02_FLDProperties.xls	
	E03	E03 xls	E03_ELDProperties xls	=



# **Refresh Sql Server list**

z

O

Click this button to refresh the list of available SqlServer instances found.

•

#### Sql Server Name drop-down

AUTOSOFTAWMX18

Select a SqlServer instance from this drop-down list or enter the SqlServer instance name to connect with.

#### Sql Server authentication

Windows authentication (Integrated Security)

SQL Server authentication		
User Name:	<enter_username></enter_username>	
Password:		

Choose Integrated Security or provide logon information to connect with the selected SqlServer instance.



TPSB\_UCN1\_LQ

z

Select a Database from the SqlServer to connect with.

•

# Refresh Databases button

Click this button to refresh the list of available databases in the selected SqlServer instance.

# **Test Connection button**

Test Connection 🧭

Click this button to validate SqlServer connectivity using the selected TPS Builder Database and Project.



**TPS Builder Project drop-down** 

Select a TPS Builder Project to connect with.

•

# >> button

UCN1\_LQ

Click this button to add the selected SqlServer Database and TPS Builder Project to the list of databases to use for synchronizing a generated PKS XML configuration project.



Specify the TPS Builder projects that will be used to synchronize generated PKS XML configuration.

# **Example Configuration Views**

Below are example views for various LCN and SCADA type configuration.

This example shows the conversion of a Hiway Basic Controller Entity named 2FC4272 with its discovered relationships between other Hiway Box slots (entities) and Application Module (AM) entities.

2FC4272 ×	
"ATM HTR A FUEL GAS FLOW"	📑 📴 🤹
Default	
PVSLTSRC REGCA.PV PVSLTSRC PVSIGNAL SPSLTSRC SPSLTSRC SSUTCE ZSIGNAL ZSIGNAL ASITSRC ASIGNAL ASITSRC CSIGNAL CSITSRC CSIGNAL SSUTCE HMIWeb View Data View Chart View SCM# View	LCN:REGHG ALENBST ENABLE CTLACTN REVERSE CTLACTN REVERSE SP CTLEQN EQB PVSTS OPHILM 99.997 OHUM 99.997 OHUM 0.00000 OUTIND DIRECT PVFLUC 0.00000 OUTIND DIRECT PVTRACK TRACK SDPPCU NOSUPR PVCHAR LINEAR SUPPCO NOSUPR PVCHAR LINEAR SUPRO NOSUPR PVCHAR LINEAR S
Documents PKS Xml View	

This Control Graph view for the same entity as above shows the Control Strategy and its relationships between LCN Hiway and AM for the focused Hiway Basic Controller Entity 2FC4272.



This example shows the relationships between an ACE resident Control Strategy and a SCADA Status point.



This example shows the navigated to Hyperlink from above for the SCADA Status point.



This example shows the Control Graph for the focused Entity 9HS3080ASA that shows the relationships between other CEE resident strategies and the SCADA entity that resides in the SCADA Controller CONALMSUP.



This example shows an XPM Process Module data point. Other views invoked from the Block Adorner show the CL file references, Process Module internal parameter values, and the CL Sequence source code.


Documents PKS Xml View

This example shows an XPM Regulatory Control Entity with relationships to other XPM entities.



Documents PKS Xml View

This examples shows the Control Graph for the focused Process Module Entity 57UT21SQ. All references identified in the CL Sequence program are shown as connection relationships to the bound Process Module data point.



Example FSC FLD Control Modules showing FSC Peer reference to another FLD located in another FSC Controller. HMIWeb graphic references are also visible on the FLD blocks.



## Import Triconex PLC Export Files window

Session State Drop-Down: button 1	Linport Honeywell LCN(EB), FSC(SM), PKS SCADA, and other PLC Export Files ×	
Session State FileName 2	Session State FileName Tricon-Import.state	
	Choose the files to convert: Controller Instance Name	
Import Type Drop-Down: button 3	Specify the name that will uniquely identify this Triconex instance.	16 Serial Interface: option
Import Data Source Folder 5	Tricon Name defined in the TriStation [Project Implementation] document. PLC-TRICON-TRINODED1-4-12-2018 Specify the name of the TriStation exported file that represents the exported IProject	Auto-Generated PLC Controller Strategy Name
Select Database:Collection Path: button	Implementation:pdf	9 TriStation Project Implementation: filename
Database:Collection Snapshot Name 6	Select the database path: COKR:COKR_20210112	Browse for Project Implementation document: button
PKS Release	Select the Control System Target Platform: PKS R430	
Append to existing Asset Model: option 10	Image: Append to existing Asset Model       Specify Template Styles and Attributes	
Import: button 13 —	Source File(s) Parse Progress: Configuration Import Progress: Asset Model Generation Progress: ()	12 Specify Template Styles and Attributes button
	Cutput Eròss	
	15 14 Errors button	

### Session State Drop-Down: button

Click the Drop-Down button to Open, SaveAs, and Restore Session State files.

Session State FileName: Tricon-Import.state		• 🖻	
Choose the files to convert:		6	<u>O</u> pen
	Controller Instar		<u>S</u> ave As
	Specify the par	U	Re <u>s</u> tore

#### **Session State FileName**

#### Tricon-Import.state

Displays the current selected Session State. Users can choose to save the Import Session properties to a Session State file that can be later restored for quickly importing the same or a similar set of data source files.

### Import Type Drop-Down: button

#### 6

Click this drop-down button to select the type of Import to execute.





1

## Select Database:Collection Path: button

Click this button to select an existing Database: Collection snapshot or to create a new Database: Collection snapshot to import the data sources to.

Browse for Server Database:Collection X
Select configuration Database:Collection source
CFH:CFH_20171024 ~
Select
Specify Server Database and Collection names
Choose existing Database:
Create new Database:
<ul> <li>Choose existing Collection:</li> <li>✓</li> </ul>
Create new Collection: Specify Description:
Create



#### Tricon

Displays the File System Folder where the data source files exist to import. This will be an export folder that contains the various documents that were exported using the TriStation application software. The following set of documents are expected in this export folder path:

1. All Program Logic PDF documents { Note: users can name them in any convenient manner as the import operation will rename them appropriately to the name of the program. }

- 2. "Project Implementation" PDF document
- 3. Program Variable Listing.xls
- 4. Tagnames Where Used.xls
- 5. TagnameDeclarations.xls

Program Logic PDF document files. Note: users can choose to name these as in 1.pdf, 2.pdf, etc. The import operation will read the Title Block for each Program Logic PDF document and rename them to the program name.

The "Project Implementation" document must be exported as a PDF type so that the Project Information header content is there for reading.



File name: Program Variable Listing.xls

Excel (\*.XLS) type data files must be exported using the option

Save as type: Microsoft Excel (97-2003) Data-Only (\*.xls)

The following documents are required to be exported as Microsoft Excel (\*.xls) Data-Only types:

- 1. Program Variable Listing.xls
- 2. Tagnames Where Used.xls
- 3. TagnameDeclarations.xls

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

#### Database:Collection Snapshot Name

#### COKR:COKR\_20210112

Displays the selected Database:Collection snapshot name.

#### Auto-Generated PLC Controller Strategy Name

#### PLC-TRICON-TRINODE01-4-12-2018

Displays the auto-generated name of the PLC Controller Strategy that will be created during import.

You can choose to manually edit this name, but its uniqueness must be guaranteed as other PLC types can also be imported into the same Collection snapshot.

#### PKS Release

**PKS R430** 

Click this drop-down button to select the PKS Release to use when generating PKS compliant Control Module strategies to contain the PLC import data.

It is recommended to use a mimimum of R430 due to the new Chart View visual rendering model that is now used due to changes that occurred in Control Builder Chart View rendering beginning with PKS Release 430.

#### **TriStation Project Implementation: filename**

#### Project Implementation.pdf

Displays the name of the TriStation "Project Implementation.pdf" file that is exported from the TriStation application. This is the default name that is expected. If users choose to use another name, then they can click the browse button to select another file that contains the expected Project Implementation details.

This project detail information is used to extract various data types such as NodeName, ProjectName, DownloadDate, etc. to autogenerate a unique PLC Controller Strategy name.

#### Append to existing Asset Model: option

#### Append to existing Asset Model

Choose this option to append data that is imported to the existing Database:Collection snapshot.

If you do not choose to append, then any existing configuration data in the selected Database: Collection snapshot will be deleted prior to importing the new data sources.

If the data being imported has already been appended to this Collection snapshot, then reimporting it will simply delete all document data associated with the unique Triconex node. Existing generated Control Strategies that represent the PLC Controller and Program Logic will also be overwritten during this reimport operation.

### Browse for Project Implementation document: button

Click this button to browse for the PDF document file that contains the TriStation Project Implementation information.

#### Specify Template Styles and Attributes button

#### Specify Template Styles and Attributes

Click this Expander to view the Templates and Styles that are used when generating the Control Module blocks. The TriStation import makes blocks are generic to all PLC type strategies used to represent a PLC Controller node and its Program Logic strategies.

Spec	ify Template Styles and	Attributes										
Mo	odify the Block Propertie	s:							A	dd/Modify the Block Attribu	tes:	
	TemplateName	PointType	BlockName	BlockHeight	BlockWidth	BlockColor	PositionX	PositionY		⊿ ParamName	AttrType	Order
	FSC_AI	FSC_AI	FSC_AI	100	300	#99F299 ~	200	200		PROJECTNAME	BlockVisible 👻	0
	FSC_AO	FSC_AO	FSC_AO	100	300	#EEBBC7 ~	200	200		PLATFORM	BlockVisible $ \smallsetminus $	1
	SCADA_ACCUM	SCADA_ACCUM	SCADA_ACCUM	270	300	#99F299 ~	200	200		NODENAME	BlockVisible $  \lor $	2
	PROGRAM	PROGRAM	PROGRAMA	200	200	₩EED7B3 ∨	300	300		NODENUMBER	BlockVisible $\vee$	3
	CONTROLLER	CONTROLLER	CONTROLLERA	275	250	#EED7B3 ~	300	300		DOWNLOADEDON	BlockVisible $  \lor $	5
									CURRENTVERSION	BlockVisible $\vee$	6	
	- Click here to add a n	ew item								DOWNLOADEDVERSION	BlockVisible ~	7
	PROGRAM CONTROLLER	PROGRAM CONTROLLER ew item	PROGRAMA CONTROLLERA	200 275	200 250	₩ #EED7B3 × #EED7B3 ×	300 300	300 300		NODENUMBER DOWNLOADEDON CURRENTVERSION DOWNLOADEDVERSION	BlockVisible BlockVisible BlockVisible BlockVisible	> > > >

# 13 Import: button

Import

Click this button to begin the Import operation.

### **Errors** button 14 Errors

Click this Tab item to view any warnings or errors that occurred while importing the data sources.



#### Serial Interface: option 16

#### Serial Interface

Choose this option to bind the Triconex project data set with an LCN interface type { DHP, PLCG, SMM }

Checking this box will display a list of available LCN nodes read from the selected Database: Collection snapshot as shown below:

#### Controller Instance Name

Specify the name that will uniquely identify this Triconex instan

Note: This default generated name is based on the Platform, N Name defined in the TriStation [Project Implementation] docum PLC-TRICON\_LD-TRINODE01-AMINES

Controller Instance Name Specify the name that will uniquely identify this Triconex instance. Note: This default generated name is based on the Platform, Node Name, and Project						Specify the name of the TriStation exported file that represent Implementation] default report.						
						Pro	oject Imple	mentation	.pdf	🖻 🗹 Seria	I Interfa	
						Specify the LCN Serial Interface Node(s) to bind to durin						
Name define	Name defined in the TriStation [Project Implementation] document.						Bind	IsUsed	NodeName	NodeType	BoxPr	
PLC-TRICON	I-TRINODE	002-BOILER41							\$HY02B05	DHP	"MOD	
Specify the name of the TriStation exported file that represents the exported [Project					orted [Project				\$HY02B06	DHP	"MOD	
Implementation] default report.									\$HY02B07	DHP	"MOD	
Project Imple	ementation	.pdf	🖻 🛛 🗹 Seria	I Interface					\$HY02B08	DHP	"MOD	
Specify the	LCN Serial	Interface Node	(s) to bind to d	uring import.			✓	~	\$HY04B09	DHP	"MOD	
Bind	IsUsed	NodeName	NodeType	BoxProtocol	PC1Tvpe		✓	~	\$HY04B10	DHP	"MOD	
		\$NM01B09	None	"REG1LOG1"			✓	~	\$HY04B11	DHP	"MOD	
		\$NM01B11	None	"REG1LOG1"				<b>~</b>	\$HY04B12	DHP	"MOD	
		\$NM01B13	SM	"AR1DT1"	"TRICON"			~	\$HY06B08	DHP	"MOD	
	<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>	\$NM01B15	SM	"AR1DT1"	"TRICON"			~	\$HY06B09	DHP	"MOD	

## **Getting Started using Triconex Integration**

Control Architect supports the importing of Triconex TriStation exported project configuration data for integration of PLC Modbus data through PKS PCDI Channel blocks and PKS SCADA point blocks. Triconex integration is also supported for all LCN interface types including { DHP, PLCG, SM }. The import process imports exported TriStation documents and generates Control Modules that contain a single embedded block to represent a PLC Controller and blocks to represent PLC Logic Programs. Users can now see the Modbus address and PLC Alias name being referenced in their Control Strategies when viewed in a Chart View. A Program Logic viewer allows users to view the Logic as a PDF view. A Variable list allows users to navigate to its usage in the Program Logic.

### **Prepare PKS Configuration Snapshot**

A new PKS configuration Collection snapshot must be created using a minimum Control Architect release of 21.11.3. Beginning with this release during the import of PKS Server configuration special processing is added for PCDI Channel Block connections to support PLC Modbus connectivity. Existing configuration snapshots created with an earlier release are not supported for PLC Modbus connectivity.

If your configuration project consists entirely of SCADA, then having to rebuild existing configuration snapshots is not required as there are no additional connection processing required for SCADA points.

### **Exporting data from TriStation application**

#### **Building the Project Export Folder Content**

The data required for importing into a configuration project Collection snapshot must reside in a single folder in your file system. This folder path is then referenced in the Import tool when choosing to import Triconex type PLC configuration.

#### **Project Implementation Document**

To begin importing TriStation exported data sources, the Project Implementation default report must be displayed and saved as a PDF document type. This document will be read and its Project Information Header Block data parsed for specific properties that includes { Project Version#, Project Description, DownloadedOn date, DownloadedVersion, NodeName, NodeNumber, Platform, TriStation Version#, Last SavedOn date, and the Project Name. These properties are used to generate a unique PLC Controller Strategy name and these property values are cached in this new PLC Controller Strategy to support future version comparison operations.

#### **Module Configuration Settings Document**

Coloretation in a supervised and the second se

The Triconex Node configuration settings document needs to be exported as a PDF document type named "*Module Configuration Settings.pdf*". This document provides the IP addresses used for both Primary and Secondary that are used to map to an existing PCDI Master or SCADA Channel.

Users can export this document from TriStation by using its File-Print All menu item.

#### Print All Options

Functions	
Function Blocks	
Hardware Module Configuration	
Instance Variable Connections	
I/O Points Utilization	
Library Documents: Functions	
Library Documents: Report	
Module Configuration Settings	
Operating Parameters	
POU Variables	
POU Cross-Reference	
Programs	
Program Variable Listing	
Project History by Element	
Project History by Time	
Project Implementation	
Project Memory Allocation	
Project Security Levels	
Project Users	
Shared Libraries	
SOE Block Variables	
Tagnames: Complete Listing	
Tagnames: Modbus Aliases	
Tagnames: Where Used	~
	Hardware Module Configuration Instance Variable Connections I/O Points Utilization Library Documents: Functions Library Documents: Report Module Configuration Settings Operating Parameters POU Variables POU Variables POU Cross-Reference Programs Program Variable Listing Project History by Element Project History by Element Project History by Time Project Implementation Project Memory Allocation Project Security Levels Project Users Shared Libraries SOE Block Variables Tagnames: Complete Listing Tagnames: Modbus Aliases Tagnames: Where Used

#### **Program Logic PDF Documents**

All Program Logic documents must be exported from TriStation as PDF document types using the File-Print All menu item. This will display a "Print All Options" window that allows you to choose only the "Programs" item. While printing to a PDF the user will be prompted to provide

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

a SaveAs PDF filename, which for expediency you can choose to name the programs documents as in 1.pdf, 2.pdf, etc. During import these Program Logic documents will be read and their Title Block data parsed to extract the actual name of the Program Logic that is then used to rename the actual PDF documents prior to importing and to also use as the name of the new generated Program Logic strategies. These Program Logic strategies allow the user to launch a Program Logic viewer window for viewing logic and for navigating its used variable list.

#### Excel (\*.XLS) Data Files

The following Excel documents must be exported from TriStation as Excel \*.XLS Data-Only types.

Program Variable Listing.xls

- TagnameDeclarations.xls
- Tagnames Where Used.xls

Export these documents from TriStation by:

- 1. Select the Project tab
- 2. Mouse double-click the Program Variable Listing Default Report
- 3. In the report view, click the export button located at the top left of the views Toolbar
- 4. Choose to export as *Microsoft Excel Workbook Data-Only (\*.xls)* type. Please note that CA currently only supports the XLS and not the XLSX document types.
- 5. Save this document to your common data export folder
- 6. Do this for each of the 3 required Excel documents.

The TriStation Export Toolbar button used to export "Program Variable Listing" and "Tagnames Where Used" Excel XLS documents.

TriStation 1131 -			
The TriStation method for exportir	ng the "Tagname De	clarations" Excel XL	S document:
Application Workspace      General Sector Sect	I_PROCESSING IG VERRIDE_HANDLING		
🕀 🗋 Undeclared Tagnames	New Tagname		
Unused Tagnames	New Tagnames		
Certificates	Delete Unreference	d Tagnames	
	Paste		
	Organize	``````````````````````````````````````	
	Sort	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Solt	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Import		E A MAR AR
	Export	>	Export with Legacy Allases
	Display Tabular View	N	Export with Legacy Aliaces & Alarm Attributes
			Export with Extended Aliases & Alarm Attributes

### Importing TriStation exported data into a Control Architect configuration project

#### **Specify the Project Implementation Document**

The "Project Implementation" PDF document must be present in the export folder. It is recommended to use its default name, but if you choose to rename differently, then you can browse for this renamed document file.

If the project implementation document is found, then it is read and its Project information header block is used to generate a unique PLC Controller Control Module name.

#### **Renaming of Program Logic PDF Documents**

As noted above, during import if the name of the Program Logic drawing does not match its identifier as displayed in its Title Block, then the PDF document will be renamed.

#### **Modbus Declaration Map**

During import a mapping of all variables defined in the TriStation project is created that also specifies where the Variables are used along with their Modbus Alias name and Modbus Address. This mapped document is used to resolve PCDI Channel and SCADA point block Modbus address references during the import operation. This map is also saved to the generated PLC Controller CM Strategy as a JSON type data collection.

#### **Possible Errors when Resolving Modbus Connectivity**

It is expected that no errors will occur during import, but reality is that at times what is configured in the DCS won't necessarily match what the PLC project has defined. For example a SCADA point strategy could be referencing a Modbus Address that is no longer defined in the PLC project where the SCADA point should have been either deleted or updated to a new address. Failure to resolve these Modbus connections will be noted as an error in the Error tab view. Errors listed in this view are often indicative of a defect in the configuration.

Modbus references that could not be resolved will be displayed as an invalid Modbus reference.

ALGSRC(1)		SCADA:SCADA_STATUS SRU_ZSC3314B
ALGSRC(2)	ASSIGNEDTO	SRUTRIGPDI
	PVSOURCE	RIGPDI 00032 C16
ALGSRC(3)	PVPERIOD	10
	PVREVERS	N NNN
ALGSKC[4]	OPPERIOD	
ALGSRC(5)	OPREVERS	N NN
	OPDESTIN	
ALGSRC(6)	ALARM	0 N NNNNNNN 0 0
	ALMINH	N
ALGSRC(7)	DISPLAY	
ALGSR(8)	STATETYTO	OPEN
	STATETXT1	CLOSED
ALGSRC(9)	STATETXT2	
	STATETXT3	
ALGSRC(10)	STATETXT4	
Fritraf	STATETXT5	
	STATETXT6	
PLC-TRI_GP-SRU_BMS-SRU_BMS_FAT_20180503.EntityRef Could not locate the Modbus address: [SRUTRIGPDI 00032 C16] in the PLC Project during import 0	STATETXT7	
	ACTALGO	
	ACTBLOCK	

#### **Import results**

Upon successful completion of an Import operation documents will have been imported into a MongoDB Database Collection that is logically named "PLCAssets". The documents that were imported consist of the Program Logic PDF files, Modbus Alias mapping, and Excel files.

#### **Control Module Strategies that are created during Import**

During import a number of strategies that represent both the PLC Controller node and its contained PLC logic programs are generated as Control Modules to fit within the PKS Control Strategy schema. Program Logic CM's are contained within the PLC Controller CM. Users can view the assigned and containment relationships by choosing to group the configuration Data View.

A single Control Module is generated to represent the PLC Controller node itself.

	TRICONEX:CONTROLLER PLC-TRICON-TRINODE13-ACU2	
PROJECTNAME	ACU2	EntityRef
PLATFORM	TRICON	-(=
NODENAME	TRINODE13	
NODENUMBER	13	
DOWNLOADEDON	3/17/2020 4:02:47 PM	
CURRENTVERSION	10.0	
DOWNLOADEDVERSION	9.6	
SAVEDON	4/10/2021 8:50:43 PM	
TRISTATIONVERSION	v4.16.0 Build 416	
PrimaryIPAddress	172.16.124.13	
SecondaryIPAddress	172.16.150.204	

Control Modules that represent PLC Program Logic are named using the format: PLC-NodeName-LP-ProgramName where NodeName is the name of the PLC node extracted from the "Project Implementation" document and the ProgramName is the name of the Logic Program. i.e. PLC-TRICON1-LP-COMPRSD.

		TRICONEX:PROGRAM PLC-TRINODE13-LP-COMPRESSOR_02C_301A
ContainedIn	ASSIGNEDTO PROGRAMNAME PROGRAMVERSION PROGRAMFILENAME	PLC-TRICON-TRINODE13-ACU2 COMPRESSOR_02C_301A v1.5 COMPRESSOR_02C_301A.pdf

### **Overwriting Existing Triconex Import**

Users can choose to overwrite an existing import. If the imported PLC Controller Strategy name is the same as an existing, then it along with all its documents and generated Control Module strategies will be replaced or overwritten. Connections that were generated to support SCADA and PCDI relationships for the PLC Controller being imported are deleted prior to reimporting.

#### **ChartView Visualization**

The Chart View has been enhanced to support the visualization of a Modbus connection type. These connection types are expected for PCDI Channel and SCADA point blocks.

#### **Visualization of Modbus Connection types**

Here is an example of what to expect when viewing PCDI Channel blocks or SCADA point blocks within a Chart View.

						PV[1]
				DEVADDR STARTINDE	1 ( 300001	PV[2]
	ALGSRC(1)		SCADA:SCADA_ANALOG SRU_FI3233B	NNUMERIC	48	PV[3]
	ALGSRC(2)	ASSIGNEDTO PVSOURCE	SRUTRIGPA4			PV[4]
	ALGSRC(3)	PVPERIOD	2			PV[5]
	ALGSRC(4)	ALARM	0 0 N NNNNNNN			PV[6]
	ALGSRC(5)	ALARMDB	10			PV[7]
	ALGSRC(6)	SPHILM	10 100			PV[8]
	ALGSRC(7)	SPLOLM OPHILM	0 100			PV[9]
	ALGSRC(8)	OPLOLM PVEUHI	0 600			PV[10]
	ALGSRC(9)	PVEULO EUDESC	0 SCEM			PV[11]
	ALGSRC(10)	DISPLAY				PV[12]
	EntityRef	SCRIPT				PV[13]
PLC-TRI_GP-SRU_BMS-SRU_BMS_FAT_20180503.EntityRef FI3233 - 37700		PVALGO				PV[14]
		ACTALGO ACTBLOCK				
						PV[16]
						PV[17]

When hovering your mouse over a Modbus connection type, additional information is displayed.

				PV[1]	
		STEP_T20 - 40251 STEP_T20.NU	VERICA.PV	PV[2]	DEVADDR
		STEP_T22 - 40252 STEP_T22.NUI	VERICA.PV	PV[3]	STARTINDEX NNUMERIC
		STEP_T23 - 40253 STEP_T23.NUI	MERICA.PV	PV[4]	
				PV[5]	
		STEP_T28 - 40255 STEP_T28.NUI	MERICA.PV	PV[6]	
		STEP_T37 - 40256 STEP_T37.NUI	VERICA.PV	PV[7]	
		P_T25.NUMERICA.PV		Modu	le Inform
PV[14] PV[1] TT4062A.DACA.P1 TT4062 - 30014 PV[16] PV[17]	Modbus Connection Information:		ControlMa Descri Parent Versior Assigr ProjectedF	odule: S iption: "I tAsset: 1: nDate: 0 nedTo: C Param:	PROCESS II 5 7/28/2018 EEC300_07
PV[18] PV[19] PV[20] PV[21]	LC Comm Type: PCDI PLC Alias: TT4062 PLC Address: 30014 Program Name: PLC-TRINODE01-LP-S6		Modbu PLC Comm PLC PLC Ar Program	n Type: F C Alias: S ddress: 4 Name: F	ection Inf PCDI STEP_T37 20256 PLC-TRINO

#### **Viewing Program Logic**

The Program Logic associated with a PLC Program Logic block can be viewed by clicking a button that becomes visible in the adorner layer of a Chart View block when the mouse enters a block visual.

When this *View Logic* button is clicked a <u>Program Logic View</u> window will be launched.

	🛯 🗧	TRICONEX:PROGRAM PLC-TRINODE01-LP-KC1	
ContainedIn PLC-TRICON-TRINODE01-4-12-2018.PLC-TRICON-TRINODE01-4-12-2018.EntityRef	ASSIGNEDTO PROGRAMNAM PROGRAMVERS PROGRAMFILEN	View Logic Click here to view Logic.	tion:
		Iemplateiname: TRICONEX:PROGRAT BlockName: PLC-TRINODE01-LP-KC BlockDesc: "User Program" IsCodeBlock:	1.PLC-TRINODE01-LP-KC1

Program Logic can also be viewed from the Data View tab. The Ribbon Toolbar for the Data View tab contains a drop-down button that lists all PLC Assets that are discoverable in the current project configuration snapshot. This viewer allows you to view all logic programs and their variable usage within a single viewer unlike the Program Logic block that is scoped to only that PLC program itself.

Report Cor	pare Configuration Data View				View	Help	
🍯 Refresh Data 🖶 Print Chart Views	Open PLC Asset ~	? Help	ee Tip Č				
Data		PLC Assets					
PROJ ×	PLC-TRICON-TRINODE001-UCATMAG						
	PLC-TRIDE	PLC-TRIDENT-TRINODE01-SEADRIFT_CATALYST					

Use the grouping functions to see the containment relationship between a PLC (Triconex) Controller block and its Program Logic blocks. This view is grouped on the "AssignedTo" property.

• 11 • PLC-TRICON-TRINODE01-4-12-2018 { 12 Items }		TRICONEX:CONTROLLER
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-KC1 { 0 Items }	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-KC3 { 0 Items }	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-S2 { 0 Items }	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-S4 { 0 Items }	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM
— PLC-TRINODE01-LP-S6 { 0 Items }	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-SYSTEM_ALARMS { 0 Items }	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-T20 { 0 ltems }	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-T22 { 0 ltems }	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-T23 { 0 ltems }	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-T25 { 0 ltems }	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-T28 { 0 ltems }	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-T37 { 0 Items }	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM

#### Users can typically view their PCDI data by using the filter in the Data View to filter on Name or FunctionBlocks with the filter text "PCDI".

Database Path:       TRICONEX         Item count:       4       Selected count:       1	-20200319 🗐 → View Options		Filter: 🔎 pcdi	Options 🗸	X Name ~
Name 🔺	Description	TemplateName	RaseTemplateName	VersionDate	FunctionBlocks
SIS_PCDI		PCDI:PCDI_MASTER	PCDI:PCDI_MASTER	07/21/2018 12:21:59.6790	Embedded Function Blocks
SIS_PCDI_AI		SYSTEM:CONTROLMODI	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	11/06/2018 12:47:38.0480	Embedded Function Blocks
		SYSTEM:CONTROLMODI	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	07/28/2018 17:00:50.1360	Embedded Function Blocks
SIS_PCDI_DO		SYSTEM:CONTROLMODI	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	07/21/2018 12:21:59.7370	Embedded Function Blocks

Users can also filter on the text "PLC" to achieve a similar related view of strategies associated with a Triconex project import.

Database Path:       TRICONE         Item count:       13       Selected count:       1	20200319 🚝 ♀ View Options		Filter: 🔎 plc	Options	V X Name V
Name 📥	Description	TemplateName	BaseTemplateName	VersionDate	FunctionBlocks
PLC-TRICON-TRINODE01-4-12-2018		TRICONEX:CONTROLLER	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/15/2021 11:42:45	Embedded Function Blocks
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-KC1	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/15/2021 11:42:45	🕑 Embedded Function Blocks
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-KC3	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/15/2021 11:42:45	🕑 Embedded Function Blocks
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-S2	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/15/2021 11:42:45	Embedded Function Blocks
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-S4	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/15/2021 11:42:45	🕑 Embedded Function Blocks
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-S6	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/15/2021 11:42:45	Embedded Function Blocks
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-SYSTEM_ALARMS	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/15/2021 11:42:45	Embedded Function Blocks
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-T20	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/15/2021 11:42:45	Embedded Function Blocks
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-T22	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/15/2021 11:42:45	<ul> <li>Embedded Function Blocks</li> </ul>
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-T23	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/15/2021 11:42:45	<ul> <li>Embedded Function Blocks</li> </ul>
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-T25	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/15/2021 11:42:45	<ul> <li>Embedded Function Blocks</li> </ul>
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-T28	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/15/2021 11:42:45	Embedded Function Blocks
PLC-TRINODE01-LP-T37	"User Program"	TRICONEX:PROGRAM	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	04/15/2021 11:42:45	Embedded Function Blocks

#### Viewing the Manifest Data

The Manifest Data that is created and maintained for each configuration snapshot provides history and information as to the contents of a configuration snapshot. This view is accessible from the configuration <u>Data View</u>. This Manifest View provides the functions that allow you to attach or create a new binding between an existing PLC project import and the current configuration snapshot.

#### PLC Binding to a Configuration Project Database:Collection Snapshot

Note: A future release will support the ability to bind an already imported Modbus asset to multiple Database:Collection configuration snapshots. When a new configuration snapshot is created the user can choose to manually bind an existing PLC project entity to this new configuration snapshot rather than having to reimport the same PLC project information. This assumes that the PLC project configuration itself has not changed.

The existing Manifest View has been enhanced to support a new "PLC Binding View" Tool window. This view provides any future maintenance functions that will become available for working with imported Modbus assets.



## PLC Logic View { PLC-TRINODE01-LP-KC1.PLC-TRINODE01-LP-KC1 } window

Viewer Toolbar

Program Logic View

				<b>-</b>			-			
							$\langle \rangle$			
	PLC Logic View ( PLC TPICON					19+ 🕢 Hot Reload				
Program Logic View Title	Fee Logic View ( FEe-Tricon-	TRINODED01-OCATIMAG }								
	Modbus Variable Usage		:0	5 C 🔒 🕹	39 7 366 🔎 🔎 19	5%				9
	Filter: 🔎 Type here to filter	Options V ProgramName V								^
	ProgramName	Tagname 🔺 Location ^								
	P04_BPCS	A30054 20(E10),159(E								
Variable List: filter 8	PO4_BPCS	A30055 20(C10),162(E		10	9	8	7	6	5	4
-	PO4_BPCS	A30056 20(A10),102(E		00051				-		
	PO4_BPCS	A30057 21(E10),127(E		PHYSICAL	MEMORY			NETWO	0RK 20	
Selected Variable Item 3	PO4_BPCS	A30058 21(C10),171(E		INPUTS						
	PO4 BPCS	A30059 21(A10).225(B A20050 22(E10).228(E								
	PO4_BPC3	A30060 22(E10),228(E	1 I I I							
	PO4_RPCS	A30062 22(B10) 131(E								
	PO4 BPCS	A30063 23(E10).255(E						All	4	
	PO4_BPCS	A30064 23(C10),207(B		-				1.0 MK		
	PO4_BPCS	A30065 26(E10),307(E		A30057				N		
Program Variable: list 2	PO4_BPCS	A30066 26(B10),309(E 🗸		<pre></pre> <pre></pre>						
-	<			01.04.25 PURIFIED NITROGEN				0.0 MN		
			- C	XMTR A30057-21/E10)				001		
	Variable Properties			127(E10)						
	<ul> <li>Declaration</li> </ul>									
	ApplicationType	Shared		00052						
Variable Properties View 6	DataType			00032						
_	Description	FILTER CYCLE WATER SUPPLY								
	Group1	SD3017								
	Group2	TIT-3076-05								
	InitValue								N	
	Retentive							100.0		
	Tagname	A30058		A30058				N		
	<ul> <li>Point Assignment</li> </ul>			<value></value>				and MN		
	AliasAddress	30058		FILTER CYCLE WATER	4 Pro	gram Variable Navigated		0.0		
	AliasTura	Bead Aliased		A30058-21(C10)	_			100		
	PhysicalAddraes	1426	C	171(E10)						
	PhysicalAddress	1,4.20								
	PointType	Input		00053						
	✓ Scaling			-						
	DecimalPlaces									
	MaxSpan	0								
	MinSpan	0	в					All	N 1	
	~ Misc							100.0 MK	·	
	Location	21(C10),171(E10)						100.0	ſ	
	ProgramName	P04_BPCS		A30059				N		
	ApplicationType The application type for this	; tag {Control, Safety, Shared Read}.		01.04.27 PUMP G-3088 LEAK PRESS XMTR				0.0 MN		
				A30059-21(A10) 225(B10)				001		~
			<	1 1223(010)						>

#### Viewer Toolbar

i 🖬 🚊 🔊 C 🔒 🖬 i	39 7 366 🖌	⊕ <i>"</i> ⊖ 195%	
-----------------	------------	-------------------	--

Click the button in this Toolbar to Save, Print, Navigate, Zoom, etc. the view content.

P	rogram Variable: list					
	Modbus Variable Usage					
	Filter: 🔎 Type here to filter		Options	~	ProgramName	~
	ProgramName	Ta	igname 🔺		Location	^
	P04_BPCS	A	30054		20(E10),159(E	
	P04_BPCS	A	30055		20(C10),162(E	
	P04_BPCS	A	30056		20(A10),102(E	
	P04_BPCS	A	30057		21(E10),127(E	
	P04_BPCS	A	30058		21(C10),171(E	
	P04_BPCS	A	30059		21(A10),225(B	

Displays a list of variables that are used in this PLC Program Logic. Mouse double-clicking a list item will navigate to the variable usage in the program and highlight it using the Chart View <u>NonCEE reference</u> defined color. Variable that have multiple usages as defined by multiple sheet locations can be navigated sequentially by repeated mouse double-click actions on the variable item.

## Selected Variable Item

## P04\_BPCS A30058 21(C10),171(E

Program variables used in this program show their Program Name, Variable Declaration Name, and Sheet locations data.

### Program Variable Navigated

#### A30058

When a program variable in the Variable list is mouse double-clicked, this first items sheet location is brought into view and the found item is highlighted.

## 5 Program Logic View Title

### PLC Logic View { PLC-TRICON-TRINODE001-UCATMAG }

Logic programs are displayed in their own Program Logic View. Views can be identified by the title that is displayed in the Window Title area at the top left of a window.



Displays the properties for the selected Program Variable.

## Program Logic View

XMTR A30057 - 127(E10)	21(E10)			

Displays the Program Logic that was exported from the TriStation application and imported into your configuration Collection snapshot as a PDF document type.

The Toolbar provides zoom, page navigation, saving, printing, and window fit functions.

Mouse double-clicking on a Program Variable item in the list will select and bring into view where the Variable is being used. The navigated item is highlighted in a magenta color. Variables that are used in multiple locations in the program logic can be navigated to its next location by again executing a mouse double-click action. If you subsequently double-click to navigate again, but there are no more locations, then the current highlighted program variable has its highlight cleared.

### Variable List: filter

Filter: 🔎 Type here to filter Options 🗸 ProgramName 🗸

Enter filter text to filter the list of Modbus variables.

The list is now filtered on any Tagname that contains the text phrase "3001". Click the Clear 'x' button to clear the filter text and the filtered list.

Modbus Variable Usage	
Filter: 🔎 3001	Options 🗸 🗙 Tagname 🗸
Tagname 🛎	Location
M3001	7(A9),7(C2),7(C9)
TDD3001	7(A2),8(F9)



### Save: button

Click this button to save the Program logic to a PDF document type.



.

#### \_\_\_\_

Click this button to print the Program logic.

**Counterclockwise: button** 

C

3

Click this button to rotate the Program logic view counter clockwise.

Clockwise: button

# C

Click this button to rotate the Program logic view clockwise.

## 5 Page Up: button

Click this button to navigate to the previous page.

## 6 Page Down: button

Click this button to navigate to the next page.

# 7 Edit field

T

1

Enter a page number to navigate to.

#### Zoom In: button

æ

P

8

Click this button to zoom into the Program logic view.

#### **Zoom Out: button**

Click this button to zoom out of the Program logic view.





Click the drop-down button to select a zoom level.

#### FitToWidth: button 12

4.8

Click this button to change the view to fit to the current width.

#### FitToPage: button 13



Click this button to change the view to fit to the full page size.

#### Pan: button 14

0

Click this button to pan using the mouse cursor.

When a program variable item is navigated from the Modbus Variable list, the mode is changed to "Selection".



### **Text Selection: button**

Click this button to select text using the mouse cursor.

## **Stats View**

This view is intended for Engineers who require detailed knowledge and understanding of their Process Controller resource utilization to help make better informed decisions on Control Strategy modifications or changes to Process Controller strategies as a result of modernization or new projects.

This view shows graphical Function Block usage stats found in your XML configuration project. Both PKS and LCN type configuration projects are supported. Block instances, Processor node Memory Unit (MU), and Processing Resource Unit (PU) calculations are visually shown in a bar type chart.

For LCN XPM type projects this view also provides additional PMM Control Processor point type usage views to visually identify used and spare slot ranges.

#### Example PKS C300 Block usage



Example PKS C300 Summary and detailed Block usage



Example LCN HPM Point type usage and Process Resource (PU) utilization



Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

### **Stats View Ribbon functions**



#### **Statistics View tab**

#### Statistics View

Select this tab to execute functions on the active Stats View.

#### Chart Data Type button

# Chart Data Type 🕶

Click the drop-down arrow to access the data type to show in the Bar chart. Node Block usage data is shown as a Bar type chart visual. You can choose multiple Controller nodes to view in the chart as a set of stacked Bars where the bar color uniquely identifies a specific Controller node name.



Choose the Chart Block Usage option to display a bar chart of block instances used for the selected Controller node.

• Choose the **Chart Memory Units** option to display a bar chart of Memory units consumed for each Function Block type for the selected Controller node.

• Choose the **Chart Processing Units** option to display a bar chart of Processing Resource Units consumed for each Function Block type for the selected Controller node.

a. Note: PU calculation for PKS CEE type controllers is not yet supported as Block type PU utilization values are not yet available from Honeywell. An update will be provided when Honeywell provides this missing piece of information.

#### View Node Statistics button



Click the drop-down arrow to select a single or multiple Controller nodes to view its usage data in the Bar chart.







Click the drop-down arrow to select a color palette to apply to the data bars in the Bar chart. When multiple Controller nodes are selected for display, a color from this palette kind will automatically be chosen to uniquely identify the Controller nodes.

Default	
√ Autumn	
Beach	
Earth	
Fishbowl	
Forest	
IceCream	
Melon	





Click this button to toggle the Bar chart value label visibility. You can quickly see the values for each data bar in the Bar chart by toggling their visibility on. Click this button again to hide the data values.

#### Copy Chart Data button



Click the drop-down arrow to choose the Copy/Paste option. You can copy data and the Bar chart image to the Windows Clipboard for pasting into Excel. To paste the generated PNG image into Excel, use the Excel **Paste-Paste Special**... Toolbar function and choose the Bitmap type to insert the image from the Windows Clipboard into the active Worksheet.



Choose the Copy Image and Data option to copy both the chart raw data and an image of the Bar chart to the Windows Clipboard.
Choose the Copy Image Only option to copy an image of the Bar chart to the Windows Clipboard.

#### **View Block/Class Types button**



Click the drop-down arrow to view/edit Block and Class type Function Block data that is used in generating MU & PU calculations.



Choose the View PKS Block types menu option to view/edit the MU & PU values associated with Function Block types.

• Choose the View PKS Class types menu option to view/edit the first instance Memory Units assigned to the first instanced usage of a particular Class type.

#### Options button



Click the drop-down arrow to choose options to how certain data types are visualized in the Bar chart.



• Choose the **Show FieldBus Devices** option to show each FieldBus device type as a Function Block type. If this option is not checked, then FieldBus devices are not shown in the Bar chart.

• Choose the **Combine CAB and CD Block types** option to show all CAB and CD Block types as a single Function Block type named "CABLOCK" and "CDLOCK".



Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Click this button to view this application help topic.



Click the drop-down arrow to view quick help tips for working with this Stats View.

## **Bar Chart Overview**



### **XML Project Folder Path**

Node statistics for Project: [F:\Shell\FGP\Exports\PKS Demo]

Displays the XML Configuration Project folder path where the Configuration Asset Model resides that is used to generate data visualized in this Bar chart.

#### Selected Chart Type

Selected Chart Type: [BlockUsage]

Displays the Chart Type option that was chosen for visualizing data in the Bar chart.

### Generate button

#### 🛃 Generate

600 EU

Click this button to generate data for visualization in the Bar chart. When the data generation has completed, by default Block Usage data is chosen as the <u>Chart Type</u> for visualization in the Bar chart.

#### Chart Scale slider

Change the scaling in Engineering units for data presented in the Bar chart. When some data set values are very large and others small you may want to scale down the chart to visually view data bars that have low values.

### Selected Controller Node legend



Legend displays the selected Controller nodes and the palette color automatically selected to uniquely identify its bar or bar part in the chart.

## Function Block Usage data

This example shows the block usage count for DataAcq type Function blocks associated with Controller Node 017CPM01A.

## **Function Block Value Label**

# 

Shows the value labels associated with a Function block data bar in the chart. These value labels are automatically displayed when the mouse is hovered over the bar or X axis label in the chart. You can also toggle value label visibility for all data bars in the chart using the <u>Toggle Bar Values</u> Toolbar function.

## 8 Mouse HoveredToolTip

# PCDI:PCDIFLAGARRCH

A ToolTip is displayed when your mouse is hovered over an X axis label Function Block label. If the label value is too long to display fully in the X axis, its label will be shortened as indicated by the trailing ... characters. Use your mouse to hover over the label to see its full name.

## Summary View

## 

Click this button expand/collapse the Summary View.

## Block Usage View



PM Slot Usa

11

Hover over this tab with your mouse to show this Block Usage view. You can dock this view when visible by clicking its pin image located in the views top right corner.

#### XPM Slot Usage View

Hover over this tab with your mouse to show this XPM Slot Usage view. You can dock this view when visible by clicking its pin image located in the views top right corner.

This view will only contain data for LCN XPM type Controller nodes that exist in the XML configuration project.



#### Controller Node Name column

Node

Shows the name of the Process Controller Node.

### Memory Units column

#### Memory Units (Thousands Bytes)

Shows the calculated Memory Units for each Process Control Node.

### **Processing Units column**

#### Processing Units (Thousands)

Shows the calculated Process Resource Units for each Process Control Node.

Note: PU calculation for PKS CEE type controllers is not yet supported as Block type PU utilization values are not yet available from Honeywell. An update will be provided when Honeywell provides this missing piece of information.

#### **Calculated Stat Value**

### .

Indicates the calculated unit value for the resource type. Hover your mouse over this marker shape to see the precise value as a ToolTip.

The example XPM type gauge below shows an additional Marker shape that indicates the allocated MU and PU value for the node. The allocated values are based on the maximum number of slots configured for the specific point types. This additional marker combined with the actual analyzed usage value marker shows clearly how much of the allocated Control Processor memory and processing units are available to use.



#### Range Bar

#### 0 16 32 48 64 80 96 112 128

The Range bar shows the maximum range of the units and is divided into three linear ranges shown by the bar colors green, yellow, and red.

The yellow range is configured for 60-75% of range. The red range is configured for 75-100% range. These range colors provide a visual cue of the resource utilization of the processor when looking at the linear gauge that represents a static analysis of the resource load of the Controller node.

The maximum range value is determined by the Controller type. ACE Control processors for example support a maximum of 128K Memory Units. A Memory Unit in a CEE type controller is defined as 1024 bytes = 1 MU.



## **Block Usage View**



### **Block Usage View Docking**

#### . ₽

You can choose to Dock/UnDock this view by clicking the pin button. You can also click the arrow button to float this view and re-dock the view to another location such as top, bottom, or left sides of the main Stats View window.

### Function Block Drop-Down list

#### AUXILIARY:SIGNALSEL

Select a Function Block type from this list to view its usage data. This Block list is generated based on the blocks that were found while analyzing your configuration project.

#### Function Block Usage Details

#### CM Name Node Name Usage Count MU Count PU Count

520

The data presented in this list includes the Entity name (CM Name), its assigned Controller Node name, the instance count found for this Entity, and its calculated Memory Unit (MU) and Process Unit (PU). For PKS type Control Modules there can multiple instances of this Block type in the same CM, whereas LCN types can only contain a single instance.

#### 4

#### Entity Reference 8LX1760 017CPM01A 1

You can left mouse double-click on an Entity item in this list to view its Chart View rendering.

0

You can also right mouse-click on an Entity item in this list to show its context menu and select the menu item to view its Chart View rendering.

Open Chart View

## **XPM Slot Usage View**



## **XPM Slot Usage View Docking**

т ф

You can choose to Dock/UnDock this view by clicking the pin button. You can also click the arrow button to float this view and re-dock the view to another location such as top, bottom, or left sides of the main Stats View window.

### **Controller Node Name**

#### \$NM07B33 [REG1LOG1]

Displays the Controller Node name and its configured ScanRate parameter value for the Point type data visualized in the DataGrid column set of gauges.

### 🚬 Point Type Range Usage



This gauge shows how slots are used and allocated for the particular Point type.

#### Point Type Name Regulatory PV

Shows the Point type that is visualized in this gauge.

### Gauge Scale

Scale 100%

You can scale up or down the gauge visuals.

### Copy/Paste to Excel

#### - Ba -

You can copy the data visualized in this set of linear gauges to the Windows Clipboard for pasting into Excel.

•
Copy Image and Data
Copy Image Only
✓ Copy selected XPM Nodes
Slot Count: 100 🗘

• Choose the menu option **Copy Image and Data** to copy both the Controller node data and an image of the linear Point type gauges to the Windows Clipboard.

Choose the menu option Copy Image Only to copy only the image of the linear Point type gauges to the Windows Clipboard.
Check the option Copy selected XPM Nodes to copy only the Controller node data that has been selected. Leave this option

unchecked to copy data for all Controller nodes in the XML configuration project that has been analyzed.

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

• Specify the number of Point type slots that will be shown in the Excel data. This determines how many slots will be shown for each Point type and the Entity that is assigned to this Slot.

### Maximum Allocated Slot Value

20

0

Indicates the maximum allocated range for the Point type.

#### Configured Used Range

4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18

The magenta linear bar shows the analyzed Used range for this Point type.

#### Spare Slot Range

The white linear bars show the analyzed Spare Slot ranges for this Point type. The gauge is capable of showing a maximum of 10 Spare Slot range indicators. If the number of Spare Slot ranges exceeds 10, then a <u>red triangle shape indicator</u> is displayed.

## Fast Slot Range

11

The yellow linear bar shows the configured number of fast slots for this Point type.

#### Number of Visual Spare Ranges (10) Exceeded

This red triangle shape indicator located near the bottom of the bar at its maximum range indicates that the number of analyzed spare ranges has exceeded the maximum number of 10 Spare Slot ranges that can be visually displayed on this gauge. To view all available spare ranges for this Point type, <u>copy</u> the data to the Windows Clipboard and paste into Excel.

210	420	630	840	1050	1261	1471	1681	1891	2101
Flag									

The Point Type visual above also shows a yellow triangle shape indicator located near the top maximum range of the bar that indicates that the shown maximum range value is not true, but has been scaled down to show the used range. Hover over this triangle shape indicator with your mouse to view the true allocated Point type range.

## Example Copy/Paste to Excel

		А	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
	1	AutoSize all column	widths: Use Ctrl+A	to select all cell	s in the Worksheet.	Mouse double-click	on any header bor	der.		
	2	Paste PNG image fil	e into Worksheet:	Click Toolbar but	ton Paste-Paste Spe	ecial Choose Bitma	p type.			
	3	The Slot indicator [-	] is used to in	dicate a Slot tha	t is not available for	configuration as it h	as exceeded the al	located amount for	this Point type.	
	4									
	5	NodeName	PointType	FastSlotRange	UsedRange	SpareRange(s)				
	6	\$NM01B05	LCN:REGPVNIM	None	None	(Spares: 1 to 10)	3 A	allable Spare Slot F	lange	
	7	\$NM01B05	LCN:REGCLNIM	None	1 to 3	(Spares: 3 to 10)				
	8	\$NM01B05	LCN:DICMPNIM	None	9 to 101	(Spares: 1 to 8)	(Spares: 13 to 16)	(Spares: 29 to 30)	(Spares: 101 to 250)	
	9	\$NM01B05	LCN:LOGICNIM	None	2 to 76	(Spares: 1 to 1)	(Spares: 8 to 8)	(Spares: 42 to 42)	(Spares: 46 to 46)	(Spares:
	10	\$NM01B05	LCN:DEVCTL	None	5 to 66	(Spares: 1 to 4)	(Spares: 7 to 7)	(Spares: 12 to 12)	(Spares: 35 to 35)	(Spares:
	11	\$NM01B05	LCN:PRMODNIM	None	90 to 91	(Spares: 1 to 89)				
	12	\$NM01B05	LCN:ARRAY	None	1 to 6	(Spares: 6 to 256)				
	13	\$NM01B05	LCN:TIMERNIM	None	None	(Spares: 1 to 64)				
	14	\$NM01B05	LCN:NUMERNIM	None	None	(Spares: 1 to 16384)				
	15	\$NM01B05	LCN:FLAGNIM	None	1 to 1915	(Spares: 23 to 23)	(Spares: 28 to 28)	(Spares: 63 to 63)	(Spares: 68 to 69)	(Spares:
	16									
	17	Utilization data for )	KPM Node: \$NM018	305						
	18	SLOT	LCN:REGPVNIM	LCN:REGCLNIM	LCN:DICMPNIM	LCN:LOGICNIM	LCN:DEVCTL	LCN:PRMODNIM	LCN:ARRAY	LCN:TIM
	19		1	TIC_77_0735					UX_70_7001CAP	
	20		2	TIC_77_0739		TIC_77_0739LP			UX_70_7001BAP	
	21		3			TIC_77_0735LP			UX_70_7001AAP	
	22		4			GN_77_7802			UX_70_7001DAP	
	23		5			GN_77_7801	NTA_70_0001CDC		UX_70_7001EAP	
	24		6			GN_77_7103	NTA_70_0001BDC			
ailable Spare Slot Range 2	25		7			GN_77_7101				
_	26		8				GN_77_7810			
	27		9		UX_70_0282DC	FE_77_7002	GN_77_7105			
t Available Slot Indicator 🚺 —	28	1	0		UX_70_0264DC	FE_77_7001	GN_77_7104			
_	29	1	1		UX 70 0260DC	GD 77 7005	GN 77 7102			
	30	1	2		UA_70_0001DC	GD_77_7004				
	31	1	3			GD_77_7003	GM_77_7902			
	32	1	4			GD_77_7002	GM 77 7806			
	33	1	5			GD_77_7001	GM_77_7805			
	34	1	6			NTA_70_0201LP	GM_77_7713			
	35	1	7		BM 70 71094BDC	LIX 70 0101LP	GM 77 7209			

### Not Available Slot Indicator

-----

Indicates that this Slot is not available for configuration as the maximum number of slots allocated for this particular Point type = 10.

### 🚬 Available Spare Slot Range

.0

#### )

Indicates that slots 1-10 are available for configuration for this particular Point type.



### Available Spare Slot Range

#### (Spares: 1 to 10)

The SpareRanges(s) data also indicates the Spare Slot ranges that are available for configuration.

## **Block Types Editor View**



### Block Type Data

BlockType C200 Mem Size C300 Mem Size ACE Mem Size XPM Mem Size C200 PU Count C300 PU Count ACE PU Count XPM OneSec PU Count PM HalfSec PU Count PM QuarterSec PU Shows the Block Type data that is available for calculating Memory Unit and Process Resource Unit utilization stats. All data shown for Memory as bytes. A CEE type Memory Unit is defined as 1024 bytes/MU. LCN Memory units are defined in bytes where 1 byte = 1 MU.

## Modified Status

This row header indicator shows that this Block type has been modified.

# 3 New Status

This row header indicator shows that this Block type has been added as new.

### Add New Block Type

Click here to add a new item...

Click here to add a new Block Type row.

## 5 Save button

Save

Click this button to save all changes made to the Block types.

#### **Class Types Editor View** х 🔯 Class Types Editor ⊿ ClassType First Instance Mem Usage (bytes) Class Type Data AB\_DRIVE\_IF 92160 AGA 176128 DNETIF 108544 EXCHANGE 91136 FBUSIF 83968 HARTIO 107520 PBUSIF 249856 PULSEINPUT 92160 RAIL\_IO 122880 RAIL\_IO\_HAZ 109568 Click here to add a new item... Save button Save 2

### **Class Type Data**

ClassType First Instance Mem Usage (bytes)

Shows the Class Type data that is available for calculating Memory units for first instance usage. All data shown for Memory Unit sizes are listed as bytes. A CEE type Memory Unit is defined as 1024 bytes/MU.

The first usage of a Block type from this class will consume an additional memory overhead as defined in this list.

## 2 Save button

Save

Click this button to save all changes made to the Class types.

## **CM Duplicate View**

This view and function allows users to quickly duplicate selected Control Module item(s) in the Data View. This function is similar to PKS Control Builder Copy function, but provides a more complete function set:

Control of how Parameter values are written

• Containment options for the new duplicated CM's

Advanced Find										
Cxxx Xml File P	Path: F:\Shell\CFH\Exports\Tes	st								
Item Count: 9	9 Selected Count: 2				$\odot$	Options				Parse
			Search: 🔎 Type he	re to filter			$\odot$	Name 🔻	0	•
Name	Description	TemplateName	BaseTemplateName	VersionDate		FunctionBlocks	AssignedTo	ParentAsset		
C4A4436S	"PLATFORMATE RON"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLM	02/29/2016 17:29:21.4020	$\odot$	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEEAC	CRU4_08_PLAT SEPARATOR_REC COMP"		
C4A4437	"PLATFORMATE SG"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLM	02/29/2016 17:29:21.5720	$\odot$	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEEAC	CRU4_08_PLAT SEPARATOR_REC COMP"		
C4A4437S	"PLATFORMATE SG"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLM	02/29/2016 17:29:21.8150	$\odot$	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEEAC	CRU4_08_PLAT SEPARATOR_REC COMP"		
C4A4438X	"PLATFORMATE PROD RVP"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLM	02/29/2016 17:29:22.2010	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEEAC	CRU4_15_DEPROP & DEBUT SYSTEM"		
C4A4465A	"DEBUT OVHD C3"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLM	02/29/2016 17:29:22.7740	$\mathbf{\overline{v}}$	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEEAC	CRU4_15_DEPROP & DEBUT SYSTEM"		
C4A4465M	"DEBUT OVHD C3 MODE	Export Data	A:CONTROLM	02/29/2016 17:29:22.9610	$\odot$	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEEAC	CRU4_15_DEPROP & DEBUT SYSTEM"		
C4A4465N	"DEBUT OVHD IC5 MODE	Open Chart View	I:CONTROLM	02/29/2016 17:29:23.1210	$\odot$	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEEAC	CRU4_15_DEPROP & DEBUT SYSTEM"		
C4A4465T	"DEBUT REFLUX UNTOTA	Duplicate Strategy	I:CONTROLM	02/29/2016 17:29:23.2670	$\odot$	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEEAC	CRU4_15_DEPROP & DEBUT SYSTEM"		
C4F4594C_N	"PLAT RECYCLE GAS COMP"	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	SYSTEM:CONTROLM	01/04/2016 16:39:53.9450	$\odot$	Embedded Function Blocks	023CEEAC	E "CRU4_08_PLAT SEPARATOR_REC COMP"		

Stats View HMIWeb View Data View

### **Duplicate View window** Clear Filter: buttor ListView Item edit: status Block Parameters: list ences columns: data columns Expr Ref CM S CM Target Target ParamRef NFER\_PVA.P1 NFER\_CLAIRESULT ed Block Parameter References: list 🚺 STANDBY- 1- ACCEPT, 2 REJECT, 3 ATEORMATE PROD RVP PLATFORMATE PROD RVP PLATFORMATE PROD RVP DEBUT OVHD C3 6 C3 DEBUT OVHD C3 C4A4438 015RVP.LAB\_T T OVHD C3 UT OVHD C3 DEBUT OVHD C3 Execute Dup 13 Execute Duplication: buttor

## **Control Module: list**

⊿	Enabled	Name	Container	New ControlModule Name	New Container	Description
	<b>V</b>	C4A4438X		TestCM1	Importl	New PLATFORMATE PROD RVP
	<b>V</b>	C4A4465A		TestCM2	Import1	New DEBUT OVHD C3

The set of Control Module item(s) that were selected from the Data View for duplication.

To enable duplication users must:

- 1. Provide a new Control Module name
- 2. Optionally specify a new Description for the duplicated CM

3. Optionally specify a new Container CM name for the duplicated CM

When you select a CM item in this list, all Parameter references for its embedded Function blocks are added to the list below it. The *Target ParamRef* data column is editable. The Parameters found in the embedded Function blocks are also added to the list at the right of the view.

## Control Module columns: data columns

Enabled Name Container New ControlModule Name New Container Description

• Enabled: Indicates if this CM item is enabled for duplication. You cannot enable a CM item for duplication until you have specified a new name for the duplicated CM.

• Name: The name of the Control Module that will be the basis for the duplication

Container: The existing Container Module if this CM is currently embedded

• New ControlModule Name: Specify a new name for the duplicated Control Module

• New Container: Optionally specify a new Container name if the duplicated CM is to be re-parented to a new containing Control

Module. The Container name specified here must already exist in order to reference it.

• Description: Specify a new description for the duplicated CM

### ListView Item edit: status

- Indicates the current edit status for a ListView item.
- White: Unchanged
- Green: Added
- Yellow: Modified
# Embedded Block Parameter References: list

-							
4	BlockName	Expr Ref	CM SourceName	Source ParamRef	CM TargetName	Target ParamRef	
	C4A4438X.INFER_PVA		C4A4438X	C4A4438XINFER_PVA.P1	C4T4443P	C4T4443P.DACA.PV	
	C4A4438X.INFER_CLA		C4A4438X	C4A4438XINFER_CLA.IRESULT	X015RVP	X015RVP.LAB_TEST.LABVAL	
	C4A4438X.INFER_CLA		C4A4438X	C4A4438XINFER_CLA.IRESULT.TEXTREF	X015RVP	X015RVP.LAB_TEST.LABVAL	
	C4A4438X.INFER_PVA		C4A4438X	C4A4438XINFER_PVA.IRESULT	X015RVP	X015RVP.LAB_TEST.LABVAL	
	C4A4438X.INFER_PVA		C4A4438X	C4A4438X.INFER_PVA.IMIN	X015RVP	X015RVP.LAB_TEST.IMIN	
	CANAADOVINIEED DUA		CANAADOV	CANAGEN INCODED INVATING NEED	VOLCOVO	VOLCOVOL AD TECT INCONTU	

When you select a CM item in the list above this, all Parameter references found in its embedded Function blocks are added to this list. The *Target ParamRef* data column is editable.

# Parameter References columns: data columns

		A			
BlockName	Expr Ref	CM SourceName	Source ParamRef	CM TargetName	Target ParamRef

BlockName: The embedded Function Block name that contains this Parameter reference connection

- Expr Ref: Indicates if this Parameter reference is located in an Expression type such as an AuxCalc expression statement
- CM SourceName: The name of the Control Module that is the source of the Parameter reference
- Source ParamRef: The name of the Parameter reference in the format ControlModule.BlockName.Parameter
- CM TargetName: The name of the Control Module that is subscribing or referencing the source Parameter
- Target ParamRef: Specify a new Parameter reference connection value that is the target of the subscribed to Parameter. You <u>do not</u> have to change the *CM TargetName* column value.

# Parameter Value Search: edit

### desc

Specify the parameter value to search for in the selected Column name from the drop-down list. In the screen capture the column name *ParamName* is selected, which filters the Parameters view to only those Parameter names that contain a value of "desc". Wildcard characters \* and ! are supported along with grouping [] brackets. See the <u>topic</u> related to filter and search for ListView type elements.

### Block Parameters: list

⊿	BlockName	ParamName	ExistingParamValue	NewParamValue	
	C4A4438X	C4A4438X.DESC	PLATFORMATE PROD RVP	PLATFORMATE PROD RVP	
	C4A4438X	C4A4438X.EUDESC	psi	psi	
	C4A4438XINFER_PVA	C4A4438X.INFER_PVA.DESC	PLATFORMATE PROD RVP	PLATFORMATE PROD RVP	
	C4A4438XINFER_PVA	C4A4438X.INFER_PVA.EUDESC	psi	psi	
	C4A4438X.INIT	C4A4438X.INIT.DESC	PLATFORMATE PROD RVP	PLATFORMATE PROD RVP	
	C4A4438X.INIT	C4A4438X.INIT.EUDESC	psi	psi	
	C4A4438X.INIT	C4A4438X.INIT.EXPRDESC[1]			
_					

When you select a CM item in the Control Modules list, all Parameters found in the embedded Function blocks are added to this list. The *NewParamValue* data column is editable.

### Block Parameter columns: list

1	BlockName	ParamName	ExistingParamValue	NewParamValue

- BlockName: The name of the embedded Control Module Block
- ParamName: The name of the Parameter on the Block
- ExistingParamValue: The current Parameter value

• NewParamValue: Specify the new Parameter value to use for the duplicated CM

# Search Options: toggle button

# $\odot$

×

Click this header button to toggle the expanded/collapsed state for the search options. After choosing the required options, click the toggle button to collapse the options to allow specifying the filter text.

### Clear Filter: button

Click this button to clear the current filter results in the attached ListView.

Ŧ



Data Column Names: drop-down list

ParamName

This drop-down list will contain a list of column names available for filtering on the data in its attached ListView element.

# Overwrite existing files: check

# Overwrite existing files

Choose this option to allow overwriting existing Control Module items in the Data View. Use this option carefully as overwritten Control Module items cannot be recovered after execution of this duplication function. To recover an accidental overwrite you must obtain the original source files and copy them back into the Project folder where these XML files reside.

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



# Execute Duplication: button

Execute Duplication

Click this button to begin duplicating all Control Module items that have their *Enabled* option checked.

# **MongoDB Document Server**

A server based document model is used by Control Architect for storage of project configuration documents such as PKS XML Configuration and HMIWeb Graphic files. This is a non-relational database typically referred to as a Document database. The database technology that was chosen is a commercial scalable product named <u>MongoDB</u>. During installation a local instance of this Server technology is installed. Users can choose to scale this to a Corporate Server or Cloud installation for an Enterprise model. This product does not require any additional licensing unless you choose to scale to an Enterprise model hosted by <u>Atlas</u>.

The Mongo Server support authentication and it is strongly recommended that users create an admin account. Administration accounts can be added to the Mongo Server database through the application <u>File-Options</u> menu. Authentication accounts exist within the MongoDB physical database that resides in your file system. If another physical database is created, you are required to create a new authentication account for the physical MongoDB Database.

Mongo Server Options

# **MongoDB Server Service**

The MongoDB Server is is started/stopped through the Windows Service Control Panel. This service by default is configured to auto-start when the Computer hosting this Service is powered on and Windows becomes active.

Q) s	ervices		And the Party of t	the same party and		(60) (8000		al (second	
File	Action View	Help							
\$	ad 1	a 🖬 🚺 🖬 🖉 🖬							
0.	Services (Local)	Services (Local)							
		MongoDB	Name	Description	Status	Startup Type	Log On As		
			🔍 Microsoft Softwar	Manages software-based volum		Manual	Local Syste		
_	<u>Stop</u> the service <u>Restart</u> the service		🍓 MongoDB	MongoDB Server	Started	Automatic	Local Syste		
			🎑 Mozilla Maintena	The Mozilla Maintenance Service		Manual	Local Syste		

If a problem is encountered with the Server this service may fault and require a restart. You can do this through the Windows Services Control Panel or you can choose to restart the service from the Control Architect application as shown below.

		Current Private Memory Usage
		2
Status:		Q 249 MB
		1
		MongoDB Server status
	MongoDB Server status	
	Indicates the status of the MongoDB Server.	
	This image will be displayed as red if the Server has failed.	
	Status:	247 MB 🔐

You can right mouse-click to display a Context menu and restart the Server service.

💈 Restart Mongo Server

The Service status LED image will display a blinking red image while the service is stopped and being restarted. When restarting the service, a request to stop the service is first commanded, then followed by a 10 second delay before commanding the service to start again.



# **Current Private Memory Usage**

### 249 MB

Indicates the number of Megabytes currently being used as the applications private working memory set. This usage data is updated every 5 seconds.

# **Connecting to Remote Server**

Control Architect supports connecting to a remote Server such as a Mongo Atlas Cloud host or a remote Network Server that has MongoDb server installed and running as a Service.

# **Connecting to a remote Network Server**

The Windows Server machine hosting the MongoDB Service needs to open its port 27017 to allow inbound connections. Create a new Inbound Rule in your Windows Server 2016 server to open port 27017 to allow inbound connection requests.



### Configure your Mongo Service configuration file similar to below:

The storage and net sections of this configuration file require adjusting to reflect your server configuration.

The default port# 27017 can be maintained or the IT specialist may choose another port to provide inbound connections.

The physical database path as shown below for "dbPath" should be changed to reflect the folder path that contains your Mongo DB database files.

Control Architect Help Documentation

<pre></pre>	 
<pre>Elle _Edit Fgrmat View Help # mongod.conf# for documentation of all options, see: # http://docs.mongodb.org/manual/reference/configuration-options/ # Where and how to store data. storage:     dbPath: C:\Pr\bgram Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\data     journal:         enabled: true # engine: # mmapv1: # wiredTiger: # where to write logging data. systemLog:     destination: file     logAppend: true path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net:     port: 27017     bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #security: #operationProfiling: # Terppise-Only Options: ## additLog:</pre>	$\times$
<pre># mongod.conf# for documentation of all options, see: # http://docs.mongodb.org/manual/reference/configuration-options/ # Where and how to store data. storage: dbPath: C:\Pr\pgram Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\data journal: enabled: true # engine: # mmapv1: # wiredTiger: # whereTo write logging data. systemLog: destination: file logAppend: true path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net: port: 27017 bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre># http://docs.mongodb.org/manual/reference/configuration-options/ # Where and how to store data. storage:     dbPath: C:\Prbgram Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\data     journal:         enabled: true # engine: # mmapv1: # wiredTiger: # where to write logging data. systemLog:     destination: file     logAppend: true path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net:     port: 27017     bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: # security: # operationProfiling: # replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	^
<pre># Where and how to store data. storage:     dbPath: C:\Pr\pgram Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\data     journal;         enabled: true # engine: # winedTiger: # where to write logging data. systemLog:     destination: file     logAppend: true     path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net:     port: 27017     bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>storage: dbPath: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\data journal: enabled: true # engine: # mmapv1: # wiredTiger: # where to write logging data. systemLog: destination: file logAppend: true path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net: port: 27017 bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>dbPath: C:\Pr\pgram Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\data journal:     enabled: true # engine: # mmapv1: # wiredTiger: # where to write logging data. systemLog:     destination: file     logAppend: true     path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net:     port: 27017     bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: # Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>journal: enabled: true # engine: # mmapv1: # wiredTiger: # where to write logging data. systemLog: destination: file logAppend: true path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net: port: 27017 bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>enabled: true # engine: # mmapv1: # wiredTiger: # wiredTiger: # where to write logging data. systemLog:     destination: file     logAppend: true     path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net:     port: 27017     bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre># engine: # mmapv1: # wiredTiger: # where to write logging data. systemLog: destination: file logAppend: true path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net: port: 27017 bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre># mmapv1: # wiredTiger: # where to write logging data. systemLog: destination: file logAppend: true path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net: port: 27017 bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre># wiredTiger: # where to write logging data. systemLog: destination: file logAppend: true path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net: port: 27017 bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre># where to write logging data. systemLog:     destination: file     logAppend: true     path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net:     port: 27017     bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>systemLog: destination: file logAppend: true path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net: port: 27017 bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>destination: file logAppend: true path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net: port: 27017 bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>logAppend: true path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net: port: 27017 bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log # 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net:     port: 27017     bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre># 127.0.0.1 network interfaces net:     port: 27017     bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>net: port: 27017 bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>port: 27017 bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a #processManagement: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>#processManagement: #security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>#security: #operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>#operationProfiling: #replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>#replication: #sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>#sharding: ## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
<pre>## Enterprise-Only Options: #auditLog:</pre>	
#auditLog:	
5	
	~
	>

If authentication is required on the Mongo database, then modify the configuration file as follows:

Note: the '#' pound character is used to comment out a line in the configuration file. Also note that strict indentation is required according to yaml rules.

Control Architect Help Documentation

```
\times
mongod.cfg - Notepad
<u>File Edit Format View Help</u>
# mongod.conf# for documentation of all options, see:
    http://docs.mongodb.org/manual/reference/configuration-options/
#
# Where and how to store data.
storage:
   dbPath: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\data
   journal:
      enabled: true
#
  engine:
  mmapv1:
#
# wiredTiger:
# where to write logging data.
systemLog:
   destination: file
   logAppend: true
   path: C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.0\log\mongod.log
# 127.0.0.1 network interfaces
net:
   port: 27017
   bindIp: 192.168.220.3 # The current IPV4 address of this VM using netstat -a
#processManagement:
security:
  # Enable Authentication
  authorization: enabled
  #authorization: disabled
#operationProfiling:
#replication:
```

This configuration file is typically stored where the Mongo Server binary files are located, but can be stored anywhere. The Mongo Service when installed requires you to specify the location of this configuration file.

- 🗆							
File Home Share View					~ 🕐		
← → × ↑ 🔄 > This PC > Local Disk (C:) > Program Files > MongoDB > Server > 4.2 > bin v ♂ Search bin							
> 🕹 Downloads	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size			
> 🎝 Music	bsondump.exe	8/9/2019 5:05 AM	Application	9,243 KB			
> E Pictures	installCompass.ps1	8/9/2019 5:31 AM	Windows PowerS	2 KB			
> 📕 Videos	• mongo.exe	8/9/2019 5:30 AM	Application	20,857 KB			
Local Disk (C:)	mongod.cfg	8/19/2019 8:18 AM	CFG File	1 KB			
> SRecycle.Bin	mongod.cfg-old	8/19/2019 8:08 AM	CFG-OLD File	1 KB			
Documents and Settings	mongod.exe	8/9/2019 5:34 AM	Application	34,637 KB			
	📄 mongod.pdb	8/9/2019 5:34 AM	PDB File	439,780 KB			
PertLogs	📧 mongodump.exe	8/9/2019 5:05 AM	Application	13,977 KB			
Program Files	mongoexport.exe	8/9/2019 5:05 AM	Application	13,726 KB			
> Automation Software Te	📧 mongofiles.exe	8/9/2019 5:05 AM	Application	13,693 KB			
> 📙 Common Files	📧 mongoimport.exe	8/9/2019 5:05 AM	Application	13,901 KB			
> Internet Explorer	mongorestore.exe	8/9/2019 5:05 AM	Application	14,291 KB			
V MongoDB	mongos.exe	8/9/2019 5:36 AM	Application	17,835 KB			
Server	📄 mongos.pdb	8/9/2019 5:36 AM	PDB File	226,932 KB			
	📧 mongostat.exe	8/9/2019 5:05 AM	Application	13,433 KB			
4.0	📧 mongotop.exe	8/9/2019 5:05 AM	Application	13,162 KB			
bin							
> data							
log							
✓ 4.2							
bin 🗸							
A Continue							

Install the Mongo Service using Command Prompt tool:

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

### 1. Run Command Prompt as Administrator

2. Enter the command script to install the Mongo Service as shown in this snapshot. Specify the folder path where the mongod.exe executable resides and also specify the folder path where your mongo configuration file resides:

Administrator: Command Prompt	_		×
c:\>"C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.2\bin\mongod.exe"config "C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\4.2\bin\mongod.	cfg" -	-insta	11

After running the command to install the Mongo Service, you can view the installed Server status using Windows "service.msc" as shown below:

🛸 Services						- 🗆	$\times$
File Action View	Help						
(+ +) 📰 🖾	) 📑 🛛 📷 🛛 🕨 💷 🕩						
🔍 Services (Local)	Services (Local)						
	MongoDB	Name	Description	Status	Startup Type	Log On As	^
		🎑 Microsoft Passport	Provides pr		Manual (Trig	Local System	
	Stop the service	🎑 Microsoft Passport Container	Manages Io		Manual (Trig	Local Service	
	Restart the service	🥋 Microsoft Software Shadow	Manages so		Manual	Local System	
		🎑 Microsoft Storage Spaces S	Host service		Manual	Network Service	e
	Description:	🙀 MongoDB	MongoDB S	Running	Automatic	Local System	
	MongoDB Server	🥋 Net.Tcp Port Sharing Service	Provides abi		Disabled	Local Service	
		🏟 Netlogon	Maintains a		Manual	Local System	
		🌼 Network Connection Broker	Brokers con	Running	Manual (Trig	Local System	
		Network Connections	Manages o	_	Manual	Local System	
		🖾 Network Connectivity Assis	Provides Dir		Manual (Trig	Local System	

### **Enable Server Authentication**

Determine if your Server installation will require authenticated access to the Mongo databases. If authentication is required, then your Server manager must add the users and their credentials and provide this data to the clients to allow them to connect using authentication. Refer to this topic for information about adding new users for authenticated access. Choose the <u>Use MongoServer Authentication</u> option to enable passing of authentication User Name and Password when connecting to a Mongo Server.

Administrators will want to add an admin account to the Mongo [admin] database as a "root" role. See <u>https://docs.mongodb.com/manual/</u> reference/built-in-roles/ for a discussion on built-in roles available for the Mongo database.



### Install a physical Mongo database

See the topic Moving Server Database for information on copying an existing physical database to move it to another file location.

<b>&amp;A</b> Control Architect	-		x
1 🚛 i 🦉 📼			
File Tools Histor	y Data Report Compare View Help	^	
New Solution	Local Mongo Server File Locations		
Unpack Solution	Mongo Server Database location: F:\Shell\MongoData		
Use MongoServer Authentication option 鱼 🔰 📂 Open Solution -	Mongo Server Configuration file location: C:\ProgramData\Automation Software Technology, Inc\MongoDB\mongod.cfg		
Authentication Credentials 2	Change Local Mongo Server Database Path		
	Most Recently Used Database Paths:	e •	
Options	Add/Remove Mongo Server Authentication		
Use Remote Server option Mongo Server	Use MongoServer Authentication		
Exit	Mongo Server Authentication		
MRU List of Remote Addresses drop-dovReHiNte Server	Port Username: admin		
	Password: ##### Show Password		
	Mongo Database Client		
	Manage Local World's server using Robo's 1.		
	Local Mongo Database Pack/Unpack		-
	🚽 Package 📲 Unpack		
	Mongo Remote Server (Intranet/Cloud)		
	Address: 192.168.220.3 Y Port: 27017		

# Mongo Server tab

Mongo Server



# admin

Specify the User Name and Password for establishing an authenticated connection to the remote Mongo Server.

# Use Remote Server option

# 🖌 Use Remote Server

Choose this option to specify a remote server. This could be a connection string for connecting to a Mongo Atlas Cloud host or an IP Address for connecting to a remote Network Server installation.

# MRU List of Remote Addresses drop-down list

# 192.168.220.3

Enter the address of a remote Server or click this drop down button to select from a list of most recently used remote server addresses.

# Remote Server Port

# 27017

6

Specify the Server port to use when connecting to a remote Server.

# Use MongoServer Authentication option

# Use MongoServer Authentication

Choose this option to connect to a Mongo Database using authentication.

# **Server Maintenance Overview**

Control Architect installs with a MongoDB Server Client administration tool Compass and Robo 3T that allows users that are proficient in MongoDB to administer your MongoDB server database. Most users will not have experience working with the MongoDB Document Server technology or understand the storage technology to execute proper maintenance activities such as deleting of a Project Database/Collection.

Control Architect provides a Maintenance View to allow users to quickly view and analyze the data consistency of Control Architect project data that is stored in the MongoDB Server database. It is recommended that all users use this view to facilitate database management functions such as deleting Databases and/or Collections.

This Maintenance View provides the following functions:

- a. View all Databases and Collections and their status that have been created as a result of importing configuration data through Control Architect
- b. Edit description values associated with Project Collections
- c. Analyze Database/Collections for data inconsistencies and repair/update when required
- d. Repair data inconsistencies
- e. Delete Database/Collection



# Save button

H

Click this button to save changes made to Collection description values.

# Server Status Document tab

### 💑 Server Status 🕒 🗙

The Document tab that is created when the ToolBar View Server Database Status button is clicked.

# Refresh button

# 2

Click this button to refresh the Status view. The Document Server will be queried again for all Server Database and Collections and validated for data consistency.

# Database item

This item in the Tree View represents a Server Database item. Typically this would be the name of a PKS Server or Process Unit that contains multiple Collections (snapshots) of configuration data.

# 5 Collection Item

# **B**(

This item in the Tree View represents a Collection (snapshot) that is contained within the items parent Database. Collections represent snapshots or version of configuration data that has been imported through Control Architect.

# 6 Collection description

### CFH Snapshot prior to DMC Changes

Allows you to edit or specify a description for the Collection. This description value is used throughout the application in UI to help identify the Database collection.

When an item is selected in the TreeView, left mouse-click to enable the edit session or press the F2 key. Press the Enter key to accept the changes or ESC to cancel.

# 7 Error image

This error image will be displayed on Database and/or Collection items if they have been found to contain a data inconsistency. Right mouse-click to display a Context menu for the TreeView item and choose the Repair menu item to fix data inconsistencies.

# Delete Database Repair Database/Collection

# Errors view

# Error List

Displays a list of errors that were encountered when validating the Databases and their Collections.

# Configuration Asset Model image

### ~

Ť

This image status indicates that the Collection contains a Configuration Asset model.

### HMIWeb Asset Model image 10

This image status indicates that the Collection contains an HMIWeb Asset model.

### Documents tab 11

# Documents

The Server Maintenance view is contained in the application Documents tab.



# Ribbon ToolBar Server Status button



Server Data Maintenance

Click this ToolBar button to display the Server Status view.

### **Configuration Types** 13

SCADAConfigModelRef; GraphicModelRef; CEEConfigModelRef

Indicates the type of configuration that has been imported into this Collection. This example indicates that PKS SCADA and HMIWeb graphics have been imported into this Collection. The CEE model reference indicates that PKS compliant configuration data exists. Please note that when importing SCADA or LCN configuration data, the data is converted to PKS CEE compliant configuration and will always indicate this as a CEE model reference.

### Item counts 14

15

Configuration Items Graphic Items

Displays the number of configuration or graphic items that are contained in the Collection.

Size		
	Size	

Displays the size of the Database and Collections in megabytes. The Database size is the sum of its contained Collections.

# **Managing Server Database**

Control Architect uses a document-oriented database Technology MongoDB to store configuration assets typically in the form of XML configuration files. During installation of Control Architect the MongoDB server technology was installed along with a 3rd party administration tool named *Robo 3T*. The *Robo 3T* application will provide the tools to properly manage the document Server database.

You can access the Robo 3T application through either Control Architect



The Mongo Server installation also installs another client Mongo database management tool called "Compass" that is developed and maintained by MongoDB. Each tool has some advantages, but the preferred tool for database management will be "Compass". Robo 3T provides a cleaner summary List View of documents contained in a Collection, which can make it easier to locate a document.



You can access the Compass application from your desktop Icon.

# **Moving Server Database**

You can move or copy a MongoDB Server database using the manual procedure below or by simply <u>packaging</u> the database up using Control Architect and then unpacking to a new local or remote MongoDB Server. Control Architect can both package and unpack to remotely connected Mongo servers as well as a locally hosted Mongo server.

# Manually Moving/Copying a Mongo Database

You can move the MongoDB Server database to a new location on the same machine or to another machine by following these steps below. If you are installing to a new local Host Server, you must first install Control Architect and MongoDB Server using the Control Architect installer. This will automatically install MongoDB Server if it is detected as not installed.

### 1. Stop the MongoDB Service

	<ul> <li>Services (Local)</li> </ul>					
	MongoDB	Name	Description	Status	Startup Type	Log On As
	<u>Stop</u> the service <u>Restart</u> the service	Microsoft iSCSI Ini Microsoft Networ Microsoft Softwar	Manages Internet SC Helps guard against Manages software-b	Started	Manual Manual Manual	Local System Local Service Local System
a.		🙀 MongoDB	MongoDB Server	Started	Automatic	Local System

2. Locate the MongoDB Database folder path



- b. Stop the MongoDB Service on the target machine
- c. Copy this root MongoData folder and its subfolders to its new location
- 3. Locate the MongoDB Configuration file

а

b

a. This configuration files should be located in the path "C:\ProgramData\Automation Software Technology, Inc\MongoDB"

Computer + OS (C:) + ProgramData +	Automation Software Technology, Inc  MongoDB
Organize  Include in library  Share with	Burn New folder
Applications	<ul> <li>Name</li> </ul>
4 퉬 Automation Software Technology, Inc	Internet of a
Control Architect	i mongoa.crg
MongoDB	

4. Modify the existing path configuration in the mongod.cfg file to the new target paths.

mongod.cfg - Notepad File Edit Format View Help # Note: Be careful when editing this file. Note how the different config options are indented a minimum # of 2 space characters. The syntax used in this file format is known as # The '#' character is used to comment out a line of text. YAML. character is used to comment out a line of text. net: # Server IP-use 127.0.0.1 or 0.0.0.0 to configure for local host with default port of 27017 bindIp: 0.0.0.0 port: 27017 storage: # Database File storage path dbPath: "F:\\Test\\Trond Control Architect Testing\\MongoData-10.11|.17\\db" journal: enabled: true systemLog: destination: file # Mongo Log File path
path: "F:\\Test\\Trond Control Architect Testing\\MongoData-10.11.17\\log\\mongo.log" guiet: true logAppend: true security # Enable Authentication authorization: enabled #authorization: disabled

b. Modify the *dbPath* and *path* variables to reflect the new target path locations. Do not change any other variable data. Maintain the 2 character tab spacing.

5. Delete the MongoData\Journal files

а

a. The journal files located in the *MongoData\Journal* path must be deleted. This will assure that older transactional journals are cleared when the Service is restarted.

	😋 🍚 🚽 🕨 Computer 🕨 CA Development E	Drive (F:) 🕨 Mong	goData → db → journal	✓  Search journal							
	Organize 🔻 Include in library 🔻 Share v										
	<ul> <li>MongoData</li> <li>Ju db</li> <li>diagnostic.data</li> </ul>		Name	Date modified	Туре	Size					
			WiredTigerLog.000000154	7/15/2017 12:14	000000154 File	1,303					
	journal		WiredTigerPreplog.000000001	7/13/2017 8:46	0000000001 File	102,400					
b.	🍑 log		WiredTigerPreplog.000000002	7/13/2017 8:46	0000000002 File	102,400					

6. Restart the MongoDB Service on both the source and target machines

# **Maintaining Multiple Databases**

You can choose to maintain multiple MongoDB databases on your local or Network file system. A configuration file exists that provides the file path to the MongoDB database files that the MongoDB Server will use when started. By changing the paths located in this configuration file you can restart the MongoDB Server and use another physical database.

Note: Control Architect maintains a list of Most Recently Used MongoDB Database paths that can be selected for changing the Database that is attached to the Mongo Server. You can also browse for a folder path that contains a physical MongoDB Database and create a new MongoDB physical Database path in the <u>Mongo Server Options</u>.

Users may choose to maintain separate databases for customer isolation. To start a new Database file you should create a new set of folder paths in your file system and change the configuration file to reflect these new paths. The folder system for a new Database location should look like the following:



In the above folder path example it is not important to name the root folder path using "MongoData", but the subfolder paths "db" and "log" should be named as in this example.

🛽 퉬 MongoData-Empty
🛛 퉲 db
鷆 log

When the MongoDB Server is started using the new File path locations, it will create and maintain the database files within these folder paths.

	mongod.cfg - Notepad
	File Edit Format View Help
	<pre># Note: Be careful when editing this file. Note how the different config options are indented a minimum # of 2 space characters. The syntax used in this file format is known as YAML. # The '#' character is used to comment out a line of text. pate:</pre>
1	<pre># Server IP-use 127.0.0.1 or 0.0.0.0 to configure for local host with default port of 27017 bindIp: 0.0.0.0 port: 27017</pre>
	storage: # Database File storage path dbPath: "F:\\Test\\Trond Control Architect Testing\\MongoData-10.11 .17\\db" journal: enabled: true
	systemLog: destination: file # Mongo Log File path path: "F:\\Test\\Trond Control Architect Testing\\MongoData-10.11.17\\log\\mongo.log" quiet: true logAppend: true
	# Enable Authentication authorization: enabled #authorization: disabled

The file path locations shown in the configuration file above must be changed to point to valid file locations that exist in your file system. 1. Under "storage:", change the "dbPath:" file path. The file path must end with the "\\db" path component.

2. Under "systemLog:", change the "path:" file path. The file path must end with the "\\log\\mongo.log" path and file component.

Note: When specifying path delimiter characters you must specify the double '\\' path delimiter character set. Note: The '#' character serves as the beginning of a comment that will not be read by the Mongo Server.

It is strongly recommended that your MongoDB databases be secured using authentication. Under the "security" keyword the statement: "authorization: enabled" enables authentication in the Mongo Server when restarted. If authentication is enabled, then the users of any MongoDB physical databases must create a new administration account using Control Architect <u>Mongo Server-Options</u>. To disable authentication, you must insert the '#' comment character in front of the "authorization: enabled" statement and remove the '#' character prefixing the "authorization: disabled" statement.

When making changes to file locations in this file you must restart the MongoDB Server. You can restart this from within Control Architect using the <u>MongoDB Status image in the Status Bar</u> or alternatively use the Services.msc management view in Windows to locate the Service and restart it.

# **Working with Mongo Shell**

MongoDB provides a shell interface through the Command Processor window that allows administrators and users to execute functions through the Mongo Server for maintaining your physical databases.

## **Create a User Account**

This procedure guides you in creating User type accounts on an existing authenticated Mongo Server.

Open a Command Process window and log into the Mongo Server using authentication:



The login command: "D:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\bin\mongo.exe" localhost -u admin -p admin --authenticationDatabase admin -authenticationMechanism SCRAM-SHA-1 logs into the Mongo Server that is currently configured for authentication. Replace the *admin* password and *admin* user name with the credentials you created when you enabled authentication. Do not change the authentication mechanism that is used as Control Architect will only authenticate using this type. If your Mongo Server was installed to the "C:\" folder path, then replace the 'D' path with your 'C' folder path. Do not change the authentication database "admin". Mongo will require authenticating against the [admin] database.

Enter the command: "use admin" as shown above to target the [admin] database, which is where all authentication will authenticate against.

Enter the command: "show users" as shown above to list the current user accounts configured for this MongoDB physical database. In the example above you can see 2 existing user accounts that have been created. The "admin" user has been granted the "root" security access role. The "user" user account has been granted the "readAnyDatabase" security access role.

### Create a new user account type

```
> db.createUser{{user: "user1", pwd: "user1", roles: [ "readAnyDatabase" ]
Successfully added user: { "user" : "user1", "roles" : [ "readAnyDatabase"
   show users
              "_id" : "admin.admin",
"user" : "admin",
"db" : "admin",
              "role" : "root",
"db" : "admin"
                             >
               ]
              "_id" : "admin.user",
"user" : "user",
"db" : "admin",
              "roles"
                            :[
{
                                           "role" : "readAnyDatabase",
"db" : "admin"
                             >
               ]
              "_id" : "admin.user1",
"user" : "user1",
"db" : "admin",
              "_id"
                roles"
                             :
                               "role" : "readAnyDatabase",
"db" : "admin"
                             >
               ]
```

Enter the command: db.createUser({user: "user1", pwd: "user1", roles: [ "readAnyDatabase" ] })

This will create a new user type account with the User name="user1" and the Password="user1".

Enter the command: "show users" to verify the new user account that was created as shown above.

To verify the new user account credentials and access, type "exit" to exit the Mongo Shell and log back in using the new user account credentials as shown below. Type the command text "show dbs" to verify that the user account has access to the required databases.



### Drop an existing user account

):\>"D:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\bin\mongo.exe" localhost -u admin -p adminauthenticationDatabase adminauthenticationMechanism SCRAM-SHA- MongoDB shell version v3.4.6 connecting to: mongodb://127.0.0.1:27017/localhost MongoDB server version: 3.4.6	1
vuse admin witched to db admin	
<pre>&gt; db.dropUser('user1'') true</pre>	
> show users	
'id" : "admin.admin", "user" : "admin", "db" : "admin", "roles" : [ 'role" : "root", "db" : "admin" ]	
C "_id" : "admin.user", "user" : "user", "db" : "admin", "roles" : [ C "role" : "readAnyDatabase", "db" : "admin" } ]	

Enter the command: db.dropUser("user1") to delete the previously created user account. Please note that all Mongo Shell commands are case sensitive.

Enter the command: "show users" to verify the deletion of the user account as shown above.

Enter the command: "exit" to exit the Mongo Shell and disconnect from the Mongo Server.

and Dualance window and Dwn As Administration

Use this reference for more information on working with the Mongo Shell.

### **Repair a corrupted Mongo Database**

This procedure guides you in repairing a corrupted Mongo Database that exists in a Mongo Server. Corruption is often the result of an unexpected shutdown or termination of the Mongo Server while database activity was present or during Database migration activities. It is strongly recommended to take periodic backups of the Mongo database.

### **Delete existing Mongo Lock file**

If the Mongo Database was not shutdown properly there will be a file named "mongod.lock" in the Mongo physical database folder. If present this file must first be deleted. It would be located for example in the database path "F:\MongoData\db".

Open a Command Process window and Run As Administrator		
🛋 Administrator: Command Prompt		×
C:\WINDOWS\system32>"C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\bin\mongod.exe"dbpath "F:\MongoData\db"repair		^

The Mongo Shell is executed using "C:\Program Files\MongoDB\Server\bin\mongod.exe". You must enclose the command path in double quotes to encapsulate space characters in the file path. Adjust the path if the Mongo binaries are located in another folder path.

The --dbpath shell command indicates that the Mongo Database is found in the following file path location "F:\MongoData\db". Again ensure path is enclosed within double quote chars.

The --repair shell command will attempt to repair the physical Mongo Database and all its contained collections, which includes rebuilding all index files.

Control Architect Help Documentation

# Mongo Database Packaging window



# Database drop-down list

# 📃 Databases 🔻

The current list of logical databases that are found in the connected Mongo Server database. Select one or more databases to package for deployment.

📘 Databases 🔹									
Check one or more Database items to package.									
🔽 Select									
RKEMA-TEST									
ROMATICS									
BOILER									
COMPDIST									
FURNACE									

# Package File name

# Arkema-Test.MongoDbPackage

Click the Browse Button to specify the Package File location and name.



Ľ

Click this button to specify the Package File location and name.

Create Package button

# Create Package

Click this button to begin creating the package file.



Shows the status of the Package operation.

### 🚬 Output view

2020-01-25T10:52:12.010-0700 2020-01-25T10:52:12.011-0700

# writing ARKEMA-TEST.ARKEMA-TESTCOLLECTIONwriting ARKEMA-TEST.ARKEMA-TESTCOLLECTION-

Click the Output tab to view messages associated with the packaging operation. These messages are returned by the MongoDB Server durin a Mongo Dump command from the connected Server.



Click this Tab or hover with your mouse cursor to view any errors associated with the packaging operation. If any errors were encountered, this tab will be flashing red.

Control Architect Help Documentation

# MongoDB Database Unpackaging window

	MongoDB Database Unpackaging	×
Edit field 2	Specify the Package File to unpack: Arkema-Test.MongoDbPackage	
Databases drop-down list 3	Select one or more Databases to unpack.	
Edit field 4	Specify the Folder to unpack in: MongoDbRestoret4conkm5.khq 5 Browse for Folder button	
	Choose how to unpackage the database(s):	
Unpack option 6	O Create New Database Name: Arkema-Test	
Unpack button 7	Unpack Status	
	Output	<b>,</b>
Output view 10	2020-01-25T10:58:29.758-0700preparing collections to restore from2020-01-25T10:58:29.766-0700reading metadata for ARKEMA-TEST.ARKEMA-TESTCOLLECT2020-01-25T10:58:29.775-0700restoring ARKEMA-TEST.ARKEMA-TESTCOLLECTION-GENTCOL	▲ ■ FIC DR
Error List tab 9	2020-01-25T10:58:29.846-0700 reading metadata for ARKEMA-TEST.ARKEMA-TESTCOLLECTION CENTC	

# Browse File button

# q

Click this button to select a Package file to unpack.

# 2 Edit field

# Arkema-Test.MongoDbPackage

The name of the Package file to unpack. Click the Browse button to select a Package file.

# Databases drop-down list

# 📃 Databases 🔻

Select the databases to unpack. This drop-down list contains a list of databases that are contained in the selected Package file.

🔲 Databases 🔻								
Check one or more Databases to unpack.								
Select								
ROMATICS								
BOILER								
COMPDIST								
FURNACE								

# 4 Edit field MongoDbRestoret4conkm5.khq The default temporary folder path where the package contents will be extracted to. Click the Browse button to navigate to a folder path where the Package file contents will be extracted to during the unpack operation. This folder path and its contents are deleted after the unpack operation has completed. Showse for Folder button Event of the browse for a folder to extract the package contents to. This path is defaulted to your ...Local\Temp folder for your account profile. Inpack option Create New Database Name: Arkema-Test

Choose how to restore the selected Mongo databases. You can either restore/import to the current connected Mongo Database or create a new physical Database path to contain the new logical databases.

Note: You cannot create a new physical Mongo database path for a remotely connected Mongo Server. This option only applies when the Mongo Server is locally hosted on your PC.

E:\TestPackaging\TestUnpack

# Unpack button

# Unpack

Click this button to begin the Unpack operation. You can click this button again during the unpack operation to cancel it.

# 8 Unpack Status

Indicates the status of the Unpack operation.

Database Path:

Error List tab

😻 Error List

Click this Tab or hover with your mouse cursor to view any errors associated with the unpack operation. If any errors were encountered, this tab will be flashing red.

# Output view

10

# 2020-01-25T10:58:29.758-0700

2020-01-25T10:58:29.766-0700

preparing collections to restore from

reading metadata for ARKEMA-TEST.ARKEMA-TESTCOLLECTIC

Click the Output tab to view messages associated with the unpack operation. These messages are returned by the MongoDB Server during command from the connected Server.

# **Project Data Map**

Control Architect provides a feature that allows mapping of multiple version sets of PKS Xml folder files to a common project alias name. It accomplishes this mapping of multiple version files by parsing the last folder name in a folder path to form a common project alias name.

This view can be accessed from the Ribbon Toolbar menu Data/View Data Map.

# **Project Alias Name Formation**

Typically you will define an internal standard as to how Xml compressed file names are formed when exporting the configuration from a server. An example would be where a Coker unit export would have its folder name (compressed file name) formed as in "DCU\_20130628", which indicates that this is a Coker type unit exported on June 28, 2013. Another version from the same unit server would be formed as "DCU\_20130726". The common alias name that can be formed using this convention would be "DCU".

Control Architect uses Regex expression types to allow a user to provide a custom match expression that will accurately resolve a file/folder name to a common project alias name. The default expression installed with Control Architect simply looks for the first '\_' character and uses all characters to the left of '\_' to form the common project alias name.

# **Default Regex Match Expression**

This is the default expression that will search for the first '\_' character and use all characters to its left to form the project alias name:

### (^[a-zA-Z0-9]+)[\_]

This expression simply tries to match starting at the beginning of a text any Upper/Lower case letter including the digits 0-9 until the '\_' character is encountered. The resulting match if this expression was applied to the text phrase "DCU2\_20130628" would be "DCU2".

It is recommended that users form the folder name that contains PKS Xml configuration files using the following format: **UUUU\_yyyymmdd** where U=Unit descriptor such as DCU, y=calendar year, m=calendar month and d=calendar day.

# **Using the Project Data Map**

The Project Data Map view shows 3 groups of information that are currently used in a project data map.

- 1. The Project Alias names in use
- 2. The Xml folder locations that are mapped to a project alias name
- 3. The document references that are currently mapped to a project alias name

	Control Architect		1.2		-				• ×	3
	- 📕 I 🗢									
Ē	File Tools	History Data View Help							۵	0
										-
	View Configure									
	Data Map Data Mappir	e e								
	Data Mapping									
8	Data Map									퓖
utio									1	per
n Vie									~	ġ
8	⊿ Alias Name				Parse Expression					
	LOG				(^[a-zA-Z0-9]+)[_]				A	
	Merox				(^[a-zA-20-9]+)[_]					
	MPU				(^[a-ZA-20-9]+)[_]					
	NPC4				(^[a-2A-20-9]+)[_] (^[a-7A-70-9]+)[_]					
	DS3	Project Alias names	in use		(^[a-2A-20-3]+)[_] (^[a-7A-70-9]+)[_]					
	P54	Troject/ ilus hames	11 430		(^[a-zA-Z0-9]+)[_]					
	SBU2				(^[a-zA-Z0-9]+)[_]					
	VEGA				(^[a-zA-Z0-9]+)[_]					
	VPS2				(^[a-zA-Z0-9]+)[_]					
	VPS4	Attached d	ocument refe	erences	(^[a-zA-Z0-9]+)[_]				=	
	VPS5				(^[a-zA-Z0-9]+)[_]					
	Click here t	o add a new item							-	
	⊿ Alias Name	Folder Path	Documents		cyCop Validation	exclusions				
	VPS2	F:\Shell\VPS2\Exports\VPS2_2								
	VPS2	F:\Shell\VPS2\Exports\VPS2_2	Search: P Type	here to filter			EntityName	•	] 🍣 🛛	
	Click here t	o add a new item	EntityName 👻	BlockName	RuleSetName	RuleDefinitionName	ExclusionComment	ExclusionDate		
			1LC6754	1LC6754.PIDA	PID Block General Rules	GAINOPT	Warnings Acceptable	Monday, October 27, 2014 1:15:	53 PM	
			example_cascade	example_cascade.pid_secondary	PID Block General Rules	VerifyPIDBlockNameFormat	Example CM to Ignore	Monday, October 27, 2014 10:1	1:23 AM	
		Data folder locations	example_cascade	example_cascade.pid_secondary	PID Block General Rules	PID Monitor Params Exposure	Example CM to Ignore	Monday, October 27, 2014 10:1	1:23 AM	
		Data forder fordalerie	example_cascade	example_cascade.pida	PID Block General Rules	VerifyPIDBlockNameFormat	Example CM to Ignore	Monday, October 27, 2014 10:1	1:23 AM	
			example_cascade	example_cascade.pida	PID Block General Rules	PID Monitor Params Exposure	Example CM to Ignore	Monday, October 27, 2014 10:1	1:23 AM	
			example_pid	example_pid.pida	PID Block General Rules	VerifyPIDBlockNameFormat	Example CM to Ignore	Monday, October 27, 2014 10:1	1:23 AM	
			example_pid	example_pid.pida	PID Block General Rules	PID Monitor Params Exposure	Example CM to Ignore	Monday, October 27, 2014 10:1.	1:23 AM	
			pidloop	pidioop.pida	PID Block General Rules	VERTYPIDBIOCKNameFormat	Example CM to Ignore	Monday, October 27, 2014 10:1	1:23 AM	
	•		pidioop	pioroop.pida	Pio block General Rules	Pro Monitor Params exposure	cxample cm to ignore	monualy, october 27, 2014 10:1.		
	Documents W	orkflowManager								
	Snippet Editor	ode Snippets Tasks Evaluate Output								
Sta	itus:									
						and the second se				

### **Project Alias names**

This data grid displays the current set of Xml project alias names that have been formed as a result of attaching a document reference using the ChartView function on a function block. The following functions are available within this data grid:

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

# Add New Xml Alias Name:

Click the data grid row that indicates "*Click here to add a new item...*" to manually add a new Xml alias name. You do not normally have to manually add project alias names here as this will automatically be defined and added when you view a particular Control Module in the ChartView and add a document reference to a function block.

### Edit Existing Xml Alias Name and Regex Parse Expression:

Clicking in a data grid cell that for a selected row will enable editing of the cells contents. Click the toolbar **Save** button to save any changes.

If the Regex parse expression is changed, it is recommended that you test the expression modification by using the <u>Project Data Map</u> <u>Configuration</u> to verify the results of the modifications. Simply copy the modified expression, navigate to the Data Map Configuration, paste the copied expression into the current default Regex expression text box, enter a test phrase and click the Test button. Do not click the Save button unless you want to keep this Regex expression as the application default to use when Xml alias names are automatically defined as a result of adding an attached document to a new PKS Xml configuration file folder.

### **Delete Xml Alias:**

Press the **Delete** key to delete the selected data grid row item. After confirming the delete request, if document references exist for the project alias you will be presented with a view to choose how to resolve the disposition of its attached documents. You can choose to delete the document references or to move the document references to another project alias mapping. Only a single Xml project alias data grid row item can be deleted in the same operation. If multiple data grid rows are selected, the first data grid row that was selected in the sequence will be the item that is deleted.

*Tip: If the format used for defining folder path names is changed and another Xml project data map alias is automatically defined, then you can delete the old project alias and choose to move its attached document references to this new Xml project alias.* 

### **View Attached Document References**

You can view attached document references for a single or multiple project alias names by pressing and holding the **Control** Key while selecting an Xml alias name row in the data grid. Pressing **Ctrl+A** while focused in the Xml project data map grid will select all configured Xml alias names and their <u>attached document references</u>.

### **Delete Attached Document References**

You can delete attached documents by selected one or more document references and pressing the **Delete** key.

### **Tips and Tricks**

• If the format used for defining folder path names is changed and another Xml project data map alias is automatically defined, then you can delete the old project alias and choose to move its attached document references to this new Xml project alias.

### Shortcuts

• Pressing the key sequence Ctrl+A while focused in a data grid or list will select all its contained items.

### Notes:

- · You cannot edit or delete any data displayed in the Xml folder locations list.
- Only a single Xml project alias data grid row item can be deleted in the same operation.
- If this view is currently open when a document reference is attached while in a ChartView, this view will automatically be refreshed. You can can also manually refresh the view by clicking the refresh button located in the upper right corner of the view.

# **Project Data Map Options**

The default Regex expression that is used when a new Project data alias is created can be changed by the user through the Project Data Map Configuration view.

# Internet References to Regex Expression Development

- <u>Regular Expression Examples</u>
- <u>RegexOne Learn Regular Expressions</u>
- <u>RegexLib.com</u>

# **Project Data Map Options**

This view allows you to change the default Regex expression that is used to parse a folder name where PKS configuration Xml files reside to form a common project alias name.

This view can be accessed from the Ribbon Toolbar menu Data/Configure Data Mapping.

# **Default Regex Match Expression**

This is the default expression that will search for the first '\_' character and use all characters to its left to form the project alias name:

(^[a-zA-Z0-9]+)[\_]

This expression simply tries to match starting at the beginning of a text any Upper/Lower case letter including the digits 0-9 until the '\_' character is encountered. The resulting match if this expression was applied to the text phrase "DCU2\_20130628" would be "DCU2".

# **Regex Test Phrase**

Enter a typical folder name you will use to identify a version set of PKS Xml configuration files. An example would be **DCU2\_20131023**. This folder name would be part of a folder path such as "*C*:\*Refinery*\*PKS*\*Exports*\**DCU2\_20131023**". This is test phrase is used to evaluate the Regex expression to verify that a match can be found that will form the alias name.

# **Test Result**

Clicking the **Test** button will evaluate the Regex expression using the Test Phrase contents as the input to form an alias name. If the evaluation succeeds the result will display "Passed: DCU2" where the text component DCU2 indicates the parsed alias name that was formed.

# **Save Expression**

Click the Save button to save the modified Regex expression and exit the options view.

# **ICG PeerView**

InterCluster Peer can be visualized using the ICG PeerView tool.



Control Architect Help Documentation



# **Configure the View**

The InterCluster Gateway (ICG) view requires information from the EPKS Server in order to analyze and determine the Gateways and their types that a Server is configured for. Data is required from the Registry and the Hosts file to successfully configure the ICG Peer analysis. The Hosts file provides the configured IP addresses that provide the mapping between Nodes and Gateways for the Server.

Configuration data that defines the Peer Map view is saved between sessions. Simply click the **Generate** button to again generate the visual ICG Peer Map view when reinvoked.

Configuring the ICG View for analysis requires the following data:

- 1. Exported HciComponents Registry from each PKS Community Server.
- 2. A single hosts file that defines the network IP communications
- 3. Exported C300/ACE configuration from each PKS Server that is imported into a Control Architect supported MongoDB database.

# **Export Server Data**

The InterCluster Gateway (ICG) view requires information from the EPKS Server in order to analyze and determine the Gateways and their types that a Server is configured for. Data is required from the Registry and the Hosts file to successfully configure the ICG Peer analysis. The Hosts file provides the configured IP addresses that provide the mapping between Nodes and Gateways for the Server.

Invoke the Registry editor from your PKS A Server using the Run Command text "RegEdit.exe".

The Registry data that is required is the Registry key *HciComponents*. This can be found in the Registry hive *HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE* \*SOFTWARE*\*Honeywell*\*MyTpsDomain*\*HciComponents* or *HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE*\*SOFTWARE*\*WOW6432Node*\*Honeywell*\*MyTpsDomain*\*HciComponents* depending on the PKS Release where the registry key WOW6432Node is applicable to 64 bit PKS Servers R410+

1. To export this data select the Registry key *HciComponents* as show below and right mouse-click to display a shortcut menu. Select the menu item **Export** to export the configuration to an external \*.reg file. Specify the file name as unique to the Server as in *DCU1\_HciComponents* to help differentiate the owner of this Registry key data.

2. Locate the Hosts file, which can be found in the file system path C:\WINDOWS\system32\drivers\etc. Locate the file named Hosts with no file extension.

3. Copy the Hosts file and the exported Registry Key file to a Jump Drive to transport the files to reference within Control Architect.



Location of the Hosts file can be in the file path below:

Control Architect Help Documentation



# Configure the peer nodes

You can configure the peer nodes by specifying each EPKS Server node and referencing its data.

To copy the data from the Batch Build view, click the button to copy the list of EPKS XML configuration project references to the Windows Clipboard. Click the Paste button in the peer view to paste the Windows Clipboard contents into the view. You will then have to manually reference the ACE and EPKS node names from the drop-down lists.



# Specify Hosts File

F:\Test\Honeywell\HCI Component Config\hosts 🛛 🚈

Click the browse button to locate the Hosts file that was exported from the EPKS Server.

# XML Files Folder Path

F:\Test\FGP\Exports\FGP\_20130430

Click the Browse button to locate the folder that contains the exported XML configuration files from an EPKS Server. Click the DataGrid row to select the row. Click again in a cell to expose the Browse button.

### Build Status

Exists

The current generation status will be displayed here.

# XML Files Date

Tuesday, April 30, 2013

When a reference to an XML configuration project is added, the file date of the exported EPKS XML configuration files is displayed here.

### Exported Registry File Path

F:\Test\Honeywell\HCI Component Config\FGP\_HciComponents.reg

Click the Browse button to locate the exported Registry Key file for the EPKS Server that contains the XML configuration files.

### Cluster ACE Name

FGP0ACE011

Click in this cell to expose a drop-down list that contains all nodes found in the attached Hosts file. Select the node item that represents the ACE node.



# Cluster Primary EPKS Name

### FGP0EXP001A

Click in this cell to expose a drop-down list that contains all nodes found in the attached Hosts file. Select the node item that represents the primary EPKS Server node.



FGP0EXP001B

Click in this cell to expose a drop-down list that contains all nodes found in the attached Hosts file. Select the node item that represents the secondary EPKS Server node.

# Generate Generate

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Click this button to begin generating the ICG Peer Map view based on the configured EPKS Server data.

# Horizontal Divider

Place your mouse cursor over this divider image and left mouse-click to drag the size of the view.

# 11 Print

13

14

Þ

Generate Options

Click this button to print the Peer Map view to an XPS Document file.

# Copy Peer Map to Clipboard

Click this drop-down button to copy the Peer Map view and its data to the Windows Clipboard. You can also choose other options including how data is sorted when pasted into Excel and whether to copy data for only Gateways enabled for visual analysis.

# **Peer Map View Sort Options**

•

Peer Usage

Click this drop-down list to select the type of sort to apply to the visual Peer Map view.

## **Options Expander**

Click this button to toggle the visibility of the generation options.

# **Exporting to Excel**

🗶 📑 🔂 🤋	-								Book1 -	Microsoft E	xcel												×
File Hor	pe Insert	Page_Layout For	mulas Data	Review View	Dev	eloper Tea	um																
	]	- [P] [	M	R W	_		J												···· }		∑ AutoSum	-	.45
	Calit	bri * 11	• A A =	= = 🗞	📑 Wra	p Text	Gener	al	-	5		Normal		Bad	Good	d	<b>^</b>	-				Ż	
Paste	в	7 Π - 🖂 -	& - A - ≡	三三 使症	a Men	ge & Center 🔻	\$ -	%	€.0 .00	Condition	al Format	Neutra		Calculation	Cheo	ck Cell		Insert	Delete F	ormat	Fill *	Sort & F	Find &
🚽 🛷 Form	at Painter					90 00 00000		10	.00 .0	Formattin	g ∗ as Table ·	•					<b>-</b>	-	-	- (		Filter * S	elect *
Clipboard	5	Font	Gi .	Alignmo	ent	Gi .		Number	Gi.				Style	es					Cells		E	diting	
O33	<b>▼</b> (°	$f_{x}$																					~
A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1	J	K	L	M	N O	Р	Q	R	S	т	U	V	W	X	Y 📮
1 ServerName	GatewayName	GatewayType	Mapped Server	Name Reference Co	unt									Peer Usage		• 🔊 •							
2 DCU2EXP001	A 0050PC001	Honewell Redirects	5 DCU2EVP001B		764		->																
4	DCU2 ICG FGP	Hci.OPCGateway	FGP0ACE011		4		Gene							0									
5	DCU2_ICG_FGP2	HCI.OPCGATEWAY	FGP0ACE011		1		Fate							CUDA			5						
6	DCU2_OPC_FGP	Honeywell.Redirect2	2 FGP0EXP001A		0		Optio							8	61		at south						
7 FGP0EXP0014							3								-		2 CARD						
8	FGP_ICG_VPS5	Hci.OPCGateway	VPS5ACE011		0																		
10	FGP_OPC_DCU2	honewell redirects	DCU2EXP001A		2																		
11	FGP_OPC_FGP	Honeywell.Redirect	2 FGP0EXP001A		132																		
12	FGP_OPC_HCU2	honeywell.redirect7	HCU2EXP001A		0								FGPOEXPOO	014									
13	FGP_OPC_NPC	honeywell.redirect9	NPC0EXP001A		1													Deutora					
14	FGP_OPC_PS4	honeywell.redirect3	PS40EXP005A		0													DCUZEX	P001A				
15	FGP_OPC_SB02	honeywell.redirect4	VPS5EXP001A		3																		
17 PS40EXP005A	10.20.020.05	inone, inclusion	11052/11002/1													$\sim$							
18	PS4_ICG_FGP	HCI.OPCGateway	FGP0ACE011		2																		
19	PS4_ICG_PS3	Hci.OPCGateway	PS3ACE122		12									3									
20	PS4_OPC_CFH	Honeywell.Redirect8	B CRU4EXT051A		2									and the second		3	-pol						
21	PS4_OPC_PS4	Honeywell.Redirect.	II PS4UEXPUUSA		/38									d'and			CEOL						
23																	~						
24																							
25 ServerName	GatewayName	GatewayType	Mapped Server	Name Reference Co	unt Para	meter Referen	ces																
26 DC02EXP001	005OPC001	Honewell Redirect	5 DCU2EXP001B		764																		
28	000010001	noncywenneurees	0002274 0010		1XI30	028.LTA.IN[1] : (	0050PC0	01.1AA302	28.PV														
29					1XI30	28A.CHECKBAD	A.IN : 0	05OPC001.	1AA3028.P	v													
30					1XI30	028A.LTA.IN[1]	005OPC	001.1AA30	028.PV														
31					1AX3	028.ANASTRMA	.PV : 00	50PC001.1	AA3028.PV	/													
33					1X130	28.GEA.IN[1] : 028.GEA 1.IN[1	1:00501	PC001.1AA30	20.PV 3028.PV														
34					1AX7	139.ANASTRM	.PV : 00	50PC001.1	AA7139.PV	1				-									
35					1XI71	139A.CHECKBAE	A.IN : 0	05OPC001.	1AA7139.P	v													
36					1XI71	139.GEA.IN[1] :	005OPC	001.1AA71	39.PV														
37					1XI71	139.GEA_1.IN[1	] : 005OF	PC001.1AA	7139.PV														
39					1X171	139.LTA.IN[1]	0050PC	01.1AA71	139.PV														
40					1XI73	379A.LTA.IN[1]	005OPC	001.1AA7	379.PV														
41					1AX7	379.ANASTRMA	.PV : 00	50PC001.1	AA7379.PV	1													
42					1XI73	379A.CHECKBAD	A.IN : 0	05OPC001.	1AA7379.P	v													
43					1X173	579.GEA_1.IN[1 379.GEA_IN[1] -	1:00501	PCUU1.1AA	75/9.PV														
45					1X173	379.LTA.IN[1] : (	005OPC0	01.1AA737	9.PV														
46					1AX7	619.ANASTRMA	.PV : 00	50PC001.1	AA7619.PV	1													
47					1X176	519A.LTA.IN[1]	005OPC	001.1AA76	519.PV														-
H A ► N She	et1 Sheet2	Sheet3 🤇 💱 🦯										• 1											► Ī
Ready 🎦																				3 💾 80	1% <del>-</del>		+
							_	_	_			_					_	-					

Peer Map visual and data can be exported to Microsoft Excel. Click the **Copy** button to copy the Peer Map data to the Windows Clipboard. Use the **Paste Special** function in Excel to paste both the bitmap object and the text object into your Excel Spreadsheet.

# **Workflow Manager**

# **Overview**

The Workflow Manager manages views for various Workflow type activities including Policy Validation, DataSource to Excel Conversion, Bulk Build/Edit, and Control Conversion project files generation.

# PolicyCop

PolicyCop is an application tool that analyzes Process Control Strategy configuration and reports errors and other information about the configuration, such as suggested best practices, misuse of function blocks, range scaling issues, missing or incorrectly chosen options, standardization failures, etc. Many of the issues concern design violations and best practices in the design and use of functions that define a Control strategy.

PolicyCop is intended for engineers and organizations that want to develop process Control strategies where standards are enforced and to minimize process Startup issues typically found with new Control Strategy developments.

This release of Control Architect supports validation of Honeywell PKS C300 based configuration.

# **Getting Started with Policy Validation**

PolicyCop analyzes configuration elements typically found in Control Modules, known as targets, by using rules that return informational messages about the targets when the rules are violated. A report that contains the informational messages appears in the user interface. Messages identify any relevant configuration and design issues and, when it is possible, supply information about how to fix the target. A message is associated with both a specific rule and a specific target and can be excluded from further analysis. PolicyCop provides a default set of rules. You can create additional custom rules by using the <u>CARuleAuthor</u> application. A workflow session is used to specify the Xml configuration Projects, the set of entities you want to analyze, the rules that are used to analyze the entities, and the excluded messages.

1. Unzip the downloaded PolicyCop Rule sets to a folder on your system. In Control Architect click the **File** tab in the main Toolbar and set the path to the unzipped Rules Folder.

2. Click the Tools tab and click the Workflow Manager button.

3. Click the **Workflow** button 📧 to add a PolicyCop view to the Workflow Manager view. Your Rule sets should be visible in the RuleSets ListView. If necessary drag the vertical divider to the right of the Rule sets ListView to adjust your view contents. You can also adjust the horizontal view divider to adjust the contents size of the Rule sets ListView and the Xml Projects DataGrid.

4. In the DataGrid titled *Cxxx Xml Project Folders*, click the \* new row indicator to add a new project item. Click in the row cell labeled *Xml File(s) Folder Path* to expose a folder browse button and select the folder where your XML configuration files reside. It will look for the Configuration Asset Model that was generated when you added a new PKS Xml Project above.

5. Enter an alias name for the Project in the *Project Name* column cell.

6. Click the button in the Scope column cell to select the scope of Control Module entities to validate.

7. Select one or more Rule sets to use for the validation task.

8. Click the **Execute Validation** button to start the validation task.
# PolicyCop Workflow View



#### **Vertical Splitter**

Use this splitter to resize the results view width.

#### **Horizontal Splitter**

Use this splitter to resize the RuleSet and Xml Project view components height.

#### RuleSet File List

2

RuleSets:		2
Enabled	Rule FileName 🔻	*
	HasProjectedParameter	
	HistoryConfiguration	
	IsAnyConnectionToJOURNALONLY	
	Numeric General Rules	
1	OVRDSEL Rules	
1	PID Block General Rules	
1	PID-DACA PVRange Check	
1	PIDFF Block Rules	Ξ
1	PID_HasOVRDSELasSecondaryRules	
1	PrimaryScalingToPIDSecondary	
1	RATIOCTL_Rules	
<b>V</b>	RegCtl General Rules	Ŧ
4	III >	

This is the list of available RuleSet files in the specified folder path.

# Xml Project List

Enable	r Path	Validate Status	Xml File(s) Date	Project Name	Scop	e	
	est Files\MPU VPS2 EB\MPU C300 Data\MPU4_20130917 Export	tExists	Wednesday, July 24, 2013	VPS2	None	7	*
		Exists	Saturday, September 27, 2014	BADRULES	None	2	
	d	Exists	Saturday, September 13, 2014	GOODRULES	None	7	
	s\PS3_20140523	Exists	Friday, May 23, 2014	PS3	None	2	
	Smock RQEWD\VPS5 Entities\Output	Exists	Monday, September 08, 2014	ѕмоск	None	7	
		NoXmlFilesFound		SMOCK_LOADED	None	2	
	rts\SBU2_20140501	Exists	Thursday, May 01, 2014	SBU2	None	7	
	rts\VPS2_20140915	Exists	Monday, September 15, 2014	VPS2_0915	None	2	
	est Files\CRU4_EB\CRU4 C300 Data\CRU4_20131016 Export	Exists	Wednesday, October 16, 2013	CRU4_1016	None	7	Ξ.
	est Files\CRU4_EB\CRU4 C300 Data\CRU4_20140121	Exists	Tuesday, January 21, 2014	CRU4_0121	None	2	
	DG\Exports\LOG_20140916	Exists	Tuesday, September 16, 2014	LOGISTICS	None	7	
	vrts\DCU2_20140523	Exists	Friday, May 23, 2014	sdf	None	2	
	rts\VPS2_20141027	Exists	Monday, October 27, 2014	VPS2_1027	None	7	
1	est Files\VPS4\C300 Data\VPS4_20131204	Complete 🕢	Wednesday, December 04, 2013	VPS4_201304	Selecti	on 💆	

This is the list of Xml file folders that contain PKS Xml configuration files and their Configuration Asset data Model.

#### Policy Validation Results

🔞 1281 Errors	🔔 354 Warnir	ngs 🕕 0 Messages 📀 62	5 Audits 0 Exclusions	5 🍰 🏄			
Control Module	BlockName	RuleSetName	RuleDefinitionName	Message	Project Name	Priority	_
2FC4038	2FC4038	PID-DACA PVRange Check		Successful Audit	VPS4_2013		Tuesday,
2FC4038	2FC4038.PIDA	PID Block General Rules	PVMANOPT	RegCtl Block PVMANOPT is not configured for "	VPS4_2013	8	Tuesday, <sup>0</sup>
2FC4038	2FC4038.PIDA	PID Block General Rules	PID_T1_LessThanP1FILT	PID tuning Parameter T1 has an integral value o	VPS4_2013	8	Tuesday,
2FC4038	2FC4038.PIDA	PID_HasOVRDSELasSecon		Successful Audit	VPS4_2013		Tuesday,
2FC4038	2FC4038.PIDA	REGCTL General Rules	PVMANOPT	RegCtl Block PVMANOPT is not configured for "	VPS4_2013	8	Tuesday,
2FC4038	2FC4038.PIDA	REGCTL General Rules	RegCtl Alarm Params	PID Block SIALM.OPT is not configured for Even	VPS4_2013	8	Tuesday,

The Results view contains the messages emitted by the rules when executing policy validation. You can copy and paste these results into Excel using **Ctrl+C/Ctrl+V** keys. You can navigate to the Control Module Chart View by left mouse double-clicking on a result item.

#### **Policy Validation Results Bar Chart**



This is a graphical bar chart that indicates the results of the last executed policy validation.

# Launch Control Architect Rule Authoring Application

Click this button to launch the Rule authoring application that is used to develop PolicyCop rules and their definitions.

#### Paste Windows Clipboard Contents to Xml Project List View

#### 

2

Click this button to paste the Windows Clipboard contents to auto-build the list of Xml configuration projects. It is recommended to maintain your list of PKS Xml configuration file projects in the Batch Build Models view. This Batch Build Models view provides a function that allows you to copy its current Xml project list to the clipboard for pasting into other compatible Xml project list views.

# **Open/Close Results Bar Chart View**

# 2

z

Click this button to toggle the visibility of the Results Bar Chart view. If the bar chart is visible when an entity item is navigated to in a Chart View, then it will be automatically hidden from view. Click this button to toggle it visible again.

# Refresh View: button

Click this button to refresh the Bar Chart view.



Toggle this button to pin/unpin the Bar Chart bar values.





12

#### 

Click this button to copy the Bar Chart View image to the Windows Clipboard for pasting into Excel.

#### Entity Selection Status

#### Selection

Hover your mouse cursor over this status text to view a ToolTip that indicates the count of selected entities to process. If more than 0 entities are selected, then this status will indicate "Selection".

#### Entity Selection Scope: button

#### 2

Click this button to display an Entity Selection view that allows you to select entities from the current Xml project for validation.

#### **Open/Close Comparison Bar Chart View**

#### 

15

Click this button to toggle the visibility of the <u>Comparison Results Bar Chart view</u>. If the bar chart is visible when an entity item is navigated to in a Chart View, then it will be automatically hidden from view. Click this button to toggle it visible again. This Bar Chart view provides results from the last 2 configuration projects that were validated showing the increase/decrease in quality metrics.

# Excluded Rule Message Visibility: button

#### 0 Exclusions

Toggle this button to show/hide Rule Message items that are currently marked as excluded. Rule Message items that are excluded from a particular Rule validation do not reduce the quality metrics, but can help the metrics by marking the entity item as a valid exception to the Rule.

# Excluded Rule Visibility: button

# 

Toggle this button to include/exclude Rule Message items that are currently marked as excluded when visualizing the metrics in the stacked Bar Chart view. Rule violations that are marked as excluded will improve the quality metrics when not visible.

# **Comparison Results View**



# Comparison Results Bar Chart: view

This Bar Chart view shows the results comparison of the last 2 executed PolicyCop validations. This comparison view is used to show the change in quality metrics between subsequent versions of a configuration project.

# **Using Rule Exclusion**

When validating project configuration there may be rule violations that occur for specific Control Module strategies that are technically acceptable, but for the majority of the Control Module validations the rule violations would require correction. Using Rule Exclusion allows you to mark a Control Module violation as acceptable for a particular Rule(s) within a RuleSet for an Entity violation. Excluding a rule requires you to specify a reason for the exclusion, which can be viewed in the validation Results View when a validation has been executed. The Project Data View allows you to view and manage Rule exclusions for a configuration project.

#### **Excluding a Rule Violation**

When viewing the results of a Policy Validation you can choose to exclude an Entity Rule violation by selecting the Rule message item(s), right mouse-click in the results view to display its Context Menu and choose the menu item labeled **Exclude**. Only Rule message items that have a Warning or Error status can be excluded. A view will be displayed that requires you to specify an exclusion note. No exclusion is allowed without specifying a reason as to why the exclusion is being applied. Exclusion notes are saved in a Most Recently Used (MRU) list for fast retrieval of common reasons.

Workflow	Manager X								-
C	🕽 🔞 Workflow Manager								
RuleSets	PolicyCop Validation View	2	22 Errors	4 Warnings	0 Messages 🕢 241 Audits 🛛 💭 18 Exclusions 🔓 🎥				_
Enabled	Rule FileName 💌	*	jetName 🛛	RuleDefinitionName	Message	Priorit	y TimeStamp	Excluded ExclusionNote	E
	HasProjectedParameter		General Rules	VerifyFlowTypeRevers	PID Flow Control process functions should always be Reverse acting for the control action: existing value=DI.	. 😢	Monday, October 27, 2014 2:33:14.418 PM	1/	/1/0
	HistoryConfiguration		General Rules	VerifyFlowTypeRevers	PID Flow Control process functions should always be Reverse acting for the control action: existing value=DI.	. 😢	Monday, October 27, 2014 2:33:15.148 PM	1/	/1/0
	Numeric General Rules		General Rules	VerifyFlowTypeRevers	PID Flow Control process functions should always be Reverse acting for the control action: existing value=DI.	. 😢	Monday, October 27, 2014 2:33:17.611 PM	1/	/1/0
	OVRDSEL Rules		General Rules	VerifyFlowTypeRevers	PID Flow Control process functions should always be Reverse acting for the control action: existing value=DI.	. 😢	Monday, October 27, 2014 2:33:17.741 PM	1/	/1/0 =
1	PID Block General Rules		General Rules	VerifyFlowTypeRevers	PID Flow Control process functions should always be Reverse acting for the control action: existing value=DI.	. 😢	Monday, October 27, 2014 2:33:18.398 PM	1/	/1/0
	PID-DACA PVRange Check	_	General Rules	GAINOPT	RegCtl Block GAINOPT parameter value is not configured for "LIN": existing value=NONLIN	<u> </u>	Monday, October 27, 2014 2:33:01.014 PM	1/	/1/0
	PIDFF Block Rules		General Rules	GAINOPT	RegCtl Block GAINOPT parameter value is not configured for "LIN": existing value and the second seco	<u> </u>	Monday, October 27, 2014 2:33:19.799 PM	1/.	1/0
	PID_HasOVRDSELasSecondaryRules		General Rules	PID Monitor Params E	PID Block does not expose proper [Monitor] parameter set	8	Monday, October 27, 2014 2:33:27.617 PM	1/	/1/0
	RATIOCTL Rules	Ξ	4		Clear Exclusion				F.
	RegCtl General Rules								
	StrategyConnectedToACE								
	Switch General Rules	Ŧ							
Cxxx Xm	I Project Folders:	2							
⊿ Enal	ble								
	/PS2 EB\MPU C300 Data\MPU4_20130917 Expo	*							
	1								
		_							Ŧ
	) 1								
Document	s WorkflowManager								

Exclusion Note

Specify the exclusion note:

Example CM to Ignore
Warnings Acceptable
Accepted
BsBS\_02 Test Note2

If a RuleSet that has violations reported on one or more Rule items has all its Rule violations excluded for the RuleSet, then an Audit (Success) vype Rule message item is automatically added to the Results View as this RuleSet is now counted as a successful validation. Any removal of a Rule exclusion for a RuleSet that currently shows a successful validation through the added Success message will automatically remove this Audit (Success) message.

#### **Filtering the Results View to Hide Exclusions**

When viewing the results of a Policy Validation you can choose to hide any Rule message items that are excluded by clicking the **Exclusions** 

toggle button. This button allows you to toggle the visibility of Rule message items that are currently excluded.

#### **Toggling Rule Exclusion Visibility in the Chart View**

The Stacked Bar Chart View displays the results of the Policy Validation. You can toggle the visibility of whether excluded Rule message items are included in the Chart bar counts by toggling this button is located near the top right of the Chart View.

#### **Removing Existing Rule Exclusions**

You can remove existing Rule exclusions by selecting the Rule message item(s), right mouse-click to display its Context Menu and select the menu item **Clear Exclusion**. This will permanently remove the exclusion status for the selected Rule message items.

#### Adding Rule Exclusions to a Result Set that Includes Multiple Projects

You can validate multiple versions of the same configuration project. When doing so, assure that the folder names where your configuration files reside contain similar formatting such as "VPS2\_20140621" and "VPS2\_20141001" where the common alias name by default is detected as the

Control Architect Help Documentation

string value "VPS2". Rule exclusions are saved based on the alias name of the project derived from its folder path. This allows you to exclude an Entity name from a particular RuleSet Rule validation for all subsequent versions of the configuration project.

When comparing the results between multiple versions of the same configuration project, adding a Rule Exclusion for a particular Entity will result in all entities with the same name located in the Results View having this new Rule Exclusion applied.

# Managing Rule Exclusions in the Project Data View

You can view the current Rule exclusions for a particular Configuration Project using the <u>Project Data View</u>. This view allows you view and delete existing Rule exclusions.

Documents	Exclusions				
Search: 🔎 Type	here to filter			CentityName	• 2
EntityName 👻	BlockName	RuleSetName	RuleDefinitionName	ExclusionComment	ExclusionDate
1LC6754	1LC6754.PIDA	PID Block General Rules	GAINOPT	Warnings Acceptable	Monday, October 27, 2014 1:15:53 PM
example_cascade	example_cascade.pid_secondary	PID Block General Rules	VerifyPIDBlockNameFormat	Example CM to Ignore	Monday, October 27, 2014 10:11:23 AM
example_cascade	example_cascade.pid_secondary	PID Block General Rules	PID Monitor Params Exposure	Example CM to Ignore	Monday, October 27, 2014 10:11:23 AM
example_cascade	example_cascade.pida	PID Block General Rules	VerifyPIDBlockNameFormat	Example CM to Ignore	Monday, October 27, 2014 10:11:23 AM
example_cascade	example_cascade.pida	PID Block General Rules	PID Monitor Params Exposure	Example CM to Ignore	Monday, October 27, 2014 10:11:23 AM
example_pid	example_pid.pida	PID Block General Rules	VerifyPIDBlockNameFormat	Example CM to Ignore	Monday, October 27, 2014 10:11:23 AM
example_pid	example_pid.pida	PID Block General Rules	PID Monitor Params Exposure	Example CM to Ignore	Monday, October 27, 2014 10:11:23 AM
pidloop	pidloop.pida	PID Block General Rules	VerifyPIDBlockNameFormat	Example CM to Ignore	Monday, October 27, 2014 10:11:23 AM
pidloop	pidloop.pida	PID Block General Rules	PID Monitor Params Exposure	Example CM to Ignore	Monday, October 27, 2014 10:11:23 AM

# Adding or Removing Rule Exclusions in Excel

The validation results displayed in the Results View can be copied using Ctrl+C to the Window Clipboard for pasting into Excel. You can modify the column data *IsExcluded* and *ExclusionNote* and then copy the Excel data to the Window Clipboard using Ctrl+C and click in the Results View and press Ctrl+V to paste the changes back into the Results View. Only changes made to the *IsExcluded* and *ExclusionNote* column data will be detected and updated. The exclusion date and time stamp will reflect the time that the data was pasted back into the Results View.

Empty ExclusionNote data values are not accepted and will not be updated in the Results View. You can remove and/or add Rule exclusions by editing the *IsExcluded* status in Excel. The *IsExcluded* data column only accepts a boolean type value from the enumeration set {TRUE, FALSE}.

#### **Rule Development Recommendations**

When developing a RuleSet it is recommended that you only add a single success or "Audit" type message that indicates that all the rules contained in the RuleSet validated successfully. The Rule Exclusion functions expect that there will be only a single "Audit" type message that represents the status of all Rule validations. If you require additional information to be logged to the Results View when validating particular rules, then set the ResultState enumeration as "Info" only, which will categorize the result item as a "Message" type.

# **PolicyCop Rules**

# **Rule Files**

AST provides a standard set of rules to use for the PKS Experion system that will validate policy for best practices and misuse of Honeywell Cxxx configuration.

To use these rules in the PolicyCop tool you need to specify where these rule files exist. Click the Browse Folder button located near the top of the PolicyCop View to specify the path where the rule files reside. When you change this file path, the rule files displayed in the Rule Sets list will be updated in the PolicyCop validation view. Any changes to the file contents in this folder path will automatically be detected and the existing Rule Files list will be automatically refreshed.

A Rule file contains a single Rule Set where a Rule Set defines a set of rule definitions. You will typically develop a Rule Set and its definitions to contain a specific validation requirement for a configuration object such as a Function Block type. There is no limit to the number of rule definitions contained in a Rule Set other than maintainability. You might organize Rule Sets based on whether they are general in nature or more specific that may not require periodic execution on a policy validation task. Rule definitions are executed beginning at their highest numerical priority level.

#### **Creating/Modifying Rule Files**

You can create new rules or edit existing rules by clicking the <sup>M</sup> button located in the PolicyCop Validation View. Any changes to existing Rule files or the creation of new Rule files will automatically be reflected in the Rule Sets list in the PolicyCop Validation view.

AST is available to assist you in customizing existing Rule Sets or creating new for a service fee.

PolicyCop Rule Authoring Control Architect supports policy validation using the Workflow PolicyCop and CARuleAuthor that provides powerful rule authoring and execution on Honeywell PKS Experion Cxxx project configuration files. Policy rules are developed with a rules editor that can define:

- Parameter data values
- Function block attribute values
- Function block primary/secondary relationships
- Required function block dependencies
- Scaled value relationships
- Exposed pin connections
- Pin connection parameter references
- Template dependencies
- Best Practice Scenarios
- Function block design violations

		Rule Authoring Vie	W	
Current RuleSet Folder Path 7	RuleSet N	Name RuleSet Description RuleSet Folder Browse Button	RuleSet Chaining Behavior	
Load Configuration Asset Model data check 9 Load embedded Function blocks check 3 RuleSet Files found in the specified RuleSet Folder Path 1		Weder Nie Park       Clisthwar Development Control-Architect(NDP)/Bules Testry       Im         Name:       AntOCTL_Bule       Im         Developidite       AntOCTL_Bule       Im         Developidite       AntOCTL_Bule       Im         Developidite       AntOCTL_Bule       Im         Condition       Im       Im       Im         Condition       Im       Im       Im         PolicyData.DataWethods.ConnectionPath([True, this.Block.BlockBlockBlockBlockBlockBlockBlockBlock		Configuration       Configuration         Configuration
Rule Definitions for the selected RuleSet file 2 Edit Status 23	VerifyOhLTak2 3 RefoCt Alarm Params 4 VerifyOacsToPV 3 VerifyConfgYalues 2	Bus Statement: WwodWas Dies Statement: WwodWas this start BuleProcessAction ("VETTryOtLIQU2"); this startspace/BUIDCU is of Among Startspace Build't Among Startspace		Code Srippets View
	Completé 0  Concleté  PClick/here to add a new item	Leading function block connected to its 'Uncontrolled (w10) flow' X2 conne PolicyOuta.Duta.PKSCooxOMBlock.ResultState.Error)	ction pin.",	Current Rule Detinition Code Part Status     Code Part View Expand/Collapse Button
Auto-Set Rule Priority Button 12 Increase Rule Priority Button 13 Decrease Rule Priority Button 14	Svinnet Editor	Priority 5 . Revolution <u>Always</u> Active V Description Verify RatioCt Has Dependings Blocks		15 WordWrap check
Find Results View 24	Snipper Name: EnronNessage Description: this Stant Snipper: this SunbleProcessAction;" HDNotEx("): this AddMessage("RD Is used as Constraint Controller, but its Control Eq Find Resets	anBulleProcessAction("P		
	22 Snippet Editor	15 17 18 19 Priority Description Revaluation Active		

# RuleSet Files found in the specified RuleSet Folder Path

Rules	<b>→</b> ₽
Rule Sets	
RuleSet Name	
AnyConnectionToMODEATTR	
AOChannel Block Rules	
CM General Rules	
CMCheckForALMENBSTATE_Writes	
DACA check for multiple PV filter time constants in series.	
DACA General Rules	
FANOUT_Rules	
Flag General Rules	
HasProjectedParameter	
HistoryConfiguration	E
Numeric General Rules	
OVRDSEL Rules	- 11
PID Block General Rules	
PID-DACA PVRange Check	
PID_HasOVRDSELasSecondaryRules	
PrimaryScalingToPIDSecondary	
RATIOCTL_Rules	_
RegCti General Rules	
StrategyConnectedToACE	
Switch General Rules	Ŧ

This is the list of available RuleSet files that have been found in the specified RuleSet folder path.

Control Architect Help Documentation

# **7** Rule Definitions for the selected RuleSet file

Rules in [RATIO	洼 🔶	Ŷ	
Rule Name	Priority		
HasRatioCtlType	7		
IsRatioCtl	6		
VerifyDTLLToX2	5		
RatioCtl Alarm Params	4		
VerifyDacaToPV	3		
VerifyConfigValues	2		
NewRule	1		
Complete	0		
Click here to add a new	item		

This is a list of Rule Definitions for the selected RuleSet.

#### **Rule Definition Methods**

3

Methods 👻	д				
DataMethods.Block					
DataMethods.BlockPathEnumerator					
DataMethods.Blocks					
DataMethods.Connections	1				
DataMethods.DebugFlag					
DataMethods.LastParamName					
DataMethods.LastParamValue					
DataMethods.ModelData					
DataMethods.RuleSetHasErrorOrWarning					
DataMethods.UserValues					
DataMethods.XmlFolderPath					
DataMethods.AnyConnectionTo(System.String blockName,System.String cor					
DataMethods.AreBlockParamsConfigVisible(System.String[] parameters,Bool					
DataMethods.AreBlockParamsMonitorVisible(System.String[] parameters,Bo					
DataMethods.CheckEqualityWithTolerance(Double value1,Double value2,Do					
DataMethods.ContainsEmbeddedWordDocument()					
DataMethods.GetAllInitializablePrimariesForPath(System.String inputParame					
DataMethods.GetAnyPrimaryBlockOfType(System.String primaryClassType,B					
DataMethods.GetAnySecondaryBlockOfType(System.String secondaryClassT					
DataMethods.GetAssignment()					
DataMethods.GetAssignment(PKSDataAccess.Data.Block block)					
DataMethods.GetBaseLibraryName()					
DataMethods.GetBaseLibraryName(PKSDataAccess.Data.Block block)	Ŧ				
×					

This is a list of available Rule methods and data objects for building Rule Definitions. You can hover over the item to view its ToolTip that describes its function. Left mouse-click and drag to drop the method or object in the code part editor.

#### **Code Snippets View**

Snippets	<b>-</b> ₽
ErrorMessage	
Successful Audit	

Maintain a list of commonly used code snippets by dragging a selected code block to this view and dropping it onto its surface.

#### Load embedded Function blocks check 5

Load embedded Function blocks

Choose this option when data methods used are dependent on the embedded function blocks of a Module.

#### RuleSet Name

RATIOCTL\_Rules

Specify a RuleSet name that uniquely identifies the function of its contains Rule Definitions.

#### Current RuleSet Folder Path

C:\Software Development\ControlArchitect(WPF)\Rules Testing 🔻

This is the current RuleSet folder path that has been selected.

#### RuleSet Description

RATIOCTL Usage Rules

Specify a description for this selected RuleSet. This description is presented in the results view when policy validation is executed.

#### Load Configuration Asset Model data check

#### 🔽 Load Xml Model data

Choose this option when data methods used are dependent on the Configuration Asset data Model.



9

**RuleSet Folder Browse Button** 

Click this button to browse for the folder where your RuleSet files will reside.

#### RuleSet Chaining Behavior 11

RuleChaining Behavior: None 🔻

Set the RuleSet chaining behavior. This is normally set to the value [None] unless special rules are being written which require reevaluation such as when enumerating collection items.



#### Auto-Set Rule Priority Button

辷

Click this button to auto-set the priority for all Rule Definitions in the RuleSet.

13

T

#### Increase Rule Priority Button

Click this button to move the selected Rule Definition to a higher processing order in the list.

#### Decrease Rule Priority Button 14

Click this button to move the selected Rule Definition to a lower processing order in the list.



#### WordWrap

Choose this option to force Code part expressions to wrap within the current editor view size.



# 5 🗘

Specify the execution priority for this Rule Definition. A Rule Definition with a priority of 0 is the lowest priority. Rule Definitions are executed in descending priority order, which is top-down in the list. Click the Auto-Set Priority button to automatically set the priorities based on the Rule Definition location in the list where the last item has a rule priority of 0.

#### Description

Verify RatioCtl Has Dependency Blocks

Specify a description for this Rule Definition.



# Always 🔻

Choose the Reevaluation behavior for the Rule Definition.



17

Q

Check this to make this Rule Definition active during rule execution. Removing this check will make this Rule Definition inactive and ignored during rule execution.



Click this button to expand/collapse the focused code part view. Use this to expand the view surface when expressions become large and/or complex. Click again to collapse the view to its normal size.

# 21 Cur

# **Current Rule Definition Code Part Status**

This image indicates the expression parse validation status when changes are made to expressions in the code part.

#### Snippet Editor

Snippet Editor
Snippet Name: ErrorMessage Description: this.StartRuleProcessAction("P
Snippet:
this.StartRuleProcessAction("PIDNotEqC");
this.AddMessage("PID is used as Constraint Controller, but its Control Equation is not "EqC.", PolicyData.Data.PKSCooxCMBlock.ResultState.Error)

This editor allows you to edit code snippets that have been auto-generated by dragging a code selection block to the Snippet View.

# 23 Edit Status

Row header color indicates edit status, such as new, modified, and error. Hover with mouse cursor to view ToolTip of status information.

#### Find Results View

#### Find Results

24

Click this tab to view results of a Find Text operation.

# **Ribbon Tools tab**



#### **Print: button**

Click this button to print the contents of the active Rule set.

### Save: button

H

Click this button to save changes to any Rule definitions.

#### Customize: button

Click this drop-down button to customize the Ribbon Toolbar.



=

Click this tab to access the Tools features.

# Edit tab

Edit

Click this tab to access the Edit features.

#### Help tab

۵

0

Help

Click this tab to access the Help features.



Click this button to minimize/maximize the Ribbon Toolbar space.

#### **Help: button**

#### Click this button to view this help topic.





Click this button to launch the Code Editor used to author user defined methods that can be referenced in Policy Rule definitions.

Control Architect Help Documentation



Click this button to display the rules Auto-Generate view. This feature allows you to automatically generate rules for visual blocks that have been selected in a Chart View.



# File tab

File

Click this tab to view File options.

#### Save button

🚽 Save

Click this button to save all modifications.

# **Options tab**



Click this tab to view Application options.

# Exit button

🗙 Exit

Click this button to close the application.



#### Auto Show Snippet Editor Option

#### V Auto Show Snippet Editor

Choose this option to automatically bring into view and focus the Snippet Edit View when a User Snippet is selected in the list of User Snippets.



# **Find in Rules**



Click the drop-down to specify search criteria to find text in all RuleSet rules.



#### Find what:

Specify the text to search for in all Rule Sets.

Match case

Choose this option to search for text using the specified character case.

Match whole word

5

#### 

Choose this option to search for text found as whole words.

#### **Find All: button**

#### Find All

Click this button to begin searching all Rule Sets and their rules for the specified text.





Help

This Ribbon Tab provides access to Help documentation.

# Application Help button

🕜 Help

Click this button to view the Help document for this Rule Authoring application.

# 3 Methods API Help button

Methods API Help

Click this button to view the Help document for the Methods API.

# **Auto-Rule Generation**

The rules Editor supports auto-rule generation based on Function blocks currently selected in a ChartView. Communications between the Control Architect running instance and the Rule Editor application is accomplished using Microsoft Messaging Queuing Service.

#### **Microsoft Messaging Queuing Service**

This service is enabled and configured during the installation of Control Architect. If messages related to failure to access the Microsoft Messaging Queuing Service are received perform the following activities to enable the service.

#### To install Message Queuing 4.0 on Windows 7

- 1. Open Control Panel.
- 2. Click Programs and then, under Programs and Features, click Turn Windows Features on and off.

3. Expand Microsoft Message Queue (MSMQ) Server, expand Microsoft Message Queue (MSMQ) Server Core, and then select the check boxes for the following Message Queuing features to install:

a. MSMQ HTTP Support.

4. Click OK.

5. If you are prompted to restart the computer, click OK to complete the installation.

#### **Tips and Tricks**

If the Messaging Queue fails during startup of the Rule Authoring application verify that the existing queue has permissions for the User Account the application is running as.

You can view the created message queue through the Computer Management console. Expand *Message Queuing\Private Queues* to see the application created queue named SelectionChanges. Right mouse-click on this queue to view its properties and verify access permissions on the Security tab.

# **Solution View**

The Solution view provides a hierarchical structure for maintaining projects, template instances, and data files associated with Control Conversion tasks. This is a licensed option. With this Solution view you are able to define Control Conversion task templates that facilitate Bulk

Build/Edit operations on Honeywell supported configuration file types including Cxxx (XML), PKS Scada (PNT) and LCN (EB).



#### Package button

#### Package

Click this button to package up one or more projects in your Workspace Solution. All files referenced in the Project including Excel, Notes, etc. will be packaged into a compressed file for deployment to other systems or simply as a backup.

#### Unpack button

#### 🗓 Unpack

Click this button to unpack a previously packaged up Solution project(s). Users can choose to unpack while maintaining the original folder and file hierarchy or choose to unpack to a flat folder.

# Solution Name

# 🔺 🖪 DHP Migration

This is the Solution Name item. This typically is also the name of the Workspace file. A workspace file can only contain a single Solution item.

# Project Name

#### CRU DHP MIGRATE

This is a Project Name item. Workspace solutions can contain multiple project items to help organize the solution. Typically a Project will contain the solution files required to convert a hardware type such as DHP conversion to Scada or PIU conversion to C300, etc.

# Folder Name

#### 🔺 🚞 Solution

This is a Folder Name item. Projects will contain one or more Folder items that represent folder paths in your file system. A folder item is used to organize files related to a specific Control Conversion task. You can choose to add other file types used in the task such as your Excel document, notes, image captures, etc. These other file types can be quickly opened up in their respective application by left mouse double-click.

# **Folder File items**

- 虜 CRU4 DHP EB Conversion.xlsx
- DHP-Conversion.xcb
- DHP-Conversion.xcc
- DHP-Conversion.xct

These file items typically reference documents that are stored in the file system folder path specified in the project Folder item. You can optionally add a reference file here that is outside the folder path.

• \*.XCT is always associated with a Control Property Template file that defines either source (Excel) and/or target (Control Configuration) properties that will be bound in your Control Binding Template file.

• \*.XCB is always associated with a Control Binding Template file that defines data mappings between your source and target properties with optional transformation script written in C# language.

• \*.XCC is always associated with a Control Conversion Template file that allows you to bind a Control Binding Template to an Excel Data Source file.

Other file types can be added to the folder item in your Solution view to help organize and provide for quick open in its native application type such as Excel, Image, and Word type documents. Items can be quickly viewed using the left mouse double-click action.

#### **Using the Solution View**

#### **Solution View Organization**

The Solution View supports Control Architect functions such as Control Conversion. Control Conversion is basically defined as taking a source of data such as an Excel spreadsheet file, converting the data values, and exporting the converted data files to a known data format such as a Honeywell Exception Build (EB) file or a Honeywell Cxxx XML configuration file.

Control Architect provides a set of Templates that are used to facilitate a Control Conversion task. When adding a Template to a Solution View project data folder, a copy of this template is created and becomes available as a file.

#### **Create a New Solution**

To create a new Solution, choose the main menu item File-New Solution.

#### Add a New Project

A Solution can only contain Projects as direct subitems. You <u>cannot</u> add a Project as a subitem to another Project. To add a new Project to the Solution, right mouse-click on the Solution Name item in the view to display its context menu and choose the menu item **Add-New Project**...

#### Add a Folder to the Project

A Project can only contain Folders as direct subitems.

To add a new data Folder to a Project, right mouse-click on a Project item in the Solution View to display its context menu and choose the menu item **Add-New Folder**. A folder browse dialog view will appear to allow you to choose a file system Folder to add as a data folder.

#### Add Existing file items to the Project Data Folder

File items can only be contained in a Project Data Folder.

To add an existing file item to a Project data folder, right mouse-click on a Project item in the Solution View to display its context menu and choose the menu item **Add-Existing Item**... A file browse dialog view will appear to allow you to choose files to add to the data folder view.

You can add any type of file to the project data folder. Select multiple items to add them in the same operation.

#### Add New items to the Project Data Folder

To add an existing file item to a Project data folder, right mouse-click on a Project item in the Solution View to display its context menu and choose the menu item **Add-New Item**... A template browse dialog view will appear to allow you to choose from a set of Control Architect installed templates to add to the data folder view.

🔠 New Project	Template			
Add New Item T	ypes:	Templates:		
🔺 🦢 File	<b>5</b> 1	Control Architect installed templates		
Con	trol Property File	Templates		
Prop	perty Binding File	Hiway To PKS Control Conversion Project		
Con Hiw	trol Conversion File ay To PKS Control Conversion Project			
ImportFile				
	<browse_for_import_file></browse_for_import_file>			
Solution Name:	RefineryUpgrade			
			ОК	Cancel

#### Working with the View Items

• You can move file items between data folders by left mouse-clicking on the item and dragging it to another data folder. This will move the physical location of the file item being dragged to the new file system location.

You can copy file items between data folders by left mouse-clicking on the item and dragging it to another data folder while pressing the Ctrl key. This will copy the physical location of the file item being dragged to the new file system location. If the file item already exists in the destination file folder or if a name of a file item currently exists in the destination Solution Project folder, then the copy operation will fail.
You can copy an existing Project Data Folder or Project File item within a data folder by right mouse-clicking to display a context menu and choosing the menu item *Copy*. This will create a new folder in the file system and name it by appending the text "*Copy*". All file items will also be copied to the new folder location and renamed by appending the text " *Copy*".

• You can remove a file item from a Project Data folder by right mouse-clicking to display a context menu and choosing the menu item *Remove*. You will be prompted to remove the file item from the Solution View and/or permanently delete the file item.

• You can left mouse double-click on a file item to execute the verb registered on your system for the specific file type. For example if you were to add an Excel Workbook file reference and double-click on the Workbook file item it would launch Excel with the opened Workbook since the verb "Open" is default registered on your system.

# **Solution Packaging window**

	Solution Packaging	×	
	Select the Solution projects to package:		Solution Projects button
Package File name 3	Specify the Package File name to create:		Browse Package File name
Package Output Files button	Package Output Files Off		
Create Package button 5 Package Execution status 6	Create Package		
Error View tab 7	😣 Error List		

# Solution Projects button

Solution Projects \*

Click the drop-down button to view a list of projects that can be selected for packaging. By default all projects contained in the active solution are selected for packaging.

# Select the Solution projects to package: Solution Projects Check one or more Solution Projects to package. Select CRU DHP MIGRATE

# 🔊 Browse Package File name



# Ŭ

Click this button to browse for a file location to create the new Package file. By default a file name using the extension *.package* will be created.

#### Package File name

DHP Migration.package

Specifies the path and name of the new Package file to create.

# Package Output Files button

Package Output Files

Off

Choose this option to package up build content that was generated to the output folder specified in the Control Conversion template.

Create Package button

# Create Package

Click this button to begin the package execution.

#### Package Execution status



Indicates the status of the package execution.



Click this tab to view any errors encountered during the package execution. This tab will flash red if any errors were encountered.

# Solution Unpackaging window



# Selected Package File

DHP Migration.package

Specifies the Package file that has been selected for unpacking of one or more projects.

# 2 Browse Package File button

# 

Click this button to browse for a \*.package file to unpack. Only files that have been created using the Package view are supported.

Solution Projects button

#### Solution Projects \*

Click the drop-down buttion to select which projects in the package file are to be unpacked. By default all projects contained in the package file are selected for unpacking.

#### Unpack Root Folder path

ExxonMobil-DHP Migrate

Specifies the root folder path that has been selected to contain the unpacked project files.

# Browse Root Folder path

Click this button to select the folder in your file system where the project file items will be unpacked into. Users can choose to unpack to this root folder path while maintaining the original folder hierarchy or choose to unpack to this single folder path.

6	Choose Solution option
Ů	Choose how to unpackage the project(s):
	© Current Solution
	Create New Workspace
	Workspace Name: DHP Migration
	Choose to unpack the projects contained in the selected Package file to the active Solution Workspace or choose to create a new Workspace file to contain this new Solution and project(s). You cannot unpack a project into your active Solution that has the same name.

# **Unpackage Output Files button**

Unpackage Output Files



Choose this option to unpack optional output files. Output files are those files that were generated in a Control Conversion task and optionally packaged up.

#### Unpack to Flat Folder button

Unpack to Flat Folder



Choose this option to unpack all package content to the selected Root folder path without preserving the original folder hierarchy.

#### Unpack button

8

Unpack

Click this button to begin unpacking the selected projects contained in the package file.

#### **Unpack Execution status** 10



Indicates the status of the unpack execution.



Click this tab to view any errors encountered during the unpack execution. This tab will flash red if any errors were encountered.

# **Installed project item Templates**

#### **Overview**

Control Architect provides a set of Templates to facilitate <u>Control Conversion</u> type tasks. Control Conversion is basically defined as taking a source of data such as an Excel Spreadsheet file, converting the data values, and exporting the converted data files to a known data format such as a Honeywell Exception Build (EB) file or a Honeywell Cxxx XML configuration file.

The current release of Control Architect supports conversion of source data located in an Excel file to Honeywell C300 XML based configuration files for importing control strategies into an EPKS Server Engineering Repository Database (ERDB). Typically this data will represent an engineering database or Hiway based configuration that has been parsed from Honeywell Exception Build (EB) files to an Excel file Data Source. Control Architect supports parsing of EB files to Excel using a Workflow based task execution.

#### **Control conversion templates**

Control Architect provides a set of templates that provide configurable views for defining a Control conversion task.

#### **Control Property Template**

The Control Property Template provides a view for defining Control properties or parameters.

#### **Control Binding Template**

The <u>Control Binding Template</u> provides a view for defining property binding relationships or mappings between source and target Control properties. Binding transformation expressions written in C# language script are also supported to define how a source property value is converted to its target property value.

#### **Control Conversion Template**

The <u>Control Conversion Template</u> provides a view for defining Control conversion tasks. A Control conversion task allows you to attach an Excel file as a Data Source to a Control Binding template. This Control conversion task when executed will generate a Data Collection view that specifies how Control strategies and their properties (parameters) will be updated. A Workflow task can be defined that will attach to this generated Data Collection view and provide the actual <u>Bulk Edit/Build</u> operations.

#### **Hiway Control Conversion to EPKS Project Template**

This solution for converting Hiway data point configuration to PKS CEE resident Control strategies provides predefined sets of Control Conversion templates that when executed against a Hiway EB based Excel Data Source will convert all its contained Hiway Regulatory Box algorithms and PIU data point configurations. This project solution is made available from AST and can be downloaded from its website upon request.

This solution is packaged into a Zip file that is referenced as the Import file to add as a new item to a Project folder in the Solution View.

# **Bulk Building/Editing**

Control Architect supports bulk building and editing of existing Cxxx and ACE based Control modules. Predefined Control Conversion templates and their views support the tasks required to define source and target properties, their binding (mapping) relationships, and the adapter binding to a Data Source that contains the Microsoft Excel based data to use in the build or edit Control Conversion tasks.

This is an optional licensed component within Control Architect.

#### **A Control Conversion Workflow Process**

A Control Conversion Workflow process requires 4 Control Conversion Template instances to be defined and a Data Collection to be executed on the Control Conversion template itself. The generated Data Collection is then referenced in a Workflow Task, which is executed to perform the building or editing of the selected output type.

1. Add an instance of a Control Property Template and specify the properties that define the source of the conversion data. This would be data that resides in a Microsoft Excel Workbook file.

2. Add another instance of a Control Property Template and specify the properties that define the target of the conversion process. This would typically be Cxxx configuration parameter names.

3. Add an instance of a Control Binding Template to specify the binding relationships between your defined source and target property definitions. Expressions may need to be developed to transform the property values from the source into valid values required for the target Control System platform.

4. Add an instance of a Control Conversion Template to specify the Data Source mapping and the output adapter to use. Currently Control Architect Control Conversion functions support XPM, PKS Cxxx/ACE, SCADA, and LCN EB output adapters.

5. Execute a Data Collection generation from within the Control Conversion Template view.

6. Add a Control Conversion Task to this Workflow view specifying the type of *ControlConversion Activity* to execute on the saved Data Collection data.

#### Тір

To quickly generate a Control Conversion project use the Create Control Conversion Project Workflow.

#### Using the Control Conversion Workflow Manager Task View

#### **Workflow Session**

A Workflow session allows you to define one or more Control Conversion tasks to be executed. Tasks defined in the Workflow session are saved to an external file and auto-restored when this Task view is opened.

Only a single Task view can be opened at the same time.

#### Honeywell EB File to Excel Conversion Workflow Activity

This conversion activity [*EBToExcelActivity*] supports converting Honeywell Exception Build (EB) type file data contained in text files to a Microsoft Excel Workbook file. You can convert one or more EB files during the same task execution to the same Excel Workbook where the Spreadsheet tabs represent a specific Template or point type found during the EB file parsing.

#### **PKS Control Conversion Workflow Activity**

This conversion activity [*PKSConvertActivity*] supports converting property data specified in a Data Collection to PKS Cxxx/ACE XML Configuration files. The Data Collection is generated from within the Control Conversion Template view. Options within the Data Collection view allow you to enable/disable entities and their property data that has been detected as changed (Bulk Edit) or requiring building (Bulk Build).

#### SCADA Control Conversion Workflow Activity

This conversion activity [SCADAConvertActivity] supports converting property data specified in a Data Collection to Quick Builder PNT Configuration text files. The Data Collection is generated from within the Control Conversion Template view. Options within the Data Collection view allow you to enable/disable entities and their property data that has been detected as changed (Bulk Edit) or requiring building (Bulk Build). The generated PNT files are imported into Quick Builder using its Import function.

#### **EB Control Conversion Workflow Activity**

This conversion activity [*EBConvertActivity*] supports converting property data specified in a Data Collection to LCN Exception Build (EB) Configuration text files. The Data Collection is generated from within the Control Conversion Template view. Options within the Data Collection view allow you to enable/disable entities and their property data that has been detected as changed (Bulk Edit) or requiring building (Bulk Build). The generated EB files are imported into the LCN using the PED Exception Build function.

#### **Task Execution Results**

During execution of a Workflow conversion task, status messages are written to the *Output* and *Error* views. You can optionally choose the option to *Include Debug Information* that provide additional data message during task execution to help in isolating any anomalies.

# Workflow Task View

This is an example of a Workflow Task View where multiple tasks have been defined. This example shows the configuration for an EB-toExcel activity based Conversion task and also a Control Conversion activity based task.



#### Workflow Manager tab

WorkflowManager

This application tab contains the Workflow Manager view.

#### Workflow Task View



Click this button to add a Workflow Task view. You can have multiple Task views opened at the same time, however the last view closed will be the view session that will be saved and auto-restored during your next view session.

# 3 Include Debug Information

#### Options 📀

Include Debug information

Choose this option to report Debug type information during a task execution.

#### 👝 Task Name

AlarmSuppression

Specify a name for this Task.



DCU2 BulkBuild

Specify a description for this Task.

#### Activity Type

ConvertActivity

Select an Activity type from the drop-down list of currently supported Control Conversion activities.



The current status of the Task. This status will display a Progress bar when the task is executing. Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



# **Overwrite Existing Control Modules**

Choose this option to allow overwriting existing Control Module configuration files residing the specified output folder path.

#### Control Conversion Template Filename

F:\Test\DCU2\Applications\Alarm Supression\CC.xcc

Select the Control Conversion Template Filename that was used to generate a Data Collection that will be used in this Control Conversion task.

#### Output Folder Path

F:\Test\DCU2\Applications\Alarm Supression\Output

Specify the output folder path where your new Cxxx Control Modules will be generated or edited.

#### EB Template Name

2

Optionally specify a valid point type Template name to convert to Excel.

#### Control Strategies

```
•
```

13

#### This if for internal use only.

#### EB File List

F:\Test\Hiway	EB	Test	Files\	VP:	54\\	VPS4	EB\V	PSA	M13.	EB;
F:\Test\Hiway	EB	Test	Files\	VP:	54\\	VPS4	EB\V	PSH	Y1A.E	В;
F:\Test\Hiway	EB	Test	Files\	VP:	54\\	VPS4	EB\V	PSH	Y18.E	В;
F:\Test\Hiway	EB	Test	Files\	VP:	54\\	VPS4	EB\V	PSH	Y1C.E	в;
F:\Test\Hiway	EB	Test	Files\	VP:	54\\	VPS4	EB\V	PSH	Y7.EB	5
F:\Test\Hiway	EB	Test	Files\	VP:	54\\	VPS4	EB\V	PSU	289.E	B;
F-\Test\Hiway	FR	Test	Files	VP	54\1	/054	FR\\	PSU	2B11	FR

Specify or select from the Open File view the list of Honeywell Exception Build (EB) files to convert to Excel.

#### 77 E

#### Excel Filename

F:\Test\Hiway EB Test Files\VPS4\VPS4 EB\VPS4.xlsx

Specify or select from the Save File view the Excel filename to be created.

#### **Errors Status/Filter**

#### 🔀 3 Errors

This toggle button indicates the current number of error type messages contained in the [Errors] tab. Click this button to toggle the visibility of Error type messages in the [Errors] tab.

# Warnings Status/Filter

#### 🚹 0 Warnings

This toggle button indicates the current number of warning type messages contained in the [Errors] tab. Click this button to toggle the visibility of Warning type messages in the [Errors] tab.

#### Message Type

Type

Indicates the type of message.

#### Task Name

TaskName 💌

Indicates the Task name that sent this message during execution.

19 Time Stamp

#### TimeStamp

Indicates the time of execution that this message was sent.



Error

Indicates the contents of the message.



Execute Tasks

Click this button to begin executing enabled conversion tasks.

Control Architect Help Documentation



Check this to enable the task for execution. Multiple tasks can be executed in the same operation. Multiple tasks are executed in series.

Control Architect Help Documentation

# **Create Control Conversion Project Workflow**



#### Create Control Conversion Project Workflow: button

Click this button to display this Create Control Conversion Project Workflow view.

#### Workflow State Session File: field

EB Output Testing.state

Displays the selected Workflow State Session file path. Click the drop-down button to open, save, and restore a Workflow state to the view contents.

#### Workflow State File: button

#### 1 🔁

Click the drop-down button to open, save, and restore the Workflow state session for later recall.

The data specified in this Workflow can be saved to a State Session file so that it can quickly be restored when returning to this Workflow view. The last used Workflow State Session file is automatically referenced, but you must click the drop-down button **Restore** menu function to restore the data contained in the State Session file to the Workflow view content.

A previously saved Workflow State Session file can be used to develop another type of Control Conversion Project by opening/restoring a previously saved Session file, changing its contents and saving the new Workflow Session data to a new Session State file.

# **Specify Solution Project options**



#### Specify new Solution Workspace name: option

Specify new Solution Workspace name:
 EB Output Test

Choose this option to create a new Solution Workspace to contain the generated Project files.

#### Use active loaded Solution Workspace: option

- Use active loaded Solution Workspace:
- SCADA Control Conversion Testing

Choose this option to generate the project files to the currently loaded Solution Workspace.

#### Specify new Solution Project name: option

Specify new Solution Project name: Simple EB Test

Choose this option to specify a new Project name that will be created in the Solution Workspace.

#### Select existing Solution Project: option

Select existing Solution Project: SCADA Bulk Edit

Choose this option to select an existing Project in the currently loaded Solution Workspace where the generated Control Conversion files will reside.

#### Select Project folder path: field

Select Project folder path: EB Output Testing

Displays the folder path where the generated project files will reside. Click the Browse button to specify the folder path.

# 6 Browse: button

Click this button to specify the folder path where the generated project files will reside.

-

# 7 Workflow task: help

#### Specify where to create this new Control Conversion solution

- · New Solution : Specify the name of the new Solution to be created and loaded. The new
- Solution will be created in the specified Project Folder path. • Active Solution : Use the active loaded Solution Workspace.
- New Project: Specify the name of the new Project to be added to the currently loaded Solution Workspace.
- Existing Project: Select an existing Project name from the drop-down list to add the new generated conversion files.
- Browse for Project Folder Path: Click the Browse target button to browse for an existing Folder or create a new Folder to contain your generated conversion files.
   A Project with the name of this Folder path will be created in your Solution Workspace. The generated Control Conversion files will be contained in this Project folder.

Provides quick help tips for completing this task. The background color of this quick help view will change to indicate its completion status.

# Workflow task: status

V

Provides status for this task completion. Any error or warnings encountered in the data for this *Specify Solution Project* task will result in a Status change.

#### Specify Excel DataSource File options



#### Excel DataSource File: field

#### EBOutputTesting.xlsx

Displays the Excel DataSource file path. Click the Browse button to select the Excel file to use as the source of the data to use for building or editing Control strategies.

#### Browse: button

Click this button to select the Excel file to use as the source of the data to use for building or editing Control strategies.

#### Excel DataSource Worksheet: drop-down

Select the	Excel	Table	(Worksheet)	that	contains	the	data	to	bind	with:
Sheetl										•

Select the Excel Worksheet name to use as the source of the data.

#### 👝 Excel Worksheet Data Columns: list

Include	¥	PropertyName
-	ę.	NAME
1		PTDESC

This list contains the Excel data columns that are discovered in the selected Excel Worksheet. When an Excel Worksheet is selected from the Excel Worksheet drop-down, this list will be populated with data column names discovered in the Worksheet.

When your Control Conversion project files are created, this set of source properties is used to create the <u>Control Property Template</u> file.

#### Primary Key: button

#### 5

P

6

Click this button to specify the selected Excel data column as the source of the data that uniquely identifies the data contained in this Excel Worksheet. This will typically be the data column that specifies the name of the new Control Strategy or Control Module.

Note: There must be a *Primary Key* defined for a single Excel data column. Failure to specify a Primary Key will result in your Data Collection execution failing.

#### **Primary Key Status: image**

This image identifies the Excel data column that uniquely identifies all data contained in the selected Excel Worksheet. Click the **Primary Key button** to toggle this status for the selected Excel data column in this list.

# **Specify Target Properties**



# Output Adapter Type: option

Honeywell PKS Experion CEE XML Configuration files

- O Honeywell LCN xPM Exception Build (EB) files
- Honeywell Quick Builder SCADA (PNT) files

Choose the target Control System Platform type to use for selection of the Output Adapter used during Control Conversion execution. This release supports the building and/or editing of PKS Cxxx/ACE, Quick Builder SCADA, and LCN Exception Build (EB) Control strategies.

#### Control Strategy Property: list

Include	P	CompositePropertyName	PropertyValue	^
1		\$AUXUNIT		
1		\$CDETAIL		
1		\$REALARM	0	
1		ALENBST	ENABLE	
1		ALMOPT	OFFNORML	-
1		ASSOCDSP		1
1		BOXCLR(0)	GREEN	

This list contains the target Control Strategy properties that were defined using the Import Wizard.

When your Control Conversion project files are created, this set of target properties is used to create the Control Property Template file. A Control Binding Template file will also be created that binds your Excel DataSource columns to properties defined in this list. This Workflow will attempt to automatically bind same named Excel columns and Control Strategy properties. If you choose to name data columns in your Excel Worksheet that do not fit the expected target Control Strategy properties, then you may have to manually establish the bindings in the generated Control Binding Template file.

#### Define Target Properties: button

#### 

P

Click this button to invoke the <u>Import Wizard</u> that allows you to choose the Control Strategy that will be used to define the target Control Template properties. This Import Wizard allows you to select an existing PKS XML CM Configuration file, an Entity from an EB file, an Entity from a SCADA PNT export file to use as the basis for defining your target Control properties. The configuration entity that is chosen here is then defined as the BasedOn Template that is subsequently used to build or edit Control strategies.

When your Control Conversion project files are created, this set of target properties is used to create the Control Property Template file.

# Primary Key: button

Click this button to specify the selected Control Property as the source of the data that uniquely identifies the data contained in this Control Strategy. This will typically be Property that specifies the name or BlockName of the new Control Strategy or Control Module.

Note: There must be a *Primary Key* defined for a single Control Property. Failure to specify a Primary Key will result in your Data Collection execution failing.

#### **Specify Generation options**



#### **Use Embedded Module Development: option**

#### Use Embedded Module development

Choose this option to specify in your generated <u>Control Conversion Template</u> to use embedded Control Module development. This option only applies to the PKS Control Module output type. When choosing this option specify the Control Module XML configuration file that will be used as the typical or BasedOn Template.

#### Control Module Template File: field

<Select\_ControlModule\_File>

Displays the XML Configuration file path for the selected Control Module to use as the Template or BasedOn source when creating container Control modules.

#### Browse: button

Click this button to browse for the Control Module XML configuration file that will be used as the source of the Template or BasedOn file when creating containing Control modules.

#### Specify Conversion task name: edit

Specify Conversion task name: Simple Digital EB Create

Specify the name of this conversion task that will be used to name the generated Control Conversion files. In this example where "Simple Digital EB Create" is specified the following files will be generated:

- 1. [Simple Digital EB Create.xct] <u>Control Property Template</u> file
- 2. [Simple Digital EB Create.xcb] Control Binding Template file
- 3. [Simple Digital EB Create.xcc] Control Conversion Template file

#### **Specify Conversion description: edit**

Specify Conversion description:

Simple Digital EB Create Test

Specify a description that identifies this Control Conversion project. This description will be used when adding a new Control Conversion Activity task to the <u>Workflow Manager Control Conversion view</u>.

#### Specify Output Folder Path: field

#### Output

Displays the selected output folder path. This folder path is where your configuration output files are edited or created when your Control Conversion task is <u>executed</u> for this project. Typically you will create a folder named "Output" that is a subfolder to the folder that contains your generated project template files.

# 7 Browse: button

Click this button to browse or create a folder path to contain the output files as a result of executing this project in a Control Conversion task. When executing a <u>Data Collection</u> from the Control Conversion Template view this folder path will be referenced to identify editing or creation of new Control strategies in the generated Data Collection.


#### Generate: button

#### Generate

Click this button to generate your Control Conversion project based on the data provided in this Workflow.

#### **Workflow Execution Status: list**

TaskDescription	Status
Build Solution Project	$\bigcirc$
Generate Control Property Template File	$\odot$
Generate Control Binding Template File	$\odot$
Generate Control Conversion Template File	$\odot$
Generate Workflow Conversion Activity	

Displays the status of the Control Conversion project generation.

If any errors or warnings are encountered during the generation, they can be viewed in the Errors tab. Debug and descriptive output information can be viewed in the Output tab.

Note: This Workflow execution cannot overwrite or edit existing same named project files. If an execution discovers that a project file already exists with the same name it will fail and identify this error. The specific Workflow task section noted in this list will change its Status image to reflect the failure type.

To reuse this Workflow to change the way existing Project files were configured, you must first remove them from the Solution Project. This can be done by right, mouse-clicking on the Project item in the Solution Workspace Project to display its shortcut menu and choosing the menu item **"Remove"**. Choose the prompted Message Box option *Delete* to permanently delete this file.

# **Control Conversion views**

Control Conversion is a set of application views and functions that allows users to develop Entity/Parameter conversion tasks between an Excel DataSource and a Control System Process Control Strategy.

This set of functions is intended for engineers that have a need to migrate legacy Honeywell or other vendor Control System platforms to Honeywell based Control systems. AST will provide preconfigured templates that support Honeywell Hiway migration to PKS Experion CEE nodes.

The current release of Control Architect supports PKS Cxxx/ACE type configuration as the output adapter for a Control Conversion task. Future releases of Control Architect will support the Honeywell UCN using an EB File as the output adapter and also integrate with Honeywell TPS Builder through a TPSB output adapter to programmatically drive configuration data into its SQL Server repositories.

Control Architect supports Bulk Build/Edit operations using a predefined set of Control Conversion views. To support Control Conversion there are three predefined templates that can be added to a project to define the Property data, the Property bindings, and the Data Source adapter. These templates are referred to as:

1. Control Property Template

2. Control Binding Template

3. Control Conversion Template

When an instance of a template is invoked to view its data, a predefined Template view is used to display its data.

# **Control Property Template View**

This Template and its view allows you to define the scope of properties (parameters) that represent the source and target of a Control Conversion task. A Property definition requires attributes to be defined such as Name, Description, Size, etc.

Typically the source properties would be developed by pasting Excel Worksheet columns into the Property table or by using a <u>Wizard</u> to extract the Property set from a Honeywell Exception Build (EB) file.

Typically the target properties would be developed by using a <u>Wizard</u> to extract the Property set from an existing C300 Control Module that is being used to represent a typical or template as the target of a Control Conversion task.

# **Control Binding Template View**

This Template and its view allows you to define Control bindings. A Control Binding defines a relationship or mapping between a source Property and a target Property and contains a binding expression that allows you to define the value conversion if required to convert the value to conform to its target control system platform.

The Control Binding Template requires you to select an existing Control Property Template file for the source and the target of the Control bindings.

# **Control Conversion Template View**

This Template and its view allows you to define the DataSource (Excel Workbook file) and how data from the DataSource is filtered and/or queried when attached to a particular Template definition within a referenced Control Binding Template.

Typically the DataSource would either be an Excel Workbook file that contains custom engineering data or it could contain data exported from another legacy Control System that is being converted such as a Honeywell Exception Build (EB) file representing Hiway configuration data that was <u>converted to Excel</u>.

The Control Conversion Template view also provides a <u>Control Graph</u> view that allows you to view Control Entity relationships in a graphical view for Honeywell Hiway, Honeywell xPM, and Honeywell AM entity types. This visual Control graph is very helpful in understanding the Control Strategy relationships and the scope when making decisions on how to migrate to another Control System platform.

This view allows you to generate a Data Collection that is subsequently used in a Bulk Build/Edit task.

# **Getting Started Using Control Conversion Views**

# **Overview**

Control Architect provides3 Control Templates that are used to define a Control Conversion task.

1. The Control Property Template defines the Control Properties or Parameters that define a particular Control Template.

2. The Control Binding Template defines the relationships or mappings between 2 Control Property templates that represent a set of source properties and target properties.

3. The Control Conversion Template defines the output adapter type to use and the Excel Data Source that contains the data to be converted to its target Control System platform.

# **Control Conversion Overview**



# **Control Properties**

You can quickly establish your Control Property templates by copying the header values from an Excel Worksheet and pasting them into a Control Property Template using Ctrl+C/Ctrl+V keyboard sequences.

Control Architect provides an Import Wizard that also allows you to quickly connect to Honeywell exported configuration file types including PKS Server CEE exported XML files, PKS Server QuickBuilder exported PNT/HDW text files, LCN Exception Build (EB) text files to establish the target Control Property set for a Template.

The configuration file entity that is used to establish your set of target control properties becomes the basis for your BasedOn Control Template. This Control Template is used when executing Bulk Build/Edit type tasks as the basis for editing or creating new configuration entity instances.

# **Control Bindings**

A Control Binding Template establishes a relationship or mapping between 2 Control Property Templates that represent the source of the Property or Parameter data and the Property or Parameter data for the target Control System platform.

A Control Binding establishes a relationship or mapping between a particular source Property and a target Property. A default C# script is automatically generated for a Control Binding when the source and target properties have been defined. You can change the results of the Property get accessor in the generated script to provide custom transformation of the source Property value during conversion.

Each Control Binding Template instance must define a *Primary Key* attribute so that the Control Conversion task can uniquely identify the data contained in the Excel Data Source. This will almost always be the entity *NAME* data property.

The Control Binding Template also contains a button target that will automatically generate a list of Control bindings based on exact source and target Property name matching. It will also automatically set the *Primary key* binding for a Control Binding whose source Property name equates to *NAME*.

You can view/edit the Control Binding script by left mouse double-clicking on the column named *Code*. This will expand a details view of the Control Binding item and display the script code in a C# Code Editor View. To collapse the detailed script view double-click on the Code column. Hovering your mouse cursor over a Control Binding items Code column will also show a ToolTip of the script code.

# **Control Binding Evaluation**

When modifying the default generated Control Binding scripts you should always compile and evaluate the script to validate its script code changes. Select a particular Control Binding or use the key sequence **Ctrl+A** while focused in the Control bindings DataGrid view to select all Control Binding items. Right mouse-click to display a shortcut menu and select the menu item **Compile and Evaluate Property Snippet** to compile and generate a set of properties to be tested in the Evaluate View. After compilation has completed successfully the Evaluation View will be popped into view. You will enter values in the *Source Value* column and verify that the *Target Value* column displays the proper transformed results.

If a code compilation fails, the Output View will show a Flashing LightRed background color to indicate that errors were encountered during compilation. The compilation error usually indicates the source code line number where the error occurred. You can view the full compiled C# script by clicking on the Code View and looking at the referenced source code line number. This Code View is a read-only view of the compiled source code. You will need to open the C# script editor for the Control Binding that contains the errors and modify its script contents.

# **Control Conversion**

A Control Conversion Template establishes a relationship between a Control Binding Template instance and an Excel File Data Source. It also defines the type of data to be generated by specifying the type of Output Adapter to use. This release of Control Architect only supports PKS XML configuration as the output adapter type.

The basis of all Bulk Build and Bulk Edit tasks is the Control Conversion Template. The execution of a Control Conversion task from within the Control Conversion Template view will generate a Data Collection View that contains the results of processing Control binding evaluations against your Excel Data Source and referenced Control BasedOn Template files.

The saved results of the generated Collection View are used in a Workflow Control Conversion Activity to update existing or create new control configuration entities.

# **Control Conversion Workflow Activity**

A Workflow activity uses the Data Collection results to generate output based on the type of Output Adapter that was chosen in the Control Conversion Template.

Workflow activity types for Control Conversion include:

- PKS C300 or ACE CEE configuration generation
- PKS Scada configuration generation
- · LCN EB file based configuration generation

# **Control Property View**

The Control Property View is where Control Properties (Control Strategy parameters) are defined for use in Control Conversion type tasks.

A Control Strategy uses what is typically referred to as parameters to define its configuration. In Control Architect a control strategy parameter is referred to as a Control Property. Defining a set of control properties allows you to define a control binding that maps the transfer of data between a set of control properties. For example to define a control binding between a value that exists in an Excel Worksheet that has a column name of *PVEUHI* and a C300 Process Regulatory Control Strategy that contains a Regulatory PID function block type named *PIDA*, two control properties would be defined as follows:

- 1. Excel DataSource Control Property = *PVEUHI*
- 2. C300 Control Strategy Control Property = PIDA.PVEUHI

When defining a Control Binding, the source property would be *PVEUHI* and the bound to target property would be *PIDA.PVEUHI*.

# **Control Property Template**

Control Architect installs a default Control Property template that can be added to a Solution View project.

You can define multiple templates within the same Control Property template. For example you might define a Template that contains properties for all Regulatory Control template types available in the C300. Another Control Property template might define all the property types for Digital template types such as DevCtl, Flag, Digital Input, etc.

# **Using the Control Property View**

#### **Tips and Tricks**

• To rename the block identifier for all similar control properties, a menu will become visible after the block identifier portion of a control property has been changed. Click this menu item **Rename all Properties with same [Name]**.

• You can copy and paste a range of values from an Excel document into the Control Property view to quickly build a set of properties. Select the range of property names from the Excel Worksheet, press **Ctrl+C**, focus in the Control Property view by clicking anywhere in the Property DataGrid or select the Template in the Template DataGrid, then press **Ctrl+V** to paste the contents of the clipboard. Any leading or trailing white space found in the Excel column name will be stripped when pasting into the Control Property Template to form a valid Control Property name.

• You can copy a range of existing Control Property items in the Property DataGrid using **Ctrl+C** and paste them back into the Property DataGrid using **Ctrl+V** to create copies of the Control Property items.

#### Shortcuts

To quickly enable/disable a group of control property items, select multiple items and press the [Space] key to toggle their current state.
To quickly define a group of control property items as a Control Module type property, select multiple items and press the [Shift] + [Space] key to toggle their current state.

#### Notes:

• Do not use square brackets when forming your Excel column names. Instead of CISRC[1], use CISRC(1) or CISRC1. The Control Conversion Template <u>DataView</u> will not display Excel data whose column name contains square brackets.

• Target Control Property names cannot contain any parenthesis characters (). The Import Wizard automatically replaces any array type parameters that include the characters "()" with the bracket style "[]". Square brackets are supported for target property names, but not source property names. The Excel Data Source is read using SQL query syntax where brackets are special characters that cannot be used. However the target Control Strategy data or files are not processed using any SQL technology, but uses XML query technology that does not have a limitation on the use of "[]" brackets for array type parameter or property names. Based on the state of the *IsSourceType* option, validation of the Property name will show an error image in the NAME cell if invalid usage of array type characters are detected. • Control Binding relationships are forward only from the source to the target.

• When PKS Cxxx/ACE configuration is chosen as the output target during a Control Conversion task, you need to assure that the Control Property item being referenced as the target has its IsCMType attribute properly chosen. If the Property (Parameter) resides on the Control Module block itself, this attribute must be checked or the Control Conversion task will fail to locate and process the Control Binding.

• 1 If you change an existing Control Property definition that has already been used in a Control Binding, you may need to regenerate the Control Binding snippet code to pick up any changes that were made such as changing the status of *IsCMType*. The properties that make up a Control Property definition are generated to the code snippet as attributes that may require updating by either regenerating the code snippet or manually editing the code snippet source code.

# **Control Property Overview**



# Import Wizard

Import...

Use the Import Wizard to quickly define sets of Control properties based on existing entities that may reside in an EB file, EPKS ERDB, PKS Xml Configuration file.

#### Last Used Entity Name

The last used entity name is displayed here for reference after an import using the Import Wizard has completed.

#### Name Name

The name of the Control Property template. This name must be unique for the set of templates within this template file.

# Description

#### Description

Specify a description for this Control Property template.

#### Vendor

Vendor

Specify a vendor name for this template.

# Туре

Specify a type name for this template.



Type

#### SubType

Specify a sub type for this template.

# Locked

Locked

Check this to lock down the template to prevent any further changes.

#### BasedOn

BasedOn Instance

This reference is automatically set when the Import Wizard is used to generate a set of Control properties for the template.

# 10 Guid

Culu

This is a unique identifier for this template that is auto-generated.

# **IsSourceType**

#### IsSourceType

Choose this option if the Control properties defined for this Template represent your Excel Data Source. This option is used to validate Property name constraints such as the use of characters when specifying array types as in CISRC(1). Excel column data cannot have the bracket chars "[]" in the name. An Excel name such as CISRC[1] will fail on it data retrieval as the bracket characters have special usage when defining queries against the Excel Data Source. Control Architect expects that target Control properties that require array access be named using the square brackets as in CISRC[1]. But this bracket style only applies to target type Control properties.

Leave this option unchecked if the properties represent a target Control System platform.

# Enabled

#### Enabled

Check to allow this property to become visible in drop-down lists when this template is referenced in a Control Binding template.

# Name

#### Name

The name of the Control Property. This name must be unique within the current Control Property template.

#### Property Type

Type

Choose the Property Type from the drop-down list of available types.

#### **Default Value**

#### DefaultValue

Specify a default value to use when participating in a Control Binding relationship.

# 16 Size

#### Size

Specify a size value for String type properties that defines the maximum length of a string value. This size constraint only applies to System. String type properties.

#### Description

#### Description

Specify a description for this Control Property. When importing from an EPKS ERDB database, this description property is automatically imported.

# IsCMType

18

IsCMType

Check this if this target Control Property resides on the Control Module block itself and not on an embedded function block. When developing properties for Honeywell PKS configuration this attribute only applies to the target PKS Control Module Property. There is no need to set it on the Excel DataSource Control Property definition.

# **Importing Parameter References**

# **Parameter Import Wizard**

This wizard guides you through importing parameter references from multiple types of sources including:

- Honeywell Exception Build EB files
- Honeywell PKS XML configuration file
- Honeywell Experion Server

Using one of these parameter reference sources will allow you to quickly define a set of control properties that can be subsequently used when developing control property bindings or mappings between an Excel DataSource and Cxxx/ACE resident control strategy data.

Parameter Import Wizard - Introdu	ction
	Welcome to the Parameter Import Wizard
	This wizard allows you to connect to a Honeywell Engineering Repository database [ps_erdb.mdf], an Experion Cxxx/ACE exported Xml file, or an Exception Build (EB) file that represents the Control Strategy to use as a typical set of parameters.
	You can choose to use a typical Experion Cxxx/ACE (XML) or Exception Build (EB) exported Control Strategy file and provide a default length to apply to all parameters or optionally you can choose to connect to a Honeywell Engineering Repository Database and select a Strategy Control Module. If you choose to connect to a project [ERDB] or [TPSB] database, then the parameters will be automatically defined according to the Honeywell Experion Templates that the Control Module function blocks are instantiated from.
	To continue click Next
Help	Cancel     < Back     Next >

# **Using the Wizard**

**Tips and Tricks** 

- To quickly change the parameter type for multiple parameter items, multiple select items in the Parameter List and while keeping pressed the [**Ctrl**] key, select a new parameter type from the dropdown list.
- To quickly change the parameter size for string type parameter items, multiple select items in the Parameter List, change the size value and hold the [Ctrl] key while pressing the [Enter] key.
- Use the filter box to enter text to filter the list of parameter items. Text that is entered will filter the parameter items if the parameter name contains any portion of the filter text.

#### Shortcuts

• To quickly enable/disable a group of parameter items to import, select multiple items and press the [Space] key to toggle their current state.

#### Notes:

• To select all parameter items using the key combination **Ctrl+A** select a parameter item first, which may require 2 clicks to take focus away from other column controls.

	Parameter Import Wizard	1
	Parameter Import Wizard Select the type of Datasource to import parameter definitions from and define the Parameter types.	
DataSource Selection 2	Select where to retrieve Parameter data: Honeywell Experion Cxxx/ACE XML File	
	XML/EB Filename: F:\Test\DCU2\Exports\DCU2_20140315\1FC7861.cnf.xml	Browse File button
	Define the parameter types: © Default parameter types to [String] with specified string-length Default parameter types to [String] with specified string-length	3 XML/EB Filename
	Specify Engineering Repository SQL Server Database file (ps_erdb) SQL Server Name: 10 SQL Server Name	
	© Windows authentication 11 SQL Server Refresh button	
SQL Server	SQL Server authentication 12 SQL Server Authentication	
	User Name: <enter_username>  Password:  13 SQL Server User Name</enter_username>	
	Database: Test Connection I 14 SQL Server Password	
	15 SQL Server Database 16 17 Test Connection button	
	SQL Server Database Refresh button	
	To continue, click Next.	
Help button 8	Help Cańcel < Back Next > Finish	Finish button
	5 6 9	
	Cancel button < Back button Next > button	

#### Browse File button

Click this button to browse to a file that contains the DataSource file that will be used to import parameter data from.

# DataSource Selection

Select where to retrieve Parameter data: Honeywell Experion Cxxx/ACE XML File

Choose from the drop-down list the type of DataSource to use to import parameter data from. The options are Honeywell Experion Cxxx/ACE XML File, Honeywell Exception Build (EB) File, Honeywell Experion SCADA PNT file, and Win7 TPS Builder SQL Server.

#### 🚬 XML/EB Filename

F:\Test\DCU2\Exports\DCU2\_20140315\1FC7861.cnf.xml

This is the current file path where the selected DataSource file resides.

SQL Server
Specify Engineering Repository SQL Server Database file (ps_erdb)
SQL Server Name: 🔹 🥏
O Windows authentication
SQL Server authentication
User Name: <enter_username></enter_username>
Password:
Database: 🔹 🤹 Test Connection 🥸

Specify the Server connection data if importing parameter data from an SQL Server ERDB or TPS Builder Database.

# 5 Cancel button

Click this button to cancel the current Import Wizard task and close the window.



Click this button to navigate to the previous Wizard page.

# 7 Finish button

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

#### Import Wizard DataSource selection

Click this button to exit the completed Wizard task.

# 8 Help button

Help

Click this button to view Help associated with this Wizard page.

#### Next > button

# Next >

Click this button to navigate to the next Wizard page.

# SQL Server Name

#### SQL Server Name:

Select a SQL Server instance name from the drop-list. This only applies if the ERDB option is chosen.

-

#### SQL Server Refresh button

Click this button to refresh the network search for available SQL Server instances.

# SQL Server Authentication

Windows authentication

SQL Server authentication

Choose the type of authentication required to login to the selected SQL Server instance.

# SQL Server User Name

User Name: <Enter\_UserName>

Specify the User Name for logging into the selected SQL Server instance.

#### SQL Server Password

Password:

Specify the Password for logging into the selected SQL Server instance.

Ŧ

#### SQL Server Database

Database:

18

\_\_\_\_\_

Specify the SQL Server Database that identifies the Honeywell ERDB for the selected SQL Server instance.

#### SQL Server Database Refresh button

Click this button to refresh the list of available databases for the selected SQL Server instance.

#### **Test Connection button**

#### Test Connection 😣

Click this button to test the connection to the selected SQL Server instance using the provided login credentials.

# **Default Parameter Type and Size**

 Define the parameter types:

 Image: Default parameter types to [String] with specified string length

 Default string length:

 50

Choose this option to default all parameter types to a String type with the specified length in characters.

# Import Wizard choose XML parameters

	Parameter Import Wizard  Choose Parameters Page Choose what Parameters to import into your data view				
Filter 3	Check the Parameter items to import: Parameter Count: 462  Type here to filter on Block Type Import Parameter Name IFC9486.DACA.USERSYMNAME IFC9486.DACA.VERSION IFC9486.DACA.VERSIONNUM IFC9486.AOA.VERSIONNUM IFC9486.AOA.VERSIONNUM IFC9486.AOA.ALERT_KEY IFC9486.AOA.BLCKCOMMENT1 IFC9486.AOA.BLCKCOMMENT3 IFC9486.AOA.BLCKCOMMENT4 IFC9486.AOA.BLCKCOMMENT4	Type         Siz           System.String         50           System.String         50           System.DateTime         50           System.Int32         50           System.String         50	Use Block name      Description		Use Block names     Filter Criteria button
	To continue, click Next.		Cancel < Back	Next > Finish	

#### Use Block names

Vse Block names

Choose this option to qualify the parameter items using the block identifier to form a composite BlockName.ParameterName.

#### Filter Criteria button

2) I III (

Click this drop-down button to choose filter options.

# 3 Filter

Type here to filter on Block Type

Enter a filter expression to filter on the Parameter items.

#### Parameter List

Import	Parameter Name 🔺	Туре	Size	Description	*
-	1FC9486.DACA.USERSYMNAME	System.String 🔹	50 🗘		
1	1FC9486.DACA.VERSION	System.String 🔹	50 🗘		
1	1FC9486.DACA.VERSIONDATE	System.DateTime 🔻	50 🗘		
1	1FC9486.DACA.VERSIONNUM	System.Int32 🔹	50 🗘		
1	1FC9486.AOA. <pref-it-aoa.cas_in.value></pref-it-aoa.cas_in.value>	System.String 🔹	50 🗘		
1	1FC9486.AOA.ALERT_KEY	System.Int32 🔹	50 🗘		
-	1FC9486.AOA.BLCKCOMMENT1	System.String 🔹	50 🗘		
1	1FC9486.AOA.BLCKCOMMENT2	System.String 🔹	50 🛟		
1	1FC9486.AOA.BLCKCOMMENT3	System.String 🔹	50 🗘		
	1FC9486.AOA.BLCKCOMMENT4	System.String 🔹	50 🗘		-
4			•		

List of Parameter items for the specified XML configuration file.

# Import Wizard choose EB parameters

	Choose Parameters Page Choose what Parameters to import into your data	view.		
	Check the Parameter items to import: Parameter Count: 80	Γ	Use Block names	
Filter 2	Type here to filter on Block Type		$\odot$	1 Filter Criteria button
Parameter List 4	Import     Parameter Name       Import     PTDESC       Import     PTDISCL       Import     PVCLAMP       Import     PVDSPHI       Import     PVDSPLO       Import     PVEUHI       Import     PVEUHI       Import     PVEUHI       Import     PVHIPR       Import     PVHITP	Type     Size     Description       System.String     50     ↓       System.Double     50     ↓       System.Double     50     ↓       System.Double     50     ↓       System.Double     50     ↓       III     ↓     ↓	2n       Strategy Name         TA369A       TA369B         TA369B       TA369C         TA371B       TA374         TA377       TC367         TC376       TC376         TC4154       TC4544         TC4554       TC4558	3 Entity List
	To continue, click Next.	Cancel	< Back Next > Finish	

#### **Filter Criteria button**

Click this drop-down button to choose filter options.



3

⊘

1

Type here to filter on Block Type

Enter a filter expression to filter on the Parameter items.

Strategy Name	*
TA369A	
TA369B	
TA369C	
TA371B	
TA374	
TA377	
TC367	
TC373	
TC376	_
TC4041	
TC4164	
TC4282	
TC4544	
TC4554	
TC4558	Ŧ

List of entities that were parsed from the specified EB file.



# Parameter List

Import	Parameter Name 🔺	Type	Size	Description		A
-	PTDESC	System.String 🔹	50 🛟			
-	PTDISCL	System.String 🔹	50 🗘			
1	PVCHAR	System.String 🔹	50 🗘			
1	PVCLAMP	System.String 🔹	50 🗘			
1	PVDSPHI	System.String 🔹	50 🗘			
1	PVDSPLO	System.String 🔹	50 🗘			
-	PVEUHI	System.Double 🔹 🔻	50 🗘			
1	PVEULO	System.Double 🔻	50 🛟			-
1	PVHIPR	System.String	50 🗘			
-	PVHITP	System.Double 🔻	50 🗘			-
٩ 📃			•		Þ	

List of Parameter items for the selected EB Entity.

# **Import Wizard specify parameters Template**



Parameter Import Wizard		
Import Options Page Choose how to import	t the Parameter data into your data view.	
Choose how to update your	ur Parameter list view for the selected Template: added }	
Clear existing items	and add new 2 Update Template Options	
Update existing iter	ns 3 Template Name	
Copy items to Wind	ow Clipboard 4 Description	
Template Name:	New Template 5 Vendor	
Description:	Template Demonstration	
Vendor:	Honeywell 6 Type	
Type:	PKS	
Subtype:	c300 7 Subtype	
To begin importing, click f	Vext.	
Help	Cancel Sack	Next > Finish

# Import to Template Status

{ New Template will be added }

Displays a description of the activity that will occur during import of the parameters to a Template.

# Update Template Options

- Clear existing items and add new
- Append new items
- O Update existing items
- Copy items to Window Clipboard

Choose how to update the selected Template in the Control Property view. If no Template was selected when this Import Wizard was activated, then the only applicable option is *Create new Template*. The default option for overwriting an existing Template is to *Append new items*.

The option "Copy items to Window Clipboard" is used internally by Control Architect functions and its Clipboard content has no real value or purpose to the user. When invoking this Wizard view from the "Create Control Conversion Project" Workflow view this option is automatically chosen and cannot be changed. The Control Property set defined here is copied to the Window Clipboard and its contents is read to develop the list of target Control properties.

3	Template Nam	e
$\mathbf{}$	Template Name:	New Template

Specify the name of the new Control Property Template.

	Description		
Ċ	Description:	Template Demonstration	
	Specify the descrip	otion of the new Control Pr	operty Template.

<b>5</b>	Vendor	
Ŭ	Vendor:	Honeywell
	Specify the vendo	r of the new Control Property Template.
6	Туре	
Ů	Type:	PKS
	Specify the type of	f the new Control Property Template.
7	Subtype	
	Subtype:	C300

Specify the subtype of the new Control Property Template.

# **Import Wizard completion**

Import Ta	ask Status			
Parameter Import Wizard				
Parameter Import Results				
Import task "CreateNewTemplate" added/updated [1276] items.				
Help		Cancel	< Back	Next > Finish

# Import Task Status

Import task "CreateNewTemplate" added/updated [1276] items.

Displays the results of the Parameter import.

# **Control Property Template results**



# **Imported Parameter Items**

Prop	erty Cou	nt: 1276		
⊿	Enabled	Name	Туре	DefaultValue
	1	PIDA. <pref-il-pida.eswfl.man></pref-il-pida.eswfl.man>	System.String	
	1	PIDA. <pref-il-pida.modeattr></pref-il-pida.modeattr>	System.String	
	1	PIDA. < PREF-IL-PIDA.SIFL>	System.String	
	1	PIDA. < PREF-IL-PIDA.SP>	System.String	
	1	PIDA. <pref-il-pida.sptv></pref-il-pida.sptv>	System.String	
	1	PIDA. < PREF-IL-PIDA.SPTVSTATE>	System.String	
	1	PIDA. <pref-il-pida.sptvtime></pref-il-pida.sptvtime>	System.String	
	1	PIDA. <pref-it-pida.pv></pref-it-pida.pv>	System.String	
	1	PIDA. <pref-or-pida.modefl.cas></pref-or-pida.modefl.cas>	System.String	
	1	PIDA. <pref-or-pida.modefl.man></pref-or-pida.modefl.man>	System.String	
	1	PIDA. <pref-or-pida.op></pref-or-pida.op>	System.String	
	1	PIDA. <pref-or-pida.sp></pref-or-pida.sp>	System.String	
	1	PIDA.ADVDEVALM.PR	System.String	NONE
	1	PIDA.ADVDEVALM.SV	System.Int32	0
	1	PIDA.ADVDEVALM.TP	System.Double	NaN
	1	PIDA.ADVDEVOPT	System.String	DISABLE
	1	PIDA.ADVSP	System.Int32	0
	J	PIDA.ALMDB	System.Int32	1
	1	PIDA.ALMDBU	System.String	PERCENT
	1	PIDA.ALMTM	System.Int32	0
	1	PIDA.BADCTLALM.PR	System.String	NONE
1			C	0

The green row header status shows the new Parameter items that were added during the Import Wizard session.

1FC7870.cnf.xml

d27ce862-20be-4edb-9f27-3ebfa3b022b7

#### **Imported Template**

NewTemplate Template Demonstration Honeywell Experion C300

The green row header status show the new Template that was added during the Import Wizard session.

# **Example Excel Workbook Data Source**

Here is an example of a simple Microsoft Excel Workbook being used to update existing Control Module strategies. This Excel Workbook is used as the DataSource to bind to target Control Module based strategies.

	9	• (* •	-				Book1 - M	icrosoft Exce	1				- 0	×
	File	Home	Insert Pag	je Layou	t Formu	Ilas Data	Review	View	Developer	r Team			∾ 🕜 🗆	
	B		Connections	Ą↓	AZ	Clear	*	-	📑 Data	Validation *	🔿 Group 🔹 🎈	9		
Get	t External	Defree	Properties	ZI	Z A Eil	Reap	oly Text	to Remov	E Cons	olidate	💠 Ungroup 👻	3		
	Data 👻	All *	📾 Edit Links	Ã↓	3010 11	Advar	nced Colur	nns Duplicat	es 💀 Wha	t-If Analysis 🔻	Subtotal			
			Connections		Sort &	& Filter		D	ata Tools		Outline	G.		
	А	2	- (e	$f_{x}$	1FC3011									~
	A		В			С	D	E	F	G	Н	L.	J	
1	NAME	DE	SC			ASSOCDSP	PVEUHI	PVEULO	EU	PVFORMAT	PARENTASSET			
2	1FC301	1 M	EROX PREWASH	LEAN C	AUSTIC	005_S173	100.00	0.00	GPH	D2				
3	1FC301	3 M	EROX EXTRACTO	R LEAN	CAUSTIC	005_S173	20.00	0.00	GPM	D2				
4	1FC301	8 CC	OS CIRC PUMPS D	ISCH		005_\$177	55.00	0.00	GPM	D2				=
5	1FC302	2 ST	EAM COND FR N	AOH H	TR	005_\$182	2.00	0.00	GPM	D3				
6	1FC302	7 PL	ANT AIR TO OXI	DIZER		005_\$182	8,850.00	0.00	SCFH	D0				
7	1FC303	1 W	ASH OIL TO PU70	)/71		005_\$182	6.00	0.00	GPM	D3				
8	1FC303	2 CA	USTIC CIRC TO S	ETTLER		005_\$182	50.00	0.00	GPM	D2				
9	1FC303	4 W	ASH OIL TO PU70	)/71		005_\$182	3.40	0.00	GPM	D3				
10	)													
11														
12	2													
1	4 <b>F F</b>	Sheet	1 / Sheet2 / Sh	neet3 🏒	/ 🔁 /						IIII			
Re	ady 📔 🎦										Ⅲ □ □ 100%	• 🗩		- <b>+</b> ,;

Here is an example where the Excel header row columns above where copied and pasted into a new Control Property Template to establish the source Control Property Template to use when defining the Control Binding Template.



Here is an example where another Control Property Template was added to a Solution project. The Import Wizard was used to import parameters from an existing Control Module that contained a PID and DataAcq function block to establish the target Control properties that will be referenced in the Control Binding Template. Notice that when importing from the Import Wizard where the properties are defined from an existing PKS Cxxx/ACE type Control Module, the IsCMType attribute for the new Control Property item is automatically checked based on whether the Property existing at the Control Module block itself.

Note that the Import Wizard will attempt to identify the Property type based on its current value. Values such as 100 or 0 would be interpreted to be an *Integer* type where as a value such as 100.1 would be interpreted as a *Double* type. The properties below for the PV type of parameters were imported as *Int32* types and need to be changed to *Double* types manually after they have been imported. We could have optionally changed the type within the Import Wizard prior to importing.



Imported Parameters based on Control Strategy: F:\Test\DCU2\Exports\DCU2\_20140315\1FC7870.cnf.xml Import...

								Control	Template	5		
	Name		Description		Ve	endor	Type	SubType	Locked	BasedOn CM Strategy	Guid	
	PID_DAC	A Range Updates	Update PID & I	DACA Function Block Rar	ges Ho	neywell	C300	Blocks		1FC7870.cnf.xml	5c4d91a1-c09a-475c-90e8-aaa646c6e29b	
	Click he	ere to add a new it	em									
Pro	perty Cou	nt: 18					Co	ontrol Tem	plate Prop	perties		$\odot$
4	Enabled	Name	Туре	DefaultValue	Size	Desc	ription	IsCMType	2			
	<b>v</b>	DACA.EUDESC	System.String	MSCFH	50							
	1	DACA.PVEUHI	System.Int32	60	50							
	1	DACA.PVEULO	System.Int32	0	50							
	1	DACA.PVEXHILM	System.Int32	150	50							
	1	DACA.PVEXLOLM	System.Int32	-100	50							
	1	DACA.PVFORMAT	System.String	D2	50							
	1	PIDA.EUDESC	System.String	MSCFH	50							
	1	PIDA.PVEUHI	System.Int32	60	50							
	1	PIDA.PVEULO	System.Int32	0	50							
	1	PIDA.SPHILM	System.Int32	60	50							
	1	PIDA.SPLOLM	System.Int32	0	50							
	1	ALMENBSTATE	System.String	ON	50			1				
	1	BlockName	System.String	1FC7870	50			1				
	1	DESC	System.String	HTR2 CELL1 PASS2 FG	50			1				
	1	EUDESC	System.String	SCFH	50			1				
	1	SCANASSOCDSP	System.String	005_S024D	50							
	1	SCANGRPDTL	System.String	MCS_sysdtlPIDA_fp	50			1				
	1	SCANPNTDTL	System.String	sysDtIPIDA	50			1				
	Click he	ere to add a new it	em									

Documents

This is the same Control Property view as above, where we modified specific Property types to reflect double types and removed some default values.



	Name	Î.	Description		Vendor	Type	SubType	Locked	BasedOn CM Strategy	Guid	
	PID_DAC/	A Range Updates	Update PID & DACA	Function Block Ranges	Honeywell	C300	Blocks		1FC7870.cnf.xml	5c4d9lal-c09a-475c-90e8-aaa646c6e29b	
	Click he	ere to add a new it	em								
Pro	perty Cou	nt: 18				Co	ntrol Tem	plate Prop	perties		$\bigcirc$
⊿	Enabled	Name	Туре	DefaultValue	Size	Descri	iption Ist	CMType			
	<b>V</b>	DACA.EUDESC	System.String	MSCFH	50						
	<b>V</b>	DACA.PVEUHI	System.Double	60	50						
	1	DACA.PVEULO	System.Double	0	50						
	1	DACA.PVEXHILM	System.Double	150	50						
	1	DACA.PVEXLOLM	System.Double	-100	50						
	1	DACA.PVFORMAT	System.String	D2	50						
	1	PIDA.EUDESC	System.String	MSCFH	50						
	1	PIDA.PVEUHI	System.Double	60	50						
	1	PIDA.PVEULO	System.Double	0	50						
	1	PIDA.SPHILM	System.Double	60	50						
	1	PIDA.SPLOLM	System.Double	0	50						
	1	ALMENBSTATE	System.String	ON	50		1				
	1	BlockName	System.String		50		1				
	<b>V</b>	DESC	System.String		50		1				
	1	EUDESC	System.String		50		1				
	<b>v</b>	SCANASSOCDSP	System.String		50		1				
	1	SCANGRPDTL	System.String	MCS_sysdtlPIDA_fp	50		1				
	1	SCANPNTDTL	System.String	sysDtlPIDA	50		1				
	Click he	ere to add a new it	em								
Do	cuments										

Here is an example where a Control Binding Template was added to a Solution project that references the two Control Property Template files shown above as the source and target Control properties. Double-click on the Template item to display the items detail data. Note: you must

define a specific Control Binding in the set of Control bindings as a Primary Key. This Primary Key defines which source Control Property uniquely identifies the data found in the Excel DataSource. In most cases this will normally be the entity name of the Strategy that is being edited.

В сво	0_DACA_PID.xct	🖁 ControlBindir	ngs.xcb ×							
			Select	User Defined	Constants file: Selec	t_Valid_	FilePath>			
				lions	$\odot$					
			Honey	vellPKS 🔻						
					Control Temp	late Bin	dings			
Nar	me Descr	ription Vendor	Locked Source Terr	plate Targe	t Template (	Guid		_		
Ran	ge Updates NewD	escription NewVend	dor 📃 🛛 PVRanges U	pdate PID_D	ACA Range Updates 7	7419948	7-fa28-450	0-		
L C	Source Control	Template			Target Contro	l Tem	plate			
	Source Templa	te: PVRanges Up	date		Target Templa	ate: pI	D DACA	Range Updates		
	Source File:	F:\Test\Contro	olArchitect Test Solut	io 🔁	Target File:	E:	- \Test\Cor	trolArchitect Te	est Solutio	
	Source Guid:	86555406-b3	d0-4a90-b4dc-b3a92	16	Target Guid:	50	-4d91a1-0	-09a-475c-90e8	3-aaa646cf	
		00000100000			_	-				
10.0										
	lick here to add a h	lew item								
Ŷ					Template Bin	ding Pro	operties			
1	SourceProperty	TargetProperty	DefaultValueIfEmpty	Code			Enabled	EnableRounding	RoundToPlaces	
Ŷ	NAME	BlockName	1FC7870	// Binded	to Source Control Pro	perty	<b>V</b>		2	
	DESC	DESC	HTR2 CELL1 PASS2 FG	// Binded	to Source Control Pro	perty	<b>V</b>		2	
	ASSOCDSP	SCANASSOCDSP	005_S024D	// Binded	to Source Control Pro	perty	1		2	
_	EU	EUDESC	SCFH	// Binded	to Source Control Pro	perty	<b>v</b>		2	
_	EU	DACA.EUDESC	MSCFH	// Binded	to Source Control Pro	perty			2	
_	EU	PIDA.EUDESC	MSCFH	// Binded	to Source Control Pro	perty	<b>V</b>		2	
_	PVFORMAT	DACA.PVFORMAT	D2	// Binded	to Source Control Pro	perty	<b>V</b>		2	
	PVEULO	DACA.PVEULO		// Binded	to Source Control Pro	perty			SubString(_PVFORMAT	(, 2, 1, 1)
_	PVEUHI	DACA.PVEUHI		// Binded	to Source Control Pro	perty			SubString(_PVFORMAT	(, 2, 1, 1)
_	PVEULO	PIDA.PVEULO		// Binded	to Source Control Proj	perty	×		SubString(_PVFORMAT	, 2, 1, 1)
_	PVEUHI	PIDA.PVEUHI		// Binded	to Source Control Pro	perty			Substring(_PVFORMAT	J, Z, I, IJ
-	PVEULU			// Binded	to Source Control Pro	perty			0	
-	PVEUILO			// Binded	to Source Control Pro	perty		7	0	
	PVEUHI			// Binded	to Source Control Pro	perty	J	<b>v</b>	0	
-	<constant></constant>	ALMENBSTATE	ON	// Binded	to Source Control Pro	perty	<b>V</b>		2	
275	Click here to add a	new item		,,			-		-	
264	circle there to add a									
ume	ents									

Here we have modified the default generated Control Binding expression to transform the value for the target Property PVEXHILM based on the values of PVEULO/PVEUHI. The default generated expressions simply pass through the value found in the DataSource to the target Property. If a value requires transformation to another value based on the values of other referenced source or target Control properties, you will have to modify this default conversion expression.



Here we added a new Control Conversion Template to the Solution project that allows us to bind our Control Binding Template above to an Excel DataSource.

🖽 C300_0	DACA_PID.xct	ControlBindi	ngs.xcb	Range_	Update.xc	ic ×								
		$\sim$		4	Attach the	Excel Da	ata Source:	BulkEditBanges xlsx		]		· 📷		
				· · · ·	elect the	Control	Binding Templ	ate: ControlBindings xcb						
				-	elect the	outout r	ontoing rempi	Undates						
				-	cloct the	target O	utout Adaptor			-				
				-	select the	target 0	otput Adapter.	(PK5 K510			J			
							Data	Adapter Control Template	Bindings		_			L 🕒
Data S	ource Table F	Primary Key Column	Filter Expressio	n Da	ata View	Control	Binding Templ	late BasedOn CM Strategy	Enabled	Build Scop	pe	Task Name	Task Status	-
Sheet1	N	IAME		206	eti	Kange U	pdates	IFCSUII.cnt.xmi	<b>V</b>	All 💡 .		ask: 4153103a-aaeo-4839-DICU-03902a414503	Complete	<b>v</b>
<sup>88</sup> Click	here to add a	new item												
		a [							1					
		• [						1	"					•
View for th	e selected Data	a Source Table [Shee	1]		Acti	ive Filter		I	II No A	analyzer. 🔻	•			Þ
View for th	e selected Data	<a [shee<="" source="" table="" td=""><td>1] ASSOCDSP</td><td>PVEUHI</td><td>Acti</td><td>ive Filter</td><td>PVFORMAT</td><td>PARENTASSET</td><td>II No A</td><td>analyzer. ▼</td><td>- E</td><td></td><td></td><td>Þ</td></a>	1] ASSOCDSP	PVEUHI	Acti	ive Filter	PVFORMAT	PARENTASSET	II No A	analyzer. ▼	- E			Þ
View for th	e selected Data DESC 1 MEROX PREV	Source Table [Shee] WASH LEAN CAUSTIC	1] ASSOCDSP 005_S173	PVEUHI 100	Acti PVEULC 0	ive Filter EU GPH	PVFORMAT D2	PARENTASSET	II No A	halyzer. ▼	- E			Þ
View for th NAME 1FC3011 1FC3012	e selected Data DESC 1 MEROX PREV 3 MEROX EXTF	Source Table [Shee WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUSTI	11] ASSOCDSP 005_S173 C 005_S173	PVEUHI 100 20	Acti PVEULC 0 0	V Filter GPH GPM	PVFORMAT D2 D2	PARENTASSET	II No A	nalyzer. 🔻				▶
View for th NAME 1FC3011 1FC3012 1FC3012	DESC DESC MEROX PREV MEROX EXTP COS CIRC PL	Source Table [Shee WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUST] JMPS DISCH	11] ASSOCDSP 005_S173 C 005_S173 005_S177	PVEUHI 100 20 55	Acti PVEULC 0 0 0	EU GPH GPM GPM	PVFORMAT D2 D2 D2	PARENTASSET	II No A	analyzer. ▼		<b>* 1</b>		▶
View for th NAME 1FC3011 1FC3012 1FC3012 1FC3022	DESC DESC MEROX PREV MEROX EXTF COS CIRC PL STEAM CON	Source Table [Shee WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUSTI JMPS DISCH D FR NAOH HTR	ASSOCDSP 005_S173 005_S173 005_S177 005_S182	PVEUHI 100 20 55 2	Acti PVEULC 0 0 0 0	EU EU GPH GPM GPM GPM	PVFORMAT D2 D2 D2 D2 D3	PARENTASSET	II No A	inalyzer. ▼				▶
View for th NAME 1FC3013 1FC3013 1FC3012 1FC3022 1FC3027	DESC DESC 1 MEROX PREV 3 MEROX EXTR 8 COS CIRC PL 2 STEAM CON 7 PLANT AIR T	Source Table [Shee WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUSTI JMPS DISCH ID FR NAOH HTR O OXIDIZER	ASSOCDSP 005_S173 005_S173 005_S177 005_S182 005_S182	PVEUHI 100 20 55 2 8850	Acti PVEULC 0 0 0 0	EU GPH GPM GPM SCFH	PVFORMAT D2 D2 D2 D3 D0	PARENTASSET	II No A	nalyzer. ▼				▶
View for th NAME 1FC3013 1FC3013 1FC3013 1FC3022 1FC3027 1FC3027 1FC3027	DESC DESC 1 MEROX PREV 3 MEROX EXTR 8 COS CIRC PL 2 STEAM CON 7 PLANT AIR T 1 WASH OIL TO 6 AURTO CIRC	Source Table [Shee WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUSTI JMPS DISCH ID FR NAOH HTR O OXIDIZER O PU70/71 D FD 0575172	ASSOCDSP 005_S173 005_S173 005_S173 005_S177 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182	PVEUHI 100 20 55 2 8850 6	Acti PVEULC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	EU GPH GPM GPM GPM SCFH GPM	PVFORMAT D2 D2 D2 D3 D0 D3 D0 D3 D0 D3	PARENTASSET	II No A	nalyzer. ▼				▶
View for th NAME 1FC3013 1FC3013 1FC3022 1FC3027 1FC3031 1FC3031 1FC3032	DESC DESC MEROX PREV MEROX EXTF COS CIRC PL STEAM CON 7 PLANT AIR T 1 WASH OIL TR 2 CAUSTIC CIR	A Source Table [Shee] WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUSTI JMPS DISCH ID FR NAOH HTR O OXIDIZER O PU70/71 RC TO SETTLER O DU70/71	ASSOCDSP 005_S173 005_S173 005_S177 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182	PVEUHI 100 20 55 2 8850 6 50 6	Acti PVEULC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Ve Filter GPH GPM GPM GPM SCFH GPM GPM	PVFORMAT D2 D2 D2 D3 D0 D3 D2 D3 D2 D3 D2 D3	PARENTASSET	11 No A	inalyzer. 🔻				▶
View for th NAME 1FC3013 1FC3013 1FC3022 1FC3027 1FC3032 1FC3032 1FC3032 1FC3032	e selected Data DESC MEROX PREV MEROX EXTR COS CIRC PL STEAM CON 7 PLANT AIR T 1 WASH OIL TO 2 CAUSTIC CIR 4 WASH OIL TO	A Source Table [Shee] WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUSTI JMPS DISCH ID FR NAOH HTR O OXIDIZER O PU70/71 CC TO SETTLER O PU70/71	ASSOCDSP 005_S173 005_S173 005_S177 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182	PVEUHI 100 20 55 2 8850 6 50 3.4	Acti PVEULC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	VE Filter GPH GPM GPM GPM SCFH GPM GPM GPM GPM	PVFORMAT D2 D2 D2 D3 D0 D3 D2 D3 D2 D3 D2 D3	PARENTASSET	11 No A	inalyzer. 🔻				▶
View for th NAME 1FC3011 1FC3012 1FC3022 1FC3027 1FC3032 1FC3032 1FC3034	DESC DESC MEROX PREV MEROX EXTR COS CIRC PL STEAM CON 7 PLANT AIR T 1 WASH OIL TO 2 CAUSTIC CIR 4 WASH OIL TO	A Source Table [Shee] WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUSTI JMPS DISCH ID FR NAOH HTR O OXIDIZER O PU70/71 RC TO SETTLER O PU70/71	ASSOCDSP 005_S173 005_S173 005_S177 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182	PVEUHI 100 20 55 2 8850 6 50 3.4	Acti PVEULC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	EU EU GPH GPM GPM GPM SCFH GPM GPM GPM GPM	PVFORMAT D2 D2 D2 D3 D0 D3 D2 D3 D2 D3 D3	PARENTASSET	II No A	inalyzer. V				▶
View for th NAME 1FC3011 1FC3012 1FC3022 1FC3027 1FC3032 1FC3032 1FC3034	e selected Data DESC 1 MEROX PREV 3 MEROX EXTF 8 COS CIRC PL 2 STEAM CON 7 PLANT AIR T 1 WASH OIL TO 4 WASH OIL TO	A Source Table [Shee] WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUSTI JMPS DISCH ID FR NAOH HTR O OXIDIZER O PU70/71 RC TO SETTLER O PU70/71	ASSOCDSP 005_S173 005_S173 005_S177 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182	PVEUHI 100 20 55 2 8850 6 50 3.4	Acti PVEULC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	EU EU GPH GPM GPM GPM SCFH GPM GPM GPM GPM	PVFORMAT D2 D2 D2 D3 D0 D3 D2 D3 D2 D3	PARENTASSET	II No A	inalyzer. V				▶
View for th NAME 1FC3013 1FC3013 1FC3022 1FC3027 1FC3032 1FC3032 1FC3034	e selected Data DESC 1 MEROX PREV 3 MEROX EXTF 8 COS CIRC PL 2 STEAM CON 7 PLANT AIR T 1 WASH OIL TO 4 WASH OIL TO	A Source Table [Shee] WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUSTI JMPS DISCH ID FR NAOH HTR O OXIDIZER O PU70/71 CC TO SETTLER O PU70/71	ASSOCDSP 005_S173 005_S173 005_S177 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182	PVEUHI 100 20 55 2 8850 6 50 3.4	Acti PVEULC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	EU EU GPH GPM GPM GPM SCFH GPM GPM GPM GPM	PVFORMAT D2 D2 D2 D3 D0 D3 D2 D3 D2 D3	PARENTASSET	II No A	inalyzer. V				▶
View for th NAME 1FC3011 1FC3012 1FC3022 1FC3027 1FC3032 1FC3032 1FC3034	DESC DESC MEROX PREV MEROX PREV MEROX EXTR COS CIRC PL STEAM CON 7 PLANT AIR T 1 WASH OIL TO 4 WASH OIL TO	A Source Table [Shee] WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUSTI JMPS DISCH ID FR NAOH HTR O OXIDIZER O PU70/71 CTO SETTLER O PU70/71	ASSOCDSP 005_S173 005_S173 005_S177 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182	PVEUHI 100 20 55 2 8850 6 50 3.4	Acti PVEULC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	EU EU GPH GPM GPM GPM SCFH GPM GPM GPM GPM	PVFORMAT D2 D2 D3 D0 D3 D2 D3 D2 D3 D2 D3	PARENTASSET	II No A	analyzer. ▼				
View for th NAME 1FC3011 1FC3012 1FC3022 1FC3027 1FC3032 1FC3032 1FC3034	DESC DESC MEROX PREV MEROX PREV MEROX EXTR COS CIRC PL STEAM CON 7 PLANT AIR T WASH OIL TO 4 WASH OIL TO	A Source Table [Shee] WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUSTI JMPS DISCH ID FR NAOH HTR O OXIDIZER O PU70/71 RC TO SETTLER O PU70/71	tl] ASSOCDSP 005_S173 005_S173 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182	PVEUHI 100 20 55 2 8850 6 50 3.4	Acti PVEULC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	EU EU GPH GPM GPM SCFH GPM GPM GPM GPM	PVFORMAT D2 D2 D3 D0 D3 D2 D3 D2 D3	PARENTASSET	II No A	Analyzer. ▼				
View for th NAME 1FC3011 1FC3012 1FC3022 1FC3027 1FC3032 1FC3032 1FC3032	DESC DESC MEROX PREV MEROX PREV MEROX EXTR COS CIRC PL STEAM CON PLANT AIR T WASH OIL TO CAUSTIC CIR WASH OIL TO	A Source Table [Shee] WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUSTI JMPS DISCH ID FR NAOH HTR O OXIDIZER O PU70/71 RC TO SETTLER O PU70/71	ASSOCDSP       005_S173       005_S173       005_S174       005_S182       005_S182       005_S182       005_S182       005_S182       005_S182	PVEUHI 100 20 55 2 8850 6 50 3.4	Acti PVEULC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	EU EU GPH GPM GPM GPM GPM GPM GPM GPM	PVFORMAT D2 D2 D3 D0 D3 D2 D3 D2 D3	PARENTASSET	II No A	analyzer. ▼				
View for th ▲ NAME 1FC3011 1FC3012 1FC3022 1FC3027 1FC3032 1FC3032 1FC3034	DESC DESC MEROX PREV MEROX EXTR COS CIRC PL STEAM CON 7 PLANT AIR T WASH OIL TO 4 WASH OIL TO	A Source Table [Shee] WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUSTI JMPS DISCH ID FR NAOH HTR O OXIDIZER O PU70/71 RC TO SETTLER O PU70/71	tl] ASSOCDSP 005_S173 005_S173 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182	PVEUHI 100 20 55 2 8850 6 50 3.4	Acti PVEULC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	EU EU GPH GPM GPM GPM GPM GPM GPM GPM	PVFORMAT D2 D2 D3 D0 D3 D2 D3 D2 D3	PARENTASSET	11 No A	Analyzer. V				
View for th NAME 1FC3011 1FC3012 1FC3022 1FC3022 1FC3032 1FC3032 1FC3034	e selected Data DESC 1 MEROX PREV 3 MEROX EXTR 8 COS CIRC PL 2 STEAM CON 7 PLANT AIR T 1 WASH OIL TO 4 WASH OIL TO	A Source Table [Shee] WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUSTI JMPS DISCH ID FR NAOH HTR O OXIDIZER O PU70/71 RC TO SETTLER O PU70/71	tl] ASSOCDSP 005_S173 005_S173 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182	PVEUHI 100 20 55 2 8850 6 50 3.4	Acti PVEULC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	EU EU GPH GPM GPM GPM GPM GPM GPM	PVFORMAT D2 D2 D3 D0 D3 D2 D3 D2 D3	PARENTASSET	11 No A	Analyzer.				
View for th NAME 1FC3013 1FC3025 1FC3027 1FC3032 1FC3032 1FC3034	e selected Data DESC 1 MEROX PREV 3 MEROX EXTR 8 COS CIRC PL 2 STEAM CON 7 PLANT AIR T 1 WASH OIL TO 4 WASH OIL TO	A Source Table [Shee] WASH LEAN CAUSTIC RACTOR LEAN CAUSTI JMPS DISCH ID FR NAOH HTR O OXIDIZER O PU70/71 RC TO SETTLER O PU70/71	tl] ASSOCDSP 005_S173 005_S173 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182 005_S182	PVEUHI 100 20 55 2 8850 6 50 3.4	Acti PVEULC 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	EU EU GPH GPM GPM GPM GPM GPM GPM	PVFORMAT D2 D2 D3 D0 D3 D2 D3 D2 D3	PARENTASSET	11 No A	Analyzer.				

Here is an example of executing a Data Collection task using the Control Conversion Template defined above.

Note that the Data Collection indicates that the referenced DataSource entities will be created as new because the Control Module strategies do not exist in the specified *Output* folder.

Control Conversion Data Collection - Range_Update.xcc -Loaded From File						
Options Show only enabled parameter values Compare values using case sensitivity Show only enabled parameter values Compare values using case sensitivity Status Last Processed: 3/31/201- Task Status: None Other Status: Created D	4 10:58:38 AM Data Collection					₽ <sub>0</sub>
A Task: 4f53fd3a-aaeb-4839-b1c0-d39d2a4145d9	* Enabled EntityNam	e ParamName	OldValue	NewValue	ConvertStatus	Conv 🔺
A New Entities to Create [Count: 8]	IFC3018	BlockName	1FC3011	1FC3018	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
FC3011	IFC3018	DESC	"MEROX PREWASH LEAN CAUSTIC"	"COS CIRC PUMPS DISCH"	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
IFC3013	IFC3018	SCANASSOCDSP	"005_\$173"	"005_S177"	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
1FC3018	IFC3018	EUDESC	"GPH"	"GPM"	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
L 1FC3022	IFC3018	DACA.EUDESC	"GPH"	"GPM"	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
<b>1</b> FC3027	IFC3018	PIDA.EUDESC	"GPH"	"GPM"	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
1 (502)	1FC3018	DACA.PVFORMAT	"D2"	"D2"	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	IFC3018	DACA.PVEULO	0	0	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
IFC3032	IFC3018	DACA.PVEUHI	100	55	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
FC3034	1FC3018	PIDA.PVEULO	0	0	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	IFC3018	PIDA.PVEUHI	100	55	01-01-0001 12:00:00	=
	1FC3018	PIDA.SPLOLM	0	0	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	IFC3018	PIDA.SPHILM	100	55	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	IFC3018	DACA.PVEXLOLM	-2	-4	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	IFC3018	DACA.PVEXHILM	150	59	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	1FC3018	ALMENBSTATE	ON	ON	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	IFC3022	BlockName	1FC3011	1FC3022	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	IFC3022	DESC	"MEROX PREWASH LEAN CAUSTIC"	"STEAM COND FR NAOH HTR"	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	IFC3022	SCANASSOCDSP	"005_\$173"	"005_5182"	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	IFC3022	EUDESC	"GPH"	"GPM"	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	IFC3022	DACA.EUDESC	"GPH"	"GPM"	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	IFC3022	PIDA.EUDESC	"GPH"	"GPM"	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	IFC3022	DACA.PVFORMAT	"D2"	"D3"	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	1FC3022	DACA.PVEULO	0	0	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	✓ 1FC3022	DACA.PVEUHI	100	2	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	1FC3022	PIDA.PVEULO	0	0	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
	✓ 1FC3022	PIDA.PVEUHI	100	2	01-01-0001 12:00:00	
·	4 TEC 3022	DITA SOLOT M			01_01_0000	Þ
			Save			

Here is another example of executing a Data Collection task using the Control Conversion Template defined above, but this time we placed the existing Control Module XML files in the *Output* folder in order to update the existing entities.

Control Conversion Data Collection - Range_Update.x	cc	-						x
Options Show only enabled parameter values Compare values using case sensitivity Other	us Processed: 3/31/2014 ; Status: None r Status: Created Da	11:45:08 AM ta Collection						
Task: 4f53fd3a-aaeb-4839-b1c0-d39c	d2a4145d9 🔺	* Enabled EntityName	ParamName	OldValue	NewValue	ConvertStatus	ConvertDate	
Found Existing Entities [Count: 8]	1	1603018	BlockName	1503018	1EC3018	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
■ 1FC3011	· .	16C3018	DESC	"COS CIRC PUMPS DISCH"	"COS CIRC PUMPS DISCH"	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
■ 1FC3013		1603018	SCANASSOCDSP	"005 S177"	"005 S177"	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
		1FC3018	FUDESC	"GPM"	"GPM"	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
		1FC3018	DACA.EUDESC	"GPM"	"GPM"	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
14C3022		1FC3018	PIDA.EUDESC	"GPM"	"GPM"	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
IFC3027		1FC3018	DACA.PVFORMAT	"D2"	"D2"	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
IFC3031		1FC3018	DACA.PVEULO	0	0	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
IFC3032		1FC3018	DACA.PVEUHI	55	55	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
IFC3034		1FC3018	PIDA.PVEULO	0	0	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
		1FC3018	PIDA.PVEUHI	55	55	01-01-0001 12:00:00		_
		1FC3018	PIDA.SPLOLM	0	0	01-01-0001 12:00:00		-
		FC3018	PIDA.SPHILM	55	55	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
		IFC3018	DACA.PVEXLOLM	-110	-4	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
		IFC3018	DACA.PVEXHILM	165	59	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
		1FC3018	ALMENBSTATE	ON	ON	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
		IFC3022	BlockName	1FC3022	1FC3022	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
		IFC3022	DESC	"STEAM COND FR NAOH F	"STEAM COND FR NAOH F	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
		1FC3022	SCANASSOCDSP	"005_S182"	"005_S182"	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
		1FC3022	EUDESC	"GPM"	"GPM"	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
		IFC3022	DACA.EUDESC	"GPM"	"GPM"	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
		1FC3022	PIDA.EUDESC	"GPM"	"GPM"	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
		IFC3022	DACA.PVFORMAT	"D2"	"D3"	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
		1FC3022	DACA.PVEULO	0	0	01-01-0001 12:00:00		_
		1FC3022	DACA.PVEUHI	2	2	01-01-0001 12:00:00		_
		1FC3022	PIDA.PVEULO	0	0	01-01-0001 12:00:00		
		1FC3022	PIDA.PVEUHI	2	2	01-01-0001 12:00:00		-
		1EC 3022	DIDA SDI OLM	n	0	01_01_0001 12:00:00		
								,
				-				
				Save				
	Statement Strength		Concession of Concession		the second se			

This is an example of defining a Workflow task using the Control Conversion Template above and its saved Data Collection results. When this Workflow Control Conversion task is executed, the target of the conversion task is created or updated to reflect the changes that were defined in the Data Collection.

Workflo	w Mana	ger X							
			Vorkflo	w Ma	ngi	ner			
			a di kiid	w ma	Πđ	yvi			
						Cont	rol Conversion Task View	Options	$\checkmark$
E	nabled	TaskName	Description	ActivityType	Task	Status			
+		AlarmSuppression	DCU2 BulkBuild	ConvertActivity	y None				
		DCU Ranges Updat	e DCU Test BulkEdit	ConvertActivity	y Compl	lete 🕡			
	Activit	ty Arguments:							
	N	lame		Argumen	ntType	IsRequired	ArgumentValue		
-	0	verwrite		InArgumer	nt	1			
	0	penFileConversionBi	ndingTemplateFileNa	ime InArgumer	nt	<b>J</b>	F:\Test\ControlArchitect Test Solution\BulkEdit\Range_Update.xcc		
	0	penPathOutputFolde	er	InArgumer	nt	1	F:\Test\ControlArchitect Test Solution\BulkEdit\Updates		
	Click be	re to add a new iter	-						
	- Cherry Ha								
							Execute Tasks		
Outpu	t								<b>→</b> ₽
B	20 Deb	ugs 🕕 8 Infos							
Тур	e Ta	skName 🔻	TimeStamp				Output		
	DCU	Ranges Update 03	-31-2014 12:38:44.47	4 Task: Task:	4f53fd3	3a-aaeb-4839	-b1c0-d39d2a4145d9   Entity 1FC3011:   Converted [DACA.PVEXLOLM]: OldValue = -2   NewValue = -7.		
	DCU	Ranges Update 03	-31-2014 12:38:44.47	8 Task: Task:	4f53fd3	3a-aaeb-4839	-b1c0-d39d2a4145d9   Entity 1FC3011:   Converted [DACA.PVEXHILM]: OldValue = 150   NewValue = 107.		
0	DCU	Ranges Update 03	-31-2014 12:38:44.53	3 Task: Task:	4f53fd3	3a-aaeb-4839	-b1c0-d39d2a4145d9   Entity 1FC3011:   CMUpdated.		-
٩ [	_				_		m		- F
Outpu	t Error	S							
		1							
Docume	nts W	orkflowManager							

Here is the same Data Collection above that has been executed in a Workflow task. The Parameter items that have been updated during execution of the Control Conversion task are shown here with the results of the edit operation.

Options         -Status           Show only enabled parameter values Compare values using case sensitivity         -Status         Success           Other Status:         Success         Other Status:         Bulk Build Executed           Image: Compare values using case sensitivity         -Status:         Bulk Build Executed           Image: Compare values using case sensitivity         -Status:         Bulk Build Executed           Image: Compare values using case sensitivity         -Status:         Bulk Build Executed           Image: Compare values using case sensitivity         -Status:         Bulk Build Executed           Image: Compare values using case sensitivity         -Status:         Bulk Build Executed           Image: Compare values using case sensitivity         -Status:         Bulk Build Executed           Image: Compare values using case sensitivity         -Status:         Bulk Build Executed           Image: Compare values using case sensitivity         -Status:         Bulk Build Executed           Image: Compare values using case sensitivity         -Status:         Bulk Build Executed           Image: Compare values using case sensitivity         -Status:         -Status:         -Status:           Image: Compare values using case sensitivity         -Status:         -Status:         -Status:           Image: Compare values using case sens	OldValue         NewValue         ConvertStatus         ConvertDate           1FC3018         1FC3018         01-01-0001 1200:00           "COS CIRC PUMPS DISCH"         'COS CIRC PUMPS DISCH"         01-01-0001 1200:00           "005_S177"         '005_S177"         01-01-0001 1200:00           "GPM"         'GPM"         01-01-0001 1200:00           "GPM"         'GPM'         01-01-0001 1200:00           "GPM"         'GPM'         01-01-0001 1200:00           "GPM"         'GPM'         01-01-0001 1200:00           "GPM"         'GPM'         01-01-0001 1200:00           S5         S5         01-01-0001 1200:00           0         01-01-0001 1200:00         01-01-0001 1200:00
	OldValue         NewValue         ConvertStatus         ConvertDate           1FC3018         1FC3018         01-01-0001 12:00:00         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "COS CIRC PUMPS DISCH"         °COS CIRC PUMPS DISCH"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "GSX177"         '055:S177"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "GPM"         "GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "GPM"         'GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "GPM"         'GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "GPM"         'GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "GPM"         'GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "D2"         'D2"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00           55         55         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00
Image: Second	1PC3018         1PC3018         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "COS CIRC PUMPS DISCH"         01-01-0001 12:00:00         000:010000           "005_S177"         "005_S177"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "GPM"         "GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "D2"         "D2"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00           55         55         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00
IFC3011     IFC3013     IFC3013     IFC3013     IFC3018     IFC302     IFC3	"COS CIRC PUMPS DISCH"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "ODS_S177"         "ODS_S177"           "ODS_S177"         "ODS_S177"           "GPM"         "GPM"           "GPM"         "GPM"           "GPM"         "GPM"           "GPM"         "GPM"           "GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "GPM"         "GPM"           "GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "GPM"         "GPM"           "GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "GP"         "D2"           "D2"         "D2"           "D2"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00           55         55         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00
IFC3013     IFC3013     IFC3018     IFC3018     IFC302     IFC302     IFC302     IFC302     IFC3031     IFC3031     IFC3032     IFC3032     IFC3034     IFC3034     IFC3034     IFC303     IFC3034     IFC303     IFC3	*005_5177*         *005_5177*         01-01-0001 12:00:00           *GPM*         *GPM*         01-01-0001 12:00:00           *GPM*         *GPM*         01-01-0001 12:00:00           *GPM*         *GPM*         01-01-0001 12:00:00           *GPM*         *GPM*         01-01-0001 12:00:00           *GPM*         *D2*         01-01-0001 12:00:00           *D2*         *D2*         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         0-01-0001 12:00:00           05         55         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00
■ IFC3018       ■ IFC3018       EUDESC       "GPM"         ■ IFC3022       ■ IFC3031       ■ IFC3031       ■ IFC3031       ■ IFC3031         ■ IFC3031       ■ IFC3031       ■ IFC3031       ■ IFC3031       ■ IFC3031       ■ IFC3033         ■ IFC3032       ■ IFC3034       ■ IFC3038       ■ IFC3028       ■ IFC3038       ■ IFC3028       ■ IFC3038       ■ IFC3038       ■ IFC3028	"GPM"         "GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "GPM"         "GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "GPM"         "GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "GPM"         "GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "D2"         "D2"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         0-01-0001 12:00:00           55         55         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         0-01-0001 12:00:00
IFC3022     IFC3023     IFC3023     IFC3031     IFC3031     IFC3032     IFC3032     IFC3032     IFC3032     IFC3034     IFC3032     IFC3034     IFC3032     IFC3034     IFC3038     IFC3028     IFC3028     IFC3028     IFC3028     IFC302     IFC3022     IFC3022     IFC3022     IFC3022     IFC3022     IFC3022     IFC3022     IFC3022     IFC3022     IFC302     IFC3022     IFC302	"GPM"         "GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "GPM"         "GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "D2"         "D2"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00           55         55         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00
IFC302     IFC3031     IFC3031     IFC3031     IFC3032     IFC3032     IFC3034     IFC3032     IFC3034     IFC3034     IFC3034     IFC303     IFC30     IFC303     IFC303     IFC303     IFC303	"GPM"         "GPM"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           "D2"         'D2"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00           55         55         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00
1FC302       1FC3018       DACA.PYFORMAT       'D2'         1FC3031       1FC3038       DACA.PYFULO       0         1FC3034       1FC3018       DACA.PYFULO       0         1FC3034       1FC3018       DACA.PYFULO       0         1FC3018       DACA.PYFULO       0       1         1FC3018       DIA.PYFULO       0       1         1FC3018       DIA.SPUCULO       0       1         1FC3018       DIA.SPUCULO       0       1         1FC3018       DIA.SPUCULO       0       1         1FC3018       DACA.PYEUHI       55       1         1FC3018       DACA.PYEULIO       0       1         1FC3018       DACA.PYEULIO       0       1         1FC3018       DACA.PYEULIO       0       1         1FC3020       DACA.PYEULIO       0       1         1FC3022       DESC       'SFEM       1         1FC3022       DACA.PYEULIO       1       1         1FC3022       DACA.PYEULIOS       'GPM''       1         1FC3022       DACA.PYFORMAT       'D2'       1         1FC3022       DACA.PYFORMAT       'D2'       1         1FC3022 <td>"D2"         "D2"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         0-01-0001 12:00:00           55         55         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         0-01-0001 12:00:00</td>	"D2"         "D2"         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         0-01-0001 12:00:00           55         55         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         0-01-0001 12:00:00
In C3031     In C3032     If C3032     If C3033     If C3034     If C3034     If C3034     If C3034     If C3038	0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00           55         55         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00
■ 1FC3038 DACAPVEUH1 55 ■ 1FC3034 IFC3034 IFC3034 IFC3038 PIDA.PVEUH0 0 IFC3018 PIDA.SPULH 0 IFC3018 PIDA.SPULH 0 IFC3018 PIDA.SPULH 0 IFC3018 DACA.PVEXL0LM -110 V 1FC3018 DACA.PVEXL0LM -110 IFC3028 BIDA.SPULM 165 IFC3028 DACA.PVEXL0LM -110 IFC3022 BIDA.SPULM 165 IFC3022 BIDA.SPULM 165 IFC3022 BIDA.SPULM 165 IFC3022 BIDA.SPULM 165 IFC3022 BIDA.SPULM 165 IFC3022 DACA.PVEXL0LM -110 IFC3022 DACA.PVEXL0LM -100 IFC3022 DACA.P	55         55         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00         01-01-0001 12:00:00
■ 1FC3034       ■ 1FC3018       PIDA.PVEULO       0         ■ 1FC3018       PIDA.PVEUHI       55       55         ■ 1FC3018       PIDA.SPLOLM       0         ■ 1FC3018       PIDA.SPLOLM       10         ♥       1FC3018       DACA.PVEXILIM       165         ■ 1FC3022       BIDACNNESTATE       ON       11FC3022       DESC       "STEMM         ■ 1FC3022       DACA.PVEXILIM       165       11FC3022       DACA.PVEXILIM       165         ■ 1FC3022       DACA.RUASSOCDSP       "005_S1       11FC3022       DACA.PVEXILIDSC       "GPM"         ■ 1FC3022       DACA.PVFORMAT       "D2"       1FC3022       DACA.PVFORMAT       "D2"         ■ 1	0 01-01-0001 12:00:00
□ FC3018         PIDA SPUEUHI         55           □ FC3018         PIDA SPLOLM         0           □ FC3018         PIDA SPLOLM         0           □ FC3018         PIDA SPHILM         55           ✔         □ FC3018         DACA-PVEXLOLM         -110           ↓         □ FC3018         DACA-PVEXLOLM         -110           ↓         □ FC3018         DACA-PVEXLOLM         -110           ↓         □ FC3022         BlockAvextHILM         165           □ 1FC3022         DESC         *STEAM           □ 1FC3022         DESC         *STEAM           □ 1FC3022         DACA-EUESC         *GPM*           □ 1FC3022         DACA-EUESC         *GPM*           □ 1FC3022         DACA-EUESC         *GPM*           □ 1FC3022         DACA-PUEDSC         *GPM*           □ 1FC3022         DACA-EUFSC         *GPM*           □ 1FC3022         DACA-EUFSC         *GPM*           □ 1FC3022         DACA-PVENMAT         T02*           □ 1FC3022         DACA-PVEUHI         2           □ 1FC3022         DACA-PVEUHI         2	
□ IFC3018         PIDA SPHILM         0           □ IFC3018         PIDA SPHILM         S5           ✔         IFC3018         DACA.PVEXLOLM         -110           ✔         IFC3018         DACA.PVEXLOLM         -110           ✔         IFC3012         BLOCKIAWE         S5           ✔         IFC3022         BLOCKIAWE         IFC3022           □ IFC3022         DESC         "STEAM           □ IFC3022         DESC         "GPM"           □ IFC3022         DACA.PUENCASCOSP         "05.51           □ IFC3022         DACA.EUDESC         "GPM"           □ IFC3022         DACA.PUFORMAT         "D2"           □ IFC3022         DACA.PVFORMAT         "D2"           □ IFC3022         DACA.PVFUHI         2           □ IFC3022         DACA.PVFUHI         2           □ IFC3022         DACA.PVFUHI         2           □ IFC3022         DACA.PVFUHI         2           □ IFC3022         DACA.PVEUHI         2	55 55 01-01-0001 12:00:00
IFC3018         PIDASPHILM         55           ✓         IFC3018         DACA.PVEXLOLM         -110           ✓         IFC3018         DACA.PVEXLIM         165           IFC3018         DACA.PVEXHILM         165         1FC3022           IFC3022         BlockName         IFC3022         1FC3022           IFC3022         DESC         "STEAM           IFC3022         DACA.PVEXHIM         165           IFC3022         DESC         "STEAM           IFC3022         DACA.AVASSOCDSP         "005_S1           IFC3022         DACA.EUDESC         "GPM"           IFC3022         DACA.PVFORMAT         "D2"           IFC3022         DACA.PVFORMAT         D2"	0 0 01-01-0001 12:00:00
✔         IFC3018         DACA.PVENLOLM         -110           ✓         IFC3018         DACA.PVENHIM         165           IFC3018         ALMENBSTATE         ON           IFC3022         BlockName         IFC3022           IFC3022         DESC         "STEAM           IFC3022         DESC         "STEAM           IFC3022         DACA.EUDESC         "GPM"           IFC3022         DACA.EVPCRMAT         "D2"           IFC3022         DACA.PVFCUMAT         "D2"	55 55 01-01-0001 12:00:00
✔         IFC3018         DACAPVENHILM         165           □         IFC3028         ALMENBSTATE         ON           □         IFC3022         BlockName         IFC3022           □         IFC3022         DESC         "STEAM           □         IFC3022         SCANASSOCDP         "005_51           □         IFC3022         DACA_EUDESC         "GPM"           □         IFC3022         DACA_EUDESC         "GPM"           □         IFC3022         DACA_PVENT         "D2"           □         IFC3022         DACA_PVENT         "D2"           □         IFC3022         DACA_PVENT         "D2"           □         IFC3022         DACA_PVEULO         0           □         IFC3022         DACA_PVEULO         0           □         IFC3022         DACA_PVEULO         0           □         IFC3022         DACA_PVEULO         0	-110 -4 Converted [DACA.PVEXLOLM]: OldValue = -110   NewValue = -4 03-31-2014 11:50:41.994
IFC3018         ALMENSTATE         ON           IFC3022         BlockName         IFC3022           IFC3022         DESC         "STRAM           IFC3022         SCANASSOCDSP         "005_S1           IFC3022         EUDESC         "GPM"           IFC3022         DACA.EUDESC         "GPM"           IFC3022         DACA.EUDESC         "GPM"           IFC3022         DACA.PVFORMAT         "D2"           IFC3022         DACA.PVFORMAT         "D2"           IFC3022         DACA.PVFULO         0           IFC3022         DACA.PVFULO         0           IFC3022         DACA.PVFULO         0           IFC3022         DACA.PVFULI         2	165 59 Converted [DACA.PVEXHILM]: OldValue = 165   NewValue = 59 03-31-2014 11:50:41.998
IFC3022         BlockName         IFC3022           IFC3022         DESC         "STEAM           IFC3022         SCANASSOCDSP         "005_S1           IFC3022         EUDESC         "GPM"           IFC3022         DACAEUDESC         "GPM"           IFC3022         DACAEUPEUH0         0           IFC3022         DACAEUPEUH1         2           IFC3022         DACAEUPEUH1         2           IFC3022         DACAEUPEUH1         0	ON ON 01-01-0001 12:00:00
IFC3022         DESC         "STEAM           IFC3022         SCANASSOCDSP         "005_S1           IFC3022         EUDESC         "GPM"           IFC3022         DACA.EUDESC         "GPM"           IFC3022         DACA.EUDESC         "GPM"           IFC3022         DACA.PVFORMAT         "D2"           IFC3022         DACA.PVFORMAT         "D2"           IFC3022         DACA.PVFULO         0	1FC3022 1FC3022 01-01-0001 12:00:00
IFC3022         SCANASSOCDSP         "005_S1           IFC3022         EUDESC         "GPM"           IFC3022         DACA.EUDESC         "GPM"           IFC3022         DACA.EUDESC         "GPM"           IFC3022         DACA.PUFORMAT         "D2"           IFC3022         DACA.PVFORMAT         "D2"           IFC3022         DACA.PVFULO         0           IFC3022         DACA.PVFULI         2           IFC3022         DACA.PVFULI         2           IFC3022         DACA.PVFULI         2	"STEAM COND FR NAOH HTR" "STEAM COND FR NAOH HTR" 01-01-0001 12:00:00
IFC3022 EUDESC "GPM"     IFC3022 DACA.BUDESC "GPM"     IFC3022 PIDA.EUDESC "GPM"     ✓ IFC3022 PIDA.EUDESC "GPM"     ✓ IFC3022 DACA.PVFORMAT 'D2"     IFC3022 DACA.PVFULO 0     IFC3022 DACA.PVEULO 0     IFC3022 DACA.PVEUL 2     IFC3022 PIDA.PVEULO 0	"005_5182" "005_5182" 01-01-0001 12:00:00
IFC3022         PACAEUDESC         "GPM"           IFC3022         PIDA.EUDESC         "GPM"           ✓         IFC3022         DACA.PVFORMAT         "D2"           IFC3022         DACA.PVFULO         0           IFC3022         DACA.PVFULO         0           IFC3022         DACA.PVFULO         0           IFC3022         PICA.PVFULO         0	"GPM" "GPM" 01-01-0001 12:00:00
IFC3022 PIDAEUDESC "GPM"     ✓ IFC3022 DACA.PVFORMAT "D2"     IFC3022 DACA.PVFORMAT "D2"     IFC3022 DACA.PVFUHI 2     IFC3022 DACA.PVFUHI 2	"GPM" "GPM" 01-01-0001 12:00:00
IFC3022         DACA.PVFORMAT         "D2"           IFC3022         DACA.PVEULO         0           IFC3022         DACA.PVEULI         2           IFC3022         DICA.PVEULIO         0           IFC3022         DACA.PVEULIO         0	"GPM" "GPM" 01-01-0001 12:00:00
IFC3022 DACA.PVEULO 0      IFC3022 DACA.PVEULO 0      IFC3022 DACA.PVEULO 2      IFC3022 PIDA PVEULO 0	"D2" "D3" Converted [DACA.PVFORMAT]: OldValue = "D2"   NewValue = "D3" 03-31-2014 11:50:42.021
1FC3022 DACA.PVEUHI 2	0 0 01-01-0001 12:00:00
1EC3022 PIDA DVEULO 0	
I COLL PROPERTO 0	2 2 01-01-0001 12:00:00
1FC3022 PIDA.PVEUHI 2	2 2 01-01-0001 12:00:00 0 0 01-01-0001 12:00:00
IFC3022 PIDA.SPLOLM 0	2         2         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00           2         2         01-01-0001 12:00:00
1FC3022 PIDA SPHILM 2	2         2         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00           2         2         01-01-0001 12:00:00           0         0         01-01-0001 12:00:00
	2         2         0.101-00011200:00           0         0         01-01-00011200:00           2         2         01-01-00011200:00           0         0         01-01-00011200:00           2         2         01-01-00011200:00           2         0         01-01-00011200:00

If we were to again execute a Data Collection task on the Strategy items that were just updated, we would validate that the target strategies are now updated to the values defined in the Excel DataSource as no Parameter item values are indicated as changed.



Here is the Solution workspace that was used to contain the Control template developed above.



# **Control Binding view**

# **Overview**

Control Binding templates allow you to define a set of bindings that define how data located in a source Control Property template is mapped to data located in a target Control Property template.

Bindings can be simple as mapping a source Property name (parameter) to a target Property name (parameter) without any data conversion. Complex conversion expressions can be developed to support the type of data conversion required when reading the source Property name value and converting this to a value required by the target of the conversion.

# **Control Binding Template**

Control Architect installs a default Control Binding Template that can be <u>added</u> to a Solution View project. Using an added instance of this template will allow you to bind the Template to existing instances of <u>Control Property</u> templates that define the properties for the Data Source and the properties for the target Control System strategies.

You can define multiple template bindings within the same Control Binding Template. For example you might define a Template binding for handling simple PID type Control strategies and another Template binding for handling simple PID Cascade type Control strategies.

# **Working with Control Property Bindings**

Control Property bindings define the mapping or relationship between a Property from a Data Source such as Excel and a Property or parameter in the target Control system Template type. Control system Template types contain properties (parameters) that define its class.

# **Primary Key Attribute**

You must specify a single Control Binding with the Primary Key attribute. This is the Control Binding that defines the unique Entity name for the Control Entity that is being updated/created. For the Honeywell platforms this would be the Target Property named "NAME" for LCN types and for PKS CEE Control Modules this would be the "BlockName" Target Property. Click the **Primary Key attribute** to the selected Control Binding.

# **Using the Rounding Options**

Target properties that are typed as *float* or *double* can optionally be rounded using either a constant value or specifying a rounding function based on a source Property value.

The selected item below indicates that the rounding expression uses the *SubString(...)* function that is recognized by Control Architect. This function uses the following parameters to extract the decimal rounding value from a source property value retrieved from the source Property name \_*PVFORMAT*.

SubString(sourcePropertyName, startingPosition, count, defaultValue)

sourcePropertyName: Specify the source Property name that will contain the expected format value. Honeywell Control types use the parameter *PVFORMAT* to specify an enumeration value in the enumeration set of { D0, D1, D2, D3 }. You must prefix the Property name with the '\_' character to indicate it is referencing a source Property.

startingPosition: Specify the one based character starting position where you expect to parse the decimal value from the enumeration value string. If the *PVFORMAT* value contained the enumeration value "D1", the decimal value of "1" begins in character position 2.

count: Specify the number of characters to parse that defines the decimal value in the enumeration value string. If the *PVFORMAT* value contained the enumeration value "D1", we would only need to parse one character to retrieve the full decimal value that defines the rounding expression.

defaultValue: Specify the default rounding expression value to use if the evaluation of the SubString(...) function fails to parse a valid decimal value or if the source Property value is an empty string.

Copy this example: SubString (\_PVFORMAT, 2, 1, 1) to use as a rounding expression. The Property *PVFORMAT* must exist as a Source Property.

PVEULO	DACA.PVEXLOLM	-2.9	// Binded to Source Control Property			SubString(_PVFORMAT, 2, 1, 1)
PVEUHI	DACA.PVEXHILM	102.9	// Binded to Source Control Property			SubString(_PVFORMAT, 2, 1, 1)
<constant></constant>	DACA.PVSRCOPT	ONLYAUTO	// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2
<constant></constant>	DACA.PVSOURCE	AUTO	// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2
<constant></constant>	DACA.P1FILTTIME	0	// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2
PVEUHI	AIChannelA.PVEXEUHI	102.9	// Binded to Source Control Property	1		SubString(_PVFORMAT, 2, 1, 1)
PVEULO	AIChannelA.PVEXEULO	-2.9	// Binded to Source Control Property	1	<b>V</b>	SubString(_PVFORMAT, 2, 1, 1)
PVCLAMP	DACA.P1CLAMPOPT	DISABLE	// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2

You can also specify a constant value such as "2" for the rounding expression, which would round the real value to 2 places to the right of the decimal point.

Note: Rounding can be disabled or enabled by checking the Check Box in the column labeled EnableRounding.

# **Common Errors**

#### **Control Binding Expressions**

1. When a Control Binding Property Snippet has been generated, changes made to the target Control Property in the Control Property Template can result in the Control Binding not being evaluated properly. For example, if the defined target Control Property is an Integer type and already used in a Control Binding, then it's script has already been generated based on an Integer type. Subsequently changing this Control Property type to a Double will not result in the Control Binding script being updated to reflect a Double type resulting in truncating floating values to an Integer type when executed in a Control Conversion task. When a Control Binding Template view is opened, it will check the Target Control property types referenced in existing Control Bindings and show an error image if the current target Control Property type does not match the Control Binding scripted Property type.

2. If the target Property attribute *IsCMType* is changed after a Property Snippet has been generated for a Control Binding, you will have to manually change the Property Binding attribute that exists in the Property Snippet expression. The IsCMType binding attribute *[IsCMPropertyAttribute(true)]* has a logical parameter *true* or *false* that indicates if the target Property resides in the Control Module container itself and not within an embedded Function Block.

3. When manually adding a Property such as AssignedTo to a PKS Property set, you must be sure to define it as a CM (Control Module) type property.

# **Tips & Tricks**

• Use the **F9** Function Key on selected Control Property bindings to set its *DefaultValueIfEmpty* value to the value stored in the Target Control Property reference.

• If you want to specify the Control Execution assignment for a generated Control Module, you may need to manually add the Property name *AssignedTo* to the PKS Property set as a CM String type with a default length of 50 characters. This will allow you to assign the CEE node when generating new Control modules.

#### **Function Block Name Change**

You can use the following expression as an example of how to change the name of a Block such as an I/O Channel Block: NewBlockName + '.' + NewFBName

Where *NewBlockName* is the Control Module name Property in the Excel DataSource and *NewFBName* is the name of the I/O Channel Block Property in the Excel DataSource. The leading '\_' underscore character allows you to reference the source properties by their Property name when developing binding expressions.

3	Bind	dings.xcb 🗙 🍕	AIConv	ersion.xcc									
,		E		P	Select User Defined Options	Constants file: <select< th=""><th>Valid_FilePath&gt;</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></select<>	Valid_FilePath>						
						Control Template Bi	ndings						
	Nar	ne De	escription	Vendor Lock	ed Source Template	Target Template	Guid						
	PKS	DI Bindings PK	S DI Build	Honeywell	Excel DI Template Data	PKS DI Template Data	8d93d5c7-c7a4-4f41-						
	PKS	AI Bindings PK	S AI Build	Honeywell	Excel AI Template Data	PKS AI Template Data	8ddce0a5-1f87-41ed						
	<sup>∰</sup> C	ick here to add a	a new item										
(	2	1				Template Binding P	roperties						
	9-4	SourceDroport	Taraat	Proportir	Dofault\/alualfEmptu	Code	-	Enabled	EnablePounding	RoundToDiacos		_	
4	•==		AIChan		DefaultValueticmpty	// Binded to Source	e Control Property			2			
		PVEXEULO	AIChan	nelA.PVEXEULO		// Binded to Source	e Control Property	7		2			
		SCANASSOCDS	SP AIChan	nelA.SCANASSOC	DSP	// Binded to Source	e Control Property	1		2			
		BLCKCOMMEN	T1 BLCKCO	DMMENT1		// Binded to Source	e Control Property	1		2			
		DESC	DESC			// Binded to Source	e Control Property	1		2			
		EUDESC	EUDESC	:		// Binded to Source	ce Control Property	<b>v</b>		2			
		PARENTASSET	PARENT	TASSET		// Binded to Source	e Control Property	1		2			
		SCANASSOCDS	SP SCANAS	SSOCDSP		// Binded to Source	e Control Property	1		2			
	8	NewBlockName	e BlockNa	ame		// Binded to Source	e Control Property	1		2			
		NewFBName	AIChanr	nelA.BlockName		// Binded to Source	e Control Property	1		2			
		11 12 □ 13 14 15 16 17 18 □ 19 20 21 	{	<pre>get {     // TODO     // Sour-     return } set {     _AIChan }</pre>	: modify this get() ce Control Property _NewBlockName + '.' nelA_BlockName = va	accessor method value conversio + _NewFBName; lue;	d to accomplish on					4 III >	III
	•										•		Ľ
Do	cume	ents											

#### **Control Binding expressions**

#### Building expressions to convert parameter values

In order to perform a Control conversion task, you must define the conversions or transformation of Parameter values from a source to a target. Where you are converting or importing data from an Instrument database or migrating from one control platform to another there will always be certain Parameter values that will require converting to fit the data to the target Control System platform.

For example a typical PID algorithm that resides in a Honeywell Basic Controller may use a Control Equation 'B' that when migrating to an HPM or Experion control system will require that Control Equation 'C' is selected to convert to the same control behavior. The Control Binding that is defined for this Parameter item will require that an expression is developed in C# code to support its value conversion.
When discussing Control binding a Property is the abstract of an algorithm or Function Block Parameter. Parameters defined in a Function Block are technically the properties for the block. The use of the word Parameter is a carry over from legacy Control System configuration.

• A default Property Binding expression that is generated will simply take the value from the source of the Control Binding and provide it unchanged to the target specified in the Control Binding as shown below:

// Binded to Source Control Property Value [PVEUHI]
public System.Double Source\_AIChannelA\_PVEXEUHI;

```
// Converted Target Control Property
private System.Double _AIChannelA_PVEXEUHI;
[PropertyBinderAttribute("PVEUHI", "AIChannelA.PVEXEUHI")]
[PropertyRoundingAttribute("SubString(_PVFORMAT, 2, 1, 1)", true)]
[PropertyDefaultValueAttribute("102.9")]
public System.Double AIChannelA_PVEXEUHI
{
  get
  {
    // TODO: modify this get() accessor method to accomplish
    // Source Control Property value conversion
    return Source_AIChannelA_PVEXEUHI;
  }
  set
  {
     AIChannelA_PVEXEUHI = value;
  }
}
```

• Below is a code expression that provides modification to the value of the source Property prior to assigning it to the target Property of the Control Binding. This code expression is using the values of the source properties or parameters PVEUHI and PVEULO to calculate a default value to apply to the target Property PVEXLOLM. Note that the only valid place to modify a code expression for a Control Binding is in the **get** accessor of the *Converted Target Control Property* as indicated by the //TODO: comment.

// Binded to Source Control Property Value [PVEUHI]
public System.Double Source\_AIChannelA\_PVEXEUHI;

```
// Converted Target Control Property
private System.Double _AIChannelA_PVEXEUHI;
[PropertyBinderAttribute("PVEUHI", "AIChannelA.PVEXEUHI")]
[PropertyRoundingAttribute("SubString(_PVFORMAT, 2, 1, 1)", true)]
[PropertyDefaultValueAttribute("102.9")]
public System.Double AIChannelA_PVEXEUHI
{
  get
  {
     // TODO: modify this get() accessor method to accomplish
     // Source Control Property value conversion
     // Notes: We use a string property to read the enumeration value of PVRNGOP.
     // Note the use of variable names prefixed with the '_' character. You can use a SourceProperty
     // reference by prefixing its name with the '_' character.
     // Note that we use ToUpper() method to compare both values in upper case to eliminate having
     // to worry about case sensitivity.
     return _PVRNGOP.ToUpper() == "NONE"?
           ((_PVEUHI - _PVEULO) * 0.0689) + _PVEUHI
           : ((_PVEUHI - _PVEULO) * 0.029) + _PVEUHI;
  }
  set
     _AIChannelA_PVEXEUHI = value;
  }
}
```

# Constants

• Constants can be specified as the source of Control bindings by simply selecting the **<Constant>** as the source Property. The value specified as its default will become the Constant value that is written to the Control Binding target Property during Control

#### conversion execution. You can reference a custom variable as the source of the default value for a <Constant> type source

	⊿	1	SourceProperty	TargetProperty	DefaultValueIfEmpty	Code	Enabled	EnableRounding	RoundToPlaces
			PTDESC	DACA.DESC		// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2
Property.			<constant></constant>	BLCKCOMMENT4	\$(CCA_BASEDONFILENAME)	// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2

User defined constants can be referenced in Control Binding code expressions such as:

return -(Source\_DACA\_PVEUHI - Source\_DACA\_PVEULO) \* \$<C\_FF\_PVEXEHI>\$;

#### Constants used within script code must be enclosed within '\$'

s	elect the User Defined Co	nstants file:		C:\Software Development\ControlArchitect(V
	FormedConstantName	ConstantName	ConstantValue	Comment
	<c_ff_pvexehi></c_ff_pvexehi>	FF_PVEXEHI	2.0	FieldBus Extended Upper Range
	<c_ff_pvexelo></c_ff_pvexelo>	FF_PVEXELO	.1	FieldBus Extended Lower Range
	<c_flow_k></c_flow_k>	FLOW_K	.4	Default Flow Controller K Gain Value
	<c_flow_t1></c_flow_t1>	FLOW_T1	.3	Default Flow Controller T1 Integral Value
	<c_pressure_k></c_pressure_k>	PRESSURE_K	.6	Default Pressure Controller K Gain Value
	<c_pressure_t1></c_pressure_t1>	PRESSURE_T1	1	Default Pressure Controller T1 Integral Value
	<c_pressure_k> PRESSURE_K <c_pressure_t1> PRESSURE_T1 <c_modulename> MODULENAME <c_al_name_id> AL_NAME_ID <c_ao_name_id> AO_NAME_ID II Click here to add a new item</c_ao_name_id></c_al_name_id></c_modulename></c_pressure_t1></c_pressure_k>	_MODULE	Hierarchical default Container CM Suffix Value	
<c_modulename> MODULENA <c_ai_name_id> AI_NAME_ID <c_ao_name_id> AO_NAME_I Click here to add a new item</c_ao_name_id></c_ai_name_id></c_modulename>	AI_NAME_ID	т	Hiway Regulatory Slot Conversion Entity Name used to form AI Channel Block Na	
	<c_ao_name_id></c_ao_name_id>	AO_NAME_ID	V	Hiway Regulatory Slot Conversion Entity Name used to form AO Channel Block N
	Click here to add a ne	w item		
	hannelA.BlockName CA. SIMPLE PI	D.AOChannelA //	Binded to Source Cont	ol Property
ACCI	hannelA.BlockName CA_SIMPLE_PI hannelA.OPTDIR Direct	D.AOChannelA //	Binded to Source Cont Binded to Source Cont	rol Property V 2 nol Property V 2
S. AOCI AOCI AICh	hannelA.BlockName CA_SIMPLE_PI hannelA.OPTDIR Direct annelA.BlockName CA_SIMPLE_PI	D.AOChannelA // // ID.AIChannelA //	Binded to Source Cont Binded to Source Cont Binded to Source Cont	tol Property V 2 tol Property V 2 tol Property V 2

• Users can develop a set of constants that are then referenced by the Control Binding templates. Using the <u>Constants Editor</u> in Control Architect *constants* can be defined that can then be referenced as source properties of Control bindings.

• Constants when defined will be named using <C\_UserName> where UserName specifies the unique identifier for this Constant. Typically a set of constants will be developed that defines the rules for a particular project or client site. Examples of common constants that may be defined include:

- FFPVExtendedRangeUpperLimit Foundation FieldBus type Process Measure Input Extended Upper Limit
- FFPVExtendedRangeLowerLimit Foundation FieldBus type Process Measure Input Extended Lower Limit
- AnalogPVExtendedRangeUpperLimit Standard 4-20 ma device type Process Measure Input Extended Upper Limit
- AnalogPVExtendedRangeLowerLimit Standard 4-20 ma device type Process Measure Input Extended Lower Limit
- · FlowPVLowCutOff standard flow range percent Low Cutoff
- K\_FlowControllerGain standard default Control Gain (K) value for flow service
- T1\_FlowControllerIntegral standard default Control Integral (T1) value for flow service
- K\_PressureControllerGain standard default Control Gain (K) value for pressure service
- T1\_PressureControllerIntegral standard default Control Integral (T1) value for pressure service

#### **Special Constants**

• Use **<Constant>** as the Source Property bound to **<**C\_BASEDONFILE> as the Target Property in a Control Binding to overwrite the BasedOn Template filename that was used to define the set of Target Control properties. You would specify the pure Control Module name as the value without the file path and filename extension. The Control Module name specified as the value must reside in the folder path that is specified as your PKS Control Templates folder, which can be accessed from the Ribbon Toolbar File menu item.

19	SourceProperty	TargetProperty	DefaultValueIfEmpty	Code	Enabled	EnableRounding	RoundToPlaces	
	PTDESC	DIChannelB.DESC		// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2	
	NAME	DOChannelA.BlockName		// Binded to Source Control Property			2	
	NAME	DOChannelB.BlockName		// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2	
	NAME	DIChannelA.BlockName		// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2	
	NAME	DIChannelB.BlockName		// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2	
	<constant></constant>	DIChannelB.Block		// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2	
	<constant></constant>	DOChannelB.Block		// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2	
	<constant></constant>	<c_basedonfile></c_basedonfile>		// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>V</b>		2	
	10 E 11   12 E 13   14   15	<pre>public System.String C {     get     {         // If the Poin         // Control Tem</pre>	_BASEDONFILE	equires pulsed operation, then at supports Pulse Digital Outpu	set the	e nel blocks.		
	16 17 18 🖃	return _PNTOPO } set	P.ToUpper() ==	"PULSEOUT"? "CA_DEVI2O2P" : "CA	A_DEVI20	D2M";		
	19	{						

# **Searching and Replacing Parameter Values**

You can search and replace Parameter values by specifying the value of *BLOCK.<PARAMETER*> for the Target Control Property. You define this special Target Property in your Control Property Template as in the example below, which then allows you to select it for the Target Control Property in a Control Binding:

When searching and replacing Parameter values you will define a column in your Excel DataSource such as "TextSearch" that is used to specify the Parameter value to search for. The DefaultValuelfEmpty attribute for your Control Binding is used to specify the replacement value. When this type of Control Binding usage is detected during generation of a Data Collection task all Parameter values for all Control Modules and their embedded blocks will be searched for the value specified in the Excel Data Source.

You can specify optional attributes in the Parameter name format:

• BLOCK.<PARAMETER-I> indicates to search for Parameter values while ignoring alpha case. This is the same as formatting the Property as BLOCK.<PARAMETER>.

• BLOCK.<PARAMETER-C> indicates to search for Parameter values using alpha case sensitivity.

• BLOCK.<PARAMETER-P> indicates to search for partial use of the specified Parameter value while ignoring alpha case. This would often be used to edit values specified in function descriptors, keywords, etc.

#### Excel DataSource:

x	1 🖯 🗧 🖓	Ŧ						Gener	icTest1.xlsx -	Excel			_
F	TLE HOME	INSERT	PAGE LAYOUT	FORMULAS	DATA REVIE	EW VIEW	DEVELOP	PER LO	OAD TEST	QuickBooks	TEAM		
Pa	■ X Cut □ IB Copy → Iste → V Format Paint	Calibri er B I	- 11 U		= <mark>-  </mark>	F Wrap Text	enter 🔻	General \$ + %	0.0.0.⇒ ,€ 00.	Conditional Formatting ▼	Format as	Cell I	Ē
	Clipboard	E.	Font	Gr	Align	ment	G.	Nui	mber	G S	Styles	Styles	
C	7 -	$\times \checkmark$	fx										
	А		В			с	<u>ا</u>	D		E		F	
1	Name	Description	n		TemplateNa	me	Version	Date	Find		Text	Search	Γ
2	GEN_1	Test for Ge	neric Connecti	on Replacement	SYSTEM:CON	TROLMODULE	1/18/15	3:37 PM	GEN_1.DA	CA.PV	HEAT	TER 1	
3	GEN_2	Test for Ge	neric Connecti	on Replacement	SYSTEM:CON	TROLMODULE	1/18/15	3:38 PM	GEN_1.DA	CA.PV	HEAT	TER 2	
4	V_GENERIC_TEST	Test for Ge	neric Connecti	on Replacement	SYSTEM:CON	TROLMODULE	1/18/15	3:36 PM	GEN_1.DA	CA.PV	HEAT	TER 3	
5									_				
-													

Control Property Template:

	Name	Description	Vendor	Туре	SubType	Locked	BasedOn	CM Strategy	Guid		
	Generic-E	Excel NewDesc	NewVendor	NewType	NewSub7	Гуре 📃			6a0f3420-5	756-40db-9f07-6d363a2aa956	
	Generic-(	CEE NewDesc	NewVendor	NewType	NewSub1	Гуре 📃			c2d4de83-2	a93-451b-b01f-d6a2238ea431	
	Click he	ere to add a new it	em								
Pro	perty Cou	nt: 9									
⊿	Enabled	Name		Туре	2	DefaultValue	Size	Description	IsCMType		
	1	BLOCK. <connec< th=""><th>TION&gt;</th><th>Syste</th><th>m.String</th><th></th><th>50</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></connec<>	TION>	Syste	m.String		50				
	1	BLOCK. <connec< th=""><th>TION-I&gt;</th><th>Syste</th><th>m.String</th><th></th><th>50</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></connec<>	TION-I>	Syste	m.String		50				
	1	BLOCK. <connec< th=""><th>TION-O&gt;</th><th>Syste</th><th>m.String</th><th></th><th>50</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></connec<>	TION-O>	Syste	m.String		50				
	-	BlockName		Syste	m.String		50				
	1	TestLODSTNParer	15	Syste	m.String		50				
	-	BLOCK. < PARAME	TER-C>	Syste	m.String		50				
	1	BLOCK. <parame< th=""><th>TER-P&gt;</th><th>Syste</th><th>m.String</th><th></th><th>50</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></parame<>	TER-P>	Syste	m.String		50				
	1	BLOCK. <parame< th=""><th>TER&gt;</th><th>Syste</th><th>m.String</th><th></th><th>50</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></parame<>	TER>	Syste	m.String		50				

#### Control Binding Template:

	Nan	ne Descrip	otion Vend	or Lo	ocked	Source Template	Target Temp	late Guid				
	Gen	eric Test NewDe	scription NewV	/endor		Generic-Excel	Generic-CEE	8b3ece40-fe50-4587				
	CI 🖉	ick here to add a	new item									
	P	1								Temp	late Binding Prop	erties
4	1	SourceProperty	TargetPropert	ty	D	efaultValueIfEmpty		Code	Enabled	EnableRounding	RoundToPlaces	
	8	Name	BlockName								2	
		Find	BLOCK. <conn< td=""><td>VECTION&gt;</td><td>GE</td><td>EN_1.DACA.LASTGO</td><td>ODPV</td><td>// Binded to Source Control Property</td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td></conn<>	VECTION>	GE	EN_1.DACA.LASTGO	ODPV	// Binded to Source Control Property			2	
		Find	BLOCK. <conn< td=""><td>VECTION-</td><td>I&gt; GE</td><td>EN_1.DACA.LASTGO</td><td>ODPV</td><td>// Binded to Source Control Property</td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td></conn<>	VECTION-	I> GE	EN_1.DACA.LASTGO	ODPV	// Binded to Source Control Property			2	
		Find	BLOCK. <con< td=""><td>VECTION-</td><td>O&gt; GE</td><td>EN_1.DACA.LASTGO</td><td>ODPV</td><td>// Binded to Source Control Property</td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td></con<>	VECTION-	O> GE	EN_1.DACA.LASTGO	ODPV	// Binded to Source Control Property			2	
		TextSearch	BLOCK. < PARA	METER-C	> нт	TR		// Binded to Source Control Property			2	
		TextSearch	BLOCK. <para< td=""><td>METER-P</td><td>≻ нт</td><td>TR</td><td></td><td>// Binded to Source Control Property</td><td><b>v</b></td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td></para<>	METER-P	≻ нт	TR		// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>v</b>		2	
		TextSearch	BLOCK. <para< td=""><td>METER&gt;</td><td>нт</td><td>TR</td><td></td><td>// Binded to Source Control Property</td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td></para<>	METER>	нт	TR		// Binded to Source Control Property			2	
	10.00											

# **Searching and Replacing Parameter Connection References**

You can search and replace Parameter Connection references by specifying the value of *BLOCK*.<*CONNECTION*> for the Target Control Property. You define this special Target Property in your Control Property Template as in the example above, which then allows you to select it for the Target Control Property in a Control Binding:

When searching and replacing Parameter Connection references you will define a column in your Excel DataSource such as "Find" that is used to specify the Parameter Connection reference to search for. The DefaultValueIfEmpty attribute for your Control Binding is used to specify the replacement Connection reference value. When this type of Control Binding usage is detected during generation of a Data Collection task all Control Module Parameter Connection references and expressions will be searched for the reference specified in the Control Binding Source property that defines the Excel Data Source column to use. In the example above the Control Binding source property is bound to the Excel Data Source column named *Find*. In the example above the replacement value is specified in the Control Binding *DefaultValueIfEmpty* attribute.

#### Parameter references are searched in the following elements:

- Parameter reference connections
- Expression type parameters such used in AuxCalc and RegCalc type Function blocks.

#### You can specify optional attributes in the Connection name format:

- BLOCK.<CONNECTION> indicates to search for both input and output Parameter Connection references.
- BLOCK.<CONNECTION-I> indicates to search for only input Parameter Connection references.
- BLOCK.<CONNECTION-O> indicates to search for only output Parameter Connection references. This would be for Block types such as PUSH.

#### You can choose to find and replace using the wildcard character \* in the format CMname.\*:

- Specify the find reference as in GEN\_1.\* and the replacement value as specified in *DefaultValueIfEmpty* GEN\_1X. This will find all references to the Control Module "GEN\_1" regardless of the BlockName or Parameter Name path. Any reference to the Control Module "GEN\_1" will be replaced with "GEN\_1X".
  - a. Parameter references such as "GEN\_1.DACA.PV" would be replaced with "GEN\_1X.DACA.PV"
  - b. Expression references such as "GEN\_1.NUMERICA.PV > 10.0? 0.0 : GEN\_1.NUMERICA.PV" would be replaced with
    - "GEN\_1X.NUMERICA.PV > 10.0? 0.0 : GEN\_1X.NUMERICA.PV".

#### You can choose to find and replace multiple values by separating search and find values with the '|' pipe character:

Specify multiple find and replace values as in Find: "GEN\_1.\*|GEN\_2.\*" and Replace (*DefaultValueIfEmpty*): "GEN\_1X|GEN\_2X".
Use this format to replace multiple references in a Control Module. You cannot specify multiple Control Bindings using the Target Property name BLOCK.<CONNECTION>. The Control Binding view enforces uniqueness in the Target Property names that are specified in the Control Binding Template.

	Α			В			0	С			D	E	
1	Name		Descriptio	on		TemplateName				nd		TextSearch	
2	GEN_1X	_1X Test for Generic Connection Replacemen _2X Test for Generic Connection Replacemen					I:CONTR	ROLMODU	JLE GE	EN_1.DACA	LASTGOODPV	GENTEST	
3	GEN_2X	N_2X Test for Generic Connection Replacement				SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE			JLE GE	GEN_1.* GEN_3.*		GENTEST	
4	GEN_3X	N_3X Test for Generic Connection Replace				SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE GEN_1.* GEN_2.*			GENTEST	-			
	< >	Sheet1						:	•				•
4	SourceProperty	TargetProp	perty	DefaultValueIfEmpty	Code		Enabled E	EnableRounding	RoundToPI	laces			
4 T	SourceProperty	TargetProp BlockName	perty	DefaultValueIfEmpty	Code // Binded to Source C	ontrol Proper	Enabled E	EnableRounding	RoundToPI 2	laces			
4 2	SourceProperty Name Find	TargetProp BlockName BLOCK. <cc< td=""><td>perty P DNNECTION&gt;</td><td>DefaultValueIfEmpty GEN_1X GEN_3X</td><td>Code      // Binded to Source C      // Binded to Source C</td><td>Control Proper</td><td>Enabled E</td><td>EnableRounding</td><td>RoundToPI 2 2</td><td>laces</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></cc<>	perty P DNNECTION>	DefaultValueIfEmpty GEN_1X GEN_3X	Code      // Binded to Source C      // Binded to Source C	Control Proper	Enabled E	EnableRounding	RoundToPI 2 2	laces			
⊿ Č ?	SourceProperty Name Find Find	TargetProp BlockName BLOCK. <cc BLOCK.<cc< td=""><td>perty PONNECTION&gt; DNNECTION-I&gt;</td><td>DefaultValueIfEmpty GEN_1X GEN_3X GEN_2X.NUMERICB.PV</td><td>Code      // Binded to Source C      // Binded to Source C      // Binded to Source C      // Binded to Source C</td><td>Control Proper Control Proper Control Proper</td><td>Enabled E</td><td>EnableRounding</td><td>RoundToPI 2 2 2</td><td>laces</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></cc<></cc 	perty PONNECTION> DNNECTION-I>	DefaultValueIfEmpty GEN_1X GEN_3X GEN_2X.NUMERICB.PV	Code      // Binded to Source C	Control Proper Control Proper Control Proper	Enabled E	EnableRounding	RoundToPI 2 2 2	laces			
⊿ C ?	SourceProperty Name Find Find TextSearch	TargetProp BlockName BLOCK. <co BLOCK.<co BLOCK.<pa< td=""><td>Denty DNNECTION&gt; DNNECTION-I&gt; ARAMETER-C&gt;</td><td>DefaultValuelfEmpty GEN_1X GEN_3X GEN_2X.NUMERICB.PV HEATER</td><td>Code      // Binded to Source C      // Binded to Source C</td><td>iontrol Proper iontrol Proper iontrol Proper iontrol Proper</td><td>Enabled E</td><td>EnableRounding</td><td>RoundToPI 2 2 2 2 2</td><td>laces</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pa<></co </co 	Denty DNNECTION> DNNECTION-I> ARAMETER-C>	DefaultValuelfEmpty GEN_1X GEN_3X GEN_2X.NUMERICB.PV HEATER	Code      // Binded to Source C	iontrol Proper iontrol Proper iontrol Proper iontrol Proper	Enabled E	EnableRounding	RoundToPI 2 2 2 2 2	laces			
⊿ ®	SourceProperty Name Find Find TextSearch TextSearch	TargetProp BlockName BLOCK. <cc BLOCK.<pa BLOCK.<pa< td=""><td>DONNECTION&gt; DONNECTION-I&gt; ARAMETER-C&gt; ARAMETER-P&gt;</td><td>DefaultValuelfEmpty GEN_1X GEN_3X GEN_2X.NUMERICB.PV HEATER HEATER</td><td>Code      // Binded to Source C      // Binded to Source C</td><td>Control Proper Control Proper Control Proper Control Proper Control Proper</td><td>Enabled E C C C C C C C C C C C C C</td><td>EnableRounding</td><td>RoundToPI 2 2 2 2 2 2 2</td><td>laces</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pa<></pa </cc 	DONNECTION> DONNECTION-I> ARAMETER-C> ARAMETER-P>	DefaultValuelfEmpty GEN_1X GEN_3X GEN_2X.NUMERICB.PV HEATER HEATER	Code      // Binded to Source C	Control Proper Control Proper Control Proper Control Proper Control Proper	Enabled E C C C C C C C C C C C C C	EnableRounding	RoundToPI 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	laces			
	SourceProperty Name Find Find TextSearch TextSearch TextSearch TextSearch	TargetProp BlockName BLOCK. <cc BLOCK.<pa BLOCK.<pa BLOCK.<pa< td=""><td>DNNECTION&gt; DNNECTION-I&gt; RAMETER-C&gt; RAMETER-P&gt; IRAMETER&gt;</td><td>DefaultValuelfEmpty GEN_1X GEN_3X GEN_2X.NUMERICB.PV HEATER HEATER HEATER</td><td>Code      // Binded to Source C      // Binded to Source C</td><td>iontrol Proper iontrol Proper iontrol Proper iontrol Proper iontrol Proper iontrol Proper</td><td>Enabled E Enabled E Enabled E E E E E E E E E E E E E E</td><td>EnableRounding</td><td>RoundToPI 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2</td><td>laces</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pa<></pa </pa </cc 	DNNECTION> DNNECTION-I> RAMETER-C> RAMETER-P> IRAMETER>	DefaultValuelfEmpty GEN_1X GEN_3X GEN_2X.NUMERICB.PV HEATER HEATER HEATER	Code      // Binded to Source C      // Binded to Source C	iontrol Proper iontrol Proper iontrol Proper iontrol Proper iontrol Proper iontrol Proper	Enabled E Enabled E Enabled E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	EnableRounding	RoundToPI 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	laces			

# **Block Functions**

You can also execute custom functions such as deleting an embedded Function Block in a PKS Control Module. See <u>Control Binding</u> <u>Functions</u>.

#### **Tips & Tricks**

• You can save script code as a Code Snippet to build a library of commonly used expressions.

• You can use the key combination Ctrl+k, followed by the 'F' key to format a code snippet.

• You can restore the Default Value based on the value found in the BasedOn Template by pressing the **F9** key for a selected Control Binding item.

• You can modify a Control Binding script so that it ignores empty values in an Excel DataSource. Modify a Control Binding script such that the result value is its Target Control Property if the Excel Source Property value is empty.

```
// Binded to Source Control Property Value [DACA EUDESC]
public System.String Source DACA EUDESC;
// Converted Target Control Property
private System.String _DACA_EUDESC;
[PropertyBinderAttribute("DACA.EUDESC", "DACA.EUDESC")]
[PropertyRoundingAttribute("2", false)]
[PropertyDefaultValueAttribute("")]
public System.String DACA EUDESC
{
    get
    {
        // If the EUDESC value in the Excel DataSource is empty, then just return
        // the existing Entity Parameter value, which will result in no detection
        // of changes.
        if (string.IsNullOrWhiteSpace(Source DACA EUDESC)) return DACA EUDESC;
        return Source DACA EUDESC;
    }
    set
    {
        DACA EUDESC = value;
}
```

# **Control Binding Expression examples**

Below are some examples of expressions used when converting Honeywell Hiway Regulatory control entities to PKS Cxxx Experion control strategies.

🔕 Control Arch	nitect									
🖶 🛃 📼										
File	Tools History	Data View	Help							) ۵
PKS Xml	Workflow View	Batch Build Use	r Constants							
Analyze *	Manager ICG Peer	Models	Editor							
	Application Tools	Conv	ersion Tools							_
Sol B Hiwa	yRegulatoryConti	rol.xcb X								prope
on Vi	-		Select User Define	d Constants file: Te	stOfUserDefinedConstar	nts.xml				rties
EN .			Ontions							
			Options	C						
			HoneywellPKS 🔻							
				Control Templa	ate Bindings					
Nam	e		Description	Vendor	Locked Source Temp	late	Target Tem	nplate	Guid	
Simpl	le PID Series-C I/C	O Conversion	Convert Simple PID using Serie	es-C I/O Honeywell	Hiway Regula	tory Parame	eters1 RegCtl_Sim	plePID	318ad466-ca08-4	4ac
Hiway Simpl	y RegCtl AI CM Bu le Entity Check	uild for Series-C I/O	Convert DAS algo to standalor NewDescription	Honeywell	Hiway Regula	tory Parame Parame	ters1 RegCtl_AL_E	Build-SeriesC I/O	575c4d8d-34d6-4	<mark>∔70≋</mark> 404
Clic	ck here to add a n	iew item	Rendescription	Honeywei	in the second second	Params	ompre_end	ty_cneck	20/02/10-/281-1	
	×			Transferra Dia d						_
V				Template Bind	ing Properties					
⊿ 🞦	SourceProperty	TargetProperty	DefaultValueIfEmpty	Code		Enabled	EnableRounding	RoundToPlaces		- 18
8	NAME	BlockName		// Binded to So	ource Control Property			2		
	PTDESC	DACALDESC		// Binded to So	surce Control Property			2		
	<constant></constant>	BLCKCOMMENT4	AI01 : AI IND	// Binded to So	urce Control Property			2		
	PVEULO	DACA.PVEXLOLM	-2.9	// Binded to So	ource Control Property			SubString(_PVFO	RMAT, 2, 1, 1)	
	PVEUHI	DACA.PVEXHILM	102.9	// Binded to So	ource Control Property		V	SubString(_PVFO	RMAT, 2, 1, 1)	
	14	ד //	ODO: modify this get	() accessor me	thod to accompli	.sh	,		-	7
	15	// 5	ource Control Proper	ty value conve	rsion					
	17	// 1	lotes: We use a strin	g property to	read the enumera	tion val	lue of PVRNGC	P.		
	18	// N	lote the use of varia	ble names pref	ixed with the '_	' charac	ter. You ca	in use a Sour	ceProperty	
	19 20	//	reference by prefix lote that we use Tollo	ing its name w	ith the '_' char	acter.		to eliminate	having	E
	21	11	to worry about case	sensitivity.	o compare boen v	01005 1	apper case	co criminace	noving	
	22	retu	rn _PVRNGOP.ToUpper(	) == "NONE"?						
	23		((_PVEUHIPVEULO) : (( PVEUHI - PVEULO)	* 0.0689) + _ )) * 0.029) +	PVEUHI PVEUHI:					
-			. ((2))		,				+	
	<constant></constant>	DACA.PVSRCOPT	ONLYAUTO	// Binded to So	ource Control Property			2		
	<constant></constant>	DACA.PVSOURCE	AUTO	// Binded to So	ource Control Property			2		
	<constant></constant>	DACA.P1FILTTIME	0	// Binded to So	ource Control Property		1	2		
	PVFLIHT	AIChannelA PVEXEL	нт 102.9	// Binded to So	ource Control Property	7	J	SubString( PVFO	RMAT. 2. 1. 1)	
Documer	nts	_								
Snippet Ec	ditor Code Sni	ppets Tasks Evalu	ate Output							
Status:										

This is another example where the control binding expression code is viewed in the Code View after Compilation and Evaluation.

. · · ·



This is an example of providing a PVFORMAT enumeration value based on the configured maximum range value of the of the Function Block.

						'	remplate binding Properties
4	SourcePropert	y TargetProperty	DefaultValueIfEmpty	Code	Enabled	EnableRounding	RoundToPlaces
	EUDESC	DACA.EUDESC		// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2
	PVCHAR	DACA.PVCHAR		// Binded to Source Control Property			2
	PVEUHI	DACA.PVEUHI		// Binded to Source Control Property	1	<b>v</b>	SubString(_PVFORMAT, 2, 1, 1)
	PVEULO	DACA.PVEULO		// Binded to Source Control Property		<b>v</b>	SubString(_PVFORMAT, 2, 1, 1)
	PVFORMAT	DACA.PVFORMAT		// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>V</b>		2
	11 ( 12 E 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<pre>get {     string pvFormat =         double maxValue =         if (maxValue &lt;= 10             pvFormat = "D1         if (maxValue &lt;= 50             pvFormat = "D2         if (maxValue &lt;= 10             pvFormat = "D3             return pvFormat; }</pre>	"D0"; _PVEUHI; H00.0) !"; 9.0) !"; 9.0) '";				

This is an example of scripting a Control Binding to ignore the DataSource value when it is empty by setting the result of the Control Binding script evaluation to its existing Parameter value, which the Data Collection will show both the existing and new values as identical resulting in no detection of changes.

I

									control remplate bindings
Na	me Descripti	on	Vendor	Locked	Source Template	Target Te	mplate	Guid	
HC	J2_Edit Modify F	C type DACA EUDE	SC AutosoftAWMX18	NBleibold	HCU2_Edit.xlsx_Columns	9FC0207.d	.nf.xml_Properties	4862f3fc-895a-40	:d7-:
iii c	lick here to add a	new item							
_	8-								
il I									Template Binding Properties
1	SourceProperty	TargetProperty	DefaultValueIfEmpty	Code		Enabled	EnableRounding	RoundToPlaces	
8	Name	BlockName		// Binded to	Source Control Property	1		2	
	DACA.EUDESC	DACA.EUDESC		// Binded to	Source Control Property	1		2	
	10 📮	public Sys	tem.String DAC	A_EUDESC					
	11	{	-	-					
	12 🗄	get							
	13	{							
	14	11	/ If the EUDESC	value in the	Excel DataSource	is empt	y, then just	return	
	15	11	the existing B	Entity Parame	ter value, which w	ill res	ult in no de	tection	
	16	11	of changes.						
	17	if	F (string.IsNul)	10rWhiteSpace	(Source_DACA_EUDES	C)) ret	urn _DACA_EU	DESC;	
	18								
	19	ne	eturn Source_DAG	CA_EUDESC;					
	20	}							
4									
	DACA.EUDESC	EUDESC		// Binded to	Source Control Property	1		2	

This is an example of how to search and replace Parameter values and also Connection parameter references. Note how the Excel DataSource defines additional columns to contain the Connection reference and Parameter values to search for. The Control Binding *DefaultValuelfEmpty* attribute is used to define the replacement value. In this example we are replacing all uses of the Connection reference *GEN\_1.DACA.PV* with the new Connection reference *GEN\_1.DACA.LASTGOODPV*. We are also replacing references to the Parameter value *HEATER* and replacing it with the shortened *HTR*.

🚺 🔒 🗲 🗧 🗧					GenericTest1.xlsx - E	ixcel	
FILE HOME IN	SERT PAGE LAYOUT	ORMULAS DATA	REVIEW VIEW	DEVELOPER	LOAD TEST	QuickBooks	TEAM
Paste Clipboard	Calibri • 11 • B I <u>U</u> •		≫ -	enter • \$	neral ▼ ▼ % ♥ €.0 .00 Number 1	Conditional Formatting ▼	Format as Cell Table • Styles •
C7 • : )	$< \sqrt{f_x}$		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

	А	В	С	D	E	F	
1	Name	Description	TemplateName	VersionDate	Find	TextSearch	
2	GEN_1	Test for Generic Connection Replacement	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	1/18/15 3:37 PM	GEN_1.DACA.PV	HEATER 1	
3	GEN_2	Test for Generic Connection Replacement	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	1/18/15 3:38 PM	GEN_1.DACA.PV	HEATER 2	
4	V_GENERIC_TEST	Test for Generic Connection Replacement	SYSTEM:CONTROLMODULE	1/18/15 3:36 PM	GEN_1.DACA.PV	HEATER 3	
5							
~							

_													
	Nam	ne Descrip	tion	Vendor	Locked	Source Template	Target Template	Guid					
	Gene	eric Test NewDes	cription	NewVendor		Generic-Excel	Generic-CEE	8b3ece40-fe50-4587-					
	🗄 Cli	ck here to add a	new item	l				~					
ſ	3	1									Temp	late Binding Prop	ert
	1	SourceProperty	Target	Property	D	) efaultValueIfEmpty	Cod	de		Enabled	EnableRounding	RoundToPlaces	
	8	Name	BlockNa	ame						1		2	
		Find	BLOCK.	CONNECTIO	N> G	EN_1.DACA.LASTGO	ODPV	// Binded to Source Co	ontrol Property			2	
		Find	BLOCK.•	<connectio< td=""><td>N-I&gt; G</td><td>EN_1.DACA.LASTGO</td><td>ODPV</td><td>// Binded to Source Co</td><td>ontrol Property</td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td></connectio<>	N-I> G	EN_1.DACA.LASTGO	ODPV	// Binded to Source Co	ontrol Property			2	
		Find	BLOCK.	CONNECTIO	N-O> G	EN_1.DACA.LASTGO	ODPV	// Binded to Source Co	ontrol Property			2	
		TextSearch	BLOCK.	<parameter-< td=""><td>-с&gt; н</td><td>TR</td><td></td><td>// Binded to Source Co</td><td>ontrol Property</td><td></td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td></parameter-<>	-с> н	TR		// Binded to Source Co	ontrol Property			2	
		TextSearch	BLOCK.	<parameter-< td=""><td>•Р&gt; Н</td><td>TR</td><td></td><td>// Binded to Source Co</td><td>ontrol Property</td><td>1</td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td></parameter-<>	•Р> Н	TR		// Binded to Source Co	ontrol Property	1		2	
		<b>T</b>	al o cir			70			and Descents			2	

# **Custom API Methods**

Control Architect provides custom API methods to facilitate Control Conversion tasks. The API methods can be used within a Control Binding C# generated script to facilitate common data retrieval and manipulation requirements.

#### LookUp API Method

This API Method allows users to search for data in another Worksheet in the same Excel Workbook being processed or in an external Excel Workbook file.

Prior to the development of this API method, users were entirely limited to using data within the Excel Worksheet that was currently being processed for conversion. Users often had to resort to using VLookup Excel functions to copy data from other Worksheets to the Worksheet with the primary data, which added time and complexity for the engineering task. This new LookUp(...) method eliminates this entirely.

This method is located in the Namespace: ControlConversion.Support.Core.Conversion

LookUp(string excelFileName, string excelWorksheetName, string excelColumnName, string primaryKeyLookupValue, string lookupColumnName)

Name Description

excelFileName The name of the Excel Workbook file that contains the data value to find.

excelWorksheetNameename of the Excel Worksheet within the Workbook file that contains the data value to find.

excelColumnName he name of the Worksheet Column that contains the lookup key to search for.

primaryKeyLookuplwalue to search for in the lookup key.

lookupColumnNaime name of the Worksheet column in the looked up data row to return its value from.

#### **Usage Examples**

This example below shows how to use the LookUp(...) method together with the use of user defined Custom variables. One of the LookUp methods below is referencing data from an Excel Workbook file as shown below.

This method call is referencing a lookup value in the Workbook file below:

The Custom Variable usage \$<C\_CONVERT\_RESOURCES\_FILENAME>\$ is defined to contain the file path to this Excel Workbook file as defined in the referenced User Defined Variable file:

I	怪 User Constants Editor						
ſ							
L	Select the User Defined Constants file: F:\S	Shell\Safety Manager Migration\CA S	Solution\SafetyManagerMigrationUserVars.xml				
h	⊿ FormedConstantName	ConstantName	ConstantValue	Comment			
I	<c_default_test_name></c_default_test_name>	DEFAULT_TEST_NAME		Create a test unique Entity for loading and testing side-by-side			
I	<c_excel_filename></c_excel_filename>	EXCEL_FILENAME	"F:\\Shell\\Safety Manager Migration\\SM17\\Data\\MPU3 SM17.xlsx"	The name of the Excel Workbook File that contains the translated Safety Manager EB data			
I	<c_convert_resources_filename></c_convert_resources_filename>	CONVERT_RESOURCES_FILENAME	"F:\\Shell\\Safety Manager Migration\\CA Solution\\Resources.xlsx"	The name of the Excel Workbook File that contains resources used to provide RTU#'s and UnitID => $F$	PKS Asset n	nappin	gs
ſ	Click here to add a new item						

	А	В	С
1	NAME	VALUE	NOTES
2	DI_RTU	007	Note: RTU #'s must have leading zeros to format to minimum 3 digits.
3	DO_RTU	011	
4	AI_RTU	012	
5	02	02_REFINED OIL HEATER	Map Honeywell LCN Unit Id to PKS Asset Name
6	02	02_REFINED OIL HEATER	Note: Honeywell LCN Unit Id values must be formatted with a leading 0 for values < 10
7	01	01_TREATING TOWER	
8	10	10_EXT VAC FLSH_SS_EXT HTR	
9	06	06_VAC PMPS_UG SUMP	
10	12	12_MPU3 UTILITIES_TDC	
11			
	4 F	Resources (+)	

Note the use of Source\_PVSOURCE.Substring(0, Source\_PVSOURCE.IndexOf('.')), which takes the current value of the bound Source property *DISRC(1)* and extracts the connection reference Entity name component for the Lookup value. For example *DISCR(1)* would contain an EntityName.Parameter value as in *3HA3000.PVFL* where we need to extract the substring value *3HA3000* to lookup in the [DIINNIM] Worksheet and return the value in the column named *PLCADDR*.

This is the C# script that is generated when a Control Binding is established. We modified the default script code in the generated Property *get* accessor to return a value for the target Property name. The custom code starts with the comment line: // Custom code starts here and ends with the *get* accessor returning a value.

// Binded to Source Control Property Value [DISRC(1)]
public System.String Source\_PVSOURCE;

// Converted Target Control Property
private System.String \_PVSOURCE;
[PropertyBinderAttribute("DISRC(1)", "PVSOURCE")]
[PropertyRoundingAttribute("2", false)]

```
Control Architect Help Documentation
```

```
[PropertyDefaultValueAttribute("")]
[IsCMPropertyAttribute(false)]
public System.String PVSOURCE
{
  get
  {
    // Custom code starts here
    int plcAddress = 0;
    if (string.IsNullOrWhiteSpace(Source_PVSOURCE) || Source_PVSOURCE.IndexOf('.') == -1)
     return string.Empty;
    var stringAddress = ControlConversion.Support.Core.Conversion.LookUp($<C_EXCEL_FILENAME>$, "DIINNIM", "NAME",
                   Source_PVSOURCE.Substring(0, Source_PVSOURCE.IndexOf('.')), "PLCADDR");
    int.TryParse(stringAddress, out plcAddress);
    return rtu + ' ' + '0' + (plcAddress - 10000) + " 0";
  }
  set
  {
    _PVSOURCE = value;
  }
}
```
#### NonCee References

NonCee references in PKS Experion allow a Control Strategy executing in a CEE environment to reference parameter data in other node types such as LCN and SCADA. Typically in an ACE CEE host, we would use an OPCG for referencing other node types, but OPCG cannot be used in a C300 CEE strategy. Using a NonCee reference type allows the data to be treated as CDA.

Control Builder supports adding what is called NonCee parameter references by simply specifying the EntityName.ParameterName reference as either a pin connection or reference within an AuxCalc expression. The caveat of this is that the Entity reference must be be resolvable to Control Builder at the time the reference is made. For Scada type references, this means the Scada entity must already be loaded to the Server and for LCN references the entity must also be loaded and reachable through TPNServer.

Control Modules when imported and exported contain special handling and identification for all NonCee references within blocks embedded in the Control Module. Control Architect generates this special identification for NonCee reference types, but requires the user to formally identify what references are NonCee types for them to be identified and generated as NonCee reference types. Control Architect supports both pin connection reference types and references within expressions typical of AuxCalc, EnAuxCalc, and RegCalc block types.

#### **Expression & Pin Connection NonCee References**

To specify that an Entity.Parameter reference in an expression or a connection is a NonCee type, the user will append "\$N\$" to the reference value, which will instruct the conversion execution to treat the Parameter reference as a NonCee type. The below Excel Data Source examples shows how to use this format when developing expressions that contain NonCee reference types. If this format is not applied, then the reference is treated as a normal CEE reference type.

PVSTATUSCALCEXPR	
2AI8570.ONSCAN\$N\$=1? 2:0	
5AI8747.ONSCAN\$N\$=1? 2 : 0	
1AI8566.ONSCAN\$N\$=1? 2 : 0	M
9AI1556.ONSCAN\$N\$=1? 2 : 0	CAL_VAL_EXPR
4280PC001A.4AI3315.ONSCAN=1? 2 : 0	2AS8570C.PV\$N\$
428OPC001A.4AI4094.ONSCAN=1? 2:0	5AS8747C.PV\$N\$
1AI8573.ONSCAN\$N\$=1? 2:0	1AS8566C.PV\$N\$
9AI1557.ONSCAN\$N\$=1? 2:0	9AS1556C.PV\$N\$
4280PC001A.4AI3319.ONSCAN=1? 2:0	428OPC001A.4AS3315C.PV
4280PC001A.4AI4095.ONSCAN=1? 2:0	428OPC001A.4AS4094C.PV

Example where connection references are made either to a NonCee Parameter reference or an OPC Gateway reference. Note that the format "\$N\$" is only applied as a suffix to the connection references that are not routed through an OPCG.

Н	
WATCHDOG	ŀ
2AS8570D.PV\$N\$	ľ
5AS8747D.PV\$N\$	ļ
1AS8566D.PV\$N\$	ŀ
9AS1556D.PV\$N\$	!
4280PC001A.4AS3315D.PV	ŀ
4280PC001A.4AS4094D.PV	
1AS8573D.PV\$N\$	ŀ
9AS1557D.PV\$N\$	!
4280PC001A.4AS3319D.PV	•
4280PC001A.4AS4095D.PV	•

## **Control Binding Evaluation**

#### The Evaluation view allows the user to test code expressions that are defined in a set of control bindings.

Source Name	Source Value	Target Name	arget Value	
К		PIDA_K	5	
Desc		DESC		
Pveuhi	0	DACA_PVEUHI		
Pveulo	0	DACA_PVEULO		
Pvformat		DACA_PVFORMAT		
Pveuhi		PIDA_PVEUHI		
Pveulo		PIDA_PVEULO		
Pvformat		PIDA_PVFORMAT		
Sphilm		PIDA_SPHILM		
SploIm		PIDA_SPLOLM		
T1		PIDA_T1		
T2		PIDA_T2		
Locutoff		AIA_LOW_CUT		

• When developing templates that define how source and target properties are bound a set of default code expressions are generated that provide the means for defining how a value from a source is converted into its required target value. By default, the generated code expression for a binding simply maps the value of the source Property to the target Property without any modification. Changes to the default mapping expressions can be tested using the *evaluation* function.

• When the right mouse-click context menu item **Compile and Evaluate Property Snippet** is clicked, all selected control bindings are compiled. The results of the compilation that includes the generated expression source code class and its referenced control binding source and target properties are presented in the Evaluation view to allow the user to test the results of the code expressions developed for each control binding. Values can be entered in the column labeled "Source Value". The code expression will then be evaluated and its target Control Property value will be updated to reflect the code expression result as indicated in the column labeled "Target Value".

• If source or target Control Property of a control binding is changed or its code expression is modified it must be recompiled to reflect the change to the Evaluation view.

• To evaluate all control bindings click in the Properties grid of the Control Binding view and press the key combination **Ctrl+A** to select all control binding items. Right mouse-click to display the context menu and select the menu item **Compile and Evaluate Property Snippet.** Only the items selected will be compiled and presented in the Evaluation view. Any existing items that were present in the view will be cleared and replaced by the results of the new compilation.

#### **Features**

• Target properties that are dependent on a particular source property will automatically be updated when the value for the source Property is changed.

• Value rounding options are evaluated and applied when testing expression bindings.

## **Constants Editor**

The User Constants editor view allows the user to define a global set of constant variables that can then be referenced in Control Bindings.

] U	ser Constants Editor						
Se	elect the User Defined Con	stants file:	C:\Temp\Te	stMigrationFolder\TestOf			
4	FormedConstantName	ConstantName	ConstantValue	Comment			
<c_ff_pvexehi> FF_PVEXEHI 2.0 FieldBus Extended Upper Range</c_ff_pvexehi>							
<c_ff_pvexelo>         FF_PVEXELO         .1         FieldBus Extended Lower Range           <c_flow_k>         FLOW_K         .4         Default Flow Controller K Gain Value</c_flow_k></c_ff_pvexelo>							
	<c_pressure_k></c_pressure_k>	PRESSURE_K	.6	Default Pressure Controller K Gain Value			
	<c_pressure_t1></c_pressure_t1>	PRESSURE_T1	1	Default Pressure Controller T1 Integral Value			
Click here to add a new item							
Save							

Typically a project will define a set of standards and rules that define how particular parameter types and their values will conform to a new control platform during a software migration. Examples would include defaulting FieldBus type extended ranges vs. standard Series C type I/ O. Defaulting tuning parameters based on the type of process controller such as flow, pressure, temperature, level, etc.

- The constant alias that you define in this editor will become automatically formed using the format <C\_UserName>.
- Duplicate constant names are not allowed.
- Multiple constant files are supported.

• When defining Control Binding relationships in a <u>Control Binding view</u>, a constant file can be referenced to allow its contained constant definitions to be used in a Control binding.

• The Constant file that is saved is a standard Xml formatted file type that can be shared with other users.

#### Access

Access this tool through the Ribbon "Tools" tab group.

## **Custom Variables**

Control Architect defines a set of predefined variables that can be used in a **Constant>** type source property binding. A custom variable is specified in the format of *\$(VariableName)* where VariableName is a name that is predefined.

#### **Custom Predefined Variable Names**

The following list of predefined variable names can be used as the *default* value in a **<Constant>** type source property binding:

#### **ControlBinding Template References**

- CBT\_NAME The name of the Control Binding template.
- CBT\_DESCRIPTION The description for the Control Binding template.
- CBT\_VENDOR The vendor associated with the Control Binding template.

• CBT\_SOURCETEMPLATE - The Control Property template name that provides the set of properties used in the Source Property of the binding.

• CBT\_TARGETTEMPLATE - The Control Property template name that provides the set of properties used in the Target Property of the binding.

• CBT\_SOURCEFILE - The Control Property template file name that provides the set of properties used in the Source Property of the binding.

• CBT\_TARGETFILE - The Control Property template file name that provides the set of properties used in the Target Property of the binding.

- CBP\_SOURCEPROPERTYNAME The Source Property used in the control binding.
- CBP\_TARGETPROPERTYNAME The Target Property used in the control binding.

#### **ControlConversion Template References**

- CCT EXCELFILENAME The Excel file name that is used as the Data Source for this Conversion template.
- CCA\_BASEDONFILE The PKS Control Module XML configuration file that is used as the basis for Bulk building and editing.
- CCA TASKNAME The Control Conversion Task Name.
- CCA FILTEREXPRESSION The filter expression used to filter the Data Source view.
- CCA\_DATASOURCETABLE The Data Source table that contains the source entities.

#### **Notes**

When using a Custom Variable in a Control binding, specify the variable in the Default value of the binding in the format of  $(CCT\_EXCELFILENAME)$ . The variable name must be enclosed within the characters (...).

The example below shows 3 constant type property bindings that when evaluated will retrieve the content of the specified custom predefined variable and assign it to the target property value.

⊿	2	Source Property	Target Property	Default Value	Code	Enabled
		PTDESC	DIChannelA.DESC		// Binded to Source Control Property	
		PTDESC	DESC		// Binded to Source Control Property	
		ASSOCDSP	SCANASSOCDSP		// Binded to Source Control Property	
		PTDESC	DIChannelB.DESC		// Binded to Source Control Property	
		STATE2	DEVCTLA.STATETEXT[5]		// Binded to Source Control Property	
		STATE1	DEVCTLA.STATETEXT[4]		// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>V</b>
		PTDESC	DEVCTLA.DESC		// Binded to Source Control Property	1
		NAME	DIChannelA.BlockName		// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>v</b>
		NAME	DIChannelB.BlockName		// Binded to Source Control Property	
		<constant></constant>	DEVCTLA.BLCKCOMMENT4	\$(CCT_EXCELFILENAME)	// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>V</b>
		<constant></constant>	DEVCTLA.BLCKCOMMENT3	\$(CBP_TARGETPROPERTYNAME)	// Binded to Source Control Property	1
		<constant></constant>	DEVCTLA.BLCKCOMMENT2	\$(CBT_VENDOR)	// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>V</b>

#### **Code Snippets**

Control Architect provides the ability to define and save often used pieces of C# code used to define Control Binding expressions as *Code Snippets*. Code snippets provide a library of samples of C# scripting that can be easily dragged and dropped onto the script editor.

#### **Creating a Code Snippet**

A Code Snippet can be created in one of two ways as follows:

- 1. Click the Add-New Snippet Button in the Code Snippet view.
- 2. From the Script Editor surface of a Control Binding, select a text range and left mouse-click and hold the button while dragging the selected text range to the Code Snippet View, then release the mouse button to drop the selected text.

#### **Using a Code Snippet**

To use an existing Code Snippet, left mouse-click to select the Code Snippet in the Code Snippet view and drag it to the text position in the script editor surface, then release the mouse button to drop the dragged snippet text.

You can also select the script code using Ctrl+A and Ctrl+C to copy it to the Windows Clipboard. Use Ctrl+V to paste the code script in the editor.

Snippets	- Ţ ×
a a	
Name	Description
PVEXEULO	Set PVEXEULO based on PVEULO/PVEUHI
PVEXEUHI	Set PVEXEUHI based on PVEULO/PVEUHI
PVFORMAT	Calculate PVFORMAT based on PVEUHI value
PVTEMP-Thermocouple	Calculate PVTEMP using Hiway PVTEMP value
BlockName-Create	Create an IO Channel BlockName value using an existing tag name.
Code Snippets	

## **Edit Existing Code Snippets**

You can edit existing code snippets by selecting the Code Snippet to edit in the Code Snippet view. This will update the Code Snippet Editor view with the contents of the selected code snippet for editing. Any changes made in the Code Snippet Editor view will automatically be saved.

Snippet Editor					∍ ×
Snippet Name:	Snippet_1	Description:	Replace This Text		
Snippet:					
Replace	This Text				*
					-
*				۶.	

#### **Delete an existing Code Snippet**

A Code Snippet can be deleted by clicking the Remove Code Snippet button to delete the selected Code Snippet item.

#### Application Option to Auto Activate the Code Snippet Editor View

You can turn on/off the <u>application option</u> to automatically activate the Code Snippet Editor view when a code snippet item is selected in the Code Snippet view.

#### Notes

- Your code snippets are saved to an json format file that is located in your local application data folder. This can typically be located at C:\Users\<user-name>\AppData\Local\Automation Software Technology, Inc.\Control Architect\UserSnippets.json where AppData is the hidden folder.
- You can copy this file to save as a backup or share with other users.
- This file can be edited off-line using a JSON editor. When edited, Control Architect must be restarted to reread the file.
- Hover your mouse cursor over a Snippet item in the Snippet View to show a ToolTip that show the Snippet contents.

Name	De
PVEXEULO	Set PVEXEULO based on PVEULO/PVEUHI
PVEXEUHI	Set PVEXEUHI based on PVEULO/PVEUHI
PVFORMAT	Calculate PVFORMAT based on PVEUHI value
PVTEMP-Thermocouple	Calculate PVTEMP using Hiway PVTEMP value
BlockName-Create	Description:
	Calculate PVFORMAT based on PVEUHI value
	Snippet
	string pvFormat = "D0";
	double maxValue = _PVEUHI;
	if (maxValue <= 1000.0)
	pvFormat = "D1"; if $(max)(alug < = 50.0)$
	nyFormat = "D2":
	if (maxValue <= 10.0)
	pvFormat = "D3";
	return pvFormat;

## **Binding to Block Pin connections**

Defining a function block Pin connection as a Property to reference in a Control Binding is supported in the Control Property Template. When importing properties from a typical Cxxx/ACE type XML configuration file all exposed Pin connections in the referenced XML configuration file will be available for selection in the Parameter list.

Parameter Pin connections are formatted as a Property type using the following notation:

- <PREF-LL-BBBB.PPPP> where
  - a. PREF defines this type of Property (parameter) as a Pin connection type
  - b. LL defines the location of the connection Pin in relation to its Function Block surface
    - i. IT = InputTop
    - ii. IL = InputLeft
    - iii. OB = OutputBottom
    - iv. OR = OutputRight
  - c. BBBB defines the Function Block name that contains the Pin connection reference
  - d.  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{PPPP}}$  defines the Parameter that the Pin connection references on the Function Block

By default Pin connection parameters are typed as a *String* type.

pref       Image: Constraint of the system of	eck th ramet	e Parameter items to import: <b>ter Count:</b> 474					Use Block names	5
port     Parameter Name A     Type     Size     Description       1     1PC97028.DACA. <pref-it-daca.pi>     System.String      50 \$       1     1PC97028.DACA.<pref-ob-daca.pv>     System.String      50 \$       1     1PC97028.AOA.<pref-ob-aca.cas_in.value>     System.String      50 \$       1     1PC97028.AOA.<pref-ob-aoa.out.value>     System.String      50 \$       1     1PC97028.AOA.<pref-ob-aoa.out.value>     System.String      50 \$       1     1PC97028.AIA.<pref-ob-aia.out.value>     System.String      50 \$       1     1PC97028.PIDA.<pref-il-pida.sp>     System.String      50 \$       1     1PC97028.PIDA.<pref-it-pida.op>     System.String      50 \$       1     1PC97028.PIDA.<pref-ob-pida.op>     System.String      50 \$</pref-ob-pida.op></pref-it-pida.op></pref-il-pida.sp></pref-ob-aia.out.value></pref-ob-aoa.out.value></pref-ob-aoa.out.value></pref-ob-aca.cas_in.value></pref-ob-daca.pv></pref-it-daca.pi>	) pre	ef	-				⊗ ×	
1PC97028.DACA.       System.String       50       Image: Some String       Some String <th>port</th> <th>Parameter Name 🔺</th> <th>Туре</th> <th>S</th> <th>ize</th> <th>Description</th> <th></th> <th>-</th>	port	Parameter Name 🔺	Туре	S	ize	Description		-
IPC97028.DACA<	2	IPC9/02B.DACA. <pref-it-daca.pi></pref-it-daca.pi>	System.String	50	•			
IPC9702B.A0A. <pref-0b-a0a.out.value>       System.String       50       IPC9702B.A0A.<pref-0b-a0a.out.value>         IPC9702B.A1A.<pref-0b-a1a.out.value>       System.String       50       Image: Comparison of the system of the</pref-0b-a1a.out.value></pref-0b-a0a.out.value></pref-0b-a0a.out.value>		IPC97028.DACA. <pref-ob-daca.pv></pref-ob-daca.pv>	System.String	50				
IPC9702B.AIA. <pref-ob-aia.out.value>       System.String       50       Image: Source of the second secon</pref-ob-aia.out.value>			System.String	50	-			
IPC97028.PIDA. <pref-il-pida.sp>       System.String       50       Image: System.String       S0       Image: System.String       Image: System.String</pref-il-pida.sp>			System.string	50	-			
IPC9702B.PIDA. <pref-iic-pida.sp <="" td="">     System.String     50     Image: Constraint of the system of t</pref-iic-pida.sp>			System.string	50	-			
IPC97028.PIDA. <pref-ob-pida.op>     System.String     50</pref-ob-pida.op>			System String	50	•			
	- 		System String	50	•			

## **Block Building**

#### **Overview**

The Control Binding Template supports the use of constants and expressions to define the removal of blocks from a Control Strategy. This version of Control Architect only supports the removal of existing blocks that form a default Control Strategy or Module.

This functionality allows you to define a common Template for a Control Conversion task that during execution will allow you to programmatically remove functions or blocks that don't apply. For example you can define a simple PID Control Strategy that contains an Analog Input, Regulatory PID function, and an Analog Output. If during processing you find that the new Control Strategy does not require an Analog Input/ Output Block, then you can choose to specify in the Binding expression that this Analog Input/Output Block is to be removed. This saves a lot of effort in having to maintain multiple Template variations to account for the possibilities that an Analog Input/Output function may or may not be required.

#### **Block Removal**

You can define in a Control Binding an expression that will determine if a particular Template Block should be removed. This type of Control Binding requires that the Source Control Property is a type of constant *<Constant>* and the Target Control Property must be the name of the Function Block appended with the "Block" value as in "AlChannelA.Block". You must manually add this new Control Property "AlChannelA.Block" to the CM Template whose block or blocks may require deletion. The "Block" name is case sensitive, which means if you specify "BLOCK" it will fail. You would develop an expression for this binding that can determine a valid command value to apply to the binding when executed. If the returned command value is an empty string as in "" or string.Empty, then the Delete Block command will not be executed.

The Block command value for removal must be set to the value "BLOCK\_DELETE" in order for the Control Conversion process to recognize and execute the removal command.

NAME	AIChannelA.BlockName	CA_SIMPLE_PID.AIChannelA	// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>I</b>		2
<constant></constant>	AIChannelA.LOCUTOFF	NaN	// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>V</b>		2
<constant></constant>	AIChannelA.Block		// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>V</b>		2
10 🖯	public System.S	String AIChannelA_Blo	ck			
11	{					
12 🗄	get					
13	{					
14	// If t	the PVSLTSRC value is	not referencing this Entity, t	then rem	ove the	
15	// AI (	hannel Block.				
16	return	<pre>string.Equals(_PVSLT</pre>	SRC, _NAME, StringComparison.Cu	urrentCu	ltureIgnore(	[ase]
17	5.1					-
18	1 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	'BLOCK_DELETE";				
19	}					
20 🗄	set					

You can also add a Control Binding where the source Property name is the *Constant>* and the target Control Property is a user added Control Property that is the name of the embedded Function Block appended with the text '.Block' as in "AlChannelA.Block" where "AlChannelA" is the name of the embedded Function Block.

PVFORM	AT DACA.PVFORMAT		+	// Binded to Source Control Proper	$\checkmark$	2
PVFORM	AT PIDA.PVFORMAT		+	// Binded to Source Control Proper	$\checkmark$	2
<consta< th=""><th>nt&gt; AIChannelA.Block</th><th>BLOCK_DELETE</th><th>+</th><th>// Binded to Source Control Proper</th><th><math>\checkmark</math></th><th>2</th></consta<>	nt> AIChannelA.Block	BLOCK_DELETE	+	// Binded to Source Control Proper	$\checkmark$	2
			0			

When a Data Collection is executed with a reference to this Control Binding, a message will indicate that the Block will be deleted.

0 Errors	0 Warnings 1 Messages	
EntityName	Message	Туре
5LC6020	Embedded Function Block [AIChannelA] will be deleted from the BasedOn Control Template as a result of a ControlBinding evaluation.	0

## **Disabling Bindings**

Control Architect supports the programmatic disabling of a Control Binding by using a custom command value *REMOVEBINDING* that is returned in the Getter method of a Control Binding script property.

Examples of how or where users may apply this type of function would include adding Parameter References that are based on the Strategy host { ACE, C300 } where either a <u>NonCee</u> parameter reference or a CEE parameter reference is to be applied, where both connection type references can be configured as 2 Control Bindings, but only one or the other is executed based on conditions specified in the Property script.

Here is an example of coding a Property script for the above scenario. The generated Control Modules may either be loaded into an ACE or C300. Strategies loaded into an ACE Server that have connections to Scada data will typically use OPCG gateways, while strategies loaded into a C300 will use NonCee references as OPCG gateways are not accessible from a C300. Depending on the host CEE the Parameter Reference connections will either be routing using an OPCG (ACE host) or be routed directly as a NonCee Parameter Reference type, which may or may not require an additional TypeConverter Function block for Scada Status types.



The above Chart View represents part of a Control Module whose Blocks are being connected during Control Conversion using the Control Binding set below. The Control Bindings of interest below specify whether a Parameter Reference connection is established on the TYPECONVERTB.IN.ENUM pin or the ANACOMEREADA.COMEREAD input pin. If deciding to pin to the ANACOMEREADA.COMEREAD input pin, then the TYPECONVERTB block must be removed during conversion execution.

⊿ *	SourceProperty	TargetProperty	DefaultValueIfEmpty	Code		Enabled	EnableRounding	RoundToPlaces	
	PVFORMAT	DACA.PVFORMAT	D1	+	// Binded to Source Control.			2	
	SCANASSOCDSP	SCANASSOCDSP		+	// Binded to Source Control.			2	
	MAYBEBADTMOM	ANACHK_R1A.MAYBEBADTMOM	10	+	// Binded to Source Control.			2	
	STRUPDTMOM	ANACHK_R1A.STRUPDTMOM	10	+	// Binded to Source Control.			2	
	DESC	ANACHK_R1A.DESC		+	// Binded to Source Control.			2	
	TROUBLEEXPR	SCADA_EVENTS.EXPR[1]		+	// Binded to Source Control.			2	
	CALEXPR	SCADA_EVENTS.EXPR[2]		+	// Binded to Source Control.			2	
	CAL_VAL_EXPR	SCADA_EVENTS.EXPR[3]		+	// Binded to Source Control.			2	
	WATCHDOG	TYPECONVERTB. <pref-il-typeconvertb.in.enum></pref-il-typeconvertb.in.enum>		+	// Binded to Source Control.			2	
	PVEULO	ANACHK_R1A.ANALOLIM	0	+	// Binded to Source Control.			2	
	PVEUHI	ANACHK_R1A.ANAHILIM	0	+	// Binded to Source Control.			2	
	TIMEOUTMIN	ANACOMEREADA.TIMEOUTMIN	10	+	// Binded to Source Control.			2	
	<constant></constant>	TYPECONVERTB.Block		+	// Binded to Source Control.			2	
	WATCHDOG	ANACOMEREADA. < PREF-IL-ANACOMEREADA.COMEREAD>		+	// Binded to Source Control.			2	
10.000									

The above snapshot shows a set of Control Bindings for generating an Analyzer Validation CM where the 3 highlighted Control Bindings use either a normal OPCG gateway for the Scada point reference or a C300 NonCee reference path to the Scada point. The TargetProperty *TYPECONVERTB.Block* is being used to programmatically remove the *TypeConvert* Function block if the host CEE is an ACE vs C300 where no type conversion would be required if the source Scada reference is using an OPCG gateway.



The above Control Binding script shows an example of how conditions are used to determine if this Control Binding will be processed during the Conversion execution. The Control Binding property will return the command *REMOVEBINDING* if the generated Control Module will be loaded into an ACE CEE.

WATCHDOG	ANACOMEREADA. <pref-il-anacomereada.comeread></pref-il-anacomereada.comeread>	<b>.</b>	// Binded to Source Control.			2	
11 📮	public System.String ANACOMEREADA_PREF_IL_ANACOMEREADA_COMEREAD						
12	{						
13 🖻	get						
14	{						
15	<pre>var stringValue = ControlConversion.Support.Core.Conversion</pre>	n.LookUp(	<c_excel_resources_filena< td=""><td>ME&gt;\$,</td><td>"RESOURCES",</td><td>"UNIT", _FLAREID,</td><td>"HostInC300");</td></c_excel_resources_filena<>	ME>\$,	"RESOURCES",	"UNIT", _FLAREID,	"HostInC300");
16	<pre>var isHostedInC300 = string.Compare(stringValue, "YES", St</pre>	ringCompar	ison.CurrentCultureIgnore	Case)	== 0;		
17	return isHostedInC300						
18	? " <removebinding>"</removebinding>						
19	: Source_ANACOMEREADA_PREF_IL_ANACOMEREADA_COMEREAD;						
20	}						
21 🖻	set						

The above Control Binding script shows an example of how conditions are used to determine if this Control Binding will be processed during the Conversion execution. The Control Binding property will return the command <REMOVEBINDING> if the generated Control Module will be loaded into a C300 CEE as it will use a NonCee reference that will require a type conversion.

<constant></constant>	TYPECONVERTB.Block		// Binded to Source Control.			2	
11 📮	<pre>public System.String TYPECONVERTB_Block</pre>						
12	{						
13 🖻	get						
14	{						
15	<pre>var stringValue = ControlConversion.Support</pre>	.Core.Conversion.LookU	<pre>&gt; (\$<c_excel_resources_filena< pre=""></c_excel_resources_filena<></pre>	ME>\$, "F	RESOURCES",	"UNIT", _FLAREID,	"HostInC300");
16	<pre>var isHostedInC300 = string.Compare(string)</pre>	alue, "YES", StringCom	parison.CurrentCultureIgnore	Case) ==	= 0;		
17	return isHostedInC300						
18	? string.Empty						
19	: "BLOCK_DELETE";						
20	}						
21 🛱	set						

The above Control Binding is used to programmatically remove the *TYPECONVERTB* Block if the host CEE for this CM will be an ACE. You must manually add this new Control Property "TYPECONVERTB.Block" to the CM Template whose block or blocks may require deletion. The "Block" name is case sensitive, which means if you specify "BLOCK" it will fail. Returning the command text *BLOCK\_DELETE* will instruct the conversion execution to remove the Block with a BlockName of "TYPECONVERTB".

#### Note the use of the API method <a href="https://www.lookup.com/lookup">LookUp</a>(...):

ControlConversion.Support.Core.Conversion.LookUp(\$<C\_EXCEL\_RESOURCES\_FILENAME>\$, "RESOURCES", "UNIT", \_FLAREID, "HostInC300");

This API method allows users to provide common resources in a separate Excel Workbook or Worksheet that can be queried using the data as indicated in this example Excel Worksheet. The above Control Binding scripts determine if the host CEE is either an ACE or C300 based on the "FLAREID" value for the entity.

	A	В	
1	UNIT	HostInC300	
2	VPS5	Yes	
3	DCU2	Yes	
4	HCU2	Yes	
5	SBU2	Yes	
6	FCCU	No	
7	ALKY	No	
8			

## **Control Conversion View**

The Control Conversion View is where bindings between an Excel Data Source file and a Control Binding template is established. The Control Binding template that establishes a binding between named Data Source column names and target control system type parameter names is bound to a file based Excel Data Source that will provide the data that will be used in a Control Conversion task such as <u>Bulk Building</u> Cxxx configuration XML files.

Control Architect Help Documentation



#### Control Conversion filename

## 🖠 MigrateHiwayRegulatory.xcc 🛛 🛏 🗙

The name of the Control Conversion Template instance. Hover your mouse cursor over this tab to view its full file path in a ToolTip.

## Documents tab

## Documents

Control Template views are contained within this Documents tab well.

#### Excel Data Source

## MixedEC\_CB\_Data.xlsx

Click the Browse button to select an Excel File that contains the source of the data to convert. Control Conversion only supports Excel as the Data Source type.

## Control Binding Template

## HiwayRegulatoryControl.xcb

Click the drop-down button to select a Control Binding Template file to use as the source of Control Bindings. Clicking the Browse button will display a list of all Control Binding type (\*.xcb) files that reside in the loaded Solution. This template defines the control bindings that will be used to bind the data from the Excel DataSource to the target control strategy parameter data.

#### Build Data Source Model

Click this button to build a data Model using the attached Excel Data Source. The Data Source Model provides Control Strategy data and references used when analyzing Control strategies for displaying a Control Graph.

## Output Path



Click the Browse button to select a folder in your file system where your Control Conversion output files will reside.



## PKS R310

Select from the drop-down list the type of output data that will be generated using this Control Conversion Template.



Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Click the Browse button to select a document file to attach to this Control Conversion Template as a reference. You can open the document using its registered Open Verb by clicking the View button.

#### Notes View Button

Click this button to open the attached document reference. The registered Open Verb is used to open the file. For example if the document is an Excel file, then the Open Verb should be registered to use Excel as the application to open the file.

## Option Expander

## Options

Click this expander button to expand/collapse the options view.

## Use Case Sensitive Comparison

## 🔽 Use Case sensitive comparison

Choose this option to automatically filter the Data Collection Parameter value comparison results based on case sensitivity.

#### Container Template File

## CA\_CONTAINER.cnf.xml

Click the Browse button to select a PKS XML Configuration file to use as an empty Control Module. This Control Module should not contain any embedded Function blocks. This function supports hierarchical embedded Control Module development.

## Control Module Suffix

## <Specify\_Container\_Suffix>

Specify the suffix to append to all auto-generated container Control Module strategies. The container Control Module that is generated is used to contain (embed) Control strategies that are generated as a result of executing a <u>Data Collection</u> saved from this view in a <u>Workflow Control Conversion Activity task</u>. This is currently not supported.

#### Define PKS File Templates

## 1

Click this button to define the mapping between Honeywell PKS XML configuration templates and Control Architect defined identifiers. Control Architect provides a solution for migrating Honeywell legacy Control System platforms to EPKS that require PKS XML configuration templates that contain a specific Function Block structure. During the conversion analysis the default BasedOn type may need to be changed to properly build the converted Control Strategy. The conversion analyzer will define a new BasedOn Template that is predefined in this set of mappings. This button is only visible if a PKS type is chosen as the Output Adapter type.

#### Data Collection Generate button

# .

16

Click this button to generate a Data Collection for the enabled Data Adapter Control Template bindings.

#### View Saved Data Collection button

Click this button to view the last saved Data Collection view results. When a Data Collection is generated you must save the results that are then used in a <u>Workflow Control Conversion Activity task</u>. When the Control Conversion Activity task has been executed, you can view the results of this activity in this saved Data Collection. The status of all Parameter item conversions are automatically updated in the Data Collection.

#### Data Source Table column

# Data

## Source

#### lable

Select from the drop-down list a Data Table to use as the source of the data. Each Worksheet found in the attached Excel Workbook file is identified as a Table in this list. You can specify multiple control conversion bindings in this DataGrid where each DataGrid row represents a binding between a single DataSource table (Excel Worksheet) and a target set of Control properties (parameters) that represent a Control Strategy.



Select the data column in this Data Table that represents the Primary Key to use as the data that uniquely identifies each entity in the data. This will typically be a data column that identifies the Control Strategy or Entity name.



## Filter Expression

Specify an <u>expression</u> that is used to filter the data within the selected Data Table. You would typically use this to filter a scope of strategies that will conform using the adapter specified Control Binding Template file and its corresponding BasedOn file.

#### **Data View column**

20

## Data View

Click this Hyperlink to view the Data Source table data for the specified Data Table.

#### Control Binding Template column

## **Control Binding Template**

Select the Control Binding Template that will be used that defines the binding or mapping between source data and the target Control Strategy parameters. The Control Binding template file that is attached supports multiple control binding types.

#### BasedOn CM Strategy column

## BasedOn CM Strategy

Click here to change the BasedOn Template file that will be used as the basis for all output files that are created. This file displayed here is the file that was used to import the Control properties for the specified Target Control Property source in the referenced Control Binding Template. You can click within this data cell to display a Browse button that will allow you to change the file reference.

#### Enabled column

## Enabled

Check this box to enable this Adapter binding for processing when a Data Collection is executed.

#### 🚬 Build Scope column

## **Build Scope**

By default all Data Source entities visible in the Data Source view become the scope when executing the Data Collection. You can choose to define this scope by selecting one more more Data Source rows in the Data Source view and clicking the <u>Define Scope</u> button.



This status reflects the current scope of Data Source entities to use when the Data Collection task is executed. By default all entities contained in the selected Data Source Table are defined as the scope. If you choose to redefine this scope, you can click the drop-down button in this cell to display the current scope list of entities. You can also remove entities from this list by selecting them and clicking the **Delete** key to remove them.



## Task Name

Provide a brief description of this Adapter binding that will be used to identify its usage when generating Data Collections.

#### Task Status column

## Task Status

Displays the current status of this Adapter binding when used in a Data Collection task.

Special Function column

## **Special Function**

Select from the drop-list a Special Function that is to be the basis for the Conversion analysis. Control Architect provides several special function types that provide support for legacy Honeywell Control System platform conversions.

#### Container Name column

## **Container Name**

Specify a Container name here that will be applied to all Control modules that are generated. This provides support for hierarchical Control Module development. When a name is specified here, the Data Collection task will automatically parent all generated Control modules to this Container name. The containing Control Module that is also generated will use the PKS XML configuration file specified in the <u>options</u>. You can specify a hierarchy of embedded Control modules to create as in "HIWAY01\EC\_BOX32". A task with a hierarchical specification such as this example would embed the Control Module in the container named "EC\_BOX32". The container named "EC\_BOX32" would itself be embedded in the container Module "HIWAY01".

#### Define Scope button

## 5

Click this button to define the currently selected Data Source items as the scope of the Data Collection for the Adapter binding.

#### Active Filter

## Active Filter: HWYNUM='08' and BOXNUM='11'

Displays the current filter expression that is active for the Data Source view. By default when the <u>Data View Hyperlink</u> is clicked to view its Table data, the expression that is specified in the Adapter binding <u>Filter Expression column</u> is used as the filter expression source. You can also change this expression here to change the filter temporarily without changing the Adapter binding filter expression.

#### Control Strategy Analyzer type



Select the type of analysis that is to be executed on the current Data Source view.

- 14

## Control Strategy Analysis options

Click this button to specify the options to use when analyzing the Data Source data.

#### **Execute Control Strategy Analysis**

Click this button to generate a Control Graph based on analysis of the selected Data Source Entity row.

#### Set Special Function options

## 13

Click this button to set the options for the selected Special Function type.

#### Data Source Columns picker

## j.

Click this button to choose the columns that are displayed in the Data Source view. By default, the first 100 column found in the Data Source Table are displayed to improve performance when working with the Data Source view. Some Data Source tables such as a table that holds Honeywell Application Module Regulatory types may contain a 1000 or more columns depending on the size of any referenced CL Package items.

## Column Count



Specify the number of columns to view in the Data Source View. Data Source tables such as [CUSTOMAM] may contain hundreds of columns that can impact the performance of the DataGrid View that displays the Data Source table data. It is recommended to keep the number of visible columns in this view < 200. By default the view will pick the specified column count in alphabetic order. In special cases where you need to view more parameters click the Columns picker and check the additional columns to view.

When analyzing data to display in the Control Graph View it is required that certain columns be visible in order to properly graph data connections. For example in an Extended Controller the columns ZSLTSRC and ZSIGNAL must be visible to be able to read the data references specified in these data columns for display in the Control Graph View.

#### Refresh Excel Connection button

## 2

Click this button to refresh the Excel Data Source connection. When you make changes to the referenced Excel file while this view is opened, click this button to refresh the connection to be able to see the changed data.

#### Excel Data View

ALGIDDAC	ALMASK	ASIGNAL	1
DAS	S1S2S3S4	NOTCONFG	C
AUTOMAN	NOALARM	NOTCONFG	C
DAS	S1S2S3S4	NOTCONFG	C

When you click a hyperlink Data table reference in the Data View column its Excel data is displayed in this view.

#### View Excel File button

#### N

41

42

Click this button to launch Excel with the attached Excel Workbook file.

View Output Folder File Contents button

#### 2

Click this button to view the Output folder in File Explorer.

#### Allow Duplicate Entities option

Allow duplicate Entities

Choose this option to support an Excel document where Entity names are duplicated for example in the NAME column. This allows you to develop Excel Data sources where Parameters are defined on an Excel row basis vs. column basis.



#### Skip Rows

Specify the number of Excel data rows to skip beginning with the1st row. Use this to skip unwanted data that is often embedded in the beginning of an Excel document.

#### **Rebuild column**

#### Rebuild

44

45

Choose this option when generating a Data Collection to rebuild the output entities and not treat existing output entities as being modified. This is a one-shot option and will be reset after executing a Data Collection.

You will often want to use this option if the target set of properties has changed, which may invalidate the existing output entities as new Parameters may need to be added or the structure of the configuration document has change such as adding/deleted an embedded block.

#### Build Container option

#### 🔽 Build Container

Choose this option to auto-build a containing Module for entities that are generated. The specified Control Module container Template file along with the specified suffix are used to generate the new Control Module entity.

#### **Defining Control Conversion Bindings**

Building a Control Conversion binding requires binding predefined Control Binding Templates to a file based Excel DataSource.

- 1. Select the Excel file that will be the source of the data used in a Control Conversion Task
- 2. Select the <u>Control Binding</u> template that defines the bindings between DataSource column data and target control system parameters.

#### Define the source and target of a Control Conversion binding

The selected Excel DataSource and Control Binding template is used to define a Control Conversion binding between a DataSource table (Excel Worksheet) and the target DataSource such as an Experion Control Module or an XPM Entity.

Excel DataSource files may contain multiple sheets of data where each Excel Worksheet represents a data table. Typically Excel Worksheets would be developed based on a particular Template or Control Strategy such as a sheet named [ANLINHG] that contains all Hiway based Analog Input entity data, [REGHG] that contains all Hiway based Regulatory entity data, etc. used for Hiway migration.

For more general control strategy building, you might have an Excel Worksheet named [SimplePID] that contains all the parameter data required to configure a simple PID type control strategy including the Process Measurement variable parameters and Control Device variable parameters used to establish the configuration for the Analog Input and Analog Output functions.

To define the Control Conversion binding:

1. Select the DataSource table from the attached Excel file DataSource

2. Select the column of this DataSource table to be used as the Primary Key. This primary key defines the data in the DataSource table that uniquely identifies it, which should always be the Entity name. This primary key also establishes the indexing and sorting for this data table.

1. Provide a filter expression to query for a subset of data if required. If the data table specified contains a large data set where multiple data Hiway's and boxes are present, then you might need to filter the data based on a particular HWYNUM or BOXNUM value or in the case of Hiway Regulatory Control data, you may choose to filter the data table data based on a particular Regulatory Control algorithm. If for example you choose to filter a data set based on a column named BOXNUM, you would enter an expression in the form of *BOXNUM=27*. The DataSource table view would only contain the data rows that satisfy the filter condition *BOXNUM=27*.

2. You can choose to provide a more <u>advanced</u> type of filter expression using predefined operators.

#### Viewing Excel DataSource Data

When an Adapter Binding is established that references an Excel table (Worksheet), a hyperlink with the name of the Excel sheet will be displayed in the column labeled "*Data View*". Left Mouse-click this link to view all data contained in this sheet in the Data Source Grid View. This DataView will be filtered based on the provided filter expression.

#### Filtering the attached Excel Data Source

You can optionally provide filter criteria on the attached Excel file data source that defines the scope of entities available while processing the conversion task. The filter can be applied in one of two ways as follows:

- 1. Provide the Key column and Key value as the source of the filter
  - Select the data source column in the [Template Key] column as the source of the filter value.
  - Specify the value to filter the data source in the [Template Key Value] column based on values found in the specified [Template Key] column.
- 1. Provide a filter expression directly in the [Template Key Value] in the form FILTER=Boxnum='28'
  - The keyword *FILTER*= must precede the filter criteria.
  - The excel value to filter on must be enclosed within single quote characters as in '28'
  - See <u>examples</u> of filter expressions supported

#### **Tips and Tricks**

• When viewing the data for your Excel DataSource table, the maximum number of visible data columns is limited to 200 columns by default. You can change this value to expose more columns in the DataView. This maximum limit optimizes the performance of the

DataView when large Data Tables are being viewed. Clicking the Max Visible Columns: 200 to button will allow you to choose the columns to display in the DataView.

• You can specify a hierarchical Control Module path by using the '\' character to separate Control Module Container names as in "HEATERS\HEATER1\FIRING CONTROL"

• You can filter your DataView to eliminate values that are empty using the Filter Expression: LEN(TRIM(PARENTASSET)) > 0 where PARENTASSET is a column in your Data Table.

• When testing your Control Conversion solution you may want to reduce your test results to a minimum by selecting one or more entities from your Data Table for processing. You can do this by selecting the entities in your DataView and clicking the 📰 button. This will define the Entity scope of the Adapter Binding such that only these entities will be processed when generating the Data Collection. You can view

• If your selected Primary Key column fails on an error that indicates that the column values are not unique, then it is possible that your column contains row data with space characters. Try selecting all rows that contain no valid data in the Excel Worksheet and use the Excel context menu (right mouse-click) function **Delete** to assure that empty rows are deleted from the Worksheet.

• If an error of type "FailedToFindPrimaryKeyBinding" occurs when generating a Data Collection, verify that you have defined a Control Binding with the <u>Primary Key attribute</u> in your Control Binding Template that is being referenced in the Control Conversion Adapter.

• The Primary Key column name that you choose for an Adapter Binding should be the DataSource column name that is bound to the Target Control Property in your Control Binding Template that uniquely defines the Control Strategy name. Failure to do this will result in the Data Collection generation failing to identify new or existing Control strategies in your output path.

#### Notes

The Suffix Option is currently not supported in the Control Conversion Template.

#### **Excel Data Source filter expressions**

#### **Examples of filter expressions**

This example describes syntax of Filter expression. It shows how to correctly build expression string using methods to escape values.

#### Column names

If a column name contains any of these special characters ~ ()  $\# \ / = > < + - * \% \& | ^ ' " []$ , you must enclose the column name within square brackets []. If a column name contains right bracket ] or backslash \, escape it with backslash (\] or \\).

Filter = "id = 10"; // no special character in column name "id" Filter = "\$id = 10"; // no special character in column name "\$id" Filter = "[#id] = 10"; // special character "#" in column name "#id" Filter = "[[id\]] = 10"; // special characters in column name "[id]"

#### Literals

String values are enclosed within single quotes ' '. If the string contains single quote ', the quote must be doubled.

Filter = "Name = 'John'" // string value Filter = "Name = 'John "A""" // string with single quotes "John 'A"

Date values are enclosed within sharp characters # #.

 Filter = "Date = #12/31/2008#"
 // date value (time is 00:00:00)

 Filter = "Date = #2008-12-31#"
 // also this format is supported

 Filter = "Date = #12/31/2008 16:44:58#"
 // date and time value

Alternatively you can enclose all values within single quotes '. It means you can use string values for numbers or date time values. In this case the current culture is used to convert the string to the specific value.

Filter = "Date = '12/31/2008	16:44:58'''	// if current	culture is	English
Filter = "Date = '31.12.2008	16:44:58'''	// if current	culture is	German

Filter = "PVEUHI = '1199.90'"	// if current culture is English
Filter = "PVEUHI = '1199,90'"	// if current culture is German

#### **Comparison operators**

Equal, not equal, less, greater operators are used to include only values that suit to a comparison expression. You can use these operators = <> < <= >>=.

Note: String comparison is culture-sensitive.

Filter = "BOXNUM = '10'"	// number is equal to 10
Filter = "Date < #1/1/2008#"	// date is less than 1/1/2008
Filter = "Name = '2FC100'"	// string is equal to '2FC100'
Filter = "Name <> '2FC100'"	// string is not equal to '2FC100'
Filter = "Name >= '2F'"	// string comparison

Operator IN is used to include only values from the list. You can use the operator for all data types, such as numbers or strings.

Filter = "BOXNUM IN (10, 12, 14)"	// integer values
Filter = "PVEULO IN (0.0, -10.0, -100.0)"	// float values
Filter = "Name IN ('FC100', 'FC110', 'FC120')"	// string values
Filter = "Date IN (#12/31/2008#, #1/1/2009#)"	// date time values

Filter = "BOXNUM NOT IN (21, 22, 23)" // values not from the list

Operator LIKE is used to include only values that match a pattern with wildcards. Wildcard character is \* or %, it can be at the beginning of a pattern 'value', at the end 'value'', or at both '\*value''. Wildcard in the middle of a pattern 'va\*lue' is not allowed.

Filter = "Name LIKE '2F\*"" // values that start with '2F' Filter = "Name LIKE '%FC%"" // values that contain 'FC'

Filter = "Name NOT LIKE '2\*" // values that don't start with '2'

If a pattern in a LIKE clause contains any of these special characters \* % [], those characters must be escaped in brackets [] like this [\*], [%], [[] or []].

Filter = "Name LIKE '[\*]\*" // values that starts with '\*' Filter = "Name LIKE '[[]\*" // values that starts with '['

#### **Boolean operators**

Boolean operators AND, OR and NOT are used to concatenate expressions. Operator NOT has precedence over AND operator and it has precedence over OR operator.

Operator AND has precedence over OR operator, parenthesis are needed

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Control Architect Help Documentation

Filter = "HWYNUM = '02' AND (BOXNUM = '20' OR BOXNUM = '24')";

Following examples do the same Filter = "HWYNUM <> '02' AND PNTBOXTY = 'EC'"; Filter = "HWYNUM = '02' AND NOT PNTBOXTY = 'EC'"; Filter = "NOT (ALGIDDAC = 'PIDNORM' OR ALGIDDAC = 'DAS')"; Filter = "ALGIDDAC NOT IN ('PIDNORM', 'DAS')";

#### Arithmetic and string operators

Arithmetic operators are addition +, subtraction -, multiplication \*, division / and modulus %.

Filter = "PVEUHI - PVEULO < 10"; // PV range < 10.0 Filter = "PVEUHI % 100 = 0"; // PV range evenly divisible by 100

#### Aggregate Functions

These aggregate functions are supported: SUM, COUNT, MIN, MAX, AVG (average), STDEV (statistical standard deviation) and VAR (statistical variance).

This example shows aggregate function performed on a single table.

Select entities with above-average PV range Filter = "PVEUHI - PVEULO > AVG(PVEUHI - PVEULO)";

Select entities which have more than 1 input Filter = "COUNT(NMBRINPT) > 1";

#### **Functions**

There are also the following functions that can be applied to a data column.

CONVERT - converts particular expression to a specified .NET Framework type Syntax: CONVERT(expression, type) Example: CONVERT(NUMINPTS, 'System.Int32') LEN – gets the length of a string Syntax: LEN(expression) Example: LEN(TAG) > 0ISNULL - checks an expression and either returns the checked expression or a replacement value Syntax: ISNULL(expression, replacementvalue) Example: ISNULL(PVEUHI, 0) IIF - gets one of two values depending on the result of a logical expression Syntax: IIF(expr, truepart, falsepart) Example: IIF(PVEUHI>1000, 'D0', 'D1') TRIM - removes all leading and trailing blank characters like \r, \n, \t, , ' Syntax: TRIM(expression) Example: TRIM(DESC) = 'ONLINE' SUBSTRING - gets a sub-string of a specified length, starting at a specified point in the string Syntax: SUBSTRING(expression, start, length) Example: SUBSTRING(NAME, 1, 2)

#### **Tips & Tricks**

#### **Common Failures**

• The column in the Excel sheet cannot automatically infer its type. When columns contain a mix of data such as a numeric and string, Excel may not be able to establish the column type as a Text type. Functions that work with string values may fail, which requires you to select the Excel column and set its format type to *Text*.

• When working with number types such as data converted from a Honeywell Hiway EB file, data values such as HWYNUM, BOXNUM, etc. may need to be enclosed within single quote characters as in HWYNUM = '06' and BOXNUM = '22' when used in a Filter expression.

## **Data Collections**

Data Collections are generated from within the Control Conversion Template view using configured adapter bindings that define the relationships between an Excel Data Source file and its data tables and a Control Binding Template file that specifies how Data Source column data is mapped to PKS based configuration properties.

#### **Generating a Data Collection**

To execute a Data Collection task click the use button in the <u>Control Conversion Template view</u>. The Data Collection generation task will use the data configured in the Control Conversion Template to analyze and display Control strategies and their Parameter data that has been detected as changed or new.

#### Working with the Data Collection View

The Data Collection view contains the scope of entities and their parameters that are used in a <u>Workflow Control Conversion task</u> for bulk Build/Edit type operations.

The Data Collection view organizes its collected data into *New* and *Existing* categories in the TreeView located in the left pane view. You can view the parameter data in the ListView located in the right pane view by selecting one or more entities as show below. Parameter items that have their *Enabled* state checked are chosen for processing during a Control Conversion task execution. You can choose to enable/disable both entities and Parameter items by checking/unchecking the checkboxes for the Entity item and/or its Parameter items.

When a Data Collection view is used in a Control Conversion task any Parameter items that were enabled for processing will be time stamped to indicate the status of its conversion and the time it occurred as indicated in the bottom example image view.

#### Options

1. Show only enabled parameter values - Use this option to filter the Parameter ListView such that only items that have their *Enabled* state checked will be displayed.

2. Compare values using case sensitivity - Use this option to determine how Parameter value case sensitivity is used when comparing string type values.

3. Show Messages = Use this option to display messages associated with the entities that were generated during the Data Collection .

#### Status

The status of a Data Collection indicates when it was used during the execution of a Workflow Control Conversion task.

#### **Examples**

Below are examples of a Data Collection that has been generated from a set of Control Conversion Template Adapter bindings showing it preexecution status, the status after the Data Collection has been executed in a Workflow Manager Conversion Activity, and the History collected for the task execution.

Control Conversion Data Collection - MigrateHiwayDigitalTypes.x	xcc				
Options Show only enabled parameter values ✓ Compare values using case sensitivity ✓ show Messages Other Status: 0	7/28/2014 7:49:42 AM None Created Data Collection				C <sub>2</sub>
A Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1 *	* EntityName ▼ E	nabled ParamName	OldValue	NewValue ConvertStatus	ConvertDate ^
A New Entities to Create [Count: 9]	DIGINPUTS	Container			01-01-0001 12:00:00
2EAL7514	DIGINPUTS 🗸	<c_basedonfile></c_basedonfile>		CA_CONTAINER	01-01-0001 12:00:00
2EL75145	DIGINPUTS	DESC		"Digital Input Conversion for	01-01-0001 12:00:00
2EAL7214	DIGINPUTS V	BLCKCOMMENT4	"CA_CONTAINER"	"CA_CONTAINER.cnf.xml"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
25H7211A	AA6203_2	DIChannelA.DESC	**	"3RB PRECIP AGITATOR TRIP"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
25472118	AA6203_2 🗸	DIChannelA.INPTDIR	"Direct"	"DIRECT"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
	AA6203_2	KEYWORD	**	"PRC AGIT"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
2FL/499N	AA6203_2	BlockName	CA_DI	AA6203_2	01-01-0001 12:00:00
2FL74995	AA6203_2	DIChannelA.BlockName	CA_DI.DIChannelA	AA6203.AS6203	01-01-0001 12:00:00
2IAH7330	AA6203_2	DESC		"3RB PRECIP AGITATOR TRIP"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
ALL_HLPIU	AA6203_2	DIChannelA.IOPTYPE	"DI_24"	"DI_24"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1	AA6203_2	DIChannelA.DEVICELOCATION		88	01-01-0001 12:00:00
A New Entities to Create [Count: 3]	AA6203_2	DIChannelA.OWDENBL	OFF	OFF	01-01-0001 12:00:00
A1952_2	AA6203_2	DIChannelA.PVSRCOPT	"ONLYAUTO"	"ONLYAUTO"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
AA6203.2	AA6203_2	DIChannelA.PVSOURCE	"AUTO"	"AUTO"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
DIGINPUTS	AA6203_2	FLAGA.STATETEXT[1]	"ON"	"NO.1"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
A Digital Composite Conversion	AA6203_2	FLAGA.STATETEXT[0]	"OFF"	"NO.2"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
A New Entities to Create (County 12)	AA6203_2	DIChannelA.DITYPE	"Status"	"Status"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
Wew Entitles to Create [Count: 12]	AA6203_2	EUDESC		"STATUS"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
	AA6203_2	FLAGA.DESC		"3RB PRECIP AGITATOR TRIP"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
EVISII	AA6203_2	FLAGA.EUDESC		"STATUS"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
EV1812	AA6203_2	FLAGA.ACCLOCK	"OTHERFB"	"OTHERFB"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
EV1813	AA6203_2	FLAGA.NORMAL	"NONE"	"NONE"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
EV1902A	AA6203_2	FLAGA.OFFNRMALM.SV	NONE	NONE	01-01-0001 12:00:00
EV228	AA6203_2	Container	0	DIGINDUTS	01-01-0001 12:00:00
EV232	AA6203_2	<plockcoord lefts<="" th=""><th>0</th><th>202</th><th>01-01-0001 12:00:00</th></plockcoord>	0	202	01-01-0001 12:00:00
EV2403	AA6203_2	<blockcoord-leit></blockcoord-leit>	0	-50	01-01-0001 12:00:00
EV264	AA6203_2	<blockcoord-right></blockcoord-right>	192	484	01-01-0001 12:00:00
EV334	A46203_2	<blockcoord-rattom></blockcoord-rattom>	-120	-170	01-01-0001 12:00:00
EV424	EV1902A	DIChannelA INPTDIR	"Direct"	"REVERSE"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
DISCMPS	EV1902A	DIChannelB.INPTDIR	"Direct"	"REVERSE"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
	EV1902A	DOChannelA.MODE	"Cas"	"Cas"	01-01-0001 12:00:00
	0 Errors 1 0 Warnings	6 Messages			
	EntityName	Messa	ge	Туре	
	CA_CONT Added new Conta	iner Module DIGINPUTS		0	
	AA6203_2 Set parent Contai	ner to Container Module DIGINPUTS		0	
	EV1902A Changed Entity (E	V1902A1 conversion BasedOn Template from "CA_DEVI2O2M" to	"CA_DEVI2O2P" as a result of a ControlBinding evalu	ation.	
	EV1902A Set parent Contai	per to Container Module DIGCMPS		Ä	
	25AL7E14 Set except Contai	ear to Container Medule ALL HI IIII		Ă	
	25175145 Set parent Contail	cente Centainer Module ALL, IL DU		X	
	2EL/S145 Set parent Contai	her to Container Module ALL_HLMU		V	
		52	ve		
and the second sec					

This Data Collection was used in a Control Conversion task where its Parameter items that were enabled for processing were time stamped to indicate the status of its conversion and the time it occurred

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

#### Control Architect Help Documentation

										_ 0 _
Control Conversion Data Collection - MigrateHiwa	/ayDigitalTypes.xcc	c -Loaded From File								
Options	Status									8
Show only enabled parameter values	last Processed: 7/.	28/2014 8:15:58 AM								
Compare values using case sensitivity	Fask Status: Su	ICCESS								
Show Messages	Other Status: Bu	Jlk Build Executed								
Digital Input Conversion for NMB	BRINPT=1 *	* EntityName 🔻	Enabled	ParamName		OldValue		NewValue	ConvertStatus	ConvertDate
A New Entities to Create [Count	t: 91	2FAI 7514	7	DIChannelA INPTDIR		"Direct"		"REVERSE"	Converted (DIChannelA INPTDIR): OldValue = "Direct"   NewValue = "REVER	07-28-2014 08:15:59 002
2EAL7514		2EAL7514	7	KEYWORD			-	"PRC VLTG"	Converted [KEYWORD]: OldValue = ""   NewValue = "PRC VLTG"	07-28-2014 08:15:59.02
2EL7514S		2EAL7514	1	BlockName		CA DI		2EAL7514	Converted (BlockName): OldValue = CA DI   NewValue = 2EAL7514	07-28-2014 08:15:59.023
2FAI 7214		2EAL7514	1	DIChannelA.BlockName		CA_DI.DIChannelA		2EAL7514.2ESL7514	Converted [DIChannelA.BlockName]: OldValue = CA_DI.DIChannelA   NewVal	07-28-2014 08:15:59.085
25H7211A		2EAL7514	1	DIChannelA.DESC		**		"4RB PRECIP VOLTGE LOW"	Converted [DIChannelA.DESC]: OldValue = ""   NewValue = "4RB PRECIP VOL	07-28-2014 08:15:59.026
25H7211P		2EAL7514	1	DESC				"4RB PRECIP VOLTGE LOW"	Converted [DESC]: OldValue = ""   NewValue = "4RB PRECIP VOLTGE LOW"	07-28-2014 08:15:59.028
25172116		2EAL7514		DIChannelA.IOPTYPE		"DI_24"		"DI_24"		01-01-0001 12:00:00
2FL/499N		2EAL7514		DIChannelA.OWDENBL		OFF		OFF		01-01-0001 12:00:00
2FL74995		2EAL7514		DIChannelA.PVSRCOPT		"ONLYAUTO"		"ONLYAUTO"		01-01-0001 12:00:00
2IAH7330		2EAL7514		DIChannelA.PVSOURCE		"AUTO"		"AUTO"		01-01-0001 12:00:00
ALL_HLPIU		2EAL7514	1	FLAGA.STATETEXT[1]		"ON"		"NORMAL"	Converted [FLAGA.STATETEXT[1]]: OldValue = "ON"   NewValue = "NORMAL"	07-28-2014 08:15:59.031
🔺 🔳 Digital Input Conversion for NMB	BRINPT=1	2EAL7514	1	FLAGA.STATETEXT[0]		"OFF"		"ALARM"	Converted [FLAGA.STATETEXT[0]]: OldValue = "OFF"   NewValue = "ALARM"	07-28-2014 08:15:59.034
A New Entities to Create Count	t: 31	2EAL7514		DIChannelA.DITYPE		"Status"		"Status"		01-01-0001 12:00:00
A1952_2		2EAL7514	1	EUDESC		**		"STATUS"	Converted [EUDESC]: OldValue = ""   NewValue = "STATUS"	07-28-2014 08:15:59.036
AA6203 2		2EAL7514	1	FLAGA.DESC		**		"4RB PRECIP VOLTGE LOW"	Converted [FLAGA.DESC]: OldValue = ""   NewValue = "4RB PRECIP VOLTGE	07-28-2014 08:15:59.039
DIGINIPUTS		2EAL7514	1	FLAGA.EUDESC		**		"STATUS"	Converted [FLAGA.EUDESC]: OldValue = ""   NewValue = "STATUS"	07-28-2014 08:15:59.042
A Disital Composite Conversion		2EAL7514		FLAGA.ACCLOCK		"OTHERFB"		"OTHERFB"		01-01-0001 12:00:00
		2EAL7514	1	FLAGA.NORMAL		"NONE"		"STATE1"	Converted [FLAGA.NORMAL]: OldValue = "NONE"   NewValue = "STATE1"	07-28-2014 08:15:59.044
New Entities to Create [Count	t: 12j	2EAL7514	1	FLAGA.OFFNRMALM.PR		"NONE"		"HIGH"	Converted [FLAGA.OFFNRMALM.PR]: OldValue = "NONE"   NewValue = "HIG	07-28-2014 08:15:59.047
EV1810		2EAL7514		FLAGA.OFFNRMALM.SV		0		0		01-01-0001 12:00:00
EV1811		2EAL7514	1	Container			/	ALL_HLPIU	Converted [Container]: OldValue =   NewValue = ALL_HLPIU	07-28-2014 08:15:59.05
EV1812		2EAL7514	1	<blockcoord-left></blockcoord-left>		0		50	Converted [ <blockcoord-left>]: OldValue = 0   NewValue = 50</blockcoord-left>	07-28-2014 08:15:59.055
EV1813		2EAL7514	1	<blockcoord-top></blockcoord-top>		0		-50	Converted [ <blockcoord-top>]: OldValue = 0   NewValue = -50</blockcoord-top>	07-28-2014 08:15:59.058
EV1902A		2EAL7514	<b>v</b>	<blockcoord-right></blockcoord-right>		192		242	Converted [ <blockcoord-right>]: OldValue = 192   NewValue = 242</blockcoord-right>	07-28-2014 08:15:59.06
EV228		2EAL7514	1	<blockcoord-bottom></blockcoord-bottom>		-120		-170	Converted [ <blockcoord-bottom>]: OldValue = -120   NewValue = -170</blockcoord-bottom>	07-28-2014 08:15:59.063
EV232		2EL7514S	7	DIChannelA.INPTDIR		"Direct"		"REVERSE"	Converted [DIChannelA.INPTDIR]: OldValue = "Direct"   NewValue = "REVER	07-28-2014 08:15:59.174
EV2403		2EL7514S	<u>v</u>	KEYWORD				"PRC VLTG"	Converted [KEYWORD]: OldValue = ""   NewValue = "PRC VLTG"	07-28-2014 08:15:59.178
EV264		2EL7514S	<b>v</b>	BlockName		CA_DI		2EL7514S	Converted [BlockName]: OldValue = CA_DI   NewValue = 2EL7514S	07-28-2014 08:15:59.181
D 0204		2EL/5145	<u>v</u>	DIChannelA.BlockName		CA_DI.DIChannelA		2EL/5145.2E5/5145	Converted [DIChannelA.BlockName]: OldValue = CA_DI.DIChannelA   NewVal	07-28-2014 08:15:59.244
EV334		2EL7514S	<u>v</u>	DIChannelA.DESC				"4RB S PRCP VOLTGE LOW"	Converted [DIChannelA.DESC]: OldValue = ""   NewValue = "4RB S PRCP VO	07-28-2014 08:15:59.184
EV424		2EL7514S	<b>v</b>	DESC				"4RB S PRCP VOLTGE LOW"	Converted [DESC]: OldValue = ""   NewValue = "4RB S PRCP VOLTGE LOW"	07-28-2014 08:15:59.187
DIGCMPS		4				-11 - 24-		-111.74-		11.01.0001 120000
		0 Errors 🔔 0 War	rnings 🕕 6 Me	issages						
		EntityName			Message			Туре		
		2EAL7514 Set parent C	Container to Conta	iner Module ALL_HLPIU				0		
		2EL7514S Set parent C	Container to Conta	iner Module ALL_HLPIU				0		
		AA6203_2 Set parent C	Container to Conta	iner Module DIGINPUTS				0		
		CA_CONT Added new	Container Module	DIGINPUTS				Ă		
		EV1902A Changed En	ntity (EV1902A1 cor	- nversion BasedOn Template from "CA DEV/20	MT to TCA DEVICE	20" as a result of a ControlPinding of	evaluation	ă		
		EV1002A Charled En	Contribution for Contribution	incluin oused on remplate nom CA_DEVI20		<ol> <li>as a result of a controlationing e</li> </ol>		X		
		EV1302A Set parent C	Container to Conta	amer Module DIGCMPS				U		
	*									
						Save				
	the state of the s									

All Bulk Build/Edit tasks that have been executed through the Workflow Manager maintain History for all Entity related parameter changes.

	Control Architect										x
	File Tools History Data Vie	w Help								۵	0
									 		-
	View Configure										
	listory History										
A	pplication History								 		
Solu	1 MigrateHiwayDigitalTypes.xcc	History View	×								Prop
tion \	Date Filter: Joday 🔻									2	vertie
Jiew	Tast Norma		Test De	to = Test	Description		Test	-		~	
	Disital Input Conversion for NMPPINDT-1		Task Da		Description	DVCDUILDUILD	Task	ype		_	
	Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1		7/28/2014 8.	16:00 AM PKS Bulk	Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild					
	Digital Composite Conversion		7/28/2014 8:	16:00 AM PKS Bulk	Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild					
	Task Name 💌	Entity Name	Param Name	Original Value	New	Value	Time	Status		*	
	Task Name  Task Name	Entity Name 2EAL7514	Param Name DIChannelA.INPTDIR	Original Value	New *	Value	Time 07-28-2014 08:15:59.01	<b>Status</b> Success		-	
	Task Name ▼ Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1 Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1	<b>Entity Name</b> 2EAL7514 2EAL7514	Param Name DIChannelA.INPTDIR KEYWORD	Original Value "Direct"	New "REVERSE" "PRC VLTG"	Value	Time 07-28-2014 08:15:59.01 07-28-2014 08:15:59.02	Status Success Success			
	Task Name ▼ Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1 Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1 Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1	<b>Entity Name</b> 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514	Param Name DIChannelA.INPTDIR KEYWORD BlockName	Original Value "Direct" "" CA_DI	New "REVERSE" "PRC VLTG" 2EAL7514	Value	Time 07-28-2014 08:15:59.01 07-28-2014 08:15:59.02 07-28-2014 08:15:59.023	Status Success Success Success		*	
	Task Name ▼ Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1 Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1 Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1 Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1	Entity Name 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514	Param Name DIChannelA.INPTDIR KEYWORD BlockName DIChannelA.DESC	Original Value "Direct" "" CA_DI ""	New "REVERSE" "PRC VLTG" 2EAL7514 "4RB PRECIP \	Value VOLTGE LOW"	Time 07-28-2014 08:15:59.01 07-28-2014 08:15:59.02 07-28-2014 08:15:59.023 07-28-2014 08:15:59.026	Status Success Success Success Success		*	
	Task Name  Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1	Entity Name 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514	Param Name DIChannelA.INPTDIR KEYWORD BlockName DIChannelA.DESC DESC	Original Value "Direct" "" CA_DI ""	New 1 "REVERSE" "PRC VLTG" 2EAL7514 "4RB PRECIP \ "4RB PRECIP \	Value VOLTGE LOW" VOLTGE LOW"	Time 07-28-2014 08:15:59.01 07-28-2014 08:15:59.02 07-28-2014 08:15:59.028 07-28-2014 08:15:59.028	Status Success Success Success Success Success		*	
	Task Name  Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1	Entity Name 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514	Param Name DIChannelA.INPTDIR KEYWORD BlockName DIChannelA.DESC DESC FLAGA.STATETEXT[1]	Original Value "Direct" "" CA_DI "" "" "ON"	New 1 "REVERSE" "PRC VLTG" 2EAL7514 "4RB PRECIP V "ARB PRECIP V "NORMAL"	Value VOLTGE LOW" VOLTGE LOW"	Time 07-28-2014 08:15:59.01 07-28-2014 08:15:59.02 07-28-2014 08:15:59.023 07-28-2014 08:15:59.028 07-28-2014 08:15:59.038 07-28-2014 08:15:59.031	Status Success Success Success Success Success Success			
	Task Name  Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1 Digital Input Conversion for NMBRIN	Entity Name 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514	Param Name DIChannelA.INPTDIR KEYWORD BlockName DIChannelA.DESC DESC FLAGA.STATETEXT[1] FLAGA.STATETEXT[0] FLAGA.STATETEXT[0]	Original Value "Direct" "" CA_DI "" "ON" "ON" "ON"	New 1 "REVERSE" "PRC VLTG" 2EAL7514 "4RB PRECIP \ "4RB PRECIP \ "NORMAL" "ALARM" "STATIS"	Value VOLTGE LOW" VOLTGE LOW"	Time 07-28-2014 08:15:59.01 07-28-2014 08:15:59.02 07-28-2014 08:15:59.028 07-28-2014 08:15:59.028 07-28-2014 08:15:59.031 07-28-2014 08:15:59.031 07-28-2014 08:15:59.031	Status Success Success Success Success Success Success Success		*	
	Task Name  Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1 Digital Input Conversion for NMBRIN	Entity Name 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514	Param Name DIChannelA.INPTDIR KEYWORD BlockName DIChannelA.DESC DESC FLAGA.STATETEXT[1] FLAGA.STATETEXT[0] EUDESC FLAGA.DESC	Original Value "Direct" "" CA_DI "" "ON" "OFF" ""	New "REVERSE" "PRC VLTG" 2EAL7514 "4RB PRECIP "ARB PRECIP "NORMAL" "ALARM" "STATUS" "4PR PRECIP	Value VOLTGE LOW" VOLTGE LOW"	Time 07-28-2014 08:15:59.01 07-28-2014 08:15:59.02 07-28-2014 08:15:59.028 07-28-2014 08:15:59.028 07-28-2014 08:15:59.031 07-28-2014 08:15:59.031 07-28-2014 08:15:59.034 07-28-2014 08:15:59.036	Status Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success			
	Task Name  Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1 Digital Input Conversion for NMBRIN	Entity Name 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514	Param Name DIChannelA.INPTDIR KEYWORD BlockName DIChannelA.DESC DESC FLAGA.STATETEXT[1] FLAGA.STATETEXT[0] EUDESC FLAGA.EUDESC FLAGA.EUDESC	Original Value "Direct" "" CA_DI "" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	New "REVERSE" "PRC VLTG" 2EAL7514 "4RB PRECIP \ "ALARM" "ALARM" "STATUS" "STATUS"	Value VOLTGE LOW" VOLTGE LOW"	Time 07-28-2014 08:15:59.01 07-28-2014 08:15:59.02 07-28-2014 08:15:59.028 07-28-2014 08:15:59.028 07-28-2014 08:15:59.031 07-28-2014 08:15:59.034 07-28-2014 08:15:59.039 07-28-2014 08:15:59.039	Status Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success			
	Task Name  Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1 Digital Input Conversion for NMBRIN	Entity Name 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514	Param Name DIChannelA.INPTDIR KEYWORD BlockName DIChannelA.DESC DESC FLAGA.STATETEXT[1] FLAGA.STATETEXT[0] EUDESC FLAGA.DESC FLAGA.DESC FLAGA.NORMAL	Original Value "Direct" "" CA_DI "" "ON" "OFF" "" "" "" "NONE"	New 1 "REVERSE" "PRC VLTG" 2EAL7514 "4RB PRECIP \\ "ARB PRECIP \\ "NORMAL" "ALARM" "STATUS" "STATUS" "STATUS"	Value VOLTGE LOW* VOLTGE LOW*	Time 07-28-2014 08:15:59.01 07-28-2014 08:15:59.02 07-28-2014 08:15:59.028 07-28-2014 08:15:59.028 07-28-2014 08:15:59.031 07-28-2014 08:15:59.031 07-28-2014 08:15:59.036 07-28-2014 08:15:59.039 07-28-2014 08:15:59.042	Status Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success		4	
	Task Name  Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1 Digital Input Conversion for NMBRIN	Entity Name 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514	Param Name DIChannelA.INPTDIR KEYWORD BlockName DIChannelA.DESC DESC FLAGA.STATETEXT[1] FLAGA.STATETEXT[1] FLAGA.STATETEXT[0] EUDESC FLAGA.DESC FLAGA.EUDESC FLAGA.NORMAL	Original Value "Direct" "" CA_DI "" "ON" "OFF" "" "" "NONE"	New ' "REVERSE" "PRC VLTG" 2EAL7514 "4RB PRECIP \ "NORMAL" "ALARM" "STATUS" "4RB PRECIP \ "STATUS" "STATUS"	Voltge Low" Voltge Low" Voltge Low"	Time 07-28-2014 08:15:59.01 07-28-2014 08:15:59.02 07-28-2014 08:15:59.023 07-28-2014 08:15:59.028 07-28-2014 08:15:59.031 07-28-2014 08:15:59.034 07-28-2014 08:15:59.034 07-28-2014 08:15:59.039 07-28-2014 08:15:59.042 07-28-2014 08:15:59.044	Status Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success		*	
	Task Name  Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1 Documents WorkflowManager Snippet Editor Code Snippets Tasks Ev	Entity Name 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514	Param Name DIChannelA.INPTDIR KEYWORD BlockName DIChannelA.DESC DESC FLAGA.STATETEXT[1] FLAGA.STATETEXT[0] EUDESC FLAGA.DESC FLAGA.EUDESC FLAGA.NORMAL	Original Value "Direct" "" CA_DI "" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	New ' "REVERSE" "PRC VLTG" 2EAL7514 "4RB PRECIP \ "ALARM" "ALARM" "STATUS" "STATUS" "STATUS"	Voltge Low* Voltge Low* Voltge Low*	Time 07-28-2014 08:15:59.01 07-28-2014 08:15:59.02 07-28-2014 08:15:59.028 07-28-2014 08:15:59.028 07-28-2014 08:15:59.031 07-28-2014 08:15:59.034 07-28-2014 08:15:59.036 07-28-2014 08:15:59.039 07-28-2014 08:15:59.042 07-28-2014 08:15:59.044	Status Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success			
	Task Name           Digital Input Conversion for NMBRINPT=1           Digital Input Conversion for Solution for NMBRINPT=1	Entity Name 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514 2EAL7514	Param Name DIChannelA.INPTDIR KEYWORD BlockName DIChannelA.DESC DESC FLAGA.STATETEXT[1] FLAGA.STATETEXT[0] EUDESC FLAGA.DESC FLAGA.DESC FLAGA.NORMAL t	Original Value "Direct" "" CA_DI "" "ON" "OFF" "" "" "NONE"	New 1 "REVERSE" "PRC VLTG" 2EAL7514 "4RB PRECIP V "ARB PRECIP V "NORMAL" "ALARM" "STATUS" "STATUS" "STATUS" "STATUS"	Value VOLTGE LOW* VOLTGE LOW* VOLTGE LOW*	Time 07-28-2014 08:15:59.01 07-28-2014 08:15:59.02 07-28-2014 08:15:59.023 07-28-2014 08:15:59.028 07-28-2014 08:15:59.031 07-28-2014 08:15:59.034 07-28-2014 08:15:59.039 07-28-2014 08:15:59.039 07-28-2014 08:15:59.044	Status Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success Success			

Copyright  $\ensuremath{\mathbb{C}}$  2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

## Parsing EB files to Excel

Honeywell Exception Build (EB) files can be converted to Microsoft Excel Workbook files using a <u>Control Conversion Workflow activity</u>. This activity allows you to specify multiple EB files to be processed during the same task execution. Optionally, a specific point type or Template name can be specified to define what type is read and converted to Excel.

When EB files are converted, the generated Excel Workbook file will contain a tab or Spreadsheet for each point type encountered in the EB file.

#### **Data Source Control Graph View**

#### **Overview**

The Control Graph provides a visual rendering of entities found in Hiway Box configuration that contain parameter connection relationships that form a Control Strategy. The Control Graph view analyzes a selected Hiway Box to form a visual block rendering of its contained Slot configuration with their parameter connection relationships rendered as data flow connections.

The Control Graph view provides a summary view of Box Slot entities that have connection relationships that form a Control Strategy. It provides a 10,000 foot view of your control system applications allowing you to quickly visualize relationships.

The only Analyzer supported in this release is for Hiway analysis. The Hiway Analyzer supports not only relationships between Hiway Box slots, but also relationships that exist within AM entities, AMCL code and Hiway PIU type references. The visual blocks are rendered to quickly identify the node type based on its block surface information and color schema. AMCL type references support an Adorner that becomes visible when the block is hovered over with the mouse cursor. This Adorner displays a button that allows you to view both AMCL source code in a Code View window and also provides a list of CL packages that are referenced in AM entities that can be selected to view its Package source code.

#### See how to work with a <u>Vertex Block</u> in the Control Graph.

See the Graph Options for how to control the visual content of the Control Graph.



## **Control Graph Overview**



#### Refresh: button

z

Click this button to redraw the Control Graph surface based on the original strategy analysis. After viewing deeper relationships using the expansion functions and/or removing Entity Vertex nodes, you can view the original analysis contents by clicking this Refresh button.

## Pin: button

#### A.

Click this button to pin the Control Graph surface contents and prevent any automatic updates when selecting new Data Source or Entity items that is the source of the Control Graph analysis. To update the Control Graph with new analysis results, click this button again to unpin the Control Graph surface.

#### Close: button

^

3

#### Click this button to close the Navigation View. You can later restore this view.

#### Center Content: button

Click this button to center the Control Graph contents.

#### Fill Bounds with Content: button

Click this button to zoom the Control Graph contents to fit the current view.



Use this slider to change the current zoom scale for the Control Graph surface.

#### Fit Content within Bounds: button

Currently Not Used

9

ntity Params

# 8 Graph Options: pane

Click this Tab to view options for the Control Graph view.

#### Entity Parameters pane

Click this Tab to view the Entity Parameters view. Items in this list can be copied/pasted through Windows Clipboard using the keyboard sequence **Ctrl+C/Ctrl+V**.



#### Control References

Click this tab to view a list of connection relationships currently displayed on the Control Graph surface. Selecting an item in the list will bring into focus and flash the Entity Vertex Control that is identified as the Entity Name. Items in this list can be copied/pasted through Windows Clipboard using the keyboard sequence **Ctrl+C/Ctrl+V**.

## **Control Graph References**



Control References: list

#### **Control References: list**

EntityNa	ame 🔺		EntityReference	CLLineNum	nber	ParamRef	47 0.0000 47 CL	Source			
1FC6387.*			MPU4RGUP.EXTERNAL_DECL	124	UNUKM	MODE	CALL SUB01(STAT, NUMBE	R, 1FC6387.MODE, NO	RMCAS)		
1FC6387.*			MPU4RGUP.EXTERNAL_DECL	124	DNORM	MODE	CALL SUB01(STAT, NUMBE	R, 1FC6387.MODE, NO	RMCAS)		
1FC6387.PV	5.0000	0	1FC6387.PV-000 ENABLE	AGEMITOD PIL	DSPC	S026	40	HIGH	OFF	REVERSE	EQA
1FC6387.PV	0.0000	0	M4F6387.PISRC(1) ENABLE	A0FMT00 AL		S032	0.0000 40	LOW	OFF	DIRECT	EQA
1FC6387.PV			M4ROFLOW.PISRC(1)	AOFMITOO AL							EQA
1FC6387.PV	0.0000		M4YIELD.PISRC(1) ENABLE	AREMITOD AL		S032	0.0000 40	LOW	OFF	DIRECT	EQA
1FC6403.*	0.0000	0	M4REGUP.EXTERNAL_DECL	A389(TOO AL	JTRATIO	MODE	CALL SUB01(STAT, NUMBE	R, 1FC6403.MODE, NO	RMCAS)	DIRECT	EQA
1FC6403.*	0.0000		M4REGUP.EXTERNAL_DECL	391		MODE	CALL SUB01(STAT, NUMBE	R, 1FC6403.MODE, NO	RMCAS)	POVERSE	FOA
1FC6403.*			MPU4RGUP.EXTERNAL_DECL	174	1	MODE	CALL SUB01(STAT, NUMBE	R, 1FC6403.MODE, NO	RMCAS)		
1FC6403.*	0.0000		MPU4RGUP.EXTERNAL_DECL	174	DNORM	MODE	CALL SUB01(STAT, NUMBE	R, 1FC6403.MODE, NO	RMCAS)	REVERSE	EQA
1FC6403.PV			1FC6403.PV	AGEM TOO PIL	DCM						EQA

Displays a list of all Control connection references displayed on the Control Graph surface. Use Ctrl+C/Ctrl+V to copy/paste using the Window

#### Embedding Modules

#### **Hierarchical Building Overview**

Hierarchical building allows the creation of a Hierarchical View of a process from top down, or bottom up. The Hierarchy may reflect the Plant Data Model and/or Configuration Asset Model.

The Containment View, in Control Builder's tree view, shows the containment relationship among all configured Control Modules including CM's, SCM's.

Parameter Projection allows the projection of parameters of an embedded block upward onto its container. When this container CM/SCM is embedded in another CM container, the projected parameters can then be exposed as pins on the block surface of this embedded block in the new container, and connections can be graphically made to these pins. Projected Parameters are defined as if they are the inherent parameters and will have all the attributes of the origin parameters, but will be referenced by their new names. The actual connections are made to the inherent origin parameters.

Embedded Control Module development promotes good Engineering practice and forces the engineer to make good Control Strategy development decisions such as module cohesiveness. It defines the relationships amongst Control Modules (Control Strategies) that helps to understand their control relationships compared to looking at hundreds or thousands of Control Module strategies in a flat list. Imagine if Windows File Explorer did not support the function of Directory or Folder paths that define file relationships.

#### **Control Architect Embedded Development Support**

Control Architect supports Embedded (hierarchical) Control Module development through various options specified in a Control Conversion Template. You can choose to specify a Control Module path (hierarchy) by simply specifying the Module path as in "HEATERS\HEATER1" in the Control Conversion Adapter Binding or you can specify it as an Excel DataSource column value that can be bound using a Control Binding that will set the Control Module Container value.

#### Specify the Control Module hierarchy in a Control Conversion Adapter Binding

The example below shows how a Control Module path is used to create and set the containment relationships for Control Conversion tasks.

Options			$\bigcirc$		
📝 Use Case sensitive comparison					
Containment					
Build Container					
Specify the Container Template File:	CA_CONTAINER.cnf.xml	CONTAINER.cnf.xml			
Specify the suffix:					
l Template Bindings					1
Task Name	Task Status		Special Function	Container Name	
DTStatus DCU2 H2S Analyzers	Complete		None	MEROX\H25_CEM	-
DTMonthly DCU2 H2S Analyzers	Complete	Ø	None	MEROX\H25_CEM	
DTStatus VPS5 H2S Analyzers	Complete	Ø	None	VENTGAS\H2S_CEM	
DTMonthly VPS5 H2S Analyzers	Complete	Ø	None	VENTGAS\H2S_CEM	Ξ
DTStatus PS4 H2S Analyzers	Complete		None	FUELGAS\H2S_CEM	

When a path is specified in the "Container Name" column, if the path Control modules do not exist, they will be defined as new Control modules to create in the generated Data Collection. When the Data Collection is executed it will create these new Control Modules and embed them as defined in the path relationship. You must choose the Build Container option and specify the Control Module configuration template file to use when building the Control modules. Control Architect provides a default set of Template files that can be used when generating Honeywell PKS CEE configuration types.

#### Specify the Control Module hierarchy in a Control Binding

You can add a Control Property name Container to the set of Control properties for a PKS CEE type Template that can be bound to a DataSource value in a Control Binding. This assumes that the Container value (Control Module) being set already exists. This type of containment building does not support path building as in "HEATERS\HEATER100". If you want to specify the containing Control Module you should specify "HEATER100" as the containing Control Module value. The Control Module specified as the container must already exist or you can create another Conversion task that simply builds the containing Control Modules.

The example below shows how a Control Module name is specified in an Excel DataSource and used as the source property of a Control Binding bound to a Control Module Container target Property. The Excel DataSource column named "CONTAINEDIN" specifies the containing Control Module name that is bound to the PKS CEE Control Module Parameter "Container".

٢	3	1	Template Binding Prope							
⊿	200	SourceProperty	TargetProperty	DefaultValueIfEmpty	Code	Enabled	EnableRounding	RoundToPlaces		
		DESC	DESC		// Binded to Source Control Property			2		
		PARENTASSET	PARENTASSET		// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>v</b>		2		
		DESC	4XDRIFT.DESC		// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2		
		DESC	FLAGA.DESC		// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>v</b>		2		
	T	NAME	BlockName		// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2		
		CEE	AssignedTo		// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>v</b>		2		
		OPCSTREAMSTATUS	LTA. <pref-il-lta.in[1]></pref-il-lta.in[1]>		// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2		
		OPCSTREAMSTATUS	CHECKBADA. < PREF-IL-CHECKBADA.IN >		// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>v</b>		2		
		DRIFT-2X	ORA. <pref-il-ora.in[2]></pref-il-ora.in[2]>		// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2		
		DRIFT-4X	ORA. <pref-il-ora.in[3]></pref-il-ora.in[3]>		// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>v</b>		2		
		IN_CAL	RTRIGA. < PREF-IL-RTRIGA.IN >		// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2		
		CONTAINEDIN	Container		// Binded to Source Control Property	<b>V</b>		2		
		DRIFT-4X	4XDRIFT. <pref-il-4xdrift.pvfl></pref-il-4xdrift.pvfl>		// Binded to Source Control Property	1		2		
	Click here to add a new item									

## History

Control Architect supports History collection for all Bulk Build/Edit activities.

Collected History data can be filtered and viewed from the History View while old History can be deleted using the History Configuration View.



#### Ribbon menu bar



Select the "History" tab from the main Ribbon Toolbar to view and configure History.

#### Bulk Build/Edit Tasks: pane

🕙 History View 🗙				
Date Filter: Custom V From: 5/29/201	5 🔻 To: 5/29/2015 🔻	•		\$
Task Name	Task Date 🔻	Task Description	Task Type	*
Jet Pump DeCoking Valve Status Types	5/9/2015 4:36:46 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
Jet Pump Misc I/O Status Types	5/9/2015 4:36:46 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
Jet Pump Lube Oil I/O Status Types	5/9/2015 4:36:46 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
Jet Pump Status Types	5/9/2015 4:36:46 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
Jet Pump Analog Types	5/9/2015 4:36:46 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
Jet Pump Analog Types	5/9/2015 4:43:51 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
VPS5 SCADA CEMS Data [2AS0065]	5/9/2015 7:10:10 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
VPS5 SCADA CEMS Data [2AA0065]	5/9/2015 7:10:10 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
VPS5 SCADA CEMS Data [2AI0065]	5/9/2015 7:10:10 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
VPS5 SCADA CEMS Data [2AS0065]	5/9/2015 7:12:20 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
VPS5 SCADA CEMS Data [2AA0065]	5/9/2015 7:12:20 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
VPS5 SCADA CEMS Data [2AI0065]	5/9/2015 7:12:20 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
VPS5 SCADA CEMS Data [2AS0065]	5/9/2015 7:25:17 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
VPS5 SCADA CEMS Data [2AS0065]	5/9/2015 7:26:53 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
VPS5 SCADA CEMS Data [2AA0065]	5/9/2015 7:26:54 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
VPS5 SCADA CEMS Data [2AI0065]	5/9/2015 7:26:54 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
Jet Pump BN Analog Types	5/9/2015 7:29:53 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	
Jet Pump BN Status Types	5/9/2015 7:29:54 PM	PKS Bulk Build Operation	PKSBulkBuild	*

This Pane contains all Bulk Build/Edit tasks that have been executed during the selected data period. Select one or more task items in this list to view its detailed Parameter history.

Items in this Pane can be copied to the Window Clipboard and pasted into Excel using the keyboard commands Ctrl+C / Ctrl+V.

#### **Detailed History: pane**

Task Name	Entity Name	Param Name	Original Value	New Value	Time	Status	*
VPS5 SCA	2AA0214Z	PVEUHI	1000	10000	05-09-2015 07:26:54.148	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AA0214Z	Name	2AA0065	2AA0214Z	05-09-2015 07:26:54.148	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AA0214Z	PVSOURCE	153 3 C16	153 0102 C16	05-09-2015 07:26:54.147	Success	Ξ
VPS5 SCA	2AH0214A	EUDESC	PPM_V	PERCENT	05-09-2015 07:12:20.73	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AH0214A	PVEUHI	5000	20	05-09-2015 07:12:20.73	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AH0214A	Name	2AI0065	2AH0214A	05-09-2015 07:12:20.729	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AH0214A	PVSOURCE	154 00022 IEEEFP	154 0200 IEEEFP	05-09-2015 07:12:20.729	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AH0214B	PVEUHI	5000	20	05-09-2015 07:12:20.742	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AH0214B	EUDESC	PPM_V	PERCENT	05-09-2015 07:12:20.742	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AH0214B	Name	2AI0065	2AH0214B	05-09-2015 07:12:20.742	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AH0214B	PVSOURCE	154 00022 IEEEFP	154 0202 IEEEFP	05-09-2015 07:12:20.741	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AH0214C	EUDESC	PPM_V	PERCENT	05-09-2015 07:12:20.755	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AH0214C	PVEUHI	5000	20	05-09-2015 07:12:20.755	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AH0214C	Name	2AI0065	2AH0214C	05-09-2015 07:12:20.754	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AH0214C	PVSOURCE	154 00022 IEEEFP	154 0204 IEEEFP	05-09-2015 07:12:20.754	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AH0214D	PVEUHI	5000	20	05-09-2015 07:12:20.771	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AH0214D	EUDESC	PPM_V	PERCENT	05-09-2015 07:12:20.771	Success	
VPS5 SCA	2AH0214D	Name	2AI0065	2AH0214D	05-09-2015 07:12:20.771	Success	٣

This Pane contains the detailed Parameter history for the selected Bulk Build/Edit tasks. Items in this Pane can be copied to the Window Clipboard and pasted into Excel using the keyboard commands Ctrl+C / Ctrl+V.

#### Date Filter: Drop-Down list

#### Custom 🔻

 $\boldsymbol{z}$ 

Select from the drop-down list the date range to filter the tasks that contain History to view. Select the "Custom" item in the drop-down list to specify a custom Date range to filter on. When "Custom" is chosen, a from and to date edit box becomes visible that allows you to specify your custom Date range.

#### History Refresh: button

Click this button to refresh History. You would normally use this button to refresh and view History for a Bulk Build/Edit task that was executed while this view was visible.

#### From Date Range: select

5/29/2015 -

Click the drop-down arrow to select the From Date range.

#### To Date Range: select

5/29/2015 🔻

Click the drop-down arrow to select the To Date range.

#### **Custom Filter Execute: button**



Click this button to filter the History view using your custom selected Date range.

Control Architect Help Documentation



Control Architect Help Documentation



## **History Configuration window**



#### From Date Range: Edit field

#### 5/29/2015 🔻

Specify the From Date part of the Date range to use for the Delete filter.

#### To Date Range: Edit field

#### 5/29/2015 🔻

Specify the To Date part of the Date range to use for the Delete filter.

#### Delete: button

#### Delete

Click this button to permanently delete History data files for the selected Date range. Once deleted, these data files cannot be recovered.



#### **History Data Files Path: field**

C:\Users\Bleibold\AppData\Roaming\Automation Software Technology, Inc.\Control Architect\

This data field shows the folder path on your file system where History data files are created and stored. You can navigate to this path to arch is collected on a daily basis where a single History data file will contain the History for a 24 hour period. The image below shows how History where the calendar Date is used to form the data file name:
anize 🔹 🗰 Open 👻 Share with 👻 Burn	New	folder			
🐌 Roaming	•	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size
🌗 Adobe		20140503.history.xml	5/3/2014 17:26	XML File	1,426
퉬 Automation Software Technology, Inc		20140504.history.xml	5/4/2014 14:38	XML File	8
🌗 Control Architect		20140505.history.xml	5/5/2014 15:51	XML File	688
퉬 Babylon	E	20140507.history.xml	5/7/2014 18:26	XML File	913
퉬 BugAid Software		20140512.history.xml	5/12/2014 13:05	XML File	32
퉬 CodeValue Ltd		20140513.history.xml	5/13/2014 8:43	XML File	15
퉬 Creative		20140514.history.xml	5/14/2014 17:22	XML File	2,331
퉬 DeepBurner		20140515.history.xml	5/15/2014 19:23	XML File	58
퉬 Dell		20150412.history.xml	4/12/2015 10:11	XML File	4
퉬 Dexpot		20150414.history.xml	4/14/2015 21:24	XML File	56
퉬 Download Manager		20150415.history.xml	4/15/2015 13:59	XML File	78
퉬 Dropbox		20150416.history.xml	4/16/2015 13:50	XML File	308
鷆 Eziriz		20150421.history.xml	4/21/2015 10:27	XML File	91
퉬 FaustWare!		20150423.history.xml	4/23/2015 15:19	XML File	54
퉬 IcoFX2X		20150429.history.xml	4/29/2015 15:25	XML File	9
퉬 Identities		20150502.history.xml	5/2/2015 15:53	XML File	10
퉬 Infralution		20150504.history.xml	5/4/2015 18:30	XML File	146
퉬 Intel Corporation		20150506.history.xml	5/6/2015 15:19	XML File	67
퉬 JetBrains		20150508.history.xml	5/8/2015 15:30	XML File	14
퉬 KeePass		20150509.history.xml	5/9/2015 19:29	XML File	1,832
퉬 Liquid Technologies Ltd		20150510.history.xml	5/10/2015 11:42	XML File	27
퉬 Macromedia		20150515.history.xml	5/15/2015 14:06	XML File	185
퉬 MathWorks	-	20150516.history.xml	5/16/2015 11:58	XML File	197

## **Compare View Overview**

The Compare View provides a set of functions that allow users to compare Projects or snapshots to locate changes made between 2 versions of configuration data. This differential report provides an effective tool for managing changes during the full life cycle of a Control system. Only configuration data is supported for data comparison including PKS CEE configuration, PKS SCADA configuration, and LCN Entity configuration.

Comparison results are generated to a report that can be saved and exported to media such as Microsoft Word, Adobe PDF, etc.

## **Compare View**



#### Save button



Click this button to save the comparison result for later recall.

Comparison results are saved to the document Server and can quickly be loaded to the Report View by selected the result set from the Drop-down list and clicking the adjacent Preview button.

Saved comparison results can be deleted by clicking the Delete button located adjacent to the dropdown list. This will delete the currently selected item in the dropdown list.

Multiple saved results can be differentiated by viewing the ToolTip for an item in the dropdown list. The ToolTip will indicate the time stamp when saved.

CompareResult-CFH:CFH\_201711 🝸 🔍 🗙

#### Execute/Cancel button

# Execute

Click this button to start the Compare execution and click to cancel the execution of an active Comparison task.

#### 🚬 Progress bar

Indicates the current progress of an active Comparison task.

#### **Compare Non-CEE Entity types check**

# Compare Non-CEE Entity types

Choose this option to compare for Non-CEE type entities. Examples of Non-CEE entities would be SCADA and LCN configuration types.

## Report project Entity changes check

## Report project Entity changes

Choose this option to check for entities that have been added or deleted between project versions.

## Report Structure changes check

# Report Structure changes

Choose this option to check for Blocks that have been added or deleted from a Control Module.

#### **Compare Connections check**

# Compare Connections

Choose this option to compare for Connection value changes between CM's and blocks. If a connection reference has changed, then using this option will identify and report the change.

## **Compare Block Attributes check**

# Compare Block Attributes

Choose this option to compare for attribute changes on a Block such as Block surface color, exposed Parameter changes, etc.

**Compare Parameters check** 

# 🔽 Compare Parameters

Choose this option to compare for Parameter value changes.

#### Compare using Parameter set check 10

## Compare using Parameter set

Choose this option to specify a set of comma delimited Parameter names to compare values for.

This option ignores Parameter items that are defined in the Parameter Exclusion definitions.

#### Compare Parameters text box

PV	CHA	r,des	SC	

Specify a comma delimited set of Parameter names to compare values for.

#### Report added/deleted Parameters check

# Report added/deleted Parameters

Choose this option to report Parameters that have been added or deleted.

Note: Using this option when comparing between major PKS releases may result in large amounts of parameter data in the report. Examples would be when comparing a Server snapshot for PKS R310 against a snapshot for PKS R410 where R410 added a significant number of Alarming related parameters to various Function Block types that would be reported as "Added" parameters.

#### Most Recent Project to Compare 13

# FGP:FGP\_20170804

Click the Server browse button to select the most recent project snapshot to compare.



12

#### Version Project to Compare

# FGP:FGP\_20170427

Click the Server browse button to select the version project snapshot to compare against the most recent snapshot.

Server Browse button





Click this button to select a Project Collection (snapshot) from the document Server.

## Use selected Entity items check

# Use selected Entity items

Choose this item to compare using the items in the Entity list that are enabled (checked).

## View saved Project comparison

# CompareResult-CFH:CFH\_201711

Click this drop-down list to view available saved Project comparison reports that have been previously generated and saved.



Click this button to export the compare results data to an Excel Workbook file.

Click the adjacent dropdown button to select what compare data is generated to the Excel Workbook.



Use this export function to be able to filter and query data in Excel.

## **Report View ToolBar**



#### **Navigate Back History button**

Click this button to navigate back in history.

## Navigate Forward History button

Click this button to navigate forward in history.

#### Stop button

6

K

1

Θ

Click this button to stop the report generation.

#### **Refresh button**

Click this button to refresh the report if the source data has changed. This is not applicable to this report type.

#### Navigate to First Page button

Click this button to navigate to the first page of the report.

#### Navigate to Previous Report Page button

Click this button to navigate to the previous page in the report.

#### Current Report Page edit

Enter the page number to navigate to a specific report page.

#### Navigate to Next Report Page button

Click this button to navigate to the next page in the report.

#### Navigate to Last Page button

×

8

Click this button to navigate to the last page of the report.

#### Page Setup button 10

<u>ei</u>

11

#### a

Click this button to set the page options for the report.

#### Switch to Interactive/Print View button

Click this button to toggle between interactive and print preview mode.



Click this button to print the report.

# 13 Export button

```
-
```

Click this button to export the report to other media types such as Microsoft Word, Adobe PDF, etc.



# 8=

Click this button to toggle the Document Map visibility.

#### **Compare Entity List**



#### Name 🔺 AssignedTo Enabled . = 00TONS01 017CEEACE Γ 017CEEACE 00TONS02 017CEEACE 00TONS03 017CEEACE 00TONS03a 00TON503b 017CEEACE 017CEEACE 00TON504 00TONS04a 017CEEACE 017CEEACE 00TONS04b 017CEEACE 00TONS04c 017ACE011 017CEEACE 017CPM01\_L1M01AI 017CPM01\_L1 017CPM01\_L1M02AI 017CPM01\_L1 017CPM01\_L1M08AO 017CPM01\_L1 017CPM01\_L1M15DI 017CPM01\_L1 017CPM01\_L1M16DI 017CPM01\_L1 017CPM01\_L1M17DI 017CPM01\_L1 017CPM01\_L1M22DO 017CPM01\_L1 017CPM01\_L1M29LL 017CPM01\_L1 017CPM01A 017CPM01B 017CPM01A 017CPM02\_L1M01AI 017CPM02\_L1 017CPM02\_L1M02AI 017CPM02\_L1 017CPM02\_L1M03AI 017CPM02\_L1 017CPM02\_L1M08AO 017CPM02\_L1 017CPM02\_L1M15DI 017CPM02\_L1 017CPM02\_L1M16DI 017CPM02\_L1 017CPM02\_L1M17DI 017CPM02\_L1 017CPM02\_L1M18DI 017CPM02\_L1 017CPM02\_L1M22DO 017CPM02\_L1 017CPM02\_L1M23DO 017CPM02\_L1 017CPM02\_L1M29LL 017CPM02 L1 017CPM02\_L1M30LL 017CPM02\_L1 Ŧ

The list of entities that were found in the selected Most Recent Project/Collection.

You can choose to compare a subset of entities by selecting the items and clicking the space bar key to toggle the checked status and enable the items for comparison. Check the option *Use selected Entity items* prior to execution.

#### Edit field

(•)

list

Type here to filter

Enter the text to filter on.

## Search Filter Options button

Click this drop-down button to view options for specifying search/filter text.

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

# Drop down

Name 🔻

Click this drop-down to select a data column to filter on. The text that is entered in the Edit field will be applied to the data column that is selected here.

## Entity List tab

Entity List

Click this tab to show the Entity List View.



#### 💈 Refresh

Click this button to refresh the list of entities and remove all checked enabled states.

# 7 Toggle Float status button

Click this pin button to toggle the Entity List view floating and docked state.

## **Compare Excluded Parameter List**



#### Enabled column

#### Enabled

Check this Parameter item to enable its exclusion status. If a Parameter Exclusion item is disabled, then it will be ignored when looking for Parameter items to exclude during comparison. You twill typically use this to toggle on/off the exclusion of a particular Parameter item based on the type of configuration data that is being compared.

#### ParamName column

#### ParamName

Specify the Parameter name that an exclusion will apply to.

Parameter names can be specified using the wild card character '\*' to allow for specifying that any value or partial values are to be matched when locating Parameter names that might apply to a Parameter Exclusion definition.

#### In this example any Parameter name that starts with "BLOCK\_TEST" will be ignored.

Note that in the second Exclusion definition the name has the '.' suffix character indicating that any Parameter name that starts with "UPDATE\_EVT." will be ignored. Use of the hierarchical delimiter char '.' helps to isolate Parameters that should be ignored. If a Parameter name "UPDATE\_EVTOP.OPSYNC" exists, then this Exclusion definition would not apply based on the position of the '.' delimiter character. However a Parameter name "UPDATE\_EVT.INSYNC" would be excluded.

	BLOCK_TEST*	Block	DEVFB	
<b>V</b>	UPDATE_EVT.*	Block	DEVFB	

#### Scope column

#### Scope

Specify the configuration scope where this Parameter exclusion applies.

You can choose to exclude a Parameter name that is found in a Function Block, Control Module, or both Function Block and Control Module.

Specifying Control Module as the scope option will only exclude a Parameter name if it is found in what is considered the Control Module definition block of a CM. This Control Module block contains the configuration data that is not specific to any Function Block that is embedded in the Control Module container. Examples of Control Module block type parameters would be SCANASSOCDSP (Associated Display), DESC (CM description), EUDESC (CM EU descriptor), etc.

#### ClassName column

#### ClassName

4

Specify an optional ClassName to further identify that this Parameter is only to be excluded if found within a Block that has the specified Class Name type.

In the example here the ClassName value "DEVFB" refers to CEE FieldBus device type Function blocks. Other common ClassName values would include FLAGNIM, NUMERNIM for LCN type entity configuration.

# 5 BlockName column

Copyright © 2022 by Automation Software Technology, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Specify and optional BlockName to further identify that this Parameter is only be excluded if found within a Block that has this BlockName value.

In this example below, the BlockName value of "PID" indicates that any Parameter found in a Block whose BlockName value is "PID" will be excluded (ignored) during value comparison. The wild card character "\*" value for the ParamName indicates that all Parameters apply for this exclusion definition.

1	×	Block	DEVFB	PID				



Parameter Exclusion List

Click this tab to show the Parameter Exclusion View.

#### Parameter Exclusion list

⊿	Enabled	ParamName	Scope	ClassName	BlockName		
	<b>V</b>	LO_LO_ALM.*	Block	DEVFB		•	
	<b>V</b>	LO_ALM.*	Block	DEVFB		L	
	1	HI_ALM.*	Block	DEVFB			
	<b>v</b>	HI_HI_ALM.*	Block	DEVFB			
	<b>V</b>	MODE.PERMITTED	Block	DEVFB		L	
	1	LOUSE*	Block	DEVFB			
	<b>v</b>	LNKOBJ*	Block	DEVFB			
	<b>V</b>	PARDEF	Block	DEVFB			
	1	FBAPVCR	Block	DEVFB		L	
	<b>v</b>	HARD_TYPES	Block	DEVFB			
	<b>v</b>	FEATURE_SEL	Block	DEVFB			
	<b>V</b>	IN.*	Block	DEVFB		L	
		ż	CM and Block	DEVFB			
	<b>v</b>	QUALSTATE	CM and Block	DEVFB			
	<b>V</b>	ż	Block	DEVFB	RESOURCE	L	
	<b>v</b>	×	Block	DEVFB	AIA	L	
	<b>V</b>	ż	Block	DEVFB	PID		
	<b>V</b>	CAL_POINT*	Block	DEVFB			
	1	×	Block	DEVFB	AITB		
	<b>V</b>	LM*	CM	DEVFB		=	
	<b>V</b>	PTDESC	CM				
	<b>V</b>	PV	Block	FLAGNIM			
	<b>V</b>	PV	Block	NUMERNIM			
Click here to add a new item							

The list of defined Parameter exclusions. Configuration data often contains Parameter values that are expected to change during runtime such as FLAG block PVFL status, field device runtime parameters, etc. Choosing to define these parameters as excluded will help to eliminate noise in the generated comparison report.



#### 🚽 Save

Click this button to save changes made to the list of Parameter exclusions.